

BRITAIN'S BRIGHTEST JUST GOT BETTER!

**JOYSTICKS**  
Buyer's Guide

# AMIGA

## COMPUTING

July 1991

Issue 38

£2.99

**TAKE  
OFF!**

**Flight sims  
supertested**

# COVER STORY!

**Ray tracing created this page -  
find out what it can  
do for you**

No disk or  
AmigaFAX cards?  
Ask your newsagent



**euroPRESS**  
PUBLICATIONS

**£1,000 GIVEAWAY**

WITH  
**SSL**

Keep this number safe!  
You could have won an  
**A5000 ACCELERATOR**

21058







# Reserve SHOCKING PRICES

which gives you more for your money with no obligation to buy.



12.99



2.99



6.99



30.49



12.99



**Gameboy + Tetris + batteries** **69.99**  
+ stereo headphones + two player lead  
+ FREE Special Reserve membership  
+ FREE Shockware Gameboy holsters

ALLEYWAY	16.99	QIX	16.99
BALLOON KID	16.99	RADAR MISSION	16.99
BURAI FIGHTER DELUXE	16.99	REVENGE OF GATOR	16.99
CHESSMASTER	16.99	SIDE POCKET	16.99
DOUBLE DRAGON	16.99	SOLAR STRIKER	16.99
DR. MARIO	16.99	SPIDERMAN	16.99
GARGOYLES QUEST	16.99	SUPER MARIO LAND	16.99
GOLF	16.99	TENNIS	16.99
KING OF THE ZOO	16.99	WIZARDS & WARRIORS	16.99
KWIRK	16.99	SHOCKWARE GAMEBOY	
NINTENDO WORLD CUP	16.99	HOLSTERS AND BELT	7.99



**Atari Lynx + multi-player lead** **99.99**  
+ California Games cartridge  
+ mains powerpack (essential)  
+ FREE Special Reserve membership

3D BARRAGE	29.99	PINBALL SHUFFLE	29.99
720 DEGREES	29.99	RAMPAGE	21.99
AFB	29.99	ROAD BLASTERS	21.99
BASKETBRAWL	29.99	ROBO SQUASH	25.99
BLOCK OUT	29.99	RYGAR	21.99
BLUE LIGHTNING	12.99	S.T.U.N. RUNNER	29.99
CHEQUERED FLAG	29.99	SCRAPPYARD DOG	29.99
CHIPS CHALLENGE	18.99	SHANGHAI	29.99
ELECTRO COP	9.99	SLIMEWORLD	18.99
GATES OF ZENDECON	9.99	TOURNAMENT	
GAUNTLET 3	21.99	CYBERBALL	29.99
GRID RUNNER	29.99	TURBO SUB	29.99
KLAX	19.99	VINDICATORS	29.99
LYNX CASINO	29.99	WARBIRDS	29.99
MS PACMAN	19.99	WORLD CUP SOCCER	29.99
NFL SUPER-BOWL	29.99	XENOPHOBE	19.99
PACLAND	29.99	XYBOTS	29.99
PAPERBOY	19.99	ZALOR MERCENARY	19.99

## Free Catalogue

**0279 600204**

**AMIGA A500 COMPUTER** SCREEN GEMS  
+ TV MODULATOR, MOUSE, BACK TO THE  
FUTURE 2, DAYS OF THUNDER, BEAST 2,  
DELUXE PAINT 2 & NIGHTBREED .....349.99

**PHILIPS 8833 MK2 MONITOR**  
COLOUR STEREO WITH AMIGA LEAD .....269.99

**AMIGA A501 512K RAM UPGRADE**  
TO 1 MEG. GENUINE ITEM WITH CLOCK .....44.99  
TECHNICAL DEVELOPMENTS AMIGA  
512K RAM UPGRADE WITH CLOCK .....34.99  
ZYDEC AMIGA 512K  
RAM UPGRADE WITH CLOCK .....34.99

**AMIGA A590 20 MEG HARD DRIVE**  
(AUTOBOOT WITH KICKSTART, SOCKETS  
FOR 2 MEG OF RAM, SCSI INTERFACE) .....269.99

**CUMANA EXTERNAL DISK DRIVE**  
CAX354 3.5" 880K FOR A500 OR A2000 .....79.99

**ROCTEC SLIM DISK DRIVE**  
EXTERNAL AMIGA DISK DRIVE RF332C .....59.99

DUST COVER FOR AMIGA (CLEAR PVC) .....3.99  
DUST COVER FOR PHILIPS 8833 MONITOR .....5.99



**Back row left to right**  
COMPETITION PRO EXTRA GLO GREEN .....13.49  
QUICKJOY JET FIGHTER JOYSTICK .....13.99  
QUICKSHOT111A TURBO 2 JOYSTICK .....8.99  
QUICKSHOT130F PYTHON JOYSTICK .....9.99  
TURBO BLASTER JOYSTICK .....9.99  
COMPETITION PRO EXTRA GLO RED .....13.49

**Front row left to right**  
TURBO (RAPID FIRE) JOYPAD .....14.99  
ROCTEC MOUSE FOR AMIGA .....15.99  
QUICKSHOT127 STARFIGHTER REMOTE  
CONTROLLER + TWO INFA-RED JOYPADS .....29.99  
QUICKSHOT138F MAVERICK 1 JOYSTICK .....13.99

**Other items not shown**  
COMPETITION PRO 5000 BLACK .....10.99  
COMPETITION PRO 5000 MEAN GREEN .....10.99  
COMPETITION PRO 5000 RED/WHITE .....9.99  
COMPETITION PRO 5000 WHITE .....10.99  
COMPETITION PRO EXTRA COMBAT .....12.99  
COMPETITION PRO EXTRA CLEAR .....13.49  
CONTRIVER C820A ATARI ST MOUSE .....29.99  
FOUR PLAYER AMIGA/ATARI ST JOYSTICK  
ADAPTOR (FOR KICK OFF 2 ETC) .....7.99  
MOUSE MAT .....3.99  
NAKSHA MOUSE, BRACKET AND MAT  
FOR AMIGA OR ST .....24.99  
POPULOUS/FALCON LEAD (NULL MODEM) .....7.99

**CITIZEN SWIFT 9 COLOUR PRINTER**  
FRICTION & TRACTOR, 213 CPS/36 NLQ,  
COLOUR, 24 MONTHS WARRANTY .....199.99  
CITIZEN SWIFT COLOUR PRINTER RIBBON .....14.99  
PRINTER LEAD AMIGA OR ST .....9.99

**OLYMPUS 14" OPTIK LEAD GLASS**  
ANTI-RADIATION & REFLECTION FILTER .....74.99

**POWERWORKS SUITE** .....36.49  
KIND WORDS 2 W/P,  
MAXIPLAN PLUS  
SPREADSHEET AND  
INFOFILE DATABASE  
WITH MAIL MERGE

**KIND WORDS 2**  
WORD PROCESSOR  
WITH SPELL-CHECKER,  
THESAURUS  
& SUPERFONTS **19.99**



All items shown are official UK versions. We do not sell grey imports.



**Sega Megadrive**  
+ Altered Beast cartridge + Joypad  
+ FREE extra TURBO Joypad  
+ FREE Special Reserve membership **149.99**

AFTERBURNER 2	27.99	KINGS BOUNTY	31.99
ALEX KIDD IN THE		LAST BATTLE	27.99
ENCHANTED CASTLE	24.99	MICKEY MOUSE	31.99
ALTERED BEAST	27.99	MIGHT AND MAGIC	31.99
ARNOLD PALMER		MOONWALKER	27.99
TOURNAMENT GOLF	27.99	MYSTIC DEFENDER	27.99
ARROW FLASH	27.99	PGA GOLF TOUR	31.99
BATTLE SQUADRON	31.99	PHANTASY STAR 2	47.99
BLOCK OUT	31.99	POPULOUS	31.99
BUDOKAN	31.99	RAMBO 3	24.99
CENTURION - DEFENDER OF ROME	31.99	REVENGE OF SHINOBI	27.99
COLUMNS	24.99	SHADOW DANCER	27.99
CRACK DOWN	27.99	SPACE HARRIER 2	27.99
CYBERBALL	27.99	STRIDER	35.99
DICK TRACY	31.99	SUPER HANG ON	27.99
DYNAMITE DUKE	27.99	SUPER LEAGUE BASEBALL	27.99
ESWAT	27.99	SUPER MONACO GRAND PRIX	27.99
FALRY TALE ADVENTURE	31.99	SUPER REAL BASKETBALL	27.99
FORGOTTEN WORLDS	27.99	SUPER THUNDERBLADE	27.99
GAIN GROUND	27.99	SWORD OF SODAN	31.99
GHOSTBUSTERS	27.99	SWORD OF VERMILLION	35.99
GHOULS N GHOSTS	35.99	THUNDERFORCE 2	27.99
GOLDEN AXE	27.99	TRUXTON	27.99
HERZOG ZWEI	27.99	TWIN HAWK	27.99
ISHIDO	24.99	WONDERBOY 3	27.99
J.B. DOUGLAS BOXING	27.99	WORLD CUP ITALIA 90	24.99
JAMES POND	31.99	ZANY GOLF	31.99
JOHN MADDENS (U.S.) FOOTBALL	31.99	ZOOM	24.99

POWER BASE CONVERTER (Runs Master System Games)	28.49
TURBO (FAST FIRE) JOYPAD	14.99
SEGA MEGADRIVE ARCADE POWER STICK	34.99
CHAMP EXPLORER JOYSTICK	19.99

## ..... Sega Game Gear .....

Phone 0279 600204 for availability and price.



59p each or  
21.99 for 50

INEVITABLY, SOME GAMES SHOWN MAY NOT YET BE RELEASED.  
Inter-Mediate Ltd. Reg. Office: 2 South Block, The Maltings,  
Sawbridgeworth, Herts CM21 9PG. VAT reg. no. 424 8532 51

**50 Sony 3.5" DS/DD disks + labels** ...21.99  
**3.5" SONY DS/DD DISK+ LABEL** .....59p each  
PLASIC STORAGE BOX, HOLDS TEN 3.5" DISKS .....1.50  
3.5" DISK HEAD CLEANER .....2.99  
DISK BOX 3.5" (100 CAP) DIVIDERS, LOCKABLE .....9.99  
DISK BOX 3.5" (80 CAP) DIVIDERS, LOCKABLE .....8.49  
DISK BOX 3.5" (40 CAP) DIVIDERS, LOCKABLE .....6.99



## THE COVERDISK

Page  
34

### Andrew's Animation Studio

Get animated with this superb program. Andrew's Animation Studio allows you to create your own drawings, then animate them using advanced yet easy-to-use techniques! Rolf Harris never had it so easy! If you're into graphics, don't miss this!



### Trippin and GoMoku

Two highly addictive board games grace this month's game of the month slot. Easy to play, yet maddeningly difficult to master, the computer will play you to the ragged edge. This pair'll keep you playing for ages!

### InlayMaker

Create your own cassette tape inlays with this useful utility, and save the hassle of searching your tapes for that special track. Will print directly off this disk to most common printers!

### Kingsize!

A jazzy Tune-of-the-Month from Holland. Guaranteed to keep your toes tapping and your fingers clicking – a highly original piece of music!

### MuchMore\_PP

A brand new version of the popular text display-and-print program which now accepts powerpacked files! Guaranteed to print directly from this disk!

### AMOS OOPS!

AAAARGH! Last month's AMOS programs arrived too late for the disk! Here they are in full!



## WHO'S WHO

MANAGING EDITOR: Derek Meakin  
PUBLISHER: Richard Williams

ASSOCIATE EDITOR: Eddie McKendrick  
FEATURES EDITOR: Paul Austin  
TECHNICAL EDITOR: Stevie Kennedy  
NEWS EDITOR: John Butters  
ART EDITOR: Mike Bailey

CONTRIBUTORS: Jason Holborn, Margaret Stanger, Peter Hickman, Kyle Rees, Ashley Cotter-Cairns, Nick Clarkson, Doug Johns, Sandra Foley, Anthony Purvis, Barnaby Page, Leslie Bunder, Don Lewis, Sarah Williams

SALES AND MARKETING MANAGER: Jane Conway  
ADVERTISING MANAGER: Tracy Carroll  
ADVERTISING SALES: Simon Lees, John Derbyshire  
ADVERTISING PRODUCTION ASSISTANT: Michelle Allcroft  
CIRCULATION DIRECTOR: John Burns  
CIRCULATION MANAGER: David Wren

Telephone (0625) 878888 Fax (0625) 879966

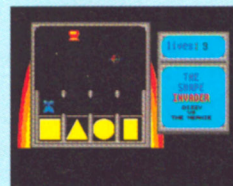
© 1991 Europress Publications Ltd. No material may be reproduced in whole or in part without written permission. While every care is taken, the publishers cannot be held legally responsible for any errors in articles, listings or advertisements.

Amiga Computing is an independent publication and Commodore Business Machines (U.K.) Ltd is not responsible for any of the opinions expressed.

News trade distribution: Comag (0895-444055)

Europress Publications Ltd,  
Europa House, Adlington Park,  
Macclesfield, SK10 4NP

**europress**  
PUBLICATIONS



Page  
79



Page  
92

# COVER STORY

## Reflections on Reality

The graphics capabilities of the Amiga are entering a new dimension

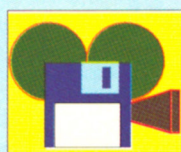
Amiga Computing goes beyond the ray traced surface of an artform that owes as much to technology as it does to creativity.....22

## £1,000 Giveaway

Another exciting way to WIN with Amiga Computing EVERY month. Simply match your exclusive **GRAND GRAB** number printed on this cover with any of the winning numbers printed next month .....41

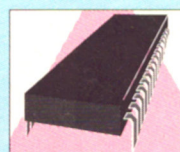
**Pages 143-155**  
**Something for everyone, every month, from the Amiga experts**

DTV .....143



Lights!  
Camera!  
Action!  
Desktop Video news

Machine code .....145



The best advice for coders — assembled just for you

Music .....147



Hit the right note! Tune into Britain's most lyrical music page





Page  
131

# CONTENTS

2 great  
offers for  
new subscribers  
- Page 160

## REGULARS

### What's new

Find out why Commodore want to distance CDTV from its computers .....9

### Gallery

Another showcase of the best in Amiga art. Two pages packed with digital masterpieces .....98

### Public Domain

Our regular delve into the Public Domain world. Find out what's free to share .....101

### Beginner's guide: CLI

Find out what Amiga Shell is, and how to crack it, in part four of our CLI tour .....115

### ACAS

Got a technical problem? Let the Amiga Computing Advice Service consolidate it .....137

### ESP

Join Ezra Surf, knee deep in the piles of mail sent to him every month .....158

### Rock Lobster

The monthly caption competition with some other bits 'n' bobs and odds 'n' ends .....162

## THE GAME ZONE

The section of *Amiga Computing* that takes having fun seriously!

This month we have the hottest reviews of

**THE SECRET OF MONKEY ISLAND • GODS • CHALLENGE GOLF • MEGATRAVELLER 1 • MERCS • HERO QUEST • METAL MUTANT • RAILROAD TYCOON**

Add to that our regular dose of previews, cheats and our exclusive Gallup chart.

Your trigger finger should already be itching! .....43

## FEATURES

### Learning with Lizzy

Two new software packages designed to make learning fun get some marks out of ten .....79

### Firepower!

Eighteen joysticks waggled to destruction as we present the ultimate buyer's guide .....82

### Per Amiga ad Astra

Take off with our look at flight simulation on the Amiga .....92

### Turbo charged AMOS

The AMOS compiler is almost here. We preview its power on eve of launch .....110

### Into a new dimension

The second AMOS add-on breathes a third dimension into your creations .....113

### HAMing it up

Introducing a new graphics mode for your Amiga and some hardware to exploit it .....122

### Go faster graphics

Twenty four bit graphics require processor power and speed. This combination has both .....125

### Life after Lemmings

Is it possible to do anything serious after Lemmings? DMA Design think so .....128

### Power Computing

We look at Superbase IV and Wordworth, two new power productivity packages .....131

### The Workstation

Make the most of *Amiga Computing's* exclusive WorkStation disk. This month we look at how to make disks autoboot .....90

### Special reader offer

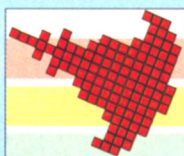
Not taking advantage of The WorkStation yet? It's not too late to order your copy .....161

Comms .....149



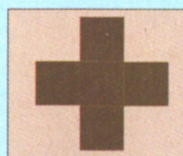
The comms page for beginners. Get online today!

AMOS .....151



Our resident AMOS guru helps you write that smash hit

Code Clinic .....153



Stuck with C? The Code Clinic may have the cure

DTP .....155



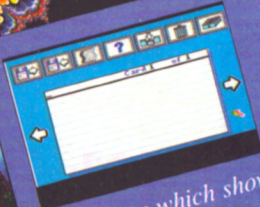
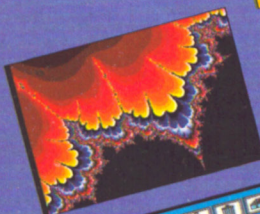
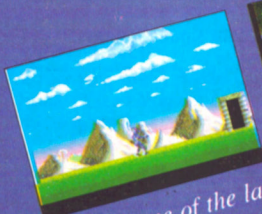
From screen to print. The mysteries of DTP revealed



# AMOS

**Join the AMOS dream machine...**

**AMOS did all this...  
and much more**



Here's some of the latest amazing public domain programs which show the power and versatility of AMOS.

**Turbo-charge your creations...**

**Compile** your programs in seconds! Turn your existing AMOS programs into lightning-fast creations that will amaze everyone. AMOS Compiler is unbelievably quick – some commands run at more than five times quicker. Typically most programs run at least twice as fast – and AMOS is speedy to start with!

**Squash** your compiled programs by up to 80% (60% on average). Compression is easily done with the built-in compression routine, which is faster than PowerPacker, and opens up the world of cover discs and first-class Public Domain.

Plus, with new BOB and SCREEN copy routines and improved multi-tasking for AMOS, the AMOS Compiler gives you all the tools you need to create a super-fast, professional product the world will want to buy!

**NEW  
IN JUNE**



**ONLY  
£29.99**



**Enter the world of virtual reality!**

Generate outstanding 3D effects as seen in games like Elite, Starglider II and Xiphos with AMOS 3D – the first step towards virtual reality on your Amiga.

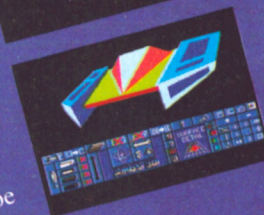
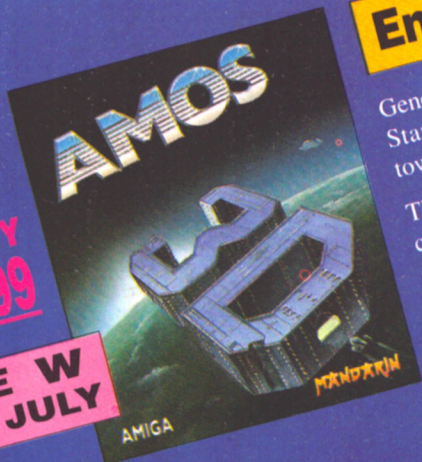
The 3D object modeller will enable you to create any complex object using building blocks which you can stretch, rotate, resize and glue together.

There's also 30 new AMOS commands which will enable you to animate your 3D objects in realtime to produce stunning graphical effects.

Soon you'll be creating your very own 3D world and be flying around it in your very own 3D craft!

**ONLY  
£34.99**

**NEW  
FOR JULY**



**MANDARIN**

Order with Access or Visa by ringing the 24-hour Hotline: 051-357 1275  
Please Quote reference AL3



# ANNOUNCING THE A5000 AND B5000

**FREE**  
INFORMATION PACK  
TELEPHONE  
(0933) 650677



IS YOUR AMIGA STILL IN THE STONE AGE?  
"UNLEASH THE POWER OF YOUR AMIGA"

▼ JUST ADD TO YOUR AMIGA FOR ▼

- B5000-25 Faster than the CBM A3000-25 •
- 500-1000% Faster than your Amiga •
- Massive 4-32Mb of superfast memory •
- 100% Software compatibility •
- Plug-in up to a 50 MHz Maths Co-Pro •
- B5000 has advanced 32-bit Paged-Mode design •
- 32-bit Kickstart — five/ten times faster •
- Three models — A5000-16/B5000-25/B5000-40 •

## • THE MACHINES •

A5000-16: 16.67 MHz Asynchronous MC68020RC 2-3 MIPS (8 MIPS peak)  
B5000-25: 25.00 MHz Asynchronous MC68030RP 5-6 MIPS (12 MIPS peak)  
B5000-40: 40.00 MHz Asynchronous MC68030RP 8-9 MIPS (18 MIPS peak)  
FPU: 12.5 MHz-50 MHz Asynchronous MC68881RC or MC68882RC  
A5000-16 RAM: 4 Megabytes of 32-bit RAM 256 x 4 80ns DRAMs  
B5000-25 RAM: 16 Megabytes of 32-bit RAM 1024 x 4 80ns DRAMs  
B5000-40 RAM: 32 Megabytes of 32-bit RAM 1024 x 4 80ns DRAMs  
SHADOW ROM: Move your Kickstart into 32-bit SUPER-FAST-RAM  
SOFTWARE: 68000 fallback mode for 100% software compatibility  
HARDWARE: 100% Compatible with Amiga 500/2000 and add-on cards  
INTERFACE 1: Plugs into 68000 processor socket inside your Amiga  
INTERFACE 2: A/B2000 Co-processor (Zorroll) card (for B5000-40 only)

**A5000-16 £295**  
(Price includes 1Mb RAM)

**B5000-25 £595**  
(Price includes 1Mb RAM)

**B5000-40 £1162<sup>0</sup>**  
(Price includes 4Mb RAM)

(All prices inclusive of VAT)



SOLID STATE LEISURE LIMITED



# Want to know where the real computer enthusiasts get together?

NOW WITH  
**FREE**  
OFF-PEAK  
USAGE\*

## Write here

Please send me my **FREE** copy of the Micronet brochure and show me how to really get 'in touch'.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Age \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

Tel No \_\_\_\_\_

Machine type \_\_\_\_\_ C

Send the coupon now to: MICRONET, P.O. Box 1351, London, NW2 7HZ.  
OR phone **FREE** on 0800 200 700 for your **FREE** Micronet brochure.

› Micronet is **the** place where **thousands** of computer enthusiasts **get together**. You can **talk** to other members with your computer, hold conferences and send **electronic mail**, telex and fax.\*

› Up-to-the-minute hardware and software news, reviews and features keep you right **up to date**.

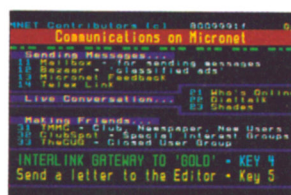
› You can download the programs of your choice from our constantly expanding selection of **FREE software** programs.

› If you enjoy a **challenge**, Micronet is **the** place to be for today's **best multi-user games**.

› And **direct** access to the huge **Prestel** database gives you a wide **variety** of on-line information, from share prices to theatre bookings.

› When you join, your **FREE** comprehensive **welcome pack** tells you all you need to know, and quarterly mailed copies of **LOG ON**, the Micronet members magazine, will keep you up to date and in touch.

› From about **38p per day** (plus local phone charges\*), this is an offer that shouldn't be missed – **get in touch now** for full details.



**FREE DEMONSTRATION**  
Using a modem and view-data software, dial 0272 250000 using the ID 4444444444 and password 4444, for a Micronet demonstration – you can look up a local phone no. once on-line.

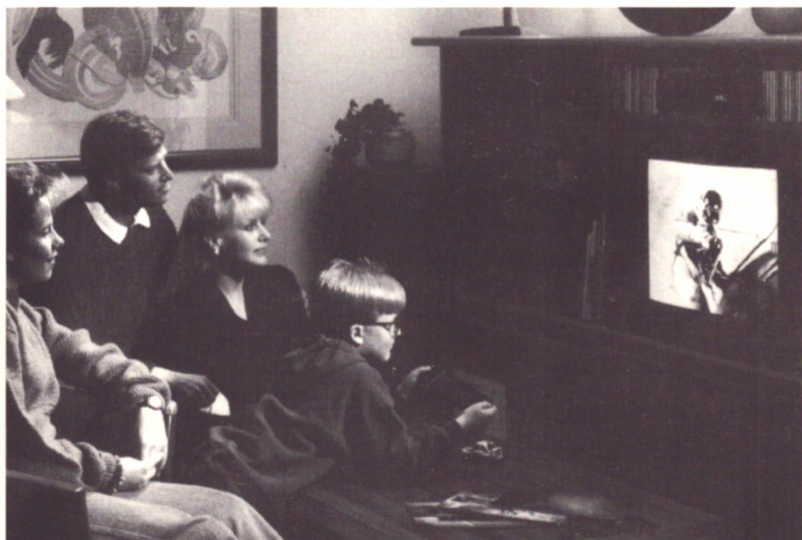
In touch. Informed. In a word ...

# MICRONET

\* FAX is an optional extra via the INTERLINK gateway. Cheap rate local phone charges are approximately 1p per minute inclusive of VAT.

\* Applies to system connect charges only





CDTV in a domestic non-computer environment, and that's the way Commodore want it to stay

# WHAT'S new

## CDTV – a world away from the Amiga, or just four feet?

AN eleventh hour row has ensured that Commodore's CDTV will now be stocked by a number of independent computer retailers in addition to electrical goods multiples such as Dixons, Rumbelows, Comet and John Lewis.

As CDTV's promised delivery date loomed, Commodore angered many smaller computer retailers by refusing to let them stock it during the initial launch period. The decision was part of Commodore's determined attempt to divorce the Amiga-based system from the computer market, hoping to achieve higher sales in the broader electrical goods field.

But following strong representations from the retailers and from their trade body NASCR (The National Association of Specialist Computer Retailers), the company relented on its decision.

CDTV is now being stocked by 150 selected retailers who have agreed to abide by a number of conditions set

### Commodore continues to distance CDTV from the Amiga family, as Don Lewis reports

out by Commodore. They say that CDTV must be displayed in a separate area, at least four feet away from any computers.

They ban the word computer from any CDTV advertising; stipulate that CDTV software stocked must include at least 20 non-game titles and say that retail staff should attend CDTV "product awareness seminars".

"To say that we made strong representations to Commodore is putting it mildly," said Clive Bishop of NASCR. "It would appear that they have now had a re-think and consider that we have the necessary expertise to sell it

"They didn't want to have it labelled as a computer. At the end of the day, they wanted a mass marketplace to cre-

ate more interest in the machine but I think we have proved to them that we are professional in what we do and can do the job the way they want it.

"Considering that they said no in the first place, I think most of the independent retailers are quite happy about the conditions which they can implement without too much trouble."

Spokesman from Commodore, Andrew Ball added: "We have to control the distribution of CDTV because potentially, it is so much more than an Amiga. However, we have to respond to market demands and we have now decided to release it to certain selected independents. They have proved to us that they can market it with the professionalism which we need."

### Amiga to be used for war plans

ONE of the UK's leading producers of strategy games, Impressions (081-752 0261), have announced the imminent release of two new wargames – Afrika Korps and The Charge of the Light Brigade.

The second in Ken Wright's new series which started with Blitzkrieg May 1940, Afrika Korps challenges the player to win control of North Africa, taking the role of either Rommel's Afrika Korps or Montgomery's Eighth Army – the Desert Rats.

It authentically charts the desert campaign of the Second World War which included such famous battles as Tobruk and El Alamein. The package includes a historical background booklet and the program features artificial intelligence with the facility to delegate tactical command to divisional commanders. Supply problems for the desert campaign give an additional challenge to players.

One of the most famous and dramatic of all historical battles, The Charge of the Light Brigade is Impressions' second new offering. It has been designed to improve on the basic concepts used in its predecessor Rorke's Drift.

Again, the package comes with an historical background booklet and also includes a battle map. Amiga versions of Afrika Korps and The Charge of the Light Brigade cost £29.99.

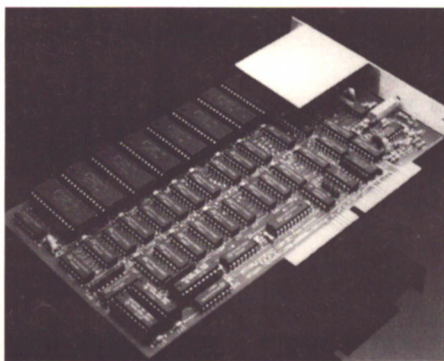
"We have more fabulous strategy games under development for this autumn including a complex new role-playing game system", said David Lester of Impressions. "This will be used in a variety of icon-driven role-playing games."

### Price fall for FlickerFixer

THE price of Microway's (081-541 5466) A2000 FlickerFixer graphics enhancement board for the Amiga has been slashed to £125. The board, which previously sold for £325, is intended to eliminate the flicker problem on high resolution and VGA monitors.

Managing director Simon Shute commented: "Thanks to the high volume of sales that Microway has achieved, the company is now able to offer the FlickerFixer at a price that is within the range of all Amiga users, not just the professionals."

Microway claims that the board is compatible with all Amiga software; it does not modify the standard Amiga video signals and can be used simultaneously with Amiga PAL outputs.





# WHAT'S new

## Dial a tip

GAMES players stuck at troublesome parts in US Gold adventure and shoot-'em-ups with access to a telephone and huge bank overdraft facilities can dial a series of numbers which have been dedicated to giving useful hints and tips for popular US Gold titles.

Six lines will be employed for the 24-hour a day service and they will carry answers for each section of games. The firm's software has been analysed by US Gold game testers to find easy-to-follow solutions to almost any problem a player is likely to encounter.

Another line from the software house gives information on forthcoming releases, promotions and events. This service will regularly feature competitions. Again the line is available seven days a week, 24 hours a day.

The numbers are as follows: New Releases 0839 654 123, Lucasfilm Helpline 0839 654 123, Delphine Helpline 0839 654 284, SSI Helplines 0898 442 025, 0898 442 026 and 0898 442 030.

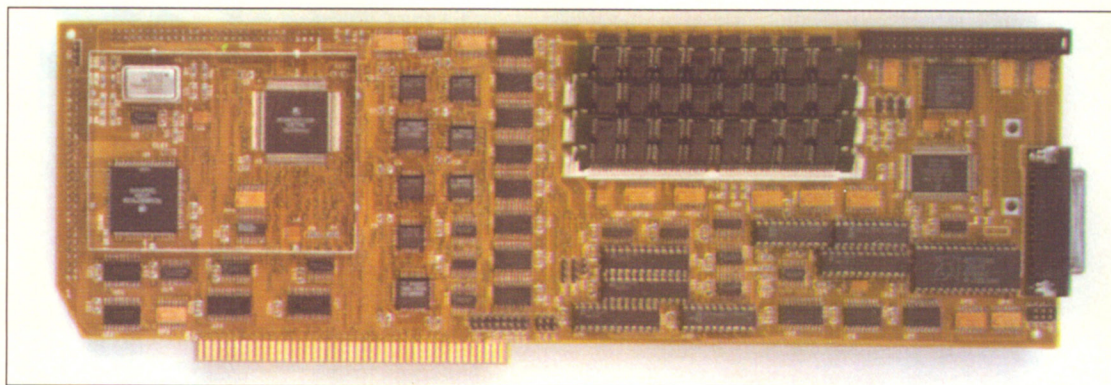
All calls are charged at 33 pence a minute at off-peak times and 44 pence a minute at all other times. Callers should get permission of the telephone owner before ringing up.

## Colour scanner heads for UK

A NEW colour 24-bit flatbed scanner is about to be released for the UK market by Californian firm Oxxi (010 1 213 427 1227).

ScanMaster boasts 300 dots per inch and is compatible with all Amiga models. Documents up to 8.5 inches by 11.7 inches can be accepted by the scanner and it has its own ImageMaster manipulation software which is said to be easy to learn and use. A number of accessories are included in the software to enhance, manipulate and save images, as well as a facility for making professional 24-bit CMY or CMYK colour separations from any scanned image.

Other options enable you to sharpen images by enhancing colour contrast or create a blurred look by blending adjacent pixels. The price for the 110 volt scanner in the US is \$1,995 and the fax number for Oxxi is 010 1 213 427 0971.



## Amiga to run faster...

A SINGLE board accelerator system including a 68030 accelerator board, up to 16 megabytes of ram and SCSI controller has been launched for the A2000 by Great Valley Products (010 1 215 337 8770)

Series II Combo is available as either a 22MHz board with one megabyte of memory on board which is expandable to 13 megabytes costing \$1,099 or a 33MHz version with four megabytes, expandable up to 16 megabytes, at \$1,999.

An optional internal SCSI hard drive is available with a storage capacity of 340 megabytes. This can be mounted on to the accelerator using the firm's hard disk drive mounting kit.

Series II Combo can be switched to 68000 mode by clicking on an icon or by using a mode switching utility in the startup sequence.

GVP's president, Gerard Bucas, told Amiga Computing: "This enhanced

accelerator kit provides the ultimate expandability for the A2000 and is destined to take the Amiga to unprecedented levels of versatility."

Contact the UK distributor Power Computing on (0234 273000).

## ... and faster...

AMIGA owners feeling the need for even more speed will welcome yet another accelerator board from Great Valley which has been billed as the fastest 68030 board on the market.

The 50MHz 68030 board comes with four megabytes of Drums and can be expanded to 32 megabytes. Even with the kit installed into the computer, all of the A2000's expansion slots remain free for expansion.

"This newer, faster and more expandable A3050 accelerator kit will turbo-charge the Amiga 2000 beyond the user's wildest dreams", claims a

GVP spokesman. The unit is current available in the States for \$2,999.

## ... and faster still

THE speed of the Amiga 2000 can be increased to five times that of the Amiga 3000 thanks to the first 68040 board for the computer.

German firm Advanced Computer Design (010 49 421 34636) is aiming Fusion-Forty at users of professional ray-tracing packages and other applications requiring a lot of power.

It gives the A2000 a speed of 25MHz and 18 to 25 MIPS. The board is said by the company to be compatible with existing software.

Fusion-Forty can be plugged into the processor slot of the Amiga in five minutes and is expandable to give up to 32 megabytes of memory. The four megabyte version of the board costs DM5,999.

## A hot Tipster

PUNTERS who went along to a recent evening meeting at Newton Abbot racecourse in Devon were surprised to see an Amiga calling the odds and it was all thanks to toilet rolls.

Helping the Amiga to pick the winners was Steve Marriott with his computer betting program The Tipster which he was demonstrating and selling to racegoers.

"I first went to the racecourse when I was selling toilet rolls for my father's company," he told *Amiga Computing*. "I spoke to the head groundsman who said that the chairman of the course, Mr Wilcox, was looking for new ideas. We got into contact with him and he was very helpful.

"The course provided us with a power point for the Amiga and a good site 30 feet from the track between the Tote and the Racing Post stand from which we get most of our statistics. It was a very successful and enjoyable evening."

Steve has now founded a new firm, Sidmouth Software, which is part of his TAM Marketing group and will be responsible for all software projects, marketing and distribution of his products.

The latest to be added to the line-up of betting programs is The Bookie - an odds calculator for multiple bets such as Yankees. Also just available is League Manger which Steve developed at the request of the Football Association.

It helps organisers to run various leagues with printouts of fixtures and league tables and can even cope with the different league rules for 5-a-side football, pool, billiards, netball, snooker and golf.

AMIGA  
people

## Internal hard disk for A500

A500 OWNERS are now able to buy an internal hard disk drive marketed by ICD (See Amiga Computing 37).

Novia 20i has 20 megabytes of storage capacity and an access time of 23 milliseconds.

It is based on 2.5-inch drives used in IBM-compatible laptop and notebook computers and comes from American firm ICD Incorporated (010 1 815 968 2228). The drive plugs straight into the A500 between the 68000 and the motherboard and does not require soldering.

It is auto-booting and works with Kickstart version 1.3 and later. The driver software uses the same caching that was developed for ICD's AdSCSI 2000 and 2080 hard disk interfaces for the A2000.

Novia has a recommended price of \$659.95 and is available in the UK from Power Computing, Silica Systems and Third Coast Technologies.



# CITIZEN

# PRINTERS



Silica presents some great offers on the award winning range of high quality dot matrix printers from Citizen. Each Citizen printer is built in the UK to exacting standards, ensuring superb reliability and a very high quality of output. Our confidence in the quality of Citizen printers is such that we are pleased to offer a unique two year guarantee with every printer. Plus, if you purchase your Citizen printer from us, we will give you a Silica Printer Starter Kit (worth £29.95), **FREE OF CHARGE!**

**FREE DELIVERY**

Next Day - Anywhere in the UK mainland

**FREE STARTER KIT**

Worth £29.95 - With every Citizen printer from Silica.

**FREE COLOUR KIT**

Worth £39.95 - With Swift 9 and Swift 24 printers.

**2 YEAR WARRANTY**

Silica offer a 2 year warranty (including the printer head) with every Citizen printer purchased from Silica.

**WINDOWS 3.0**

Free Windows 3.0 driver - In the Silica Starter Kit.

**FREE HELPLINE**

Technical support helpline open during office hours.

**MADE IN THE UK**

Citizen printers are manufactured to high standards.

**144 CPS DRAFT 9 PIN**



**CITIZEN 120D+**

The Citizen 120D+ is one of the UK's best selling printers. It has a stylish appearance and excellent features and performance for such an inexpensive printer. The 120D+ is available with either a serial or parallel interface and is an ideal first printer.

- 9-pin Printhead
- Print Speed 144cps Draft
- 30cps NLQ
- Epson & IBM Graphics Emulation
- Pull Tractor & Bottom Feed
- Superior Graphics - 240x216dpi
- FREE Starter Kit

RRP ..... £233.83

STARTER KIT .... £29.95

TOTAL RRP: £263.78

SAVING: £112.20

SILICA PRICE: £151.58

**£129**

+VAT = £151.58

**144 CPS DRAFT 24 PIN**



**CITIZEN 124D**

The award winning Citizen 124D brings high quality 24-pin dot matrix printing within every computer users reach. It is the ideal choice where high quality printing is required at a budget price.

- 24-pin Impact Printer
- Print Speed 144cps Draft
- 2 LQ Fonts (48cps)
- 8K Buffer
- Epson, IBM & NEC P6+ Emulation
- Advanced Paper Parking
- Superior Graphics - 360x360dpi
- FREE Starter Kit

RRP ..... £292.58

STARTER KIT .... £29.95

TOTAL RRP: £322.53

SAVING: £112.20

SILICA PRICE: £210.33

**£179**

+VAT = £210.33

**192 CPS DRAFT 9 PIN**



**SWIFT 9 - COLOUR!**

The Citizen Swift 9 is perfect for those who require high quality dot matrix black or colour printing at a budget price. The print quality of Swift 9 rivals that of other manufacturer's 24-pin models.

- 9-pin Impact Printer
- Print Speed 192cps Draft
- 3 NLQ Fonts (48cps)
- 8K Buffer
- Epson & IBM Graphics Emulation
- Advanced Paper Parking
- FREE Starter Kit
- FREE Colour Kit

RRP ..... £280.83

STARTER KIT .... £29.95

COLOUR KIT .... £44.65

TOTAL RRP: £355.43

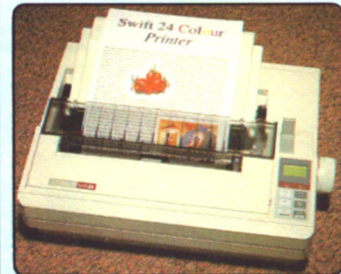
SAVING: £133.35

SILICA PRICE: £222.08

**£189**

+VAT = £222.08

**192 CPS DRAFT 24 PIN**



**SWIFT 24 - COLOUR!**

The Citizen Swift 24 is one of Europe's best selling printers and has won awards including Printer Of The Year 1990. Its rapid print speed, quality and black or colour options, make it a natural choice.

- 24-pin Impact Printer
- Print Speed 192cps Draft
- 4 NLQ Fonts (64cps)
- 8K Buffer
- Epson, IBM & NEC P6+ Emulation
- Advanced Paper Parking
- FREE Starter Kit
- FREE Colour Kit

RRP ..... £428.88

STARTER KIT .... £29.95

COLOUR KIT .... £44.65

TOTAL RRP: £503.48

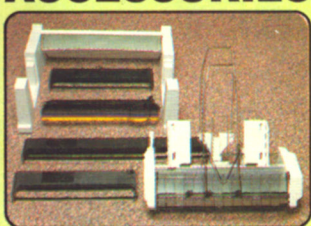
SAVING: £199.15

SILICA PRICE: £304.33

**£259**

+VAT = £304.33

## PRINTER ACCESSORIES



### SHEET FEEDERS

PRA 1200	1200	£71.38
PRA 1215	124D/Swift 9/24	£88.70
PRA 1228	124D/Swift 9/24	£42.00

### SERIAL INTERFACES

PRA 1189	120D+	£56.45
PRA 1209	Swift 9/124D	£32.25
PRA 1709	Swift 24	£26.38

### PRINTER STAND

PRA 1242	124D/Swift 9/24	£24.03
----------	-----------------	--------

### ORIGINAL RIBBONS

RIB 3520	120D/Swift 9 Black	£4.11
RIB 3924	124D/Swift 24 Black	£4.70
RIB 3936	Swift 9/24 Colour	£15.63

### COLOUR KITS

PRA 1236	Swift 9/24	£39.65
----------	------------	--------

All prices include VAT and Free delivery.

## FREE! STARTER KIT

Every Citizen printer from Silica, comes complete with the Silica Printer Starter Kit, including everything you need to get up and running with your new printer immediately, **FREE OF CHARGE!**

- 3 1/2" Dual Format Disk with Amiga & ST Printer Drivers
- 3 1/2" Disk with Drivers for Microsoft Windows 3
- 2 Metre Parallel Printer Cable
- 200 Sheets of High Quality Continuous Paper
- 200 Continuous Address Labels on Tractor Feed
- 5 Continuous Envelopes on Tractor Feed

If you already own a printer, and would like a Silica Printer Starter Kit, you may order one (ref: KIT 5000) for the special Silica price of £24.95 - £5 off RRP!

NORMAL RRP

**£29.95**



## SILICA SYSTEMS OFFERS YOU

- **FREE OVERNIGHT COURIER DELIVERY:** On all hardware orders shipped in the UK.
- **TECHNICAL SUPPORT HELPLINE:** Team of PC technical experts at your service.
- **PRICE MATCH:** We normally match competitors on a "Same product - Same price" basis.
- **ESTABLISHED 12 YEARS:** Proven track record in professional computer sales.
- **£13m TURNOVER (with 60 staff):** Solid and reliable with maintained growth.
- **BUSINESS/EDUCATION/GOVERNMENT:** Volume discounts available for large orders.
- **SHOWROOMS:** Demonstration and training facilities at our London & Sidcup branches.
- **THE FULL STOCK RANGE:** All of your PC requirements from one supplier.
- **FREE CATALOGUES:** Will be mailed to you with offers and software/peripheral details.
- **PAYMENT:** By cash, cheque and all major credit cards.

Before you decide when to buy your new printer, we suggest you think very carefully about WHERE you buy it. Consider what it will be like a few months after you have made your purchase, when you may require additional peripherals or software, or some technical help and advice. And, will the company you buy from contact you with details of new products? At Silica Systems, we ensure that you will have nothing to worry about. Silica Systems is one of the UK's leading independent computer dealers and provides a quality service to users at home, in education and in business throughout the nation. Silica have been established for over 12 years, and have an annual turnover of £13 million. With our unrivalled experience and expertise, we can now claim to meet our customers requirements with an understanding which is second to none. But don't just take our word for it. Complete and return the coupon now, for our latest Free literature on the Citizen printer range and begin to experience the "Silica Systems Service".

**SILICA SYSTEMS**

<b>MAIL ORDER:</b>	1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Rd, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX	Tel: 081-309 1111
Order Lines Open: Mon-Sat 9:00am-6:00pm	No Late Night Opening	Fax No: 081-308 0606
<b>LONDON SHOP:</b>	52 Tottenham Court Road, London, W1P 0BA	Tel: 071-580 4000
Opening Hours: Mon-Sat 9:30am-6:00pm	No Late Night Opening	Fax No: 071-323 4737
<b>LONDON SHOP:</b>	Selfridges (1st Floor), Oxford Street, London, W1A 1AB	Tel: 071-629 1234
Opening Hours: Mon-Sat 9:30am-6:00pm	Late Night: Thursday until 8pm	Extension: 3914
<b>SIDCUP SHOP:</b>	1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Rd, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX	Tel: 081-302 8811
Opening Hours: Mon-Sat 9:00am-5:30pm	Late Night: Friday until 7pm	Fax No: 081-309 0017

To: Silica Systems, Dept AMCOM-0791-55, 1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Rd, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX

**PLEASE SEND CITIZEN PRINTER INFORMATION**

Mr/Mrs/Ms: ..... Initials: ..... Surname: .....

Address: .....

Postcode: .....

Tel (Home): ..... Tel (Work): .....

Company Name (if applicable): .....

Which computer(s), if any, do you own? .....

EAOE - Advertised prices and specifications may change - Please return the coupon for the latest information.



# Step forward into the World of **microdeal** music

## SAMPLERS & SEQUENCERS EXPLAINED

### SAMPLE

A sound that has been loaded into a computer, and is represented by numbers (digital) rather than noises (analogue).

### SAMPLER

Usually a small cartridge that allows you to take sounds from a microphone (with amplification), tape, CD etc and record (digitize) them into your computers memory. Once in the memory a sample (sound) can be changed using the sampling software.

### SAMPLING SOFTWARE

Allows you to alter sounds that have been digitized by the SAMPLER. Normal functions with sampling software include loading and saving a sample to disk, altering the sample by cutting, speeding up/down, fading in/out, joining to other samples and much much more.

### SEQUENCER

A sequencer allows you to take samples and play them back in an order (sequence) that you determine. For example, if you sampled a piano note, a sequencer would allow you to play that note back at different pitches and in a sequence you decide. Your one note loaded into a sequencer can become a complete piece of piano music.

## A·M·A·S·

...THE ADVANCED MIDI AMIGA SAMPLER...



Our top level sampler for the Amiga 500/2000 and 1000\* (\*special order) combines top of the range electronics with a sensible price. Our unique wedge shaped cartridge includes a built in MIDI interface (in, out & thru) eliminating the need to swap between sampler and midi interface. Other ports include microphone input and phono left & right in. Our software is a "winning package" as described by AMIGA WORLD magazine, and incorporates a state of the art stereo editing suite with virtually every feature you'd want to lay your hands on. A separate MIDI control panel allows utilisation of the built-in interface with the possibility to play back up to 10!!! different samples pitch shifted

on your MIDI keyboard. Don't think AMAS is a toy either, our price policy brings high quality products to you at sensible prices. Used by amateurs and professionals AMAS was featured by Paula Abdul in her award winning video Cold Hearted.

Cartridge, software & manual £99.95

## MASTER SOUND



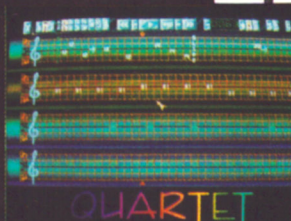
Our mono sampler is low in price but high in features. Our stylish cartridge for direct connection to your parallel port!!!! has a built-in mono audio in socket suitable for input from the headphone socket on your Walkman, cassette or CD player. Full feature editing software includes cut, paste, fading, filters, scope, graphic equaliser etc, and MASTER SOUND even has it's own built-in mini sequencer for real time recording of your own music sequences. "AMIGA FORMAT" magazine said "It produced some of the best quality samples I have ever heard". If you are looking for a low cost sampler that's packed full of features then look no further.

Cartridge, software & manual £39.95

## QUARTET

This sophisticated sequencer allows you to take samples and sequence them into music. Imagine your samples as a band with QUARTET as the conductor, your band is composed of 16 instruments of which 4 can play at any one time.

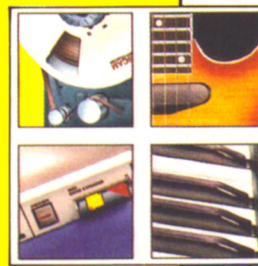
QUARTET comes with 100 instruments and sounds for inclusion in your own compositions and further sounds can be added using AMAS, MASTER SOUND or most other quality samplers. Music can be input from the Amigas' keyboard, by mouse or if you have a synthesizer keyboard with a midi out socket by playing on the keyboard. Control of samples includes Tempo, Volume, Pitch together with a built-in editor for changing samples without exiting QUARTET. Who knows you could easily be tomorrow's "Adamski" or "Mozart" with this highly acclaimed package.



Software & manual £49.95

## MIDI INTERFACE

Our low cost MIDI INTERFACE provides the easiest way of hooking up your Amiga to a Midi Music Keyboard. Complete with cables that just plug straight into your IN/OUT midi ports and a disk of Public Domain midi software.



Midi Interface £24.95

TO ORDER: SIMPLY PHONE 0726 68020 WITH YOUR CREDIT CARD NUMBER OR POST YOUR CHEQUE/POSTAL ORDER OR CREDIT CARD NUMBER TO: MICRODEAL LTD P.O. BOX 68 ST AUSTELL CORNWALL PL25 4YB.

NAME.....

ADDRESS.....

POSTCODE.....

CREDIT CARD NO.....

ALL PRODUCTS FOR THE AMIGA EXPIRY DATE.....

PLEASE SEND ME QTY PRICE EACH TOTAL

AMAS		£99.95	
MASTER SOUND		£39.95	
QUARTET		£49.95	
MIDI INTERFACE		£24.95	
POST & PACKING		£1.00	

GRAND TOTAL  
ENCLOSED



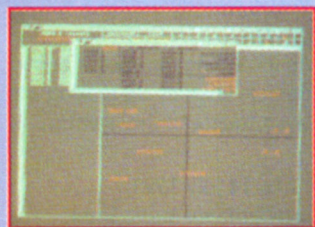
## Statistics made easy

MARKET research firms are among businesses that could have their work eased by using the first Amiga statistical data analysis package which is due for release soon.

P-Stat will use a spreadsheet-like interface for entering numeric data which can be entered manually or imported as ASCII or through cut and paste directly from Maxiplan.

Controlled though menus, requesters and dialog boxes, it has standard functions which include matrix manipulation, transposition, additions, inversions, and logarithmic and non-logarithmic transformation function.

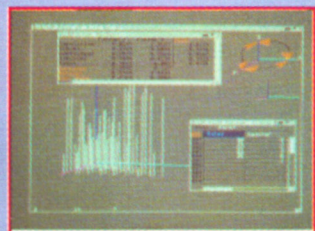
Once data is entered, P-Stat will provide access to principal compo-



nent analysis, factor analysis, tabulation techniques, one and two-way analysis of variance, regression, and functions of specific value to market researchers.

Utilities for generating graphs of statistical data are supplied. The package will support 25 graph styles including x-y plotting, time series plotting, 2 and 3D plots and histograms.

To add a better touch to the presentation, graphs can be animated in real time, such as a rotating 3D plot or cube. Graphs can be



saved as IFF, PostScript, Color or EPS formats.

Compatible with any Workbench printer, HPGL plotter or PostScript printer it will support ASCII and WordPerfect file formats. The only limit on the number of variables and data P-Stat can analyse will be determined by the amount of memory the Amiga has free.

P-Stat will work with Kickstart versions 1.3 and 2.0. The price and UK distributor have still to be set. More information from Oxix (010 1 213 427 1227).



## Airbus on Amiga

READY for take off on the Amiga is the computer's first airliner simulation which promises to set new standards in flight simulation on home computers. A320 Airbus will, for the first time on an Amiga simulation, offer a night-time option which will include airfield approach and runway lighting.

The Thalio (010 49 5241 12049) program will be based on the infamous fly-by-wire passenger jet that made news headlines when it landed in trees during a fly-by at a French air show soon after its maiden flight.

It has been written by an ex-Luftwaffe pilot who has decided to display only the left-hand part of the control panel and windows, as this is the only part normally seen by the captain during flight.

Part of the simulation will have pilots taxiing the Airbus from the airport departure stand to the runway threshold, following an airport follow-me van to ensure that the correct route is taken.

Engine sound is described by a company spokesman as being very realistic and an indication of how realistic the simulation is comes when the aircraft lands – as the reverse thrust is activated the Airbus' nose dips.

Flying the plane using instruments will play a major role in the program's use and once users get familiar with fly-

ing the Airbus they will be able to operate the aircraft to its true weather limits – a runway visual range of zero – at suitably-equipped aerodromes throughout Europe.

The simulator will be accompanied by a 200-page manual and a copy of the Pooley Flight Guide, a publication used by professional pilots which details airfield approach and departure aids. For planning routes a map with a smaller scale covering land from Bodo in Norway to the southern tip of Italy is included.

Pilots will start as trainees and will gain points for successful flying. Eventually they will move over to the left-hand seat and become captain, at which point the disks can be returned to Thalio for checking and the official captain's wings from the German national carrier Lufthansa will be sent out.

All hazards put on commercial pilots when they make their regular trips into the multi-million pound simulators can be tried out in A320 Airbus.

Engine failures, emergency diversions, wind shear and the ILS (Instrument Landing System) failing during landing in bad weather among other things give the program lasting appeal.

A320 Airbus will cost £34.95 and is expected to be available by September.

## WHAT'S new

### A puzzling term

AMIGA owners bored with shoot-'em-ups can now enjoy a new slang term in the computer world – puzzl'em ups. The latest brain teaser from Thalio (010 49 5241 12049) is Tangram, an addictive puzzle based on a principle which originated in China 4,000 years ago.

It consists of seven pieces of flat wood cut at angles of 45 and 90 degrees. When fitted together, they make a variety of figures. The Amiga version has 200 levels with increasingly difficult figures to make.

"We have our doubts as to whether people exists who have the incredible stamina and insight required to play Tangram – the game that kept the Chinese enthralled for four million millennia", boast Thalio.

### Huge income rise for EA

GAMES house Electronic Arts has announced a massive increase in its income for the fourth quarter, fiscal year 1990/1991.

Net income for the quarter ended March 31, 1991 was \$2,230,000 compared to \$1,407,000 in the same period in 1990, an increase of 58 per cent. The company has indicated that the growth in the March quarter was primarily due to the strong demand of 16-bit products.



## Monster of a program

CHILDREN under five years old and older students with learning difficulties are set to benefit from a new piece of software just released for the Amiga by education software house Scetlander (041-357 1659).

Aiming to help pre-reading skills, Mix and Match uses a Loch Ness-like Scottish monster called Maggie to help students recognise, discriminate between and remember pictures, shapes, letters and numbers.

Its three programs – Two of a Kind, Odd One Out and Forget-Me-Not each contain six educational games. Results are recorded, retrieved and printed.

Digitised speech is used to make the program friendly and ideal for the very young. As with earlier Scetlander software, the level of difficulty can be adjusted to suit the ability of the student.

The program has already been translated into Dutch for the Belgian Ministry of Education. It will soon be used in 20 schools and managing director of Scetlander, Ron Lander, is confident that it will eventually be used in every primary school in Dutch-speaking Belgium. The package is available now for £24.99.



# WHAT'S new

## Better communication

TWO new Pace modems are available from Action Computer Supplies (0800 333 333). The Ultralink Quad and Ultralink Thirty Two have front-panel LCD display showing relevant information.

Both models have MNP level 5 data compression giving throughput of up to 19,200 bits per second and MNP level 4 error correction. Ultralink Quad costs £399 and supports V22bis, V22, V23 and V21 and speeds from 300 to 2,400 baud.

The more expensive Ultralink Thirty Two priced at £779 will automatically dial the PSTN should a leased line fail, but switches back as soon as it is restored.

It boasts baud rates from 300 to 12,000 and supports V32, V22bis, V22, V23 and V21.

## Come to the Cabaret

JCL's Cabaret is a new utility program that provides a wide range of facilities for their range of ColourPic and SuperPic Amiga digitisers. The software, including manual, is available to owners of these digitisers for just £5.

Cabaret provides image import facilities together with processing functions that may be used to modify existing pictures – without using the digitiser hardware.

The extensive list of features includes overscan support, software modification of brightness, contrast and colour balance, picture displays in eight modes from HAM, EHB and alike right the way through to two level black and white, plotter support, Sculpt interface, palette lock, flips, image filters for colour and monochrome, picture masking, blending, and much more.

Despite having serious intent, JCL claim Cabaret is simple to use and great fun.

Contact JCL on 0892 75791.



## CDTV goes to school

COMMODORE'S Business Education Challenge has been won by students at Lismore Comprehensive, Drumgask, County Armagh.

The team beat five other finalist teams from UK schools and colleges to win a CDTV and become the first school to receive the machine. The competition had students preparing and performing a marketing plan for their school.

The winning team's teacher Frances McKeown says: "The pupils, knowledge of the various aspects of marketing has increased greatly. They have gained confidence and above all developed close links with local industry."

## Games packed with mice

MOUSE producers Naksha (0925 56398) have signed a bundling deal with games house US Gold to combine some top games with their pointing devices.

Under the deal, Delphine's Operation Stealth will be packaged with Naksha's Upgrade Mouse for the Amiga at a price of £35.24.



## More mice

A MOUSE and two track balls are among a range of Taiwanese Amiga products now being distributed in the UK by Gasteiner Technologies (081 365 1151)

The OMM-MT mouse with a six-foot cable length has an ergonomic design and a resolution of 280dpi. There are two microswitch buttons and it has the familiar Naksha-style appearance.

The unit is packaged with a mouse mat and costs £16.95.

Those partial to track balls as a pointing device could take a look at the TKB-

MT. It is housed in a stylish two-colour case and has a 200dpi resolution. Like the mouse, this track ball uses micro switches for control.

The cable length of the TKB-MT is three feet and it connects to the Amiga's mouse port. Price, £24.95.

TKB-MT-A is Alfa Data's second track ball. It has a lower resolution of 162dpi and has autofire and key lock functions. Designed for one-hand operation it costs £29.95.

Another product being imported by Gasteiner is RAS-2MB, a ram card for increasing the memory of the A500 up

to two megabytes. A battery-backed clock is on board the card and the expanded ram can be disabled at the flick of a switch.

There are four versions of the RAS-2MB. The two megabyte unpopulated board costs £29.95 and a two megabyte populated card has a price tag of £99.95.



# DIARY DATES

9 June 1991

**All Formats Computer Fair**

Organiser: Bruce Everiss

(0926 640137)

Venue: National Motorcycle Museum, Coventry Road, Solihull

Ideal for those living in the Midlands who are unable to visit the large London shows.

22 June 1991

**All Formats Computer Fair**

Organiser: Bruce Everiss

(0926 640137)

Venue: New Horticultural Hall, London

An increasing number of public domain libraries are making an effort to attend this event.

12 to 14 July 1991

**International Music Show**

Organiser: Westland Associates

(071 730 7852)

Venue: Olympia, London

A musician's paradise – Instruments, synthesizers and celebrity visits.

12 to 14 July 1991

**4th International 16-Bit**

**Computer Show**

Organiser: Westminster

Exhibitions(081 549 3444)

Venue: Novotel Hotel,

Hammersmith

Scores of exhibitors from Europe and North America meet under one roof.

5 to 8 September 1991

**Computer Entertainment Show**

Organiser: EMAP

(071 404 4844)

Venue: Earl's Court 2

If you're interested in games then a visit to Earl's Court is a must.

5 to 8 December 1991

**Computer Shopper Show**

Organiser: Blenheim Online

(081 868 4466)

Venue: Wembley Exhibition Halls

An opportunity to buy some bargains before Christmas. It's expected to be much larger than last year's show.



# You deserve the best!

## Now you can get the best... with PEN PAL!

A word processor with immense power to deal with most situations and... it includes a Database! It's all so easy to use, you probably won't need to refer to the extensive 250 page manual too often.

Whilst working, you can open up to four documents simultaneously (memory permitting), search and replace; cut, copy and paste; check your spelling with a 100,000+ word dictionary. You can import your favourite IFF/HAM graphics, from programs such as DPaint II or Clip Art, in various sizes and colours. You can automatically flow text around graphics in any Workbench compatible font (there are over 200 available styles), in different sizes and colours to suit your design... even as you type! All this from a word processor and Much Much More!

As you can see, this is not just any ordinary word processor! Full Page View with position, edit and creation of graphic objects. Mail Merge using the built in database and forms designer. Creation of templates for complex reports, into which the database can be merged. Operating with 32 fields per record, and 32,000 records per database with a fast sort of 1000 records in less than 5 seconds this is a *real* database.

*Pen Pal requires an Amiga 500/1500/2000 or 3000 with a minimum of 1megabyte available memory.*

# Pen Pal

When...you deserve the best!

## £79.95

"...its handling of graphics is unsurpassed: Pen Pal is the only program I tested that will automatically wrap text around graphics..."  
*Amiga World...Jul. '90*

"...without beating around the bush Pen Pal is very special..." - "There is little to fault Pen Pal and it deserves to do well."  
*Amiga Format...Dec. '90*

"...I am extremely pleased with your product especially the Graphic Capabilities within the Word Processor. Having the Database on the same disk has made PEN PAL the best program I have..."  
*D.S.B., Plumstead, LONDON*

"...Please let me tell you how amazed I am at how EASY IT IS TO USE PEN PAL. The manuals supplied are very informative and very clear..."  
*P.S.S., Clifton, NOTTINGHAM*

"...A most excellent piece of software..."  
*E.P.H., Strathclyde, SCOTLAND*



Gordon Harwood Computers  
New Street  
Alfreton  
Derbyshire  
DE5 7BP.

Dear Sirs,

I have been looking for a program that I could use to create colorful letters, useful forms, and effective business graphics. I have purchased several Amiga word processors whose ads made great claims as to their capabilities. After using these programs, however, I found that the ads were only hype! I soon began to feel that no program would do what I wanted to do.

Recently I saw your program "Pen Pal" in my dealer's shelf. According to the package I thought that I might finally be in luck. Although I purchased the program I was afraid that in reality it would not do everything the package claimed. As soon as I got home from the computer store I fired up the program on my computer. Without even reading the manual I was soon creating documents with colour and pictures. As you can see from this letter, I have become pretty good at your program's graphic capabilities.

One pleasant surprise I had was to discover that Pen Pal has a built in database. I have managed to find that I use this database almost as much as the word processor. I have entered my Christmas mailing list, video tape library, and cooking recipes in as databases. When I send Christmas cards this year I will use Pen Pal to print the mailing labels. I am designing my own Christmas cards in Pen Pal including some pictures I have in a paint program. I plan to use Pen Pal's mail-merge feature to merge my mailing list names with my Christmas cards.

Trade Distributors...

**SDL**

**HS**  
Precision Software  
CENTRESOFT

**HEM**

Man's (and Woman's) Best Friend

Pen Pal Order Line  
**0773 836781**

Pen Pal is also available from good computer stores everywhere!

FINANCIAL REPORTING COMPANY  
Financial Report to Division Managers

	288,120	28,188	382,358	26,398
OPERATING EXPENSES				
Cost of sales	288,120	28,188	382,358	26,398
Selling, general, and admin.	364,439	45,549	409,988	169,836
Research and development	46,549	14,815	61,364	26,289
Income from operations	317,384	112,531	585,386	285,298
Equity in loss of S.M. operations (15,000)	7,347	5,327	(21,813)	6,241
Interest income	283,048	117,868	574,398	211,521
Income before taxes	113,588	51,888	217,588	91,188
Provision for taxes				
Net Income				
Ret. Income				

Pen Pal is available from good computer stores everywhere, and is supplied into the UK through...

**GORDON HARWOOD HARWOOD HARWOOD Computers**

Gordon Harwood Computers  
New Street Alfreton Derbyshire  
DE5 7BP Fax: 0773 831040



# MEGA BLITZ!

THE ONE STOP SHOP FOR AMIGA PD SOFTWARE

THIS IS JUST A SMALL SELECTION OF OUR VAST LIBRARY

## UTILITIES

PDU 10 Word Processing+Databasing  
PDU 16 Air Tunnel Simulation  
PDU 23 Fish#110 A68K Assembler  
PDU 24 Fish#114 C Docs  
PDU 26 Fish#133 Console Handler  
PDU 27 Fish#136 Create own puzzles  
PDU 29 Fish#140/141 SBProlog 2 disks  
PDU 31 Fish#143 RIM Database  
PDU 32 Fish#144 Analytic spreadsheet  
PDU 38 Fish#185 Official CBM IFF disk  
PDU 43 Fish#203 Assembler & C eg  
PDU 44 Fish#215 Mandelbroom V2.0  
PDU 45 Fish#210 Scientific calculator  
PDU 46 Fish#213 Icons(300 in 8 colors)  
PDU 51 Fish#219 Astronomy program  
PDU 52 Fish#52 A-Z Text Editor  
PDU 60 Fish# 237 CLIPrint  
PDU 70 Fish 193 Keymap Editor  
PDU 72 SID V1.06 The ultimate disk util.  
PDU 74 C-Manual  
PDU 78 File Archiver  
PDU 80 Fonts and Surfaces  
PDU 81 Disksave 1.3  
PDU 82 Scalp, Wordwrite  
PDU 98 Celtics Demomaker  
PDU 99 Ham Radio utils(5 disks)  
PDU 101 Menu-Maker  
PDU 102 Label designer  
PDU 103 Icon-Maker  
PDU 104 Icon-Mania  
PDU 105 Crossword Creator  
PDU 118 Various CLI utils  
PDU 146 Grocery+Video list maker  
PDU 149 Icon Fun  
PDU 151 Fixdisk-disk repairer  
PDU 164 Games Music Creator  
PDU 168 Vaccine-Booster(Virus killer)  
PDU 169 QuickBase-Database  
PDU 171 Fish#315 Draw-map  
PDU 175 Fish#288 Plotdata 2D  
PDU 185 ANC22 (Excellent utils)  
PDU 186 Falcon Bootblock Creator  
PDU 189 Bootblock Copier  
PDU 194 Pman Virus Killer  
PDU 198 Synchro Packer V4.6  
PDU 200 Virus Killer Pro V2.0  
PDU 207 Perfect Sound V1.93  
PDU 257 Fish#349 MED  
PDU 262 MED Modules

## DEMOS

PDD 1 Anarchy Demo  
PDD 3 Cult Demodisk  
PDD 4 Deathstar Megademo(2 disks)  
PDD 7 Elvira Demo  
PDD 14 RAF Megademo(2 disks)  
PDD 16 Robocop Demo  
PDD 17 SAE Demo#12  
PDD 18 SAE Demo#19  
PDD 19 SAE Demo#21  
PDD 20 SAE Demo#25  
PDD 21 SAE Demo#32

PDD 31 Anarchy "Ooh its obscene III"  
PDD 51 Hacktrick#1 Arsewipe  
PDD 52 Hacktrick#2 Smashing day out  
PDD 55 Kefrens Megademo 8(2 disks)  
PDD 60 NitroAC Demos#22  
PDD 62 Northstar Megademo#2  
PDD 70 Rebels Megademo  
PDD 71 Red Sector Demo  
PDD 72 Red Sector Demodisk#4  
PDD 73 SAE Demos#23  
PDD 74 SAE Demos#36  
PDD 75 Scoopex Demos  
PDD 76 Scoopex Megademo  
PDD 90 Trilogy Demos#4  
PDD 91 Trilogy Megademo#1  
PDD 93 TWI Demo+Virus killer  
PDD 94 Vortex Megademo  
PDD 96 Magnetic Fields Demo#36  
PDD 97 Predators Megademo(2 disks)  
PDD 99 Semtex Megademo  
PDD 107 Budbrain I (2 disks)  
PDD 115 Magnetic Fields Demo#40  
PDD 116 Magnetic Fields Demo#41  
PDD 130 Chubby Brown  
PDD 131 Cronics Demo  
PDD 132 Giants Megademo(2 disks)  
PDD 134 Magnetic Fields Demo#45  
PDD 138 Page One Demo#1  
PDD 139 Page One Demo#2  
PDD 140 Page One Demo#3  
PDD 141 Page One Demo#4  
PDD 145 SAE Demo#31  
PDD 152 Flash "No Brain No Pain"(2)  
PDD 153 Billy Connolly Demo(2 disks)  
PDD 160 Hacktrick "Rave-on"  
PDD 165 SAE Demo#35  
PDD 166 SAE Demo#39  
PDD 177 Budbrain II  
PDD 179 Cronics Total Destruction  
PDD 180 DMOB Vectordemo  
PDD 186 Flash Demos#2  
PDD 209 Rutgers Demodisk  
PDD 212 Space Pack#32

## ANIMATION

PDA 9 Knight Animation(1 meg)  
PDA 12 Agatron Star Trek Anims 2  
PDA 13 Agatron Star Trek Anims 17  
PDA 14 Puggs in Space  
PDA 15 Moonwalker Demo  
PDA 18 Miller Lite Advert  
PDA 31 Nude Girls Anim  
PDA 34 Basketball Anim  
PDA 35 BFPO Slideshow(18+)  
PDA 36 BFPO Slideshow#2(18+)  
PDA 37 Busy Bee Anim  
PDA 41 Digiviewer Slideshow  
PDA 42 Dragons Lair Demo  
PDA 44 French Horn(1 meg)  
PDA 45 Monocycle & Sportscar(1 meg)  
PDA 47 Holsten Pils Advert  
PDA 48 Magnum Jogger Anim  
PDA 49 Mayfair Vol. 23 no3(18+)  
PDA 50 Mega Clean Show V1.7

PDA 54 NASA Graphics  
PDA 56 Newtek Demoreel1(2)(1meg)  
PDA 57 Newtek Demoreel3(2)(1meg)  
PDA 58 Paradise Slideshow  
PDA 61 Sabrina  
PDA 63 Space Anims(1 meg)  
PDA 65 Star Trek Anims  
PDA 68 Walker Demo1 (1 meg)  
PDA 69 Walker Demo1 (2meg,2disks)  
PDA 70 Walker Demo2(1 meg)  
PDA 73 Westcoast Cracker#4(18+)  
PDA 74 Bodeans Bordello#1(18+)  
PDA 75 Bodeans Bordello#4(18+)  
PDA 76 Playboy(18+)  
PDA 77 Sam Fox(18+)  
PDA 78 Utopia#1(18+)  
PDA 79 The Final Ecstasy#1(18+)  
PDA 80 Walker Demo 2(2 meg,2 disks)  
PDA 81 Ray Trace Art.DBW Render util  
PDA 86 Utopia#4(18+)  
PDA 89 Bodeans Bordello#9 (18+)  
PDA 90 Bunsen Burner-Jet Fighter anim  
PDA 92 D. Landers Sci-fi Show#1  
PDA 93 D. Landers Sci-fi Show#2  
PDA 95 Magician/Jogger Anims  
PDA 97 Mike Tyson Knockout disk  
PDA 106 Back to the Future II anims  
PDA 108 Adams Family  
PDA 110 Bruce Lee Enter the Dragon  
PDA 11 Bruce Lee Slideshow II  
PDA 112 Dragons Lair II Demo  
PDA 114 Neighbours Slideshow  
PDA 116 Terminator

## MUSIC

PDM 2 Music Invasion I  
PDM 3 Music Invasion II  
PDM 4 Music Invasion III(2 disks)  
PDM 5 MFI Electric CLI IV  
PDM 6 Winkers song(2 disks)  
PDM 9 Ride on time & Batdance  
PDM 19 Bad-M. Jackson  
PDM 20 Bat Dance  
PDM 27 DMOB Megamusic III  
PDM 28 Enemies Music III  
PDM 30 Digital Concert II  
PDM 31 Digital Concert III  
PDM 33 Helloween Follow the Sign(2)  
PDM 35 Think were alone now-Tiffany  
PDM 36 Land of Confusion-Genesis  
PDM 38 Miami Vice Theme (4 disks)  
PDM 40 MFI Vangelis Demo  
PDM 65 Digital Concert IV  
PDM 71 Noiseplayer V2.40  
PDM 72 Popeye meets the Beachboys  
PDM 80 Digital Concert VI  
PDM 82 Freddy Kruger  
PDM 83 Kefrens Jukebox  
PDM 84 Madonna-Hanky panky  
PDM 85 Miami Vice-Croquets Theme  
PDM 87 RIP Eruption  
PDM 88 Slab Music  
PDM 91 100 Most Remembered C64 tunes  
PDM 95 Hi-Fi Demo

PDM 104 BassX#5 Power Remix  
PDM 105 BassX#6 Sydney Youngblood  
PDM 106 Betty Boo  
PDM 109 Depeche Mode  
PDM 110 DMOB Music I  
PDM 111 DMOB Music II  
PDM 112 DMOB Music IV(2 disks)  
PDM 117 Flash Gordon (2 disks)  
PDM 118 Hacktrick 'Loadsamoney'  
PDM 120 Laurel & Hardy (2 disks)  
PDM 125 Mr Food (2 disks)  
PDM 128 NASP V2.0  
PDM 131 Petshop Boys Remix#1  
PDM 132 Petshop Boys Remix#2  
PDM 142 The Amiga Chart III

## GAMES

PDG 1 Star Trek-Final Frontier(2 disks)  
PDG 2 Star trek (3 disks,2 drives)  
PDG 5 Card & Board Games  
PDG 18 Marble Slide  
PDG 19 Destination Moonbase  
PDG 21 Boing the Game (2 disks)  
PDG 26 Treasure Search  
PDG 31 Moria  
PDG 32 Legend of Farghail  
PDG 33 Arcadia(Breakout style game)  
PDG 34 Dynamite Dick  
PDG 35 Pair It  
PDG 36 Snakes & ladders/Reversi  
PDG 37 Super Quiz

## CLIP ART

There is a total of 10 disks in the clip art range. All are in IFF Format & are ideal for DTP. There are loads of images to choose from, ranging from fancy borders to special occasions & from people to animals etc etc.

## WE ALSO STOCK

### AMOS DISKS

Various demos/music and games

### MAGAZINE DISKS

Amiga Format & Computing

### DOCUMENT DISKS

Game Hints/Solutions etc etc

## DISK PRICES

1-9.....£1.50  
10-19.....£1.25  
20+.....£1.00

FREE CATALOGUE ON DISK  
FREE P&P ON EVERY ORDER

## UK ONLY

Please add 25p per disk for  
Europe 50p per disk for World  
WE ACCEPT ALL MAJOR CREDIT CARDS  
PLEASE MAKE CHEQUES PAYABLE TO:  
PD DIRECT

☆☆ PACK 1☆☆	☆☆ PACK 2☆☆	☆☆ PACK 3☆☆	☆☆ PACK 4☆☆
<b>Home Buisness Pack</b> This 8 disk pack contains:- Spreadsheet Word Processor Amiga Spell Memo-pad Inventory Database etc etc <b>A must for home accounts!</b> <b>£10-00</b> incl. 10 cap. box.	<b>Demo Pack</b> (10 disk pack) Budbrain 1(2 disks), & 2 Magnetic Fields #40 Magnetic Fields #41 Kefrens Megademo(2 disks) Puggs in Space Fillet the Fish Scoopex Megademo <b>A great starter pack</b> <b>£11-00</b> incl. 10 cap box.	<b>Music Pack</b> (10 disk pack) Helloween (2 disks) Cryptic Glidescope II Beatmasters III J.M. Jarre Noiseplayer V2.4 + Sample(2) Freddy Kruger Croquets Theme 100 C64 tunes <b>£11-00</b> incl. 10 cap box	<b>Adult pack</b> (10 disk pack) Sabrina, Sam Fox (2 disks) Bodeans Bordello #2 Bodeans Bordello #3 Bodeans Bordello #10 Bodeans Movies West Coast Cracker BFPO #1, BFPO #2 Utopia #1 <b>£11-00</b> incl. 10 cap box

## PD DIRECT

HOW TO ORDER:-



0782 208228



PD DIRECT DEPT AMC 7  
UNIT 3  
RAILWAY ENT. CENTRE  
SHELTON  
STOKE-ON-TRENT  
STAFFS. ST4-7SH

FAX

0782 281506



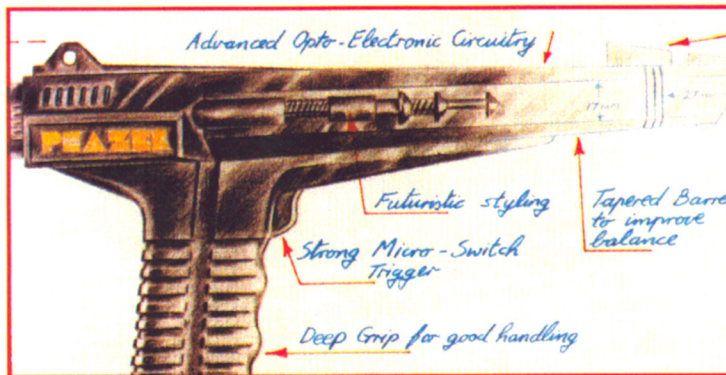
## Visionary adventure

ADVENTURE games can be written by both novice and experienced programmers using Aegis Visionary, a new game language released by Long Beach-based Oxixi (010 1 213 427 1227).

It has more than 60 gaming commands and graphical manipulation tools for creating stand-alone commercial quality adventure games with animation, sound and graphics.

The language will support 65,000 rooms, subroutines and vocabulary words with more than four billion characters of text. Larger-than-screen page scrolling is supported in addition to 50 on screen hot-spots and instant image blitting for quick movement of images across the screen.

Once a game has been written it is run through Aegis Visionary's compiler and debugger. It is then run as a stand-alone program. The language is compatible with AudioMaster III sound files and standard ANIM format animations. Amiga Visionary is available now in the States for \$99.95.



## Light at the end of the tunnel

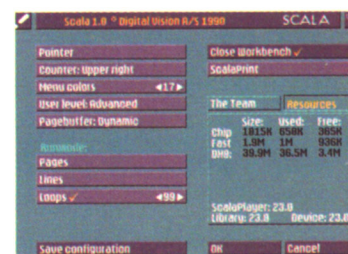
LIGHT guns are fun to use but the problem is finding software which is compatible with them. Aiming to solve this are Welsh company Trojan (0554 777993) who are soon to launch a Phazar Pack for the Amiga which includes dedicated software.

The two games in the first pack are clay-pigeon game Skeet Shoot and shoot-'em-up Orbital Destroyer. Trojan hope to bring along more of their own games to use with the Phazar gun and also hope to make some existing games compatible. In the UK the Phazar pack costs £39.99.

Also due later this year from Trojan is a light pen for the Amiga said to be compatible with most mouse-driven applications. Trojan name Deluxe Paint III, Music X, Battlechess, Photon Paint and Protext among the compatible programs. The two button pen will cost £39.99 and will probably be bundled with a basic art package.

It should be available in the late summer.

## WHAT'S new



InfoChannel is from Digital Vision, the people behind the stylish Scala display presentation system

## More info from the Amiga

AN Amiga computer has been used as the platform for InfoChannel, a graphical network system designed by Norwegian firm Digital Vision.

InfoChannel is a multi-media information system enabling pages of text, illustrations and animations to be transmitted from an Amiga 3000 control centre to a network of satellite Amiga 2000s, Amiga 3000s and in-house television systems. Several corporations are trying the system including Thorn EMI International Rentals.

An Amiga 3000 is at the heart of InfoChannel. The basic A3000 system is fitted with a 68030 processor, two megabytes of memory and a hard disk.

Commodore's technical director Barry Thurston told Amiga Computing: "The Amiga is the only computer designed to work directly with TV signals. This makes the Amiga more cost effective than its competitors and confirms its position as a leading computer for professional broadcast use".

## Fast drive from Evesham

Dave Loudon scored another fine victory for Team Evesham Micros in the fourth round of the Dunlop Rover 216 GTi Challenge at Silverstone on Sunday 20th May 1991.

Starting from third on the grid, he soon took control of the race and despite a close tussle with Ian Taylor took the chequered flag by a comfortable margin. This result strengthens Dave's already considerable lead in the Championship.

Evesham Micros managing director Richard Austin finished 14th, perhaps still suffering the effects of rolling his car in pre-race testing.



## Show gets international favour

MORE than 160 companies are expected to pack into the Novotel Hotel, Hammersmith for the 4th International 16 Bit Computer Fair which is to be held on July 12 to 14.

It promises to attract many international firms from Canada, the United States and mainland Europe and several British companies have confirmed they will unveil new Amiga products.

For more information about the forthcoming event contact show organiser Westminster Exhibitions (081-549 3444).

## Divine inspiration

A COMPETITION to find the Best Christian Software writers of 1991 was launched recently at the Christian Resources Exhibition.

Applicants have to write an original piece of Christian software such as a computer game, a Bible study aid, database or any other program which could be used by religious education teachers, church workers and members. Entries are invited for a range of home computers including the Amiga.

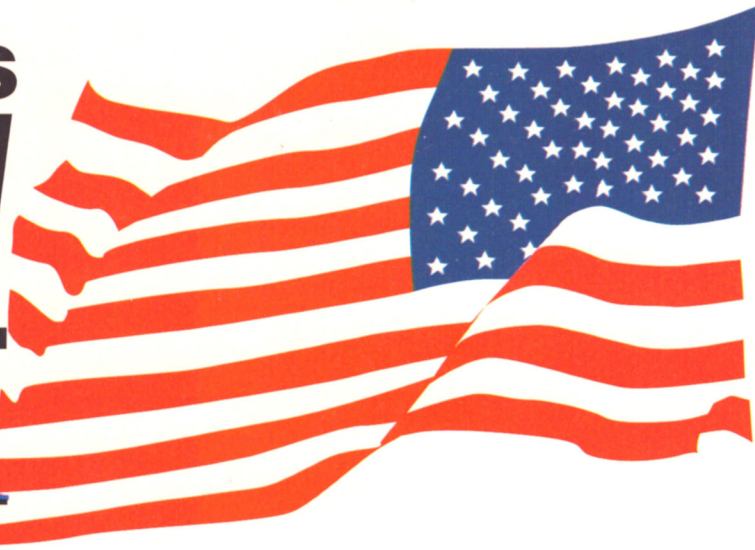
There are separate categories for individual software writers or groups and in each category there are prizes of cash and software for entrants under 15 years old and those of any age.

A spokesman for the competition organiser Evangeltrust told Amiga Computing: "The competition makes an excellent project for a church youth group, Sunday School or house group. All it needs is one or two people with simple programming skills, plus the enthusiasm and organising abilities to see it through".

Entry forms are available by sending a stamped addressed envelope to Bible Software Competition, Evangeltrust, PO Box 224, Kingston upon Thames, Surrey KT1 2NX. The closing date for entries is December 31, 1991 and the software must have been written this year.



# WHAT'S new USA



## Denny Atkin brings us the latest news and views every month, direct from the States

**H**ello from the other side of the pond! I'm the editor of the Amiga Resource section of **COMPUTE Magazine**, a major U.S. computer magazine based in the warm, humid state of North Carolina. Each month in this column I'll be bringing you all the hot Amiga news and happenings from the United States. This month, though, I thought I'd start with a description of the U.S. Amiga situation, and wrap up with the scoop on what may be the hottest U.S.-produced Amiga program of 1991.

### PC power

Most American Amiga users are quite jealous of their European counterparts. In the U.S. and Canada, MS-DOS reigns supreme. It's not so much prejudice against the Amiga, it's lack of knowledge about the machine.

If you try to recommend an Amiga system to a friend, you're likely to be answered with the question "Is it IBM-compatible?" Never mind that they might be looking for a machine for the family to use, and that the Amiga might be the perfect machine for their needs. It seems everyone has a secret fear that they just might have to run

Lotus someday.

That's not to say there aren't many Amigas in the United States. On the contrary, there are probably about 750,000 Amigas here – a tiny number compared to the installed base of MS-DOS machines, but nothing to cough at. Unfortunately, the number isn't large enough to attract the big-name productivity software companies, so the Amiga is considered a niche-market machine by business users.

### Video view

The Amiga is also beginning to make a name for itself in video, thanks to NewTek's Video Toaster card. Many video professionals are replacing \$50,000 systems with more-capable Toaster-equipped Amiga systems costing under \$10,000. The recent AmigaWorld Expo trade show in New

York City was almost completely devoted to video hardware and software, with hardly a game in sight. Genlocks, chroma-key units, and single-frame VCRs are the peripherals of choice for pro Amiga users.

The average Amiga in the States is a 1MB, 2-floppy A500, but hard drives are becoming increasingly more popular. The Amiga 2000 is the choice machine of hobbyists and video professionals, although Commodore's recent price breaks on the Amiga 3000 have increased its popularity dramatically (you can get an A3000/16 for about \$1800 through a special trade-in deal).

### Lemmings in the USA

The most popular game in the U.S. right now comes from your side of the pond: Psygnosis' *Lemmings*. Lucasfilm's *Secret of Monkey Island* is the current pick of adventure game fans, and the hot flight simulator (this will give you an idea how long we have to wait for U.K. software) is Electronic Arts' *F-29 Retaliator*.

### Here and now

So what's hot for the Amiga in the U.S. right now? Enhanced graphics are all the rage. The most popular units are Black Belt's HAM-E, which gives the Amiga new 256 and 262,000 color modes, and Digital Creations' DCTV, which combines a 4 million-color NTSC

frame buffer output with a video digitizer. These units have an advantage over true 24-bit cards since they use video compression algorithms that allow full-screen animation. M.A.S.T.'s Colorburst unit and Impulse's Firecracker 24 board add full 16 million color displays, but don't have the animation capabilities of the other units.

### Deluxe Paint

So what can you look forward to from the U.S. soon? The biggest news of 1991 will probably be Electronic Arts' *DeluxePaint IV*, which should be released in the U.S. around August. I didn't think it would be possible to add many new features to the already fantastic *DeluxePaint III*, but EA surprised me.

The biggest addition to *DPaint IV* is HAM support. Painting in the 4096-color HAM mode has never been as easy or as fast. A new *Metamorph* command lets you create spectacular brush animations – just create two brushes and *DPaint* will metamorph one brush into the other over a variable number



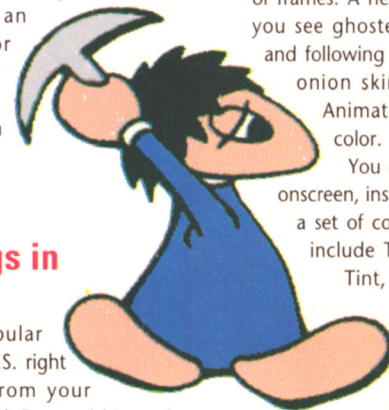
Deluxe Paint update on the way

of frames. A new animation mode lets you see ghosted images of previous and following frames – similar to the onion skin feature in Disney's *Animation Studio*, but in full color.

You can now draw a stencil onscreen, instead of having to define a set of colors. New paint modes include Translucency, Colorize, Tint, and Shade. *DPaint IV* will now load IBM 256-color *DPaint* pictures and convert them to an Amiga graphics mode. And *DPaint* now supports both normal and severe overscan, in both NTSC and PAL modes. There are a host of other improvements, such as a color mixing palette, an animation control panel, and new dithering options.

Best of all, the retail price in the U.S. hasn't changed from *DPaint III* (\$149), so hopefully the same will be true for you folks.

Well, that's about all the space I have this month. Next month, look forward to news from the Consumer Electronics Show in Chicago, as well as details on AmigaDOS 2.0, which Commodore FINALLY wrapped up at press time.



## The game zone

So what DO U.S. Amiga owners use their machines for? A big portion of the market consists of gamers, one category where the Amiga still reigns supreme. As far as most U.S. game producers are concerned, there are only two platforms: MS-DOS and the Amiga. The eight-bit machines are fading fast, with only the Commodore 64 getting a small amount of attention from software developers.

Atari seems to have completely given up on the U.S. market, concentrating their efforts on Europe and the U.K. Many U.S. game companies produce ST versions of their software for the European market, but don't even bother selling those versions here.

The Amiga had the lead over MS-DOS machines until recently. Now, more games are released for the PC platform. However, most of the major domestically-produced games are still released nearly simultaneously for the PC and Amiga. Many U.S. companies also import and re-label European games under their own company names. Hard-core gamers usually buy the PAL versions of the games from importers, though, since it often takes six months or more for the NTSC versions to appear.



# ★ MEDIA DIRECT

## AMIGA MEGA PACKS

### PACK 1 (1MB PACK)

AMIGA A500 COMPUTER INCLUDES:-

- 512K MEMORY
- BUILT IN DISK DRIVE
- 4096 COLOUR GRAPHICS
- 4 CHANNEL STEREO SOUND
- KICKSTART 1.3
- WORKBENCH 1.3
- EXTRAS 1.3 AND TUTORIAL DISK
- AMIGA MOUSE
- TV MODULATOR
- POWER SUPPLY UNIT
- A500 KEYBOARD
- 512K RAM EXPANSION
- INCREASES MACHINE TO 1MB
- SHADOW OF THE BEAST II
- DAYS OF THUNDER
- BACK TO THE FUTURE II
- NIGHT BREED
- DELUXE PAINT II
- MOUSE MAT AND POCKET
- DUST COVER
- 10 BLANK DISKS AND BOX
- QUICKSHOT JOYSTICK

### PLUS 10 MORE GAMES

- ☆ FOOTBALL MANAGER
- ☆ HOTSHOT
- ☆ LAS VEGAS
- ☆ FLIGHT PATH 737
- ☆ FIREBLASTER
- ☆ KARTING GRAND PRIX
- ☆ THAI BOXING
- ☆ SECONDS OUT
- ☆ MOUSE TRAP
- ☆ PLUTOS

**ALL FOR ONLY 399.95**

### PACK 2

AS PACK 1 PLUS:-  
STAR LC200 COLOUR PRINTER

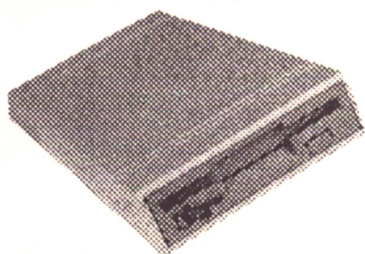
**ONLY 604.95**

### PACK 3

AS PACK 1 PLUS:-  
STAR LC200 COLOUR PRINTER  
AND PHILLIPS CM8833/II  
STEREO COLOUR MONITOR

**ONLY 828.95**

### CUMANA 3.5" EXTERNAL DRIVE



- ★ VERY QUIET
- ★ SLIMLINE DESIGN
- ★ THROUGHPORT CONNECTOR
- ★ ON/OFF SWITCH ON REAR
- ★ LONG CONNECTING CABLE
- ★ 880K FORMATTED CAPACITY
- ★ FITS ALL AMIGA'S



**ONLY 59.95**

### MEDIA DIRECT EXTERNAL DRIVE

- ★ VERY QUIET
- ★ SLIMLINE DESIGN
- ★ QUALITY CITIZEN DRIVE MECHANISM
- ★ ON/OFF SWITCH ON REAR
- ★ LONG CONNECTING CABLE
- ★ 880K FORMATTED CAPACITY
- ★ FITS ALL AMIGA'S

**ONLY 54.95**

### BUDGET SOFTWARE

16 BIT POCKET POWER RANGE

A BREAKTHROUGH IN 16 BIT BUDGET SOFTWARE  
REPRESENTING OUTSTANDING VALUE

HOTSHOT  
FOOTBALL MANAGER  
LAS VEGAS  
FROST BYTE  
FLIGHT PATH 737  
SPACE STATION  
FIREBLASTER  
ARTIFICIAL DREAMS

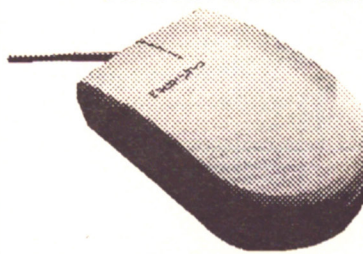
KARTING GRAND PRIX  
THAI BOXING  
SECONDS OUT  
MOUSE TRAP  
PLUTOS  
PROTECTOR  
WARZONE

**ANY OF THE ABOVE GAMES**

**ONLY £2.99 EACH**

**OR CHOOSE 10 FOR ONLY £24.95**

### NAKSHA UPGRADE MOUSE

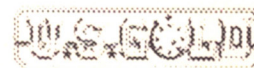


- ★ SIMPLY THE BEST
- ★ 280 DPI RESOLUTION
- ★ ERGONOMIC DESIGN
- ★ SMOOTH PRECISE OPERATION
- ★ 2 YEARS GUARANTEE
- ★ FREE MOUSE MAT
- ★ FREE MOUSE POCKET

**Naksha**

**ONLY 22.95**

NOW INCLUDES :-  
**OPERATION STEALTH**



FROM U.S.GOLD REC. RETAIL PRICE 24.99

### 5.25" DSDD DISKS

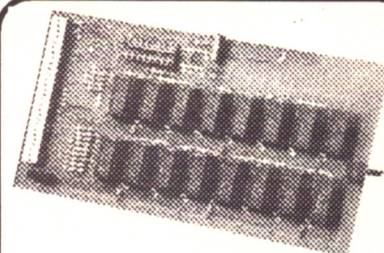
30.....	8.95
50.....	12.95
100.....	23.95
200.....	45.95

(ALL DISKS 100% ERROR FREE  
INCLUDES ENV./LABELS)

### 5.25" DSHD DISKS

30.....	17.95
50.....	20.95
100.....	35.95
200.....	67.95

(ALL DISKS 100% ERROR FREE  
INCLUDES ENV./LABELS)



### AMIGA 0.5 MEG UPGRADE

- ☆ INCREASES MEMORY TO 1 MEGABYTE
- ☆ 16 BIT TECHNOLOGY
- ☆ REPLACEMENT FOR A501 EXPANSION
- ☆ FIT IN MINUTES
- ☆ ON/OFF SWITCH

**ONLY 26.95** CLOCK  
VERSION **29.95**

### RAINBOW DISKS

(RED, GREEN, YELLOW, ORANGE, BLACK, WHITE COLORS AND QTY'S OF YOUR CHOICE)

#### 3.5" DSDD DISKS

25 DSDD.....	13.75
50 DSDD.....	26.45
100 DSDD.....	44.95
200 DSDD.....	84.95

#### 5.25" DSDD DISKS

25 DSDD.....	10.45
50 DSDD.....	18.95
100 DSDD.....	34.95
200 DSDD.....	67.95

(ALL DISKS 100% ERROR FREE AND ARE SUPPLIED WITH ENV./LABELS)

TRADE, GOVERNMENT AND  
EDUCATION ORDERS WELCOME

REMEMBER !!! WE ONLY SELL HIGH QUALITY DISKETTES MADE  
BY K.A.O OR ATHANA. WE DO NOT SELL SUB STANDARD  
DISKETTES FROM THE FAR EAST.

MORE THIS WAY ➡ TEL 0782 208228 ➡ MORE THIS WAY ➡

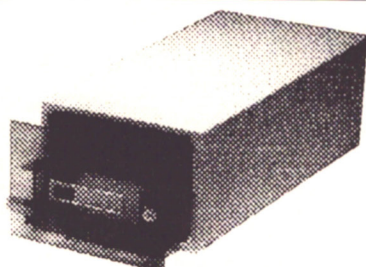


# MEGA DEALS ★

## AMAZING OFFERS ON 3.5" DSDD DISKS

25 DSDD 135 tpi .....	11.45
50 DSDD 135 tpi .....	21.45
75 DSDD 135 tpi .....	31.45
100 DSDD 135 tpi .....	35.95

ALL DISKS SUPPLIED WITH LABELS AND ARE 100% ERROR FREE 2 FOR 1 GUARANTEE



**BANX BOX**  
HOLDS 90 3.5" DISKS  
CAN BE STACKED  
HORIZONTALLY AND VERTICALLY

1.....	9.00
3+.....	8.50
5+.....	8.00

## DISK STORAGE BOXES

3.5" 100 CAPACITY.....	5.95
3.5" 80 CAPACITY.....	5.45
3.5" 50 CAPACITY.....	4.95
3.5" 40 CAPACITY.....	4.45
5.25" 100 CAPACITY.....	5.95
5.25" 50 CAPACITY.....	4.95

**DEDUCT £1.00 FROM  
ABOVE BOX PRICE  
IF PURCHASING  
DISKETTES**

5.25" OR 3.5" 10 CAP BOXES  
5 FOR 4.50  
10 FOR 7.50

## GENERAL ACCESSORIES

MOUSE MAT	2.50
MOUSE POCKET	1.50
3.5" DISK CLEAN	1.95
5.25" DISK CLEAN	1.95
ATARI D/COVER	3.95
AMIGA D/COVER	3.95
PRINTER STAND	5.95
MONITOR STAND	12.95
MONITOR PLYNTH	19.95

**ALL OUR ACCESSORIES  
ARE OF THE HIGHEST  
QUALITY**

## GENUINE SONY 3.5" DSDD BULK DISKETTES

25.....	12.45	200.....	79.95
50.....	22.95	500.....	179.95
100.....	41.95	1000.....	339.95

(ALL DISKS 100% ERROR FREE AND ARE SUPPLIED WITH LABELS)

## THIS MONTHS SPECIALS

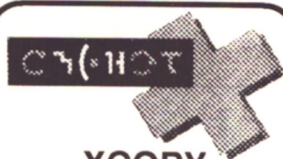
☆☆ OFFER 1 ☆☆☆  
CUMANA EXT.DRIVE  
PLUS 512K RAM EXP.  
~~86.90~~ **84.95**

☆☆ OFFER 2 ☆☆☆  
ACCESSORY PACK  
MOUSE MAT  
MOUSE POCKET  
DISK CLEANING KIT  
DUST COVER  
~~9.90~~ **7.99**

☆☆ OFFER 3 ☆☆☆  
CUMANA EXT.DRIVE  
PLUS XCOPY PRO  
~~94.90~~ **89.95**

☆☆ OFFER 4 ☆☆☆  
M.DIRECT EXT.DRIVE  
PLUS XCOPY PRO  
~~88.90~~ **84.95**

☆☆ OFFER 5 ☆☆☆  
200 3.5" DSDD+  
2 100 CAP BOXES  
~~79.95~~ **67.95**

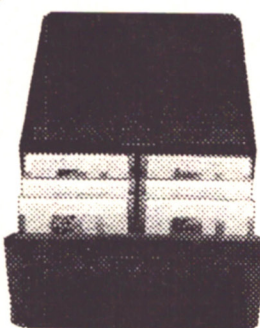


**XCOPY  
PROFESSIONAL**  
(THE ULTIMATE BACKUP UTILITY)

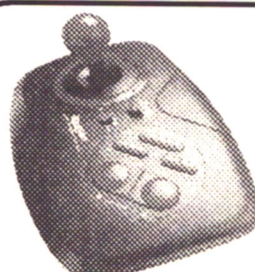
- ☆ FLOPPY DISK BACKUP
- ☆ HARD DISK BACKUP
- ☆ BACKS UP IBM/ST DISKS
- ☆ CHECKS DISKS FOR ERRORS
- ☆ FAST FORMATTING UTILITY
- ☆ INCLUDES HARDWARE FOR  
EXTERNAL DRIVE BACKUP
- ☆ BACKS UP VIRTUALLY  
ALL KNOWN DISKS

**THIS UTILITY IS RECKONED  
TO BE THE BEST ON THE  
MARKET**

**ONLY 34.95**



**POSSO BOX**  
HOLDS 150 3.5" OR 70 5.25" DISKS  
CAN BE STACKED  
HORIZONTALLY AND VERTICALLY  
**ONLY 15.95**



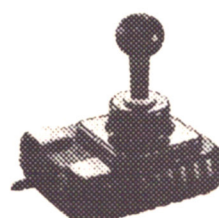
**QS128F MAVERICK**  
Standard ---  
Autofire 13.95



**SPEEDKING**  
Standard 9.95  
Autofire 10.95



**NAVIGATOR**  
Standard ---  
Autofire 13.95



**ZIPSTICK**  
Standard 11.95  
Autofire 13.95



**COMP. PRO 5000**  
Standard 11.95  
Autofire 13.95



**MANTA RAY**  
Standard 12.95  
Autofire 14.95



**STING RAY**  
Standard 14.95  
Autofire 15.95



**QS131 APACHE**  
Standard 6.95  
Autofire ---



**QS130F PYTHON III**  
Standard ---  
Autofire 9.95

MORE THIS WAY ➡ TEL 0782 208228 ➡ MORE THIS WAY ➡





# THE NAKSHA SCANNER

FOR ALL AMIGA A500 COMPUTERS

400 dpi 32 GREY SHADE HANDHELD SCANNER

## PACKAGE INCLUDES:-

- ★ Naksha A500 Scanner
- ★ Interface
- ★ Power Supply
- ★ Data scan professional software "the ultimate scanner software"

**Naksha**

**ONLY 149.95**

## star PRINTERS

### STAR LC10 120/25 cps 159.95

Multiple font options  
Simultaneous, continuous  
and single sheet stationary

Excellent paper handling facilities  
240 X 240 dpi Graphics

### STAR LC24-10 180/60 cps 214.95

Exceptional letter quality print  
8 resident fonts

Additional font cartridges available  
360 X 360 dpi Graphics

### STAR LC200 COLOUR 214.95

240 dpi 9 pin colour printer  
16 kb buffer  
185/40 cps

Additional font cartridges available  
360 X 360 dpi Graphics  
Supplied with colour and mono ribbons  
Front panel pitch selection

### STAR LC24-200 MONO 259.95

360 dpi 24 pin mono printer  
10 resident fonts  
7 k buffer expandable to 39k  
220/55 cps

Additional font cartridges available  
Supplied with mono ribbon  
Front panel pitch selection

### STAR LC24-200 COLOUR 309.95

360 dpi 24 pin colour printer  
10 resident fonts  
30k buffer expandable to 62k  
220/55 cps

Additional font cartridges available  
Supplied with mono and colour ribbons  
Front panel pitch selection

## PRINTER RIBBONS

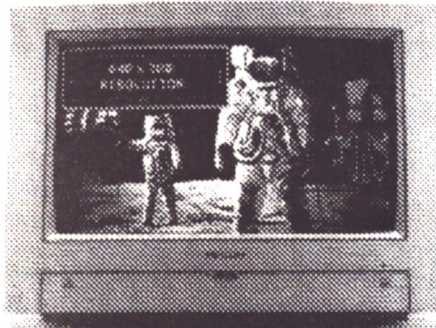
	1	5
STAR LC10 MONO	2.95	13.25
STAR LC10 COL.	5.95	26.75
STAR LC24-10	4.95	22.25
STAR LC200 MONO	5.50	24.75
STAR LC200 COL.	10.95	49.25
STAR LC24 200 MONO	4.95	22.25
STAR LC24 200 COL.	11.95	53.75

WE STOCK A LARGE RANGE OF RIBBONS  
FOR ALL TYPES OF PRINTER IF YOU DONT  
SEE YOURS LISTED CALL US FOR A QUOTE

## ABACUS BOOKS

Advanced system programmers guide	32.45
Amiga 3D graphics basic programming	18.45
Amiga basic inside and out	18.95
Amiga C advanced programmers	32.45
Amiga C for beginners	18.45
Amiga DOS inside and out	18.45
Amiga dos quick reference	8.95
Amiga desktop video guide	18.45
Amiga disk drives inside and out	27.95
Amiga for beginners	12.95
Amiga machine language	14.95
Amiga printers inside and out	32.95
Amiga system programmers guide	32.95
Best amiga tricks and tips	27.45
Making music on the amiga	32.95

## PHILLIPS CM 8833/II STEREO COLOUR MONITOR



THIS SUPERB STEREO  
COLOUR MONITOR  
ONLY **£244.95**

## SOFTWARE

ALL THE SOFTWARE LISTED  
BELOW HAS RECEIVED  
BETWEEN 70% AND 95% REVIEWS IN  
MAGAZINES

**TOWER OF BABEL**  
**MICROPROSE SOCCER**  
**SHUFFLEPUCK CAFE**  
**KID GLOVES**  
**GRAND MONSTER**  
**SLAM**  
**E-MOTION**  
**DUNGEON QUEST**  
**DATASTORM**  
**RVF HONDA**  
**POWERPLAY**

**4.99 each**  
or all 10 for only  
**39.95**



**LOW  
COST  
AMIGA/ATARI  
REPLACEMENT MOUSE**  
ONLY 14.95

## HOW TO ORDER



**BY POST.** Print name and address and  
order requirements and a daytime telephone  
number if possible. Enclose a personal cheque,  
bankers draft, building society cheque, or  
postal order made payable to MEDIA DIRECT  
C.S.Ltd. Please note cheques require 5 working  
days for clearance.

**FAX 0782 281506** As post but include  
credit card number, expiry date and cardholders  
full address for immediate despatch.

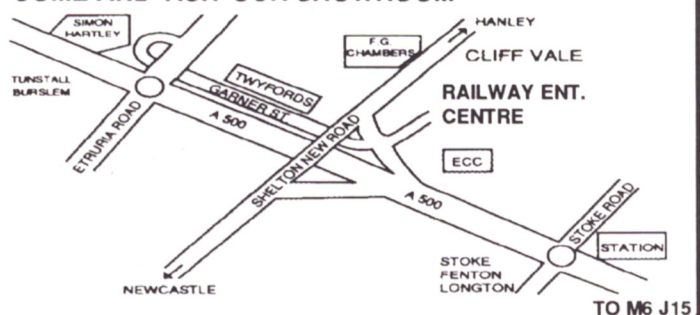
**DELIVERY SERVICE.** Please add **£2.95** for  
standard delivery or **£9.00** for next working day  
delivery. **UK mainland only** (excluding highlands)

## TELESALES HOTLINES :-



**AMC 7**

## COME AND VISIT OUR SHOWROOM



**0782 208228**



**R**ay tracing is much more than just a time-consuming method of duplicating reality. It is, in fact, a window into the virtual world, which already exists and is merely waiting to be explored.

Neither you nor I will ever boldly go where no one has gone before but with the aid of machines like the Amiga we can for the first time see what awaits on the other side of the technological divide.

The present flickering images provided by the purveyors of virtual reality are in many ways similar to the early days of the silent cinema. In time, ray traced images will make up the virtual world, adding light, shade and texture to the sterile environment of today's arcade machines.

When this fateful day arrives all you would-be Captain Kirks will be able to travel the universe with a tactile glove in one hand and a cup of coffee in the other. Unfortunately, we are for the moment limited to still images and the occasional brief excursions into animation thanks to the efforts of the new breed of ray tracing animators.

## Mastering the magic

The complexity and quality of high resolution ray traced images tends to prompt two reactions in the observer. First there's the initial jaw dropping amazement, then there's the assumption that such things are strictly for the pros and out of the average Amigan's reach.

The assumption is completely wrong - 90 per cent of the images in this article could have been rendered on a one meg machine. You might be surprised to know that memory isn't a huge problem when you're creating individual images. It's the speed requirements that'll get you.

Ray tracing is something of a cross

between photography, engineering and art, but it's the photography element which takes the most time. If you want a very high definition image with complex lighting, and multiple objects with varying materials and textures, the exposure or rendering time can become immense.

On a standard one meg machine some of the more complex images shown would take many hours to render. If you're serious about ray tracing, then, you have to be either very patient or ready to spend a considerable amount of money to speed things up.

## What to look for

Creating and placing three dimensional objects in virtual space is a daunting prospect for anyone who's used to the limitations of two dimensional art and design. In the early days of the art, creation and placement was done via three dimensional x, y, z co-ordinates but the process is now much simpler thanks to the adoption of the engineering drawing technique of orthographic projection.

This method uses three separate windows, each of which shows the three dimensional space from a different direction, making the accurate placement and combination of objects easy. It soon becomes second nature to combine simple objects, or *primitives*, to form complex combinations or, to use the proper title, hierarchical objects.

A good example of a hierarchical object is the magnifying glass we created for this article, which is a combination of the lens, the handle, and a ball. Initially all three were separate objects which were then combined under a new heading to form a hierarchy.

The magnifying glass is now treated as an individual object and can be moved positioned and saved as such.



The combination technique can save a lot of time when you want to make a blanket change to a complex object consisting of many identical parts which thanks to the hierarchy system can now be altered simultaneously.

Even when objects are combined it's still possible to modify or remove any of the component parts. For example, if you wanted to remove and replace a section from one of the two objects created with **Real 3D's** lathe tools it's a simple matter of listing the component primitive and then deleting, replacing or modifying the particular piece in question.

## Boolean operations

Boolean or logical operations are an essential feature as they allow you to modify objects by using others as a tool. An example of this technique is shown in the greyscale sphere image which shows obvious signs of interference from its counterparts.

With a little thought, simple primitives can be chiselled into

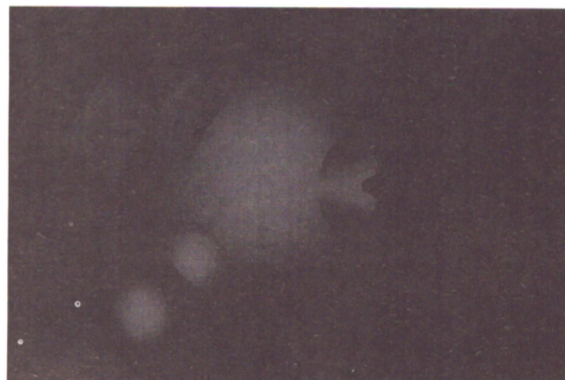
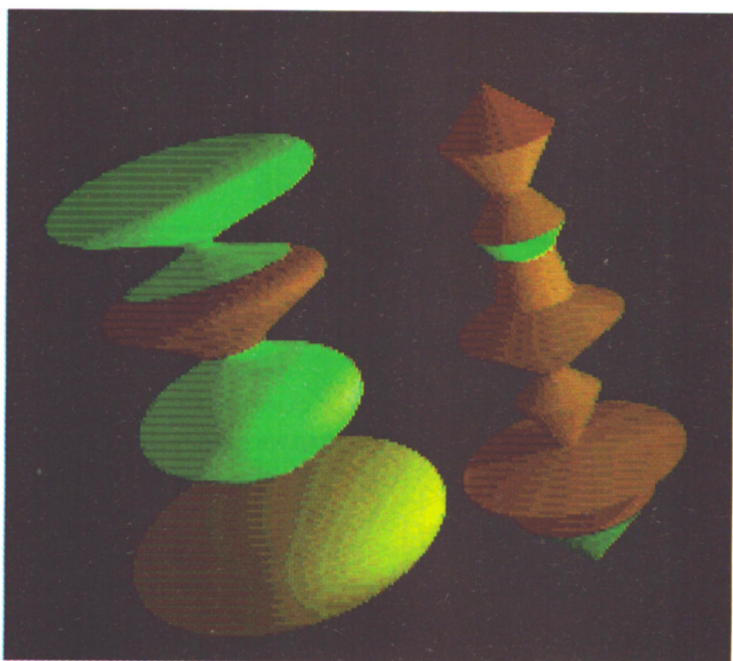
anything you wish and if you want to create technical models this function has to be part of the ray tracing package you choose.

## Bumpmaps

Bumpmaps are a relatively recent development in the surreal world of ray tracing. This curiously named function allows specific surface colours to be drawn up from the surrounding texture or material.

As a result small blisters are formed on the object and when this is lit from a favourable angle the results as you see can be stunning. A fine example of this particular talent comes from the beaten copper tea pot picture in this article.

Ray traced images can be a little lifeless, so bumpmapping provides a great way to add an organic feel to your cre-



Logical operations at their best...

The old and the new, on the right Real's original lathe plus a glance at the latest addition to Real 1.3



# Ray

Paul Austin looks into the next dimension through the eye of an Amiga.

# Tracing... Art, or images of the virtual world?

the objects you create in your own designer environment.

Texture mapping is one of the latest and most powerful tools available and it allows almost limitless interaction between the real and virtual world.

As long as you can create a two-dimensional image in an IFF format, it can be imported into the three-dimensional space. You could, for example, hang a self-portrait on an imaginary wall or perhaps wrap your face around a handmade head.

Real 3D also makes it possible to create or modify the materials of the objects by defining how fast light travels through a transparent surface or perhaps by altering its brilliance so it becomes mirror-like. Any object can become matt or shiny, solid or transparent – the choice is yours.

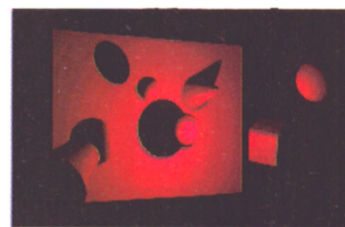
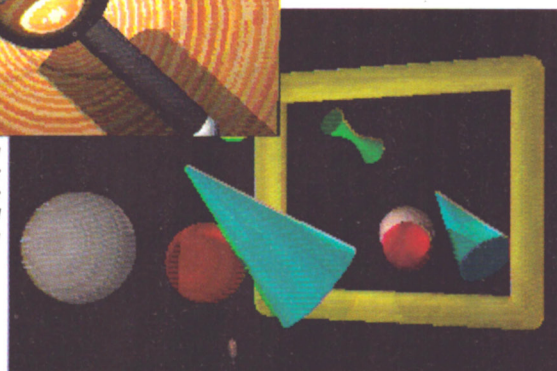
## Seeing the light

Constructing the objects and their attributes is probably best described as the engineering side of the process. The arrangement and lighting of the subject is definitely for the artist within you. By carefully designing lighting, its colour, direction and placement, you can transform an ordinary scene into a masterpiece.

Manually placed light sources are



*A magnifying glass a mirror and the mysteries of the twilight zone all thanks to ray tracing*



known as lamps and are the main source of light. As a result, intelligent placement of your lamps can add real atmosphere to an image. In most programs there's a degree of ambient light which can be automatically added by the program or manually adjusted by yourself. An example of this process is the mirror picture which required both types of lighting in order to produce the required reflection.

Lighting design is easily one of the most enthralling aspects of

the process and because the light within the program behaves exactly the same as the real thing, it's possible to create all kinds of effects. For example, in the magnifying glass picture the light source had to be shining down from above in order for the lens to magnify the marble plinth.

Another lighting example is the shadow picture which only has one light source hidden away in the middle of the passing objects. It's possible to work out exactly where it's suspended

*Bump mapped textures bring texture to the virtual world*

ations. If you're interested, Imagine and Real 3D are particularly well versed in this department. Be warned if you use large expanses of bumpmapped material, however, as rendering times can become frightening.

## Scratch the surface

All the major packages have a variety of materials as standard which can be applied to objects to create anything from glass to metal. In certain packages, such as Real 3D, it's possible to create your own textures in a standard paint package and to then wrap the results around



by the shadows. As you can see, even a simple picture can be made quite dramatic with an unusual lighting arrangement.

A final trick with lights has been applied to the large marble sphere which has been lit by four separate coloured lamps. As you can see, the effect on the original object colour can be quite dramatic.

## Time saving

The biggest problem with any ray traced image is the time involved in creating it. If you're lucky enough, not to mention wealthy enough, to own an accelerator, rendering times for most things aren't too bad, but for most of us stuck with the standard Amiga 68000 CPU a full-screen rendering of a single image in the highest resolution can take an entire day.

Fortunately it's not always necessary to work in the highest resolution and as a result all the major packages offer alternative rendering modes. These are

not as impressive but are nevertheless great for fine tuning your masterpiece before the painstaking process of rendering to the highest quality takes place.

Sculpt, for example, allows you to render the image in a variety of sizes and resolutions, so a quick check could be made in full screen mode utilising the lowest resolution. If you need to see detail but still want to save time you can go for a smaller screen with a much higher resolution. Real 3D has a

slightly different approach as by default it will always render a full screen. It's possible, however, to define a box in any area of the screen which will then be the only section to be rendered.

Another great time saver is Real 3D's wireframe mode which allows you to move around and examine the three dimensional space before any rendering takes place.

The only real problem with using the lower quality formats is that the material and texture of objects are lost, so to check that the mapping is correct or the material is right you must render in the highest resolution.

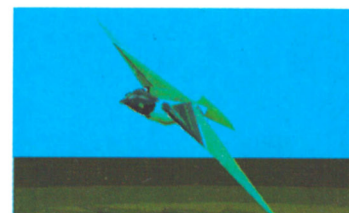
The silver bird Sculpt image is a good example of the difference that process acceleration has on rendering. The image was first produced on an Amiga using a 33MHz 68030 accelerator with a 33MHz 68882 maths co-processor plus 4 megabytes of 32-bit memory. With all that expensive muscle the job was done in around 20 minutes.

For some strange reason I decided to use this particular picture as a bench test. As a result exactly the same scene was re-rendered using a standard one meg Amiga. Five hours and about fifteen coffees later it finally arrived and then it had the cheek to tell me there wasn't enough free memory to display the image, I wasn't a happy chappy...

## Animation

Ray traced animation is one of the few Amiga applications that really pushes the machine to its limits for both speed and storage. All the major packages support animation but if you really want to produce high quality moving pictures there's no alternative but to do some serious upgrading. If you want to produce animation sequences in anything more than the lowest resolution one meg will not be enough.

Unlike individual still pic-



tures, animation sequences are extremely memory intensive. This is not brought about by the rendering but rather the playback. To play back any ray traced animation it must be loaded into ram.

As you can imagine, big anims mean big ram and with some programs very big ram would be a more accurate description.

Imagine and Real 3D are fine examples of big ram users. Both have very impressive and easy to use animation sections but store their frames using a sequential method which requires an entire image for each individual frame of the action.

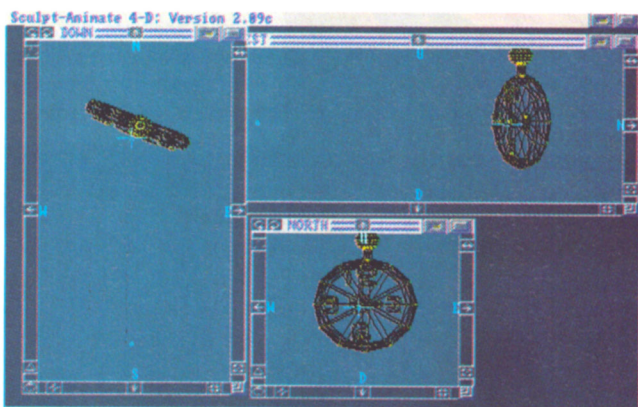
TV, for example, runs at 25 frames per second and most vector graphic games aim for a minimum of 10 FPS, so as you can imagine a reasonably long animation using full-screen Ham images would need a considerable amount of free ram for playback.

## Save space

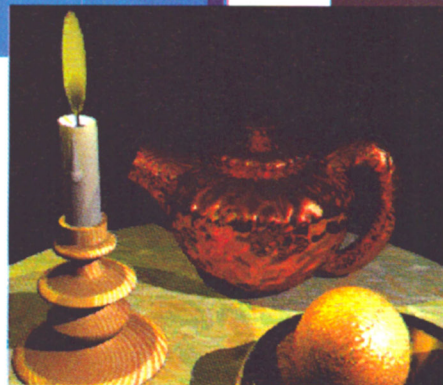
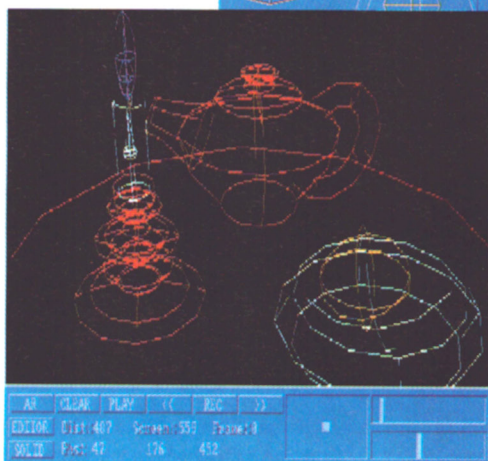
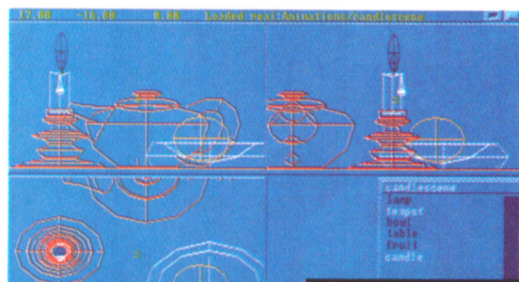
It's not all doom and gloom for the would-be animator as it's quite possible to produce reasonable quality animation with a little compromise on either the image size or resolution.

If compromise isn't your style there is an alternative ray tracing package that's specifically designed to combat the problems of animation.

The Sculpt Animate series comes in two forms as either the 3D standard or



An example of the tri-view design screen in action plus a look at Real 3D's wireframe mode



The finished product in all its glory, bump mapping at its best





# REAL3D<sup>TM</sup>

## *is back!*

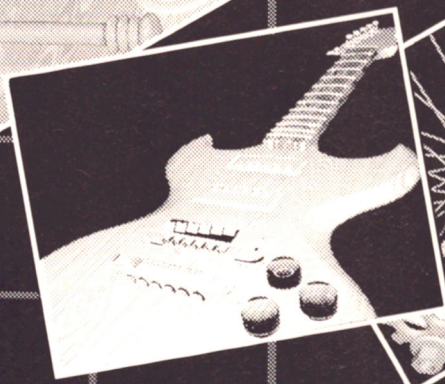
### VERSION 1.3

*It's bigger, it's better.*

Full 3D modelling, ray-tracing and animation package featuring 8 levels of anti-aliasing. Comprehensive IFF and Texture input features including Bump, Clip & Brilliance mapping.

Beginners version RRP £142.00 (incl VAT)

Professional version RRP £409.00 (incl VAT)



### THE SOFT ALTERNATIVE

Professional suppliers of Hardware, Software & Peripherals. Consult us for all your AMIGA requirements.

Specialists in Video Graphics and D.T.P.

**DEALER ENQUIRIES WELCOME.**



**ALTERNATIVE IMAGE**

ALTERNATIVE IMAGE PRODUCTIONS



6, LOTHAIR ROAD, AYLESTONE, LEICESTER LE2 7QB TEL: 0533 440041 FAX: 0533 440650

## APPLEBY COMPUTER SYSTEMS

Tel: 0962 868280



2 Chesil Street, Winchester, Hants / 11 London Street, Andover



### PACK 1

Amiga 500, T.V. Modulator  
Work Bench 1.3, Manuals  
Joystick, Dust Cover, Game

**£275**

### PACK 2

Amiga 500, Work Bench 1.3  
T.V. Modulator, Manuals  
Joystick, Dungeon Quest, Datastorm,  
E-Motion, Grand Monster Slam, Kid  
Gloves, Power Play, RUF Honda,  
Shufflepuck Cafe, Soccer, Tower of  
Babel, Dust Cover, Joystick

**£289**

### PRINTERS

Epson LX400 .....£136  
Epson LX850 .....£173  
Panasonic 1180 ....£139  
Panasonic XP1124.....  
.....£235  
Citizen 120D .....£99  
Citizen 124D .....£169  
Swift Colour 9.....£163  
Swift Colour 24.....£255

### MONITORS

CM8833 .....£205  
CM 1084S .....£199  
  
Samsung  
12" Green.....£91  
12" Amber .....£91  
14" Green.....£99  
14" Amber .....£99

**1000's**

**of games in stock!**

All prices exclude VAT / Government, Education, Health & M.O.D. orders welcome



**SAME  
DAY  
DESPATCH**

# AT LAST!!

A PREMIER TRADE SUPPLIER COMES DIRECT TO YOU - THE PUBLIC!

**ALL  
PRICES  
INC  
V.A.T.**

## 3.5" DISKS

Large or small users - we have the prices for you!

<b>SONY D/S D/D 135 tpi</b>		
50's.....	42p each.....	<b>£21.00</b>
100's.....	41p each.....	<b>£41.00</b>
400's.....	39p each.....	<b>£156.00</b>
800's.....	36p each.....	<b>£288.00</b>
1200's.....	35p each.....	<b>£420.00</b>
<b>MITSUBISHI DSDD 135TPI</b>		
50's.....	37p each.....	<b>£18.50</b>
100's.....	36p each.....	<b>£36.00</b>
400's.....	33p each.....	<b>£132.00</b>
800's.....	30p each.....	<b>£240.00</b>
1200's.....	29p each.....	<b>£348.00</b>

**3.5"  
DISKS  
FROM 29p  
inc VAT**

All disks are PIN numbered and carry a 100% quality control/no quibble guarantee. Disk labels supplied

## ACCESSORIES

Philips CM8833/1084 Dust Cover.....	<b>£4.95</b>
Printer Stands (80 col).....	<b>£5.50</b>
Printer Stand with tray (80 bol, 132 col).....	<b>£6.95</b>
Tilt 'n' turn monitor stands for Amiga.....	<b>£9.95</b>
4 Player Adaptor.....	<b>£4.95</b>
Data Switches (2-way serial or parallel).....	<b>£15.95</b>
Mouse/Joystick extension.....	<b>£3.95</b>
A4 Desk Top Holder.....	<b>£7.90</b>
Mousemats (boxed 8mm) red, blue, grey.....	<b>£2.95</b>
Mousemats 5mm packaged.....	<b>£1.95</b>
Mousebrackets.....	<b>£1.95</b>
Amiga printer leads.....	<b>£4.95</b>
3.5" cleaning kits.....	<b>£1.95</b>
Amiga Dust Covers.....	<b>£2.95</b>
Star LC10/2410/24200 Dust Cover.....	<b>£4.95</b>
Roll of 1000 3.5" labels.....	<b>£7.50</b>
1000 Tractor feed labels.....	<b>£9.95</b>
Mouse/Joystick Switch - Manual.....	<b>£9.95</b>
Mouse/Joystick Switch - Auto.....	<b>£19.95</b>

## RAM EXPANSIONS

1/2 meg upgrade (without clock).....	<b>£27.95</b>
1/2 meg upgrade (with clock).....	<b>£32.50</b>
1 1/2 meg upgrade (with clock).....	<b>£89.95</b>

Features include: ON/Off memory switch, auto-recharge battery backed clock.

## AMIGAS

Screen Gems.....	<b>£349.94</b>
Basic Amiga including modulator & mouse.....	<b>£329.99</b>

## POWER SUPPLY

Fully compatible replacement  
Power Supply for Amiga 500  
**ONLY £38.95**

## JOYSTICKS

Quickshot 128F Maverick.....	<b>£12.99</b>
Quickshot II Turbo.....	<b>£7.95</b>
Quickshot III Turbo.....	<b>£8.95</b>
Competition Pro Colour.....	<b>£9.95</b>
Quickjoy Superboard.....	<b>£14.95</b>
Quickjoy Jetfighter.....	<b>£12.95</b>
Quickjoy Topstar.....	<b>£23.95</b>
Cheetah 125+.....	<b>£8.95</b>
Quickshot 127 Infra Red Remote.....	<b>£29.99</b>

## PRINTER SUPPLIES

Star LC10 Mono.....	<b>£158.95</b>
Star LC200 Colour Printer.....	<b>£229.95</b>
Star LC24 200 Colour Printer.....	<b>£279.95</b>
Listing Paper	
11" x 9.5" S.P. Plain 70 GSM Micro Perf.	
Pack of 100.....	<b>£2.50</b>
Pack of 250.....	<b>£3.95</b>
Pack of 500.....	<b>£5.95</b>
Pack of 1000.....	<b>£8.95</b>
Pack of 2000.....	<b>£16.95</b>

## DISK DRIVES

3.5" External disk drive for Amiga,  
Slimline design colour co-ordinated  
throughport connector. Double sided with own  
PSU. 1 year guarantee  
**ONLY £58.00**

## MICE

Amiga mouse, two button fully compatible as replacement.....	<b>£17.95</b>
Naksha Mouse inc 2 Year Warranty, Mouse Mat and Mouse Bracket.....	<b>£28.95</b>
Geniscan GS4000 Scanner.....	<b>£159.95</b>

## STORAGE BOXES

3.5" (10 capacity box) "Slimpak" (New see through "Slimpack").....	<b>£0.95 each</b>
3.5" (10 capacity box) see through "Vision 10".....	<b>£1.00 each</b>
3.5" (40 capacity box) lockable disk storage box.....	<b>£3.50 each</b>
3.5" (50 capacity box) lockable disk storage box.....	<b>£3.95 each</b>
3.5" (80 capacity box) lockable disk storage box.....	<b>£4.30 each</b>
3.5" (100 capacity box) lockable disk storage box.....	<b>£4.95 each</b>
3.5" (120 capacity box) lockable disk storage box.....	<b>£6.50 each</b>
3.5" 'POSSO' stackable box (holds 150).....	<b>£15.95</b>
3.5" 'BANX' lockable/stackable (holds 80).....	<b>£7.95</b>

All disk boxes are anti-static, Amiga beige, contain keys, dividers and rubber feet (with the exception of 10's)

## PRINTER RIBBONS

	QTY1	QTY5	QTY10
Star LC24-10 Mono.....	<b>£3.90</b>	<b>£3.70</b>	<b>£3.20</b>
Amstrad DMP 2000/3000.....	<b>£2.90</b>	<b>£2.60</b>	<b>£2.20</b>
Amstrad DMP 4000.....	<b>£3.90</b>	<b>£3.60</b>	<b>£3.20</b>
Amstrad PCW 8256/8512.....	<b>£3.50</b>	<b>£3.20</b>	<b>£3.00</b>
Amstrad PCW 9512.....	<b>£2.90</b>	<b>£2.60</b>	<b>£2.20</b>
Brother HR15/20/25/35.....	<b>£2.50</b>	<b>£2.30</b>	<b>£2.15</b>
Brother M1009/1109.....	<b>£3.90</b>	<b>£3.60</b>	<b>£3.20</b>
Citizen 120D/LSP10.....	<b>£2.90</b>	<b>£2.70</b>	<b>£2.40</b>
Epson MX/FX80/85/800.....	<b>£2.90</b>	<b>£2.70</b>	<b>£2.40</b>
Epson FX100/105/1000.....	<b>£3.60</b>	<b>£3.40</b>	<b>£3.10</b>
Epson LX80/86.....	<b>£2.90</b>	<b>£2.70</b>	<b>£2.30</b>
Panasonic KXP 1080/81/82.....	<b>£3.90</b>	<b>£3.70</b>	<b>£3.20</b>
Star LC10.....	<b>£2.90</b>	<b>£2.70</b>	<b>£2.40</b>
Star LC10 4 colour.....	<b>£5.90</b>	<b>£5.30</b>	<b>£5.00</b>
Star LC24-200 Mono.....	<b>£4.90</b>	<b>£4.70</b>	<b>£4.50</b>

PLEASE NOTE THAT THIS IS JUST A SMALL SELECTION OF OUR LARGE RANGE. TELEPHONE 0530-813591 FOR PRICING ON OTHER RIBBONS NOT LISTED

## AMIGA

### OMC AMIGA STARTER PACK

COMPRISES:  
A500 Screen Gems  
1/2 meg additional RAM upgrade  
3.5" external disk drive  
10 3.5" D/S D/D 135 tpi diskettes  
1 (40 cap) lockable storage box  
1 mousemat  
1 mouse  
1 mouse bracket  
1 joystick  
1 Amiga dustcover  
PLUS the usual 4 great software titles  
NO NEED TO SHOP AROUND  
R.R.P. £679  
**OMC All inclusive price of £465.00 inc. VAT**  
A saving of £214.00  
PHONE FOR DETAILS ON CLASS OF 90's PACK

## SOUNDBLASTER

ZY-FI  
Twin stereo amplified speaker system for the Amiga/Atari STE/Archimedes or Sega Mega Drive. Built in power supply. Easy fitting instructions included.

**ONLY £39.95 inc VAT**

## TO ORDER

CHEQUES AND P.O.'S PAYABLE TO OMC LTD AND SEND TO ADDRESS BELOW  
CREDIT CARDS SIMPLY TELEPHONE YOUR ORDER ON 0530 813591 (8 LINES)  
FAX 0530 813595 FOR OUR IMMEDIATE ATTENTION



**THE ORIGINAL MEDIA COMPANY LTD**  
**DEPT AC, MEDIA HOUSE, UNIT 14, ASHBY ROAD,**  
**COALVILLE, LEICS LE6 2LA**

**TEL: 0530 813591 (8 lines) FAX: 0530 813595 Mobile No: 0860 922 436**

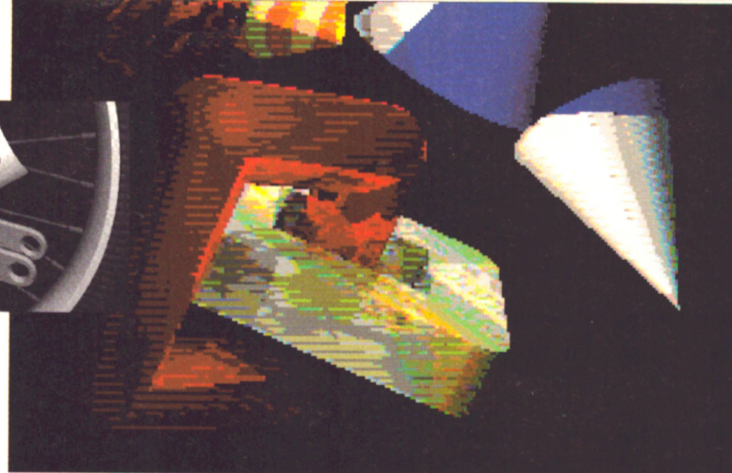
Trade a/cs welcome. All prices include VAT at 17.5%. Corporate, education orders welcome. Personal callers welcome. POSTAGE: £3.95 CARRIAGE: £8.95







A commercial example of greyscale in action



Texture mapping made easier, from marble to metal with a move of the mouse

► 4D professional formats. As the name suggests, both have animation high on their list of priorities. It's perhaps a little misleading to mention Sculpt under the heading of *concession software* as it's responsible for such classics as the Juggler demo which back in 1986 really launched the Amiga as the premier ray tracing machine.

Up to as little as a year ago Sculpt was

the premier ray tracing package in all departments, not just animation. Since the introduction of texture and bump-mapping on other packages, however, its dominance over the static side of the

art form has been destroyed. In the animation department Sculpt is still the one to go for if you want lengthy sequences. It uses a method called 'delta compression' which rather than replacing the

previous frame with another, simply substitutes only those parts of the previous frame which have been altered by the transition to the next.

As a result of delta compression, sequences with limited movement can run for thirty seconds rather than three seconds, and in exactly the same amount of memory.

In general, the animation side of Sculpt is far more comprehensive than most packages, and features several formats and techniques which can combine to create very complex image transition.

If you plan to work with video the ►

**A**s you probably noticed, this month's cover is a fine example of the art of ray tracing, but it's more than that. It is in fact a combination of several techniques combined to produce the overall effect, all applied by the Amiga of course.

Ray tracing isn't totally in a world of its own and if you want to avoid the trap of the chequered landscape which all too often swallows up the unwary artist other techniques can be utilised to enhance the final image.

Perhaps the most striking feature of the cover has to be the tribute to this month's flight simulation special. You may have seen this particular plane before but for our requirements it has been rescaled and orientated to suit the cover.

The ability to keep objects on file is one of the great strengths of ray tracing. In effect, once you've gone through the time-consuming process of creating something it can be stored as an individual item and then used later as a potential prop in a subsequent creation.

The plane is the first part of the ray tracing element but within the same scene the AC logo also had to be constructed from a combination of glass materials. The actual shape of the lettering is provided by a three dimensional font. Most ray tracing programs can import 3D fonts, with Sculpt being perhaps the most well endowed of them all.

In the case of the cover our particular enhancement takes the form of the sky background which, rather than being texture mapped into the ray tracing, is in fact a scanned image of a high quality print, onto which the ray traced elements have been overlaid.

The reason for overlaying rather than mapping is simply a matter of convenience. Each element of the image arrived as an individual part and as a result could be placed wherever uncle Mike in the art department

wanted. To place the various parts of the image correctly The Art Department Professional (ADPro) was put to work to combine the various elements of the image. ADPro is perhaps the ultimate solution to all manner of Amiga art and composition problems, and as a result it's a perfect complement for ray tracing and general graphics applications.

If the prospect of becoming destitute thanks to the asking price of ADPro scares you to death you could always compromise by utilising the cheaper if less versatile talents of a Ham-compatible paint package such as Spectracolor, Photon Paint, or Digi-paint.

In order to get the highest possible quality, all the image data was produced in 24-bit colour. To produce a 24-bit image for the cover, each of the ray traced elements had to be saved in Sculpt's raw RGB format. 24-bit images can't be displayed directly by the Amiga so it was time to enlist the help of the Harlequin frame buffer which happily displays 24-bit data in over 16 million colours.

Most of the main ray tracing packages support 24-bit as a potential saving format and if you need the highest possible output quality for broadcast or printing purposes it's quite simply the ultimate method of displaying your work.

Perhaps the most powerful combination of ray tracing and 24-bit colour comes from Amiga Centre Scotland who now offer a 68030 version of Real 3D directly linked to the Harlequin for instant 24-bit display.

### All change

Before our Sculpt data could go to the Harlequin it first had to be translated via the very impressive

# COVER STORY!

ImageLink software which accompanies the Harlequin and can convert graphic output from almost any format into another. In our case it was from Sculpt's raw RGB to Harlequin's own display format.

Later in the process ImageLink was used again to transfer the 683k of Amiga 24-bit data to a massive two-and-a-half megabytes of TIFF file to be read by the ever wasteful Apple Mac.

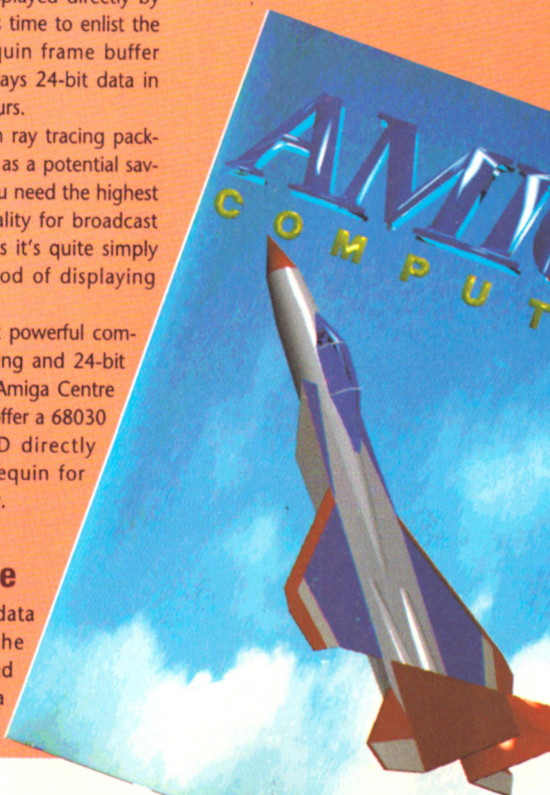
## How the images in the mind of the machine came to the printed page

The Mac was put to work to produce the text and the final separation for the printers.

Even this final piece of the puzzle could have been done by the Amiga with the aid of ADPro, but art editors like Macs, printers like Macs and publishers like Macs, so

I think I'll stop this train of thought before I write myself out of a job.

If we ignore the final deviation from the Amigan path to publishing I think you'll agree that this month's cover finally puts the argument about the Amiga's professional publishing abilities to rest. It's true you could do the same with other machines but you'd need to spend five times as much cash to do it. I rest my case.





▶ limitations of packages like Real 3D and Imagine can be avoided with a little careful cutting, but whatever package you go for remember that without acceleration a few hundred frames of hi-res imagery would literally tie up your machine for a week.

## Help from hardware

As you can't fail to have noticed, choosing your package is merely the beginning as far as ray tracing is concerned. Once you've explored the software and realised the potential power it provides, the next and almost inevitable step is to upgrade your machine to meet the challenge.

This doesn't have to be as expensive as it sounds. The first thing to consider is your particular forte. If animation's your thing extra ram has to be your priority, as you can always let things render overnight without an accelerator. If you're a single image artist, acceleration is the priority as detail requiring hi-res and hi-res means time. Of course when the cash flow allows both options are an absolute must.

## The high end

At present the ultimate answer to reducing rendering time has to be a 68030 CPU with a 68882 FPU. To most people such blatant techno-jargon means nothing, but in real terms such equipment speeds things up between 15 and 20 times.

If your budget won't stretch to a 68030 card, there are cheaper and slower alternatives which use a 68020 and a 68881 FPU.

Many of the packages support these power boards and a large number of the professional versions require them as standard.

If you're not only wealthy but patient it might be worth waiting for the next generation of 68040 boards which are boasting acceleration times five times that of the 68030s.

At this very moment fist fights are breaking out between developers for access to 68040s so it may be a while before they're generally available. When they are you'll more than likely be looking at £2,000 for the privilege of owning one with a couple of meg of 32-bit memory attached.

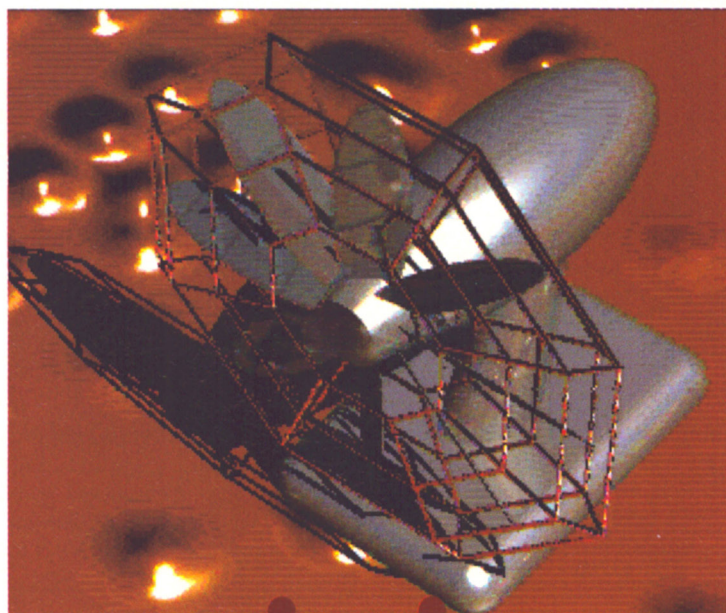
## The low end

If the prospect of spending £2,000 on a board is as alien to you as it is to me, don't despair. Considerable improvements can be made for a fraction of the price.

A fatter Agnus is a good start which could perhaps be enhanced with the likes of ICD's Adspeed. For a full run-down of reasonably priced accelerators dig out or order the April issue of AC which has a feature dedicated to the subject of acceleration.

Henri Bujko of Alternative Image reflects on the changing face of ray tracing

# The pro's opinions



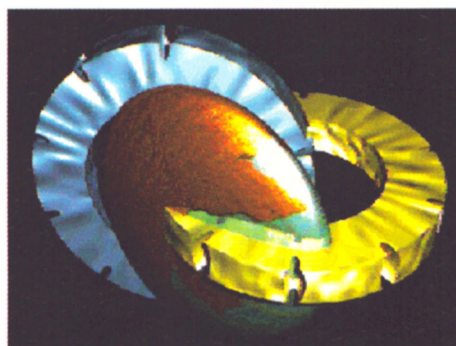
**W**hat's round, shiny, has 200 faces and is utterly pointless? Yes, you guessed it, a mirrored ball on a chequered landscape.

In the last two to three years probably the first picture anyone with more than a passing interest in computer art has attempted to render is a mirrored ball hovering over a ground plane of chequered squares.

Even today you can still see images and animations in magazines and public domain software that either solely feature this remarkable phenomenon, or pay homage by featuring something or someone juggling with reflective objects.

Now before you cast the first bumpmapped stone, remember that we are all guilty, having at some time in our rendering lives, be it amateur or professional, reflected on this act.

But there's more to life than balls and somewhere in our deepest recesses the Rembrandt lurks in us all. The stuff



A fruit cocktail courtesy of Real 3D

we see on television looks amazing and, let's face it, we can use DPaint III to title our videos with multi-coloured ducking and diving graphics, so why can't we have a go at 3D animations that are creative, mind blowing and will seriously impress our friends, family and, more importantly, a potential buyer?

Well, once upon a time there existed a rather interesting and splendidly titled package called **Videoscape 3D**. This was the first modelling, rendering and animation software available for the Amiga.

Obviously anyone with a surface-mapped brain cell bought the package, and leapt head first into this enigmatic world only to be

assaulted with oddball programmes called OCT and EGG, plus a large graphical panel that looked impressive but needed input in the form of models – objects – shapes, any damn thing so long as the program could accept it.

With the help of the Easy Geometry generator, the objects composition tool and a book of graph paper from W.H. Smith, your dreams of

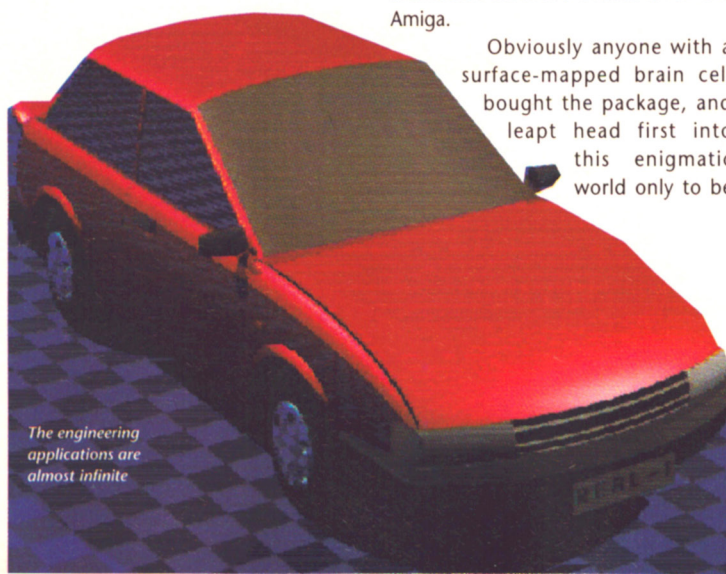
rotating cubes in space could be realised. But alas, many brains fell to the wayside, after all this incarnation. The programme demanded you understood spaces, volumes and actions, all controlled by masses of co-ordinates.

For the survivors, the whole procedure seemed totally natural but the side effects of realising every action in Cartesian co-ordinates made sleeping at night rather difficult due to the infinite number of X,Y,Z figures rotating in your mind.

The final version of **Videoscape 3D** offered a better rendering system by employing Ham mode with phong shading which fooled most people into thinking you were using Sculpt 3D.

On the animation front you'd be hard pushed to find a program, even now, that could produce such extremely complex hierarchical motion quite so easily and efficiently. *Be warned* - you will need a thorough understanding of the way the program works to maximise its potential.

On that heavy note we enter the world of ray tracing – no, not your local ventriloquist but a method of representing the real world and all its surface properties by following the paths of light rays, as pioneered on the Amiga ▶



The engineering applications are almost infinite





**THE MOST POWERFUL SOFTWARE BACKUP SYSTEM EVER PRODUCED FOR THE A500**  
**THERE IS NO SOFTWARE YET PRODUCED THAT CANNOT BE COPIED USING THE MAC II SYSTEM**

## OUTSTANDING FEATURES

- Menu driven options which make it easy to use
- Load and save copy parameters in the built in filing system
- Backs up all protection schemes: Long/short tracks, strong bits, data compression/expansion
- On/off switch to make all hardware fully transparent when not in use
- Data verification & optimisation for fast loading
- Also backs up other formats: IBM, MAC, ATARI etc
- Quick and easy to install – hardware just plugs into the disk drive interface (second disk drive is required)

**ROCTEC**  
SLIMLINE DISK DRIVE  
ONLY £59.95  
ROCTEC DISK DRIVE  
+ MAC 11  
+ UTILITIES DISK  
**ONLY £99.95**

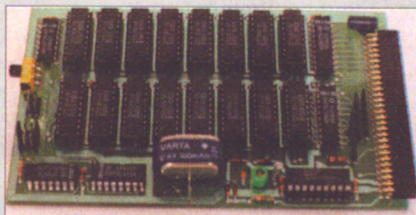
Mac II is the best, most professional and most versatile disk to disk copier ever made for the Amiga 500. The Mac II system is designed with a future, because it penetrates into the very heart of the Amiga. It's powerful software and hardware devices allow the user to navigate around any method of protection. Other copiers can only cope with existing methods of protection (and as you may already know not all of them as claimed). Other copiers have to be updated to compensate for new protection schemes.

**MAC II DOES NOT! IT WILL SERVE YOU FOR EVER**  
**Order Mac II now and you will never need to purchase another backup utility**

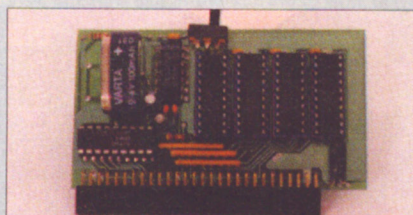
## MAC II UTILITIES DISK

The Mac II UTILITIES DISK is a powerful addition to the MAC II system for the advanced user. It provides routines for alignment and disk speed check and the MFM analyser. The MFM analyser allows the user to analyse individual tracks on a disk quickly and easily to determine the optimum method of copying for the Mac II. This makes the Mac II system an incredibly powerful copier.

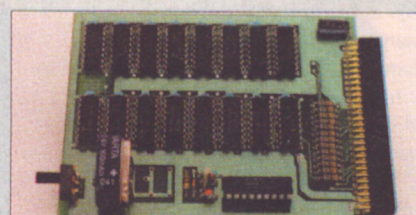
**ALL THIS FOR ONLY £19.95. BUY THE UTILITIES DISK WITH THE MAC II SYSTEM FOR ONLY £49.95**  
**TRADE ENQUIRIES WELCOME ON ALL PRODUCTS**



**1.8 MB RAM EXPANSION**  
**ONLY £139.45**  
Populated to 512K £53.95  
Populated to 1MB £89.95  
Populated to 1.5MB £116.05  
Expander board for 512K version £15.95  
All versions work with 1.2 Kickstart except 1.5MB



**512K RAM EXPANSION**  
**(4 CHIP VERSION)**  
With clock only £35.55  
Without clock only £30.95



**NEW LOW PRICE**  
**512K RAM EXPANSION**  
**(16 CHIP VERSION)**  
With clock only £23.95  
Without clock only £21.95

12 MONTHS WARRANTY ON ALL PRODUCTS. ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT P&P  
SEND S.A.E FOR MORE INFORMATION

1988 Copyright Act. Ashcom neither condones nor authorises the use of this package for the reproduction of copyrighted material. The facilities offered by the Mac II are designed to reproduce users own software, PD software & other such programs where permission has been clearly given. It is illegal to make copies of copyrighted material without permission of the copyright holder or the licensee thereof.

**Only from ASHCOM, 10 The Green, Ashby-De-La-Zouch, Leicestershire LE6 5JU**  
MON – FRI 9.30-5.30  
SAT 9.30-4.00  
**Telephone: (0530) 411485 Fax: (0530) 414433**



# PUBLIC APOLOGY

M. D. Office Supplies would like to take this opportunity of apologising to all its competitors. As ever we shall will be offering Discs, Storage boxes etc. at UNBELIEVABLE, UNREPEATABLE MAD, MAD PRICES. As ever the best costs less at M.D. Office. WE GUARANTEE IT.

## JUST MARVEL AT THESE INCREDIBLE OFFERS

OVER 20,000 HAPPY CUSTOMERS LAST YEAR ALONE

**CERTIFIED** PRODUCT \* **UNBEATABLE** PRICES \* **AMAZING** VALUE

### 3.5" 'MAGIC MEDIA' DS DD DISCS

25 DS-DD 135 TPI DISCS WITH OUR DELUXE STORAGE BOX.....	£19.95
50 DS DD 135 TPI DISCS WITH OUR DELUXE STORAGE BOX.....	£29.95
75 DS DD 135 TPI DISCS WITH OUR DELUXE STORAGE BOX.....	£37.95

*****	
* 100 DS-DD 135 TPI DISCS WITH OUR DELUXE STORAGE BOX.....	£42.95 *
* 200 DS DD 135 TPI DISCS PLUS 2, DELUXE STORAGE BOXES.....	£69.95 *
* 300 DS DD 135 TPI DISCS PLUS 3, DELUXE STORAGE BOXES.....	£99.95 *
*****	

'Magic Media' is our own brand of carefully selected Diskettes. We boastfully claim these Discs to be the very best quality available.

Over 65%  
Clip Levels

**100% certified, tested product, simply the best.**  
**YOU CANNOT BUY BETTER**

Far in excess  
of ANSI Standards

### 5.25" 'MAGIC MEDIA' DS DD DISCS

20 DS DD 5.25" 720K DISCS WITH OUR DELUXE STORAGE BOX.....	£13.95
50 DS DD 5.25" 720K DISCS WITH OUR DELUXE STORAGE BOX.....	£19.95
70 DS DD 5.25" 720K DISCS WITH OUR DELUXE STORAGE BOX.....	£23.96
100 DS DD 5.25" 720K DISCS WITH OUR DELUXE STORAGE BOX.....	£29.95
200 DS DD 5.25" 720K DISCS WITH 2 DELUXE STORAGE BOXES.....	£54.95

What can we say, simply these are the best value money can buy. These diskettes are packed in 10's, certificated, tested, 100% quality product

**YOU CANNOT BUY BETTER**

#### 'MAGIC MEDIA' HIGH DENSITY 3.5" DISCS

10 DS HD 3.5" 1.44 MEG DISCS IN LIBRARY CASE.....	£14.99
30 DS HD 3.5" 1.44 MEG DISCS WITH STORAGE BOX.....	£39.95
50 DS HD 3.5" 1.44 MEG DISCS WITH STORAGE BOX.....	£49.95
100 DS HD 3.5" 1.44 MEG DISCS WITH STORAGE BOX.....	£64.99

(AS EVER LIFETIME GUARANTEED, UNQUESTIONABLE QUALITY)

#### 'MAGIC MEDIA' HIGH DENSITY 5.25" DISCS

10 DS HD 5.25" DISCS IN LIBRARY CASE.....	£6.99
30 DS HD 5.25" 1.2 MEG WITH DELUXE STORAGE BOX.....	£16.95
50 DS HD 5.25" 1.2 MEG WITH DELUXE STORAGE BOX.....	£27.95
70 DS HD 5.25" 1.2 MEG WITH DELUXE STORAGE BOX.....	£38.95
100 DS HD 5.25" 1.2 MEG WITH DELUXE STORAGE BOX.....	£42.95

(AS EVER LIFETIME GUARANTEED, UNQUESTIONABLE QUALITY)

#### ACCESSORIES

100 CAPACITY 3.5" LOCKABLE STORAGE BOX.....	£7.95
100 CAPACITY 5.25" LOCKABLE STORAGE BOX.....	£7.95
3.5" OR 5.25" PACK OF 5 LIBRARY CASES.....	£4.95
TILT N TURN MONITOR STAND.....	£12.95
UNIVERSAL PRINTER STAND.....	£7.95
PROFESSIONAL PRINTER STAND.....	£24.95
3.5" OR 5.25" HEAD CLEANERS.....	£2.95
DELUXE MOUSE MATS.....	£2.95
ROLL OF 1000 3.5" DISKETTE LABELS.....	£12.95

#### DISC DRIVES & MICE

AMSTRAD 1512/1640 3.5" DS DD EXTERNAL DRIVE.....	POA
IBM XT/AT 3.5" DS DD EXTERNAL DRIVE.....	POA
IBM XT/AT 3.5" DS HD EXTERNAL DRIVE.....	POA
IBM XT/AT 5.25" DS DD EXTERNAL DRIVE.....	POA
IBM XT/AT 5.25" DS HD EXTERNAL DRIVE.....	POA
SHARP/TOSHIBA, EPSON, LAPTOPS, DSDD 5.25" DS DD EXTERNAL DRIVE.....	POA
AMIGA OR ATARI 3.5" DS DD EXTERNAL DRIVE.....	POA

PLEASE CALL FOR MICE PRICES, THE RANGE IS TOO BIG TO LIST.  
Logitech, Genius, Microsoft etc. P.O.A.

#### BANX BOXES

BY **OVERWHELMING** PUBLIC DEMAND  
WE ARE NOW ABLE TO OFFER THESE BOXES  
AGAIN. THEY STACK HORIZONTALLY  
OR VERTICALLY.  
FIRST COME - FIRST SERVED  
ONLY **£8.95**

#### NEW - NEW - NEW

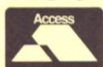
AT LAST THE NEW LOGITECH 3 BUTTON MOUSE HAS  
ARRIVED. THIS MOUSE IS SIMPLY THE BEST VALUE MONEY  
CAN BUY. VERY LIMITED STOCKS ONLY **£29.99**

**HURRY - HURRY - HURRY**

**18 CRESCENT WAY, FARNBOROUGH, KENT BR6 9LS. TELESales HOTLINE: 0689-861400**

(All prices quoted are inclusive of VAT and carriage UK Mainland only) E.&O.E.

EDUCATIONAL & GOVERNMENT ORDERS WELCOME





► by programs such as Sculpt 3D and Turbo Silver.

Both these programs have evolved over the years and are now available in their ultimate forms as Sculpt 4D and Turbo Silver 3.0.

## Sculpt 4D

Sculpt is a lovely program to use, and was once the standard by which all other programs were measured. Unfortunately, its pole position has since gone to more technically advanced opposition, a demise hastened through Byte by Byte's decision to develop the programme primarily for the Mac. Nevertheless, it's still around and available in the latest 2.09 version.

It still has a superb object modelling environment and a reasonable path and keyframe animation facility, albeit slightly long winded.

The rendering is good but ultimately lacks texture mapping, greater variety of materials, faster rendering and all the other marvellous techniques needed to give your images a different look. Nevertheless, Sculpt 4D is a great program and an essential if you're at all interested in logo work.

## Turbo Silver

OK, what can one say? Nice rendering, shame about the rest. Silver suffers essentially from an interface that was obviously designed by Mr Spock's mutant half-brother. Complex, irrational, and pointless are words that spring to mind.

Avoid it at all costs unless you are truly an Amiga nutter with nothing else in your life, or enjoy complex programs so much that you spend most of your time with your eyeballs super-glued to the monitor.

Silver, however, can and has produced some truly awe-inspiring images. Its texture mapping and surface attribute definition is astonishing. Try to see Bradley W. Schenk's work on disk or in the American *Amiga World* magazine, and witness either a genius at work or perhaps a very sad man with nothing else in his life.

As far as animation goes, don't expect much. Sculpt may not have the



*Virtual teapots mirrors and bump mapped balls, what more could mortal man need*

texture mapping but its animation facilities are far superior.

## State of the art...

Just recently the producers of Turbo Silver, namely Impulse, have released a programme that combines their earlier efforts with a touch of radical thinking, and as a result we have Imagine.

Yet again the flexibility and opportunities of the program seem, on the face of it, quite daunting, but a closer examination reveals a very powerful and intuitive front-end backed by a flexible, high-quality rendering system.

The program allows the production of unusual organic forms, vibrant and exciting surfaces and theatrically orientated animation techniques.

The editor, being a tri-view, stylistically doesn't seem to depart from the norm, but the inner workings offer possibilities that Sculpt 4D can't even hint at. Even the animation facilities make some of the other competitors seem a tad lacking.

## 3D Professional

3D Pro is a program that in its present form doesn't break any rules but in the main merely tries to develop half-baked ones. Initially on viewing the packaging, looking at the supplied video and leafing through the *I used to be a rain forest* manual, you would think that Nirvana has finally arrived for the average Videographer.

Alas no. A fundamentally weak object editor section and a painfully slow rendering system hold back this technically over-specified software. Problems like the fact that its supplied internal textures such as wood and marble are referenced to their origin and not to the object they are placed on, negate any serious animation possibilities.

The rendering, considering the options available,

still resembles at best a scanline snapshot version of Sculpt with just a few textures thrown in, but it takes equally as long to render as Sculpt does in its full trace photo-mode.

Regardless of these criticisms Progressive Peripherals are shortly about to release a 2.0 version of the program which should address all of its shortcomings and add bump-mapping, proper handling of textures, more surface definition parameters, better editing and much improved rendering speeds.

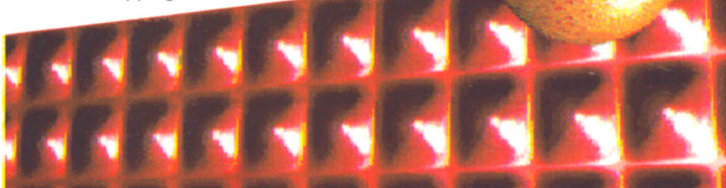
Hopefully, this should benefit the ray tracing part of the program, which demands faster algorithms because even though the rendering quality is high, the speed is not. One and a half hours on a 68030-based Amiga is nothing to write home about.

If the serious shortcomings are addressed, it could be that an excellent program is about to join the widening throng.

## Real 3D

Real 3D's initial release provoked feelings ranging from "it's crap" to "it's astonishing". The truth is that it is a true departure from the norm, not because of its tri-view editor, but because solid modelling has finally come of age and the idea of Boolean mathematics gives the user the ability to use objects as tools to shape and cut surfaces.

Texture mapping with ease



is the name of the game, as IFFs flow around Real 3D shapes and produce lighting arrangements that accurately mimic reality. What initially held the package back was the lack of support and a tendency to be over-critical about the object editor.

The latest and eagerly awaited 1.3 version of Real 3D is certainly worth the wait. A much improved object editor window allows a wider variety of shapes to be produced, including polygonal extrusion and a fantastic texture and surface attributes menu which is genuinely easy to use, yet gives you the ability to create images the like of which you could not possibly get from any other program.

The bumpmapping is extremely powerful and seductive and the quality of the rendered image, with eight levels of anti-aliasing, makes the need to own a hi-res graphics card a distant memory.

So that's about all I'm allowed to say, your honour. I should also mention Page-Render3D from Mindware, which is an interesting program in that it allows very precise and complex animations to be realised.

Unfortunately, if calculating the square cogent albedo of the fourth chaos particle in Alpha Beta isn't your bag (Eh? - Ed), then stay well clear. Also look out for Animation Journeyman by Hash Enterprises for a rather different organic character animation program. Ask your milkman for Goldtop and oh, by the way, what pours drinks, is marbled and sits on rippled landscapes? Could it be a teapot? And if so will it take over from the chrome ball as the ultimate ray tracing cliché?

## Coming attractions

If this little feature has merely whetted your appetite for the virtual world, next month's issue will be a must for anyone who wants to dabble in three dimensions and still avoid the heavy dependence on time and money brought on by ray tracing.

We'll be featuring the definitive guide to 3D modelling and animation plus a follow-up to this month's feature with a report on the clash of the giants as Imagine and Real 3D 1.3 are put head-to-head.





# Evesham Micros

PRICES INC. DELIVERY & VAT @ 17.5%

Express Courier Delivery :  
(UK Mainland Only) £6.50 Extra

BUY WITH CONFIDENCE from one of the longest established companies in their field, with a reputation for good service and prices. We have invested heavily in a computer system to enable our Telesales staff to provide up-to-the-minute stock information, coupled with highly efficient order processing. Our fully equipped Workshop enables us to carry out almost any repair on our premises. We feel sure that you won't be disappointed if you choose Evesham Micros.

## HOW TO ORDER.....



Call us now on



**0386 765500**



Lines open Monday - Saturday,  
9.00am - 5.30pm



Send Cheque, Postal Order or  
ACCESS/VISA card details to :

**Evesham Micros Ltd**  
Unit 9, St Richards Rd.  
Evesham, Worcs  
WR11 6XJ



ACCESS / VISA  
Cards Welcome



Government, Education & PLC orders welcome  
Same day despatch whenever possible  
Express Courier delivery (UK Mainland only) £6.50 extra  
Please note that 5 working days must be allowed for  
personal cheque clearance.

Mail Order Fax: **0386-765354**

## RETAIL SHOWROOMS

Unit 9 St Richards Road, Evesham  
Worcestershire WR11 6XJ

☎ 0386 765180

fax : 0386 765354  
Open Mon-Sat., 9.00 - 5.30

5 Glisson Rd, Cambridge CB1 2HA

☎ 0223 323898

fax : 0223 322883  
Open Mon-Fri, 9.30 - 6.00  
and Sat., 9.00 - 5.30  
Corporate Sales Dept. • IBM dealer

1762 Pershore Road, Cofferidge  
Birmingham B30 3BH

☎ 021 458 4564

fax : 021 433 3825  
Open Mon-Sat., 9.00 - 5.30

## TECHNICAL SUPPORT

☎ 0386-40303

Monday to Friday, 10.00 - 5.30

**12 MONTHS WARRANTY  
ON ALL PRODUCTS**

All details correct at time of press • All goods subject to availability. E. & O.E.

## AMIGA 1500/2000 UPGRADES

### HARD DRIVE / RAM UPGRADE BOARD KIT

Kits comprise of full size hard disk controller cards incorporating unpopulated SIMMS RAM expansion sockets for accommodating up to 8Mb RAM; PLUS high speed, fast access NEC SCSI hard disks.

40MB HARD DRIVE & INTERFACE / RAM CARD .... £ 349.00

100MB HARD DRIVE & INTERFACE / RAM CARD .. £ 499.00

PLEASE NOTE: These are unpopulated RAM sockets - Add £ 119.00 per 2Mb of RAM required.

8Mb RAM Expansion Card with 2Mb Fitted  
easily upgradeable to 4Mb, 6Mb or 8Mb ..... £ 149.95

## A500 HARD DISKS

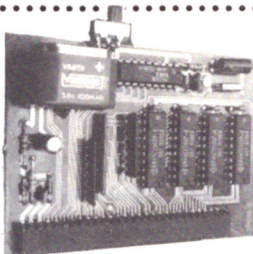
**PRICE  
BREAKTHROUGH!**

**AT LAST..... the chance to buy  
Quality, High Capacity Hard  
Disk Systems for the Amiga  
500 at realistically low prices!**

**40Mb MODEL ONLY £ 299**  
**100Mb MODEL ONLY £ 449**

- ✧ NEC SCSI Hard Disk Mechanisms for optimum performance. 25ms Access Time & Autoparking
- ✧ Includes its own Dedicated PSU CBM recommends against use of Hard Disks without independent power supply
- ✧ Option for up to 4MB of additional RAM Expansion
- ✧ Includes SCSI Throughport at rear for further expansion
- ✧ High quality metal casing, colour matched to the Amiga 500

## AMIGA A500 SOLDERLESS RAM UPGRADES



**512K**  
**RAM/CLOCK**  
**UPGRADE**

**ONLY**  
**£28.99**  
**inc. VAT and delivery**

512K RAM Expansion also  
available without clock :  
**ONLY £24.99**

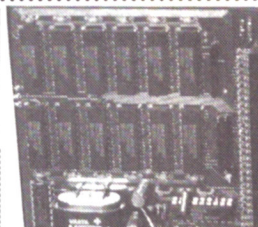
- ✧ Direct replacement for the A501 expansion
- ✧ Convenient On / Off Memory Switch
- ✧ Auto-recharging battery backed Real-Time Clock
- ✧ Compact Unit Size : Ultra-neat design
- ✧ Only 4 low power FASTRAMs

## 1.5MB RAM BOARD

✧ Fully populated board increases total RAM in A500 to 2Mb ! ✧ Plugs into vacant trapdoor area, & connects to 'GARY' chip ✧ Includes auto-recharging battery-backed real-time Clock ✧ Socketed RAM ICs for accommodating up to 1.5Mb RAM

Unpopulated RAM board with clock ..... £ 39.95  
RAM Board with 512K FASTRAM installed .... £ 59.95  
RAM Board with 1Mb FASTRAM installed ..... £ 74.95  
RAM Board with 1.5Mb FASTRAM installed... £ 89.95

N.B. The expansion board  
requires Kickstart 1.3 to  
operate -  
Kickstart 1.3 upgrade  
available from us for £29.95



## NEW! 'MEGABOARD'

**Connects to your 512K RAM  
upgrade to give 1.5MB**

With our MEGABOARD, you can further expand your A500's memory to a total of 2Mb without disposing of your existing 512K upgrade (must be 4 x RAM-chip type, or not exceeding 9cm in length).

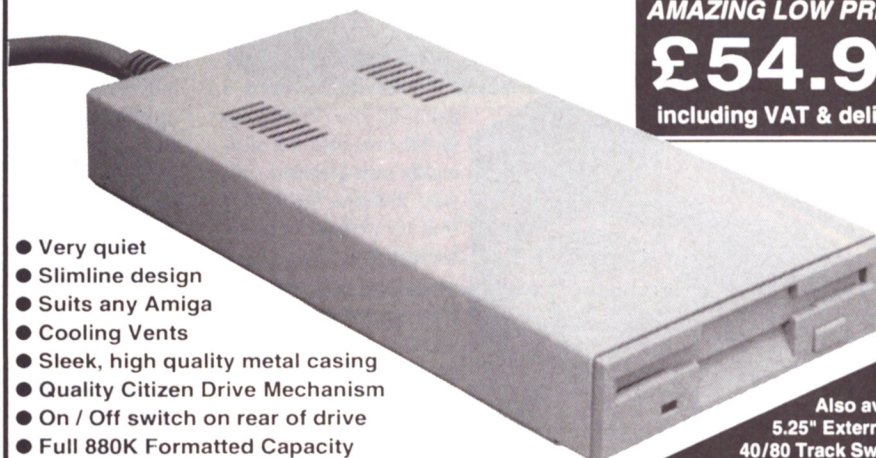
**ONLY**  
**£64.95**

MEGABOARD needs Kickstart 1.3  
to operate (Kickstart 1.3 upgrade  
available from us for £29.95).  
Installation requires connection to  
the GARY chip. Easy to follow  
instructions provided.

## 3 1/2" EXTERNAL FLOPPY DRIVES

**AMAZING LOW PRICE !**

**£54.95**  
**including VAT & delivery**



- Very quiet
- Slimline design
- Suits any Amiga
- Cooling Vents
- Sleek, high quality metal casing
- Quality Citizen Drive Mechanism
- On / Off switch on rear of drive
- Full 880K Formatted Capacity
- Long reach connection cable

Also available:  
5.25" External Drive  
40/80 Track Switchable  
Only £99.00 inc. VAT/delivery



## ZY-FI amplified stereo speakers

REALISE THE TRUE SOUND  
POTENTIAL OF YOUR  
AMIGA WITH THIS PAIR OF  
FULL RANGE, AMPLIFIED  
STEREO SPEAKERS!

Speaker Dimensions 248x93x125mm (HxWxD)

**ONLY £39.95**



## CBM A590 HARD DISK

Good quality Commodore 20Mb Hard Disk unit, including its own PSU and built-in cooling fan. Features sockets for up to 2Mb of on-board FASTRAM expansion (see below). 80ms Access time, with up to 2.4Mb/sec transfer rate. Autoboots when used with Kickstart 1.3

**ONLY  
£279.00**

Also available with Large capacity, High Speed NEC SCSI Hard Disk mechanisms featuring 25ms average access time and autoparking. NEW Special Low prices!  
A590 upgraded with fast 40Mb NEC SCSI Disk ..... £ 429.00  
A590 upgraded with fast 100Mb NEC SCSI Disk ..... £ 569.00  
A590 with 40Mb NEC Disk, plus 2MB RAM fitted ..... £ 499.00

## A590 UPGRADES

(RAM upgrades fitted free of charge when bought with A590)

512K RAM Upgrade ..... £ 29.95  
1Mb RAM Upgrade ..... £ 59.95  
2Mb RAM Upgrade ..... £ 99.95  
NEC 40Mb SCSI Drive replacement mechanism ..... £ 199.00  
NEC 100Mb SCSI Drive replacement mechanism ..... £ 349.00

## A590 ADD-ON HARD DRIVES

A590 OWNERS! Expand your hard disk storage further with one of our add-on, externally cased SCSI Hard Drives, featuring 25ms autoparking NEC mechanisms with separate power supply. Simply plugs into the socket provided on the rear of the A590 Hard Disk unit.

External 40Mb SCSI Drive cased with PSU  
to directly add-on to the Commodore A590 ..... £ 299.00  
External 100Mb SCSI Drive cased with PSU ..... £ 449.00

## TRUEMOUSE



WE GUARANTEE that this is the smoothest, most responsive and accurate replacement mouse you can buy for the Amiga. Excellent performance, amazing low price!

**£17.95 SATISFACTION  
GUARANTEED**

GOLDEN IMAGE OPTICAL MOUSE Amiga/ST compatible -  
excellent travel & accuracy assured ..... £ 37.95

## GOLDEN IMAGE HANDY SCANNER & TOUCH-UP



Outstanding quality, excellent value for money - this package includes a 100-400dpi scanner with dither options, plus the amazingly powerful TOUCH-UP software package which drives the scanner directly. Scanner includes viewing window & backlight for accurate scans every time. Scan either line-art or grey images up to 400dpi. Many image enhancement & special effects available from within Touch-Up. A genuine investment for Desktop Publishing work.

**ONLY £179.00 INCLUDING VAT  
AND DELIVERY**

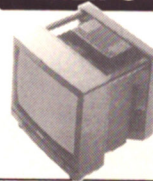
## NEW! ROCCEN GENLOCK



YOU WILL HAVE TO PAY AT LEAST TWICE AS MUCH MONEY to obtain a similar level of quality, function and sophistication offered by our new GENLOCK adapter, compatible to all Amigas! Many special features include the ability to record graphics & animations on video recorders, overlay graphic and text onto video and use your domestic colour TV as a colour monitor. Capable of smooth and stable fading and overlaying effects with special tuning knob.

**ONLY £114.99**

## PHILIPS 15" TV/MONITOR



With its dedicated monitor input, this model combines the advantages of a high quality medium resolution colour monitor with the convenience of remote control Teletext TV - at an excellent low price! NEW Version features dark glass screen for improved contrast, plus full range 3-way speaker sound output.

**£269.00 Including VAT,  
delivery & cable**

Philips CM8833 Mk.II including cable ..... £ 249.00

# AMIGA SPECIAL DEALS

## AMIGA 500 COMPUTER BASE PACK

Features a Genuine UK version 512K Commodore Amiga 500 computer with 1Mb Internal Drive, TV Modulator, Mouse, Power Supply, Kickstart 1.3, etc.

**AMIGA 500 BASE PACKAGE  
ONLY £ 307.49**

**A500 PACK AS ABOVE, WITH  
512K RAM/CLOCK FITTED  
ONLY £ 337.49**

**A500 PACK  
WITH EXTERNAL 3 1/2" DRIVE  
ONLY £ 357.49**

**A500 PACK WITH EXTERNAL  
3 1/2" DRIVE AND 512K RAM/  
CLOCK UPGRADE FITTED  
ONLY £ 387.49**

N.B. Does NOT include extra software included with other packages.

LOOK WHAT ELSE  
YOU GET WHEN YOU  
BUY AN AMIGA  
FEATURE PACK FROM  
Evesham Micros

## THESE FABULOUS GAMES:

Tracksuit Manager 90 • Jaws • Block  
Alanche • Lost N' Maze • Battle Squadron •  
Diet Riot • Treasure Trap • Tank Battle •  
Nigel Mansell • Discman • Subbuteo  
PLUS! A wordprocessor and spreadsheet

## AMIGA 500 SCREEN GEMS PACK

Includes Amiga 500 with 1Mb RAM, plus 1Mb Drive, TV modulator, 'Night Breed', 'The Beast 2', 'Back to the Future 2', 'Days of Thunder', 'Deluxe Paint II'.

**A500 1MB SCREEN GEMS PACKAGE ..... £ 369.99**  
**A500 Screen Gems Package PLUS 3 1/2" External Drive .... £ 419.99**

## AMIGA 500 CLASS OF THE 90'S PACK

Pack features A500 computer plus A501 512K RAM Upgrade, TV Modulator, 8 software titles, 10 Disks, mouse mat, Video Tape & more ....

**CLASS OF THE 90's Package ..... £ 549.00**  
**Class of the 90's Pack plus 3 1/2" Drive ..... £ 600.00**

## AMIGA 1500 STARTER PACK

Includes A1500 computer (1Mb RAM, 2 x 3 1/2" Drives, 8 expansion slots), Commodore Hi-Resolution Colour Monitor, plus Software including 'Deluxe Paint III', 'Battle Chess', 'Sim City' and 'The Works' (business software).

**A1500 STARTER PACKAGE ..... £ 949.00**

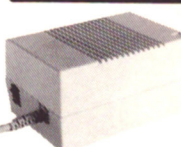
## VIRUS PROTECTOR

### BANISH VIRUS PROBLEMS!

Our compact Virus Protector fits easily to the Port of the last disk drive in your Amiga system, protecting all internal and external drives from boot block viruses. Incorporates a switch to enable or disable the protection facility. Top value!

**ONLY £9.95**

## REPLACEMENT A500 PSU



Genuine Commodore Amiga A500 type replacement Power Supply Unit. Good quality 'switch mode' type. Super low price!

**ONLY £39.95**

## MIDI INTERFACE

### GET CONNECTED!

Our fully compatible, high quality MIDI interface connects directly with the Amiga serial port and provides IN, OUT & THRU ports for good flexibility. Features LED indicators on each port for diagnostic purposes. Superb compact design.

**ONLY £19.95**

## STEREO SOUND SAMPLER

Offering full compatibility with almost any Amiga audio digitiser package, our Sound Sampler features excellent circuitry, yielding professional results. The main A/D converter gives a digitising resolution of up to 50KHz, with a fast slew rate. Two phono sockets are provided for stereo line input, plus an option for microphone. Adjustable gain is achieved with built-in control knob. Complete with public domain disk containing sound sampling applications / utilities.

**ONLY £29.95**

## NEW! TRACKBALL



Excellent new high performance trackball, directly compatible to any Amiga or Atari ST. Operates from the mouse or joystick port. Super-smooth, accurate and versatile - you probably won't want to use a mouse again after using this Trackball! Total one-handed control. Top quality construction and opto-mechanical design, delivering high speed and accuracy every time. No driver software needed!

**ONLY £29.95**

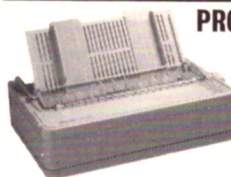
VIDI-Amiga video digitiser package inc. VIDI-Chrome ..... £ 110.00  
VIDI-Chrome Amiga colour frame generation kit from B&W images ..... £ 16.95  
VIDI-RGB colour frame generation kit from B&W images ..... £ 64.95  
MINIGEN Genlock Adapter ..... £ 95.00  
KCS Powerboard Hardware PC Emulator with its own 1Mb of RAM on-board, 512K useable in Amiga mode ..... £ 229.99  
Kickstart 1.3 Upgrade ..... £ 29.95  
Amiga 500 Dust Cover ..... £ 4.95

## SOFTWARE

NEW! WORDWORTH ..... £ 119.00  
Kind Words 2 ..... £ 37.50  
Protect V5 ..... £ 119.95  
Digita Home Accounts ..... £ 23.95  
Deluxe Paint 3 ..... £ 59.95  
Deluxe Video 3 ..... £ 84.95  
Music-X 1.1 ..... £ 110.00  
AMOS ..... £ 37.50  
HiSoft Lattice C ..... £ 179.00  
GFA BASIC V3 ..... £ 39.95  
GFA BASIC Compiler ..... £ 34.95  
Devpac 2.15 ..... £ 44.95  
Disney Animation Studio ..... £ 69.95

## NEW! Olivetti DM124C

### Outstanding 24 Pin COLOUR Printer



PROFESSIONAL QUALITY  
24-PIN COLOUR  
PRINTING NOW  
AVAILABLE - AT AN  
AFFORDABLE PRICE!

Combining the advantages of advanced COLOUR output with the superior quality of Olivetti Professional 24-pin printing, the new DM124C represents excellent value for money! Consistent high quality is assured every time, with no ink excesses or pale lines at any speed. Peace Of Mind for trouble-free use is Guaranteed, with Olivetti's 12 Months On-Site Warranty cover!

└ 200 cps output in draft, 50 cps in LQ mode; huge 40K buffer  
└ 7 Colour output; Graphics resolution up to 360 x 180dpi  
└ Parallel Interface, Tractor & Single Sheet Feed as standard  
└ Complete with cable & 12 MONTHS ON-SITE WARRANTY

Olivetti DM124C Normal RRP: £ 389.95 inc.VAT

**Evesham Micros ONLY £269.00**  
**Special Offer Price inc.VAT, Delivery & cable**

- Automatic Cut Sheet Feeder available for only £ 79.95 -

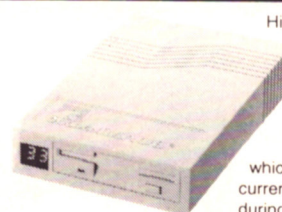
## PRINTERS Prices include VAT, delivery and cable

### EVESHAM MICROS SPECIAL OFFER! All STAR Printers include 12 months On-Site Maintenance

Star LC 10 Best-selling 9-pin printer, 144/36cps... £ 159.00  
Star LC 200 9-Pin Colour, 4 fonts, 180/45cps... £ 209.00  
Star LC 24-10 24-Pin, 4 fonts, 180/60cps ..... £ 215.00  
Star LC 24-200 24-Pin, 5 fonts, 200/67cps ..... £ 249.00  
Star LC 24-200C 7 colour version of above ..... £ 289.00  
Star FR-10 9-pin including Colour Upgrade ..... £ 309.00  
Star XB24-10 24-pin including Colr. Upgrade.. £ 385.00

Citizen Swift-24 24-Pin COLOUR Printer ..... £ 279.00  
Olivetti JP-350 Inkjet high speed 300dpi printer ..... £ 389.99  
Olivetti DM100S 200/30 cps 9-pin, inc. 12 months O/S/M... £ 115.00  
Panasonic KXP1123 excellent value 24-pin printer ..... £ 215.00

## NEW! 3 1/2" DRIVE with LED Track Display



High quality double-sided 3.5" floppy drive offering the full 880K formatted capacity per 3.5" disk. Features a special LED display which accurately shows the current track being accessed during any disk drive activity.

**ONLY £74.95**



# Andrew's Animation Studio

Create your own cartoon capers with Andrew Forrest's superb animation utility

If you enjoyed our recent animation feature and fancy yourself as a bit of a Chuck Jones, but would rather not raid the piggy bank for Disney's Animation Studio or DPaint III, then you're in luck! Andrew's Animation Studio (AAS) is an easy-to-use utility which allows you to create and play back animations to your heart's content.

The program can be started either by clicking on its Animation.AMOS icon, or by typing

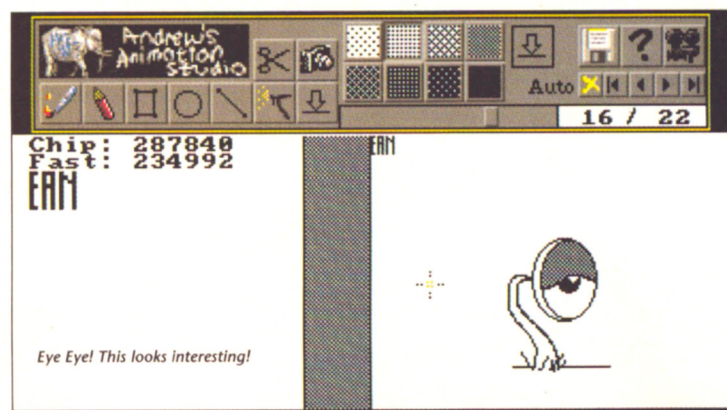
```
CD SYS:UTILITIES/ANIMSTUDIO <RETURN>
RAMOS1.23 ANIMATION.AMOS <RETURN>
```

while in the CLI window left open at

the bottom of the disk's Workbench screen.

The advantage of the latter method is that A500 owners can load AAS using as little memory as possible, thus leaving more space for animations. By loading AAS through the CLI, users of unexpanded A500's will have 85k ram free for animations, but only 35k if they go through the full Workbench route.

One other point to note is that when AAS is run from Workbench, and the user attempts to quit out of the program, it blanks the screen and crashes, even though in every other respect AAS behaves perfectly well. If run from CLI, no such problem arises. AAS is a PD program with a shareware option. In



# THE

other words, if you like it and intend to use it, you should contact the author at the address supplied in the documentation on the disk and send him some cash.

designed as an easy-to-use animation prototyper with which you can have a lot of easy fun, and that it is FREE (with a shareware option).

Once loaded, the main screen is split broadly into two parts. The bottom half consists of two panels, the right hand for drawing and displaying frames, and the left hand for zooming in and displaying the amount of memory available to the animator. The top half is a bit more complex, but most of its gadgets are fairly self-explanatory and most should be familiar to anyone who has used a paint package.

## Minor moans

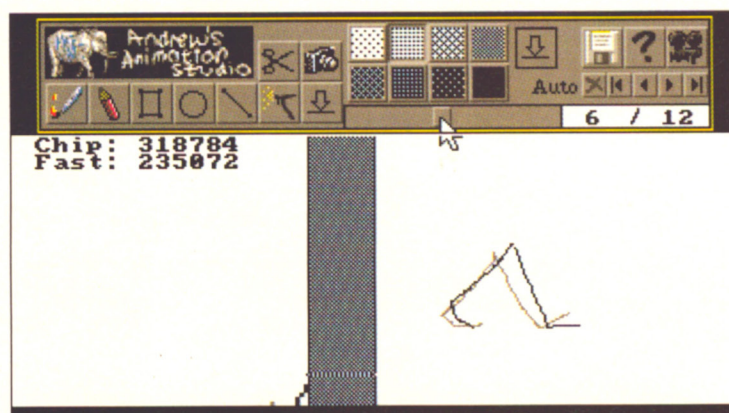
We'll have to come clean and admit that AAS has two minor drawbacks. The first is that it can only use black and white – no fancy coloured cartoons with this program!

The second, and more serious, is that it doesn't support DPaint's IFF ANIM format. Instead it has its own file format which means that your animations will only ever run in AAS.

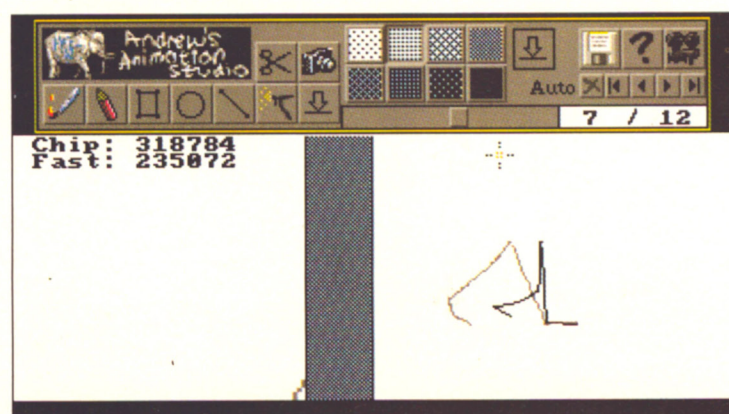
This, however, shouldn't deter the user to any great degree. Remember that Andrew's Animation Studio is

## Tools for 'toons

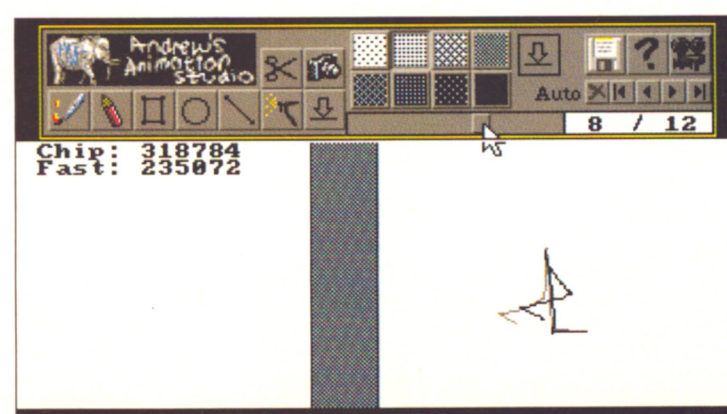
On the left hand side, clustered around the elephantine logo, there are nine gadgets which control the program's



The simple walk animation...



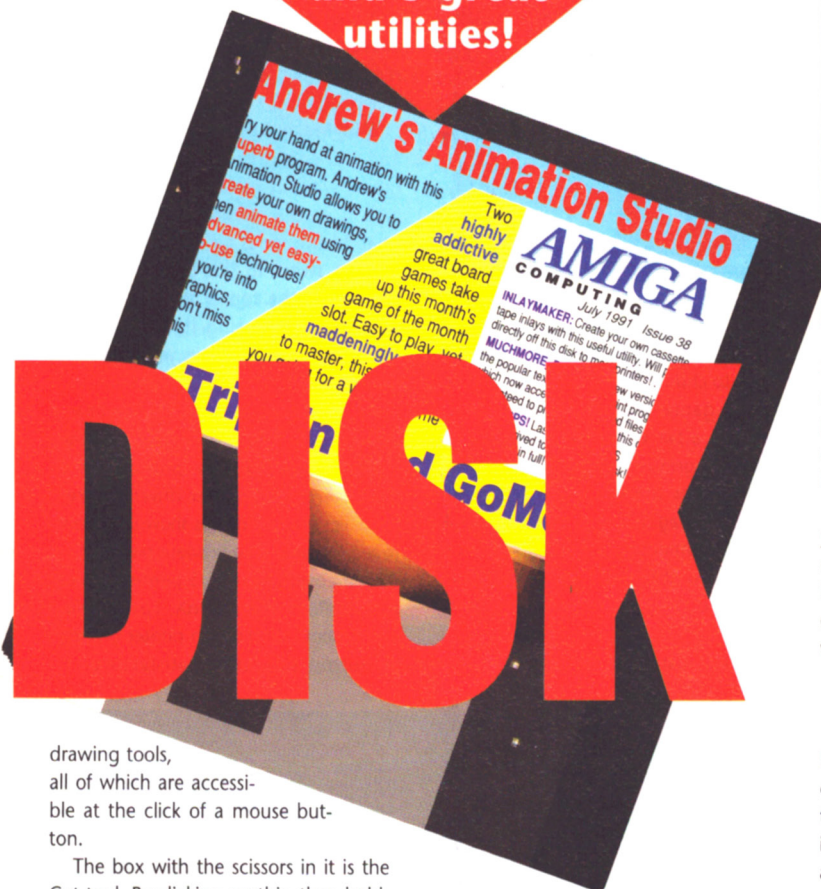
...shows how the onion skin...



...effect can be useful



The Disk that no drive can afford to be without – because it's free! 2 FULL GAMES, 2 TUNES, and 5 great utilities!



drawing tools, all of which are accessible at the click of a mouse button.

The box with the scissors in it is the Cut tool. By clicking on this, then holding down the left mouse button and dragging the pointer, an area of the current frame can be cut out.

This is stored in AAS's clipboard in memory until needed again, but can be pasted back down immediately simply by clicking the mouse button. The camera icon to the right of the Cut tool is the Copy function, and performs the same service without the need to cut anything out of the frame.

This is very useful if, for instance, you have an object which appears unchanged for several frames. Using the Copy tool, you can simply draw the object once, then copy and paste it into as many frames as you like.

The first icon on the bottom row of tools is the Fill tool, represented here by a brush. It works, you'll be glad to know, in exactly the same way as any fill tool, except with this one you can use a pattern fill.

Click on the icon, then in the area you'd like to fill, and it will be filled with whichever pattern is presently active. You can see the range of available patterns to the right of the tool cluster. The freehand drawing gadget is next in line, and is easily recognisable as the

pencil icon. By clicking with the left mouse button on this icon, you can draw freehand shapes in the time-honoured fashion. The gadget, however, doubles as an Erase function when clicked upon with the right mouse button, making it ideal for small corrections.

The next two gadgets are for drawing boxes and circles, and both have a double-up function as filled boxes and circles. To draw a simple box or circle, click on the left hand mouse button, then drag the figure to the required size.

To create a filled box or circle, just click on the right mouse button when selecting the icon, and your figure will appear filled with the current pattern. Note that the circle device is also an ellipse device.

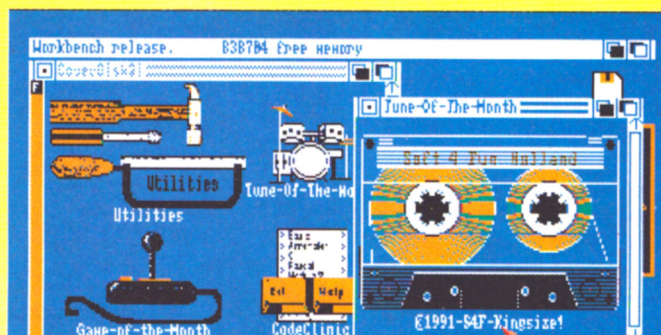
This is a bit of a drag when you want a perfect circle as you have to judge for yourself whether or not it is slightly ellipsoid. On the other hand, however, it's quite useful to have both on one icon, so the lack of separate gadgets isn't really a problem.

The next two tools are about as self-explanatory as you'll ever get. The



## Tune-Of-The-Month: Kingsize!

Author: S4F of Holland



You bet it's Kingsize! This 108k tune utilises fifteen samples to achieve a smooth jazzy sound totally unlike the run-of-the-mill sequenced tunes.

Kingsize is another fine example

of the sort of quality music you can create on your Amiga with nothing more than MED (from our coverdisk) and a few disks of PD samples. Oh, and a lot of musical talent as well!

Straight Line tool and the Airbrush tool are illustrated by icons containing, surprisingly enough, a straight line and an airbrush. The last icon, depicting the Paste function, is a little more obscure.

It is automatically selected whenever you use the Cut tool, unless you subsequently choose another tool, but is included in case you want to paste down something several actions after it was cut out and saved to the clipboard.

### Get things moving!

Moving on to the right hand side of the control panel, you will find AAS's control gadgets. There are icons for moving through and controlling the animation, loading from and saving to disk, and all the usual program options.

The first function among these that you're likely to need is the one which adds another frame to your animation. This is achieved by clicking on the paste

gadget with the right mouse button to bring up the paste menu, then selecting 'Insert a new frame'. Clicking in a similar fashion with the right mouse button on the Cut and Copy gadgets will bring up, in turn, the Cut and Copy menus containing many vital frame manipulation options.

The Disk, Miscellaneous, and Play menus are accessed with the right hand button from the disk icon, the one with the question mark, and the cine-camera icon respectively. Between them, they offer as many options as the user could wish for in the way of standard program controls.

### Ghostly Onions

In addition, AAS has a 'ghosting', or 'onion skin' feature enabling a faint image of the previous frame to be viewed through the current frame. This is an invaluable tool because by using it

## How to use The Disk

First of all, you must make a back-up copy of the coverdisk. To do this, boot-up with your copy of Workbench, then double click on the Workbench disk icon, followed by the Shell or CLI icon. Now type:

DISKCOPY FROM DF0: TO DF0:

or, if you have an extra disk drive, put a blank, formatted disk in DF1: and type:

DISKCOPY FROM DF0: TO DF1:

Follow the on-screen prompts until the copying procedure has ended, then put your original disk away in a safe place. Now switch off the machine and wait for 30 seconds before re-booting with the copy. Wait until the CoverDisk17 icon appears, double click on it and away you go.

That's all you need do to make a straight copy of the entire disk. However, you may also want to copy individual

programs from your copy of the coverdisk to a separate disk. In this case ensure that you fully understand which related files need to go with it.

For example, all of the document files on the disk require that the text editor PPMore is in the current disk's C: directory. Therefore, if you copy the docs to a new disk you will also have to copy PPMore to the new C: directory before you can read them.

Some of the smaller docs will not have been crunched, so for these you need only change the tool types on the icon's info screen to reflect whichever text editor you do have on the new disk.

As a general rule, you should carefully read the documentation for any program you copy from disk to disk.

This can save a great deal of messing about and can help you avoid all those infuriating error messages!



▶ the animator can trace the path of the animation from frame to frame, and ensure that the movement is smooth. If it annoys you, it can be turned off by pressing 'G'.

It should be clear from the wealth of available options just how well programmed Andrew's Animation Studio is, and how much thought has gone into its creation. With not a single important feature missing, and several neat extra touches into the bargain, the program never fails to please.

From appealing, well-designed front end to easy-to-use animation tools, Andrew's Animation Studio is a coverdisk classic.

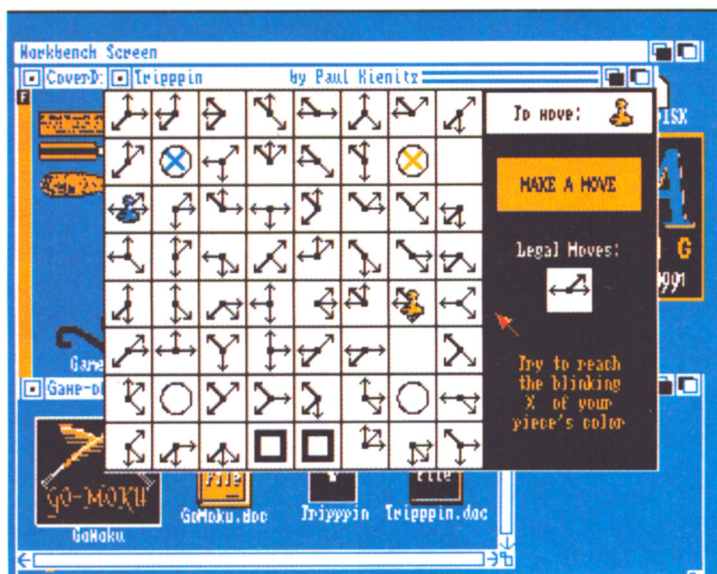
## Tripppin

Author: Paul Kienitz

Tripppin is another game based around a grid-like board. In this case, the players attempt to move around an eight-by-eight square board, passing each other in the middle, until one of them ends up on the other's starting square.

The cunning thing about this game, and that which gives it its infuriating appeal, is that each square contains a randomly generated pattern of arrows pointing in the directions your opponent can move from his or her present square.

This feature means the game



Trippin can be very tricky

becomes a tactical struggle as each player tries to move closer to the objective while at the same time hampering the other's progress as much as possible.

Game options from the pull-down menu allow for one- or two-player games, or for the computer to play itself. You can also take back a disastrous move or have the computer suggest the best course of action in the best traditions of "if you can't win –

cheat!", and there are nine difficulty levels to choose from.

The game defaults to level three, which is a fair test of skill, and can be made progressively more difficult until one reaches the keyboard-thumping-swearing stage. In my case, this took about ten minutes, but then I've always had a low threshold for humiliation dished out by an impassive silicon swine.

Don't just take my word for this

game's ability to make you hate your computer – play it and find out for yourself! Now, where did I put that soldering iron...

## InlayMaker

Author: Matt Francis

InlayMaker is a utility which prints out cassette box inlays complete with a list of tracks for each side of the tape, and fold lines matching the standard audio cassette box. You will, obviously, require a printer to make use of this facility.

InlayMaker runs from Workbench and will co-exist with other WB programs without fuss. To use it, simply type in the title for Side A and the list of up to twelve songs for that side.

Next, switch to Side B by clicking on the box at the top of the InlayMaker window or selecting it on the pull-down menu, and type in your song list for that side.

Once you are happy with the inlay, you can save it to disk or send it to the printer for a hard copy, providing you have the correct printer driver and related files on your disk as shown in "How to use the disk" (see previous page).

The coverdisk's DEVS:printers directory contains the EpsonX, EpsonXOld, and EpsonQ Workbench printer drivers, so output should be satisfactory on

### What is MuchMore?

MuchMore is another program like More, Less etc. that prints ASCII-Files to the screen. Unlike these, it opens its own screen to show the text and to scroll it softly! But not only softly, MuchMore is also able to scroll very quickly if you want it to! Furthermore, there are commands to search for strings and to print the text. MuchMore will run on any Amiga, whether it's a PAL, NTSC, overscan or any Amiga in future. Because MuchMore's screen has no border, there are 88 characters displayed per line.

### Why MuchMore instead of MORE, LESS or LESS?

Because MuchMore is just better :-). MuchMore (17K) is much shorter than LESS (28K). MORE or other programs that scroll quickly or softly usually use 2 Colors and don't support any special Fontstyles. MuchMore instead has 4 Colors and displays bold, italic, underlined and INVERSE text. Unlike many other programs, MuchMore uses the font that's set with SetFont if it's an 8x8 Font instead of topaz 8.

MuchMore is ideal to display long texts. The text is loaded simultaneously while it is displayed. That is, while you're reading the first page, the rest of the text is loaded into memory and you're able to move through the text quickly then without re-loading it.

### How to start MuchMore:

File: J:\HDP\MuchMore.doc 12 % ( 1691 of 14756 Bytes) 41 Lines

## MuchMore\_PP

Author: Fridtjof Siebert

The original MuchMore was designed as a program for displaying and printing ASCII files which would offer smoother scrolling and several more features over other ASCII readers such as MORE (from where it gets its punning name).

As such, MuchMore was quite a success, its sheer smoothness winning it a lot of fans, and it became the standard text displayer on Fred Fish disks.

There remained, however, one serious drawback. MuchMore, in common with most programs, couldn't display text files crunched using the single

most popular crunching program, PowerPacker.

For this reason, PPMORE became much more widely used on PD and CoverDisks such as ours. Written by Nico François specifically to complement PowerPacker, and distributed with almost every PowerPacker disk, PPMORE had little serious competition until now.

MuchMore\_PP is identical in all respects to MuchMore, other than its ability to read PowerPacked files, so we have included the documentation for the original program.

At first glance, this is a rather large

## MuchMore Command List

**Space or left mouse button:** Stops or restarts scrolling. Pressing space at the end of the text quits MuchMore.

**BackSpace or right mousebutton:** Stops or restarts backwards scrolling.

**Up/Down or 2/8 on the numeric keypad:** Scrolls one line up or down. If you press these keys together with the shift-key you can start and stop fast scrolling. ALT plus these keys scrolls one page up or down.

**PgUp/PgDn (numeric keypad):** Scroll up or down one page.

**F (find):** Waits for a string to be entered and searches for this string starting at the topmost line currently displayed on the screen.

**T (top) or Home:** Moves to top of text.

**B (bottom) or End:** Moves to bottom of text.

**N (next):** Searches for the next occurrence of the string entered with 'F'. See above.

**P (previous):** Searches for the previous occurrence of the string entered with 'F'.

**G (goto):** Opens a Window with an integer-gadget. You can enter the number of the line that is to be displayed.

**Shift + Alt + O (printout):** Prints the text. Note that once printing has started, there's no facility for stopping it.

**W (write):** Writes the text that's marked between the text markers that have been set with F1 and F2 to a file or to PRT: when you accept the default filename.

**Shift + Fn:** Shift plus one of F1 to F10 sets a text marker at the current position.

**Fn:** Jumps to the text marker #n that's been set with Shift plus Fn.

**L (load):** Opens the arp-file requester and loads a new text. This command only works if the arp.library is present in the current libs: directory (which it is on your coverdisk).

**HELP or H:** Shows all MuchMore Commands.

**ESC, Q, X or 5 on the numeric keypad:** Quit MuchMore.

**S (sleep):** Closes MuchMore's Screen and waits until left alt plus ESC is pressed to bring up the Arp file requester. It is not possible to send more than one MuchMore to sleep.



# GoMoku

Author: Robert Harvey

GoMoku is a board game, the object of which is to become the first to lay down five stones in a row on a nineteen-by-nineteen square grid.

The version on the coverdisk is complete in its own right, but a fuller version complete with Renju rules can be had by registering as a shareware owner with the author at the address in the documents on the disk.

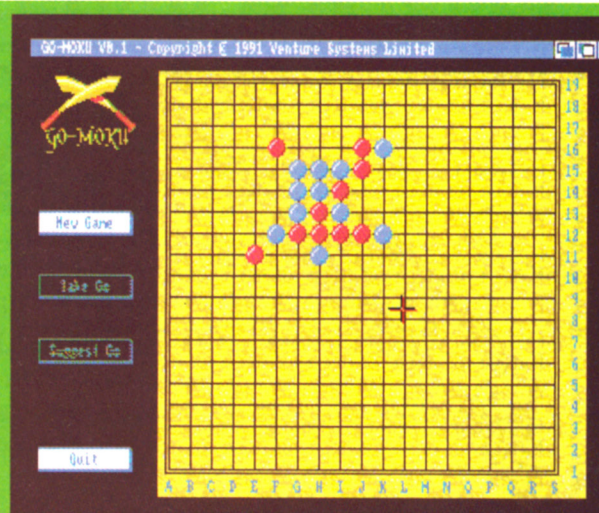
The game is fairly easy to play, gameplay being a matter of simply pointing at the spot where you wish your stone to appear and clicking the mouse button.

The computer then places its stone, and so

on until one of you wins. The machine plays a pretty good game and it's a tough opponent to beat, but the facility to have it suggest your next move or take the move for you can be useful if you're driven to cheating.

GoMoku will multi-task quite happily, and although it opens up its own colourful screen, it can be dragged down or pushed to the background using the standard Workbench gadgets.

If you want a game, therefore, it's one of those playthings you can have lurking in the background ready for a spot of light relief.



most common 9- and 24-pin printers. If you have problems with the printed inlay, the fault almost certainly lies with the printer driver or the printer itself.

For example, the program expects to print in condensed type at eight lines per inch using standard Workbench preferences settings. However, InlayMaker will automatically set the preferences itself when printing, so there's no need to mess about with them other than to select the correct printer driver.

Just make sure that your printer is

supported by a standard currently selected Workbench printer driver, and that the printer is capable of printing condensed text. The vast majority of printers are capable of condensed printing, so this shouldn't pose too much of a problem.

We printed the inlay shown here using an Epson compatible Panasonic 9-pin printer, but it might just as well have been a Star LC10, Citizen 120D, or one of the other popular models.

If you're heavily into the idea of printing out your own inlays, it might

be an idea to get in touch with a local stationery or printing firm. Either of these should be able to supply sticky labels of the correct size for cassette boxes. It would then be a simple matter of printing your inlay directly onto a label.

Bear in mind, however, that InlayMaker's inlays are designed to go on the *inside* of a cassette box, so attaching the sticky label could become a sticky problem!



Inlaymaker in action

file, so in case you feel put off, I'll cover some of MuchMore's most useful functions.

## Hard copy made easy

The first thing you might want to do is to print out the documents you are reading with the program, and MuchMore has a function to enable simple printing. To print from the program, however, you must have both TYPE and RUN in the C: directory of your system disk, as MuchMore creates hard copy through the use of the CLI command

TYPE <filename> TO PRT:

and RUN so that printing takes place in the background.

This means that you can start a document printing, then read it as it prints, or quit out of the program and get on with something else while the printer is busy. We have included the relevant commands on this month's coverdisk, so you should be able to try the printing facility for yourself.

## Text Control

MuchMore is very flexible in the way it handles text. Included in its command set are the usual scrolling options (see "MuchMore Command List" for the full list of commands), but in addition you get one or two special extras.

The Find facility, for instance, is a boon to anyone using MuchMore on a

long document. By hitting the 'F' key at any point, the user can specify which word or phrase the program should search for, then search forward and backwards using the N(ext) and P(revious) keys.

More advanced, perhaps, is MuchMore's ability to print out whatever small portions of text the user selects. For example, if reading the MED documents, which are extremely long, the user might want to print out a summary of the keyboard commands. Rather than print the entire document, he or she can select where the printer will start and stop by setting text markers using the shift key and F1 to mark the start and shift-F2 to mark the end position.

The pages thus selected can be output either to the PRT: device for printing, or to a file as specified when the W(rite) command is issued. It's a little difficult to tell exactly what text has been selected by this method, as it isn't delimited on screen, but with practice the user should be able to chop pieces of document out with ease.

The G(oto) function is also quite useful as it allows the user to specify exactly what line to go to and saves a lot of scrolling through documents. It's not as handy as the PPMore Goto% command, or a fast-dragging scroll bar, but it does the trick nicely.

You can call the MuchMore commands at any time from within the program using the 'H' key.

## Think you can do better? Want to be famous?

We are always on the lookout for new quality Amiga programs for the coverdisk. If you think you have written something good enough for others to share and enjoy, please send it in and we'll have a look.

The Amiga Computing coverdisk is used by thousands of Amiga owners every month in places all over the world from New Zealand to the U.S.A., so if your submission finds its way onto the disk, you could be famous!

Please make sure you list ALL Workbench and other files necessary for the program to work. Feel free to design your own icons for progs which run from Workbench, but please don't make them too big.

If you ensure your program is as compatible as possible with a wide range of Amigas, it will also stand a better chance of publication. We are especially interested in programs designed

to work with the A3000, although if they work only with the new machine they'll have to be quite small.

We are prepared to pay our current rates for original work which hasn't been distributed in any other way and which has not been put in the public domain.

If you wish your program to be released as shareware or freeware we will be happy to publish it, but would, of course, be happier if we'd been given it first!

Your submission MUST be accompanied with the submissions form, a copy of it, or a signed declaration to the same effect. Please supply your full name address and phone number.

We cannot undertake to return disks sent to us as the volume of submissions makes this an impractical exercise.

Name ..... Age .....

Address .....

.....

.....

.....

Daytime phone ..... Evening Phone .....

Submission name ..... Submission size .....

### You must sign this declaration

The material on this disk is mine. I didn't steal it from someone else. It hasn't been published before and I haven't submitted it elsewhere because I want *Amiga Computing* to publish it. I understand that by submitting my work to *Amiga Computing* and signing this declaration I am giving full copyright control to Europress Publications Ltd. I understand that if my submission is bought by *Amiga Computing* I will be paid the current applicable rate. I know what copyright means and I will be responsible for any possible litigation arising from breach of it by Europress Publications Ltd as a result of using my submission.

Post your submissions

WITH A COPY OF THIS FORM to:

Stevie Kennedy, Amiga Computing,  
CoverDisk Submissions, Europa House,  
Adlington Park, Macclesfield, SK10 4NP

Signed .....

Date .....



**DIGICOM EXCLUSIVE!**

Commodore Amiga A500  
**PRICE CRASH**  
**£299.00**

inc VAT & Delivery

- ★ Includes:
- ★ Amiga A500 512K Keyboard
- ★ Built-in 3.5 DS/DD 1 Megabyte Disk Drive
- ★ Latest UK spec Kickstart 1.3 Machine
- ★ Workbench 1.3, Extras 1.3, Amiga Basic
- ★ 4096 Colours
- ★ Digital Stereo Sound
- ★ Speech Synthesiser
- ★ Notepad Word Processor
- ★ Mouse
- ★ TV Modulator
- ★ ...and all leads to connect to your TV!

**LIMITED STOCKS! - ORDER EARLY**

Credit Card Orderline Telephone (0908) 378008

All major credit cards accepted!

**DIGICOM**

Unit 36-37, Wharfside,  
Fenny Stratford,  
Milton Keynes,  
MK2 2AZ

Callers welcome at our showroom - Wharfside is opposite the Bridge Pub on the A5 Watling Street at Fenny Stratford



# The New 1 Meg Amiga From Digicom

Following The Huge Success Of Our F-19 Digistar Offer, We At Digicom Are Proud To Present The Meanest Pack Available For The Amiga A500. This Unbeatable Deal Now Includes Commodore's Screengems Pack PLUS the A501 RAM/Clock Upgrade Plus Our Very Own Exclusive New Arcade Smash Hits Pack And The Chart Topping 1 Megabyte Version Of Kick Off 2!

**Includes:** Amiga A500 Computer 512K Keyboard PLUS A501 512K RAM/Clock Expansion Fitted To Give 1 Meg Memory Total  
 ● Built-in 1 megabyte DS/DD 3.5" Disk Drive ● Multi-Tasking Operating System ● Latest Kickstart And Workbench 1.3 ● Superb 4096 Colour Graphics ● Speech Synthesis ● 4 Channel Digital Stereo Sound ● Notepad Word Processor ● Commodore Mouse Plus 3 Owners Manuals ● Amiga Basic Program Language ● T.V Modulator And All Connecting Leads And Cables

Plus This Great Software : Shadow Of The Beast 2 ● Days Of Thunder  
 ● Back To The Future 2 ● NightBreed ● Deluxe Paint 2

## Plus Exclusively to Digicom

Bring The Atmosphere Of The Arcade To Your Home With The Arcade Smash Hits Pack From Sega, Incorporating Five Of The Most Exciting Games Around !



**Thunder Blade** **Alien Syndrome** **Out Run** **Shinobi** **After Burner**

**Plus :** A High Quality Microswitched Joystick, Amiga Tailored Dustcover, 10 Blank Disks And Disk Storage Box, Mouse Mat And.....



**Notice :** The Memory Upgrade Supplied With This Offer Is The Official Commodore A501 Ram Expansion Worth £99.00 ANY Alternative Expansion Unit Will Invalidate Your Warranty

**Complete Package Price Only £399.00**

**1 Meg Amiga Screengems Pack** (As detailed in the above offer) **Plus**  
**The Superb Philips CM8833Mk2 Multipurpose Colour/Stereo Monitor**  
**Free Amiga/8833 Lead And Monitor Dust Cover** **£628.00**

**1 Meg Amiga Screengems Pack** (As detailed in the above offer) **PLUS**  
**Philips CM8833Mk2 (Colour/Stereo Monitor)**  
**Star LC200 9 Pin (Colour Printer)**  
**Free Printer Dust Cover & Lead** **£828.00**

## HOW TO ORDER

**By Phone:**  
 Call Our Credit Card Order Line  
 And Quote Your Credit Card Details To Our  
 Helpful Sales Staff. We Accept ACCESS,  
 EUROCARD, VISA, MASTERCARD, AMEX,  
 BARCLAYS CONNECT, SWITCH, and  
 LOMBARD CREDITCHARGE.

**By Mail:**  
 Simply Write Down Your Order  
 And Post It To Us With A Personal Cheque,  
 Postal Order, Bankers Draft Or Building  
 Society Cheque Made Payable To "Digicom  
 Computer Services Ltd".  
 (Personal Cheques Require Time To Clear Before Despatch)

**All Prices  
 Include VAT  
 And FREE  
 Delivery**

Next Day Courier Delivery At £5.00 Extra

## The New Amiga 1500 Is Here !

The Ultimate Personal Home Computer Designed To Cover Every Computing Requirement, From Business To Leisure And From Design To Education

Includes : 1500 CPU with One Megabyte of Memory :

Separate Keyboard : Additional Disk Drive  
 Optional IBM Compatability  
 9 Expansion Slots Plus This Great Software  
**THE WORKS PLATINUM EDITION**



**DELUXE PAINT 3**  
**THEIR FINEST HOUR**  
**BATTLE CHESS**  
**SIMCITY+**  
**TERRAIN EDITION**  
**POPULOUS SPECIAL**

**1500 System With Commodore 1084SD  
 Colour Monitor And 52MB Autoboot  
 Hard Drive Only** **£1249.00**

**1500 System Only**  
**£679.00**  
**1500 System With  
 Philips 8833Mk11**  
**£909.00**

**Phone Our 24 Hour Hot Line**  
**(0908) 378008**  
 8 Lines Open  
 Fax (0908) 379700  
 All Major Credit Cards Accepted

Visit Our Showroom Open Mon-Sat 9.00am-5.30pm

# DIGICOM

36-37 Wharfside, Fenny Stratford, Watling Street  
 Milton Keynes MK2 2AZ

Wharfside Is Opposite The Bridge Pub On The A5 Watling Street  
Prices And Specifications Are Subject To Change Without Notice. E&OE

## ★ Digicom Offers You ★

- ★ Free Catalogue (With All Orders)
- ★ Regular Newsletters And Special Offers
- ★ 12 Month Guarantee On All Product
- ★ 30 day Replacement Of Faulty Product
- ★ Technical Helpline
- ★ All Product Tested Before Despatch
- ★ Price Or Product Match



# Distinctly Digita

Cleverly written and always favourably reviewed in the press, Digita produces a range of powerful, low cost software for the home and business user.

## DGCALC

The fastest and most powerful spreadsheet available in this price bracket, with 512 rows by 52 columns, giving you up to 26624 cells. As with all Digita products, the operation of the program is clearly thought out. Being either menu, mouse or command driven you'll be able to start using it within minutes – even if you've never used a spreadsheet before. Some of the features which make it such good value are the exporting of ASCII files for integration with other programs, adjustable column width and text overflow, programmable function keys (macros), and a unique windowing facility, so that you can look at different parts of a sheet at the same time.

£39.95

## E-TYPE

Do you ever have to print names and addresses at awkward places on envelopes, or do you ever need to fill in tricky forms or invoices where the text has to be in exactly the right place? Usually you have to do it by hand, or get your trusty old typewriter out of the cupboard and dust it off. Well not anymore. The Emulated TYPEwriter transforms your computer and printer into a fully fledged typewriter, supporting bold, underline, italic and other type-styles. Because it can display and print text INSTANTLY you can line up your form, press Return and Space a few times to move to the correct place, and then start typing. Alternatively you can switch to line-by-line mode, which offers word-wrap, justification and proportional spacing, so that you can edit each line before it's printed.

£39.95

## PERSONAL TAX PLANNER

Are you absolutely sure your taxman is doing his job correctly? Plan your own tax with ease, this menu-driven program will calculate your income tax liability (4 tax years included) and provide pertinent facts about your tax position. You can perform "what-if?" calculation to discover ways to minimise your tax liability. In fact, the program will advise you on things such as, if you are a married man, whether it would be advantageous to have your wife's income taxed separately or not. At this price who knows, you will probably find that PTP will pay for itself in tax savings the first time you use it!

\*\* STOP PRESS \*\*

July '89 – PTP user receives tax refund of over £2,000!!

£39.95

## DAY-BY-DAY

An excellent way to get organised. With it you'll be reminded of birthdays and other anniversaries, meetings and appointments, phone calls to make and so on. As with all Digita products, inputting information is simplicity itself and, once entered, you can search for keywords or for particular events such as birthdays to see when one is coming up. Includes month/week/day planner, automatic reminders for overdue appointments, month and week summary at a glance. For less than £30 this is the ideal way to make sure you never miss that important occasion again!

£29.95

## MAILSHOT

If you ever need to send out mailings or print labels, you know how fiddly and time-consuming it can be making sure all the labels are printed correctly. Well now all that's a thing of the past. Because Mailshot actually shows you the labels on screen, you can type names and addresses in exactly the correct place. But more than that, the labels are animated on screen as a continuous sheet, allowing you to scroll backwards and forwards, to search for particular keywords or to edit entries with the minimum of fuss. Facilities include searching, detection of duplicate labels, sorting (even surname!) 9 labels across, 999 copies of any label. This has to be the simplest and most effective method of creating a mailshot available.

£24.95

## MAILSHOT PLUS

Advanced version of Mailshot for the business user with the following extra facilities:  
\* integration with other software (using ASCII files)  
\* column/tabulated summary (ideal for telephone lists, etc.)  
\* 4 extra memo lines per label (with defaults) \* system for coding, dating and adding messages to each label  
\* different layouts available for horizontal and vertical justification.

£49.95

## CASHBOOK COMBO

Money saving combination pack featuring both Cashbook Controller and Final Accounts – Save £10.00.

£69.96

## FINAL ACCOUNTS

The program will take information prepared by Cashbook Controller and produce a complete set of accounts including:  
\* Trial Balance \* Trading and Profit and Loss Account \* Balance Sheet \* Notes to the Accounts  
\* Full Accounting ratios.  
All reports may be produced at any time, with comparative/budget figures if required. The facility to produce these documents quickly, accurately, and regularly is of enormous help in running any business, large or small, since one shows the true profitability achieved, and the other the exact strength of the business in terms of assets and liabilities.

£29.95

## CLASSIC INVADERS

Escape from executive stress with the classic space invader game.

£14.95

## SYSTEM 3

Take the first essential step in computerising your business with this simple integrated suite of programs:  
1. CASHFLOW CONTROLLER: Keep track of the most important aspect of business – cash flow. Essentially a debit/credit ledger, its flexibility lies in its ability to produce account balances instantly for debtors (from Invoicing), creditors, VAT, Bank, Petty Cash, together with a record of all transactions, dates and descriptions. A management aid designed to run alongside your existing accounting system.  
2. INVOICE & STATEMENTS: This program will greatly reduce time and cost of preparing invoices and statements. Professionally printed invoices and a full record of debtors and suppliers and produce re-order reports.  
3. STOCK CONTROL: Effectively control your stock, purchasing and suppliers and produce re-order reports.  
stock valuation, price lists, etc.

£49.95

## CASHBOOK

Use your computer as a powerful business tool and take the drudgery out of book keeping! In its simplest form, the program will replace your Cash and Petty Cash books BUT information includes:  
\* Summary of VAT information to enable completion of VAT Return  
\* Monthly summaries and departmental analyses of sales and purchases  
\* Total expenditure analysis: sales, and overheads  
\* Income and between accounts  
\* 199 nominal account titles, most of which are user definable  
\* Observes accounting procedures and meets legal requirements, assuring correct approach to book keeping  
\* Full audit trail and integrates with Final Accounts

£49.95

## HOME ACCOUNTS

Ideal for both home users and small business. Simple to use, this package will keep track of all your finances and cater for 10 types of income (e.g. Bank, credit card) and 60 types of expenditure (e.g. rates, mortgage, gas, food), with optional budgeting and forecasting. The program will handle Standing Orders and Direct Debits, and automatically warn if for example, Bank charges are likely, or if you have exceeded your credit limit. With the comprehensive reporting and graphics facilities you can even produce your own monthly Bank/Credit card statements! Once you've used Home Accounts, you'll wonder how you ever managed without it.

£29.95

**DIGITA**  
INTERNATIONAL

"Serious software at a sensible price"

• HOW TO ORDER •  
CREDIT CARD HOTLINE



0395 270273



Post: Digita International Ltd  
Black Horse House  
Exmouth Devon  
EX8 1JL England  
Fax: 0395 268893

All software written in the UK. Prices include VAT & P & P (add £2.00 for export)



The great  
**AMIGA**  
COMPUTING

# GRAND GRAB

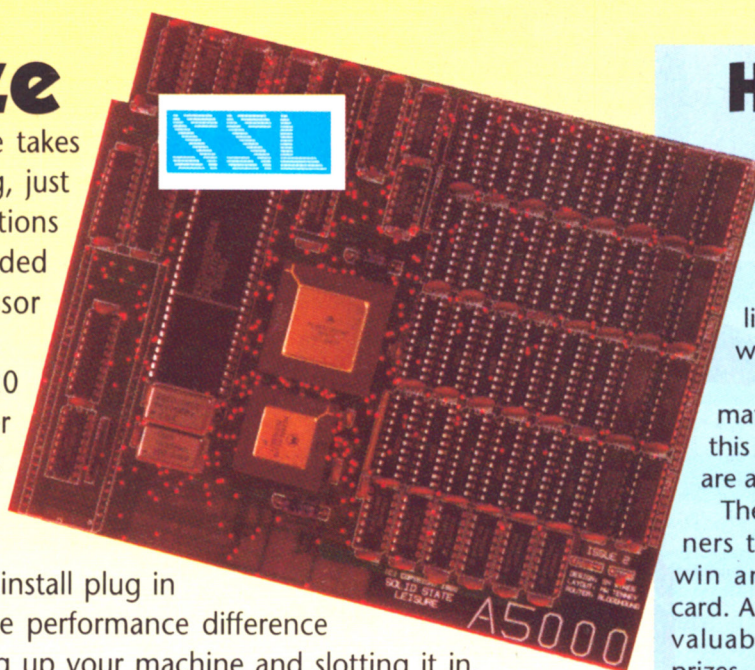
Introducing  
a great new way to  
**win EVERY MONTH**  
with Amiga Computing

## The Prize

Our cover story this issue takes a close look at ray-tracing, just one of the many applications that benefit from the added power offered by processor acceleration.

With the SSL A5000/20 your Amiga 500 can blister along at 20mhz, that's almost three times faster than a standard Amiga.

The A5000 is simple to install plug in power. You will notice the performance difference within minutes of opening up your machine and slotting it in. Amazingly some Amiga software will run up to 7 times faster than normal



## How to win

*Winning couldn't be easier!*  
Simply keep this copy of *Amiga Computing* in a safe place until next month.

In August's issue we will publish a selection of GRAND GRAB winning numbers.

If any of the numbers printed match the one on this the front of this copy of *Amiga Computing*, you are a winner!

The first three GRAND GRAB winners to call our special hotline will win an SSL A5000/20 accelerator card. All remaining winners will collect valuable software and subscription prizes.



# We do it in real-time ... and in COLOUR.

**PRICES DOWN!** ColourPic £399 inc. VAT  
SuperPic £499 inc. VAT

Our VIDEO DIGITISERS are REAL-TIME and COLOUR. They GRAB a FRAME as fast as a TV camera can provide it, PLUS – they include a live framestore output for connecting to a second picture monitor or even a TV set to simplify focusing and setup.



Step into the real-world of real-time AND colour:

- No need for a perfect freeze frame VCR!
- No need for a colour splitter!
- No need for a colour wheel!

Perfect pictures from a moving colour source at just the touch of a button.

With **SuperPic** and **ColourPic** you can . . .

- ★ GRAB a frame from a moving picture in 64,000 vibrant colours.
- ★ SAVE and display pictures in over 32,000 colours.
- ★ ENHANCE your DTP skills with a wide range of built in monochrome tools.
- ★ INTERFACE directly with the AIM image processing software to use its wide range of powerful image processing tools.
- ★ CREATE pictures for use in image data bases.
- ★ CREATE a picture which can be loaded into your favourite art package . . . DeLux Paint, Photon Paint, Digipaint . . .
- ★ PRINT to your colour or monochrome printer.
- ★ SEE your SCULPT images as you have never seen them before! Use **ColourPic** or **SuperPic** as the ultimate SCULPT display device!
- ★ DIGITISE images in HAM, interlace and overscan modes.
- ★ MULTI-TASK safely with your other software.

**ColourPic** – a real-time colour video digitiser for the A500, A2000 and A3000.

NEW recommended retail price £347 plus VAT (£399 inc. VAT).

**SuperPic** – a real-time colour video digitiser for the A500 and A2000 including a superb quality genlock for the discerning Amiga user.

NEW recommended retail price £434 plus VAT (£499 inc. VAT).

**ColourPic** and **SuperPic** can be obtained from selected Amiga dealers or direct from JCL. For your free show disk of pictures contact Carolyn on 0892 75791.



# JCL

**JCL BUSINESS SYSTEMS LIMITED**

Knowle Farm Clock House, Wadhurst Road, Frant, East Sussex TN3 9EJ, England.

Tel: 089275 791 (INT) +44 89275 791. Fax: 089275 440 (INT) +44 89275 440.





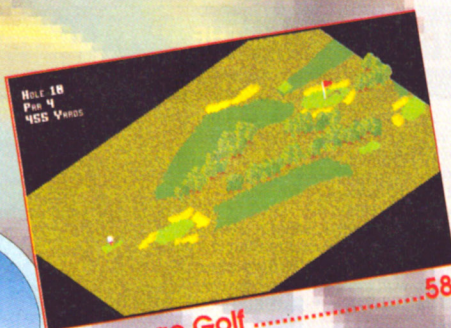
Megatraveller .....46



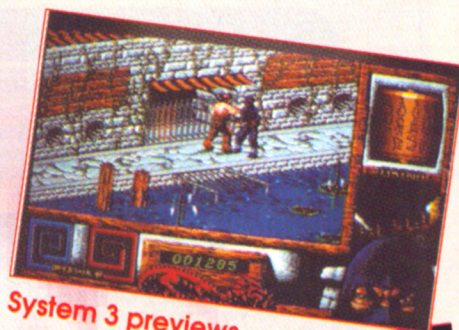
Hero Quest .....48



Gods .....54



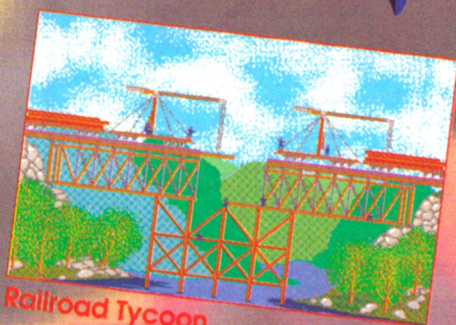
Challenge Golf .....58



System 3 previews.....57



Metal Mutant.....68



Railroad Tycoon .....66

# GAME ZONE



Monkey Island .....62

## GALLUP CHART

Compiled exclusively for

**AMIGA**  
COMPUTING

1	Armour-Geddon	Psygnosis	£25.99	11	Little Puff	Code Masters	£6.99
2	Gods	Renegade/Mindscape	£25.53	12	Eye of the Beholder	US Gold	£30.99
3	Defender of the Crown	Mirror Image	£9.99	13	North and South	Digital Integration	£7.99
4	Fantasy World Dizzy	Code Masters	£6.99	14	Rocket Ranger	Mirror Image	£9.99
5	Chuck Rock	Core Design	£25.54	15	Killing Cloud	Mirrorsoft	£29.97
6	PGA Tour Golf	Electronic Arts	£25.99	16	Sherman M4	Digital Integration	£7.99
7	Miami Chase	Code Master	£7.99	17	Ninja Rabbits	Micro Value	£6.99
8	Lemmings	Psygnosis	£24.97	18	Speed Ball 2	Mirrorsoft	£24.99
9	Supercars 2	Gremlin Graphics	£19.99	19	World Class Leaderboard	Kixx	£7.99
10	Monkey Island	US Gold	£29.99	20	Treasure Island Dizzy	Code Masters	£4.99

© 1991 Gallup

**tip SHOP**

Activate cheat mode by hitting **Page 71**



# BYTEBACK



## FAST

### DELIVERY SERVICE

...and the keenest prices

Ring us now! **0636-79097** we're programmed to help

#### THE BEST OF THE PUBLIC DOMAIN!

##### DISK PRICES

All disks guaranteed virus free!  
1 disk.....£1.99  
10 disks + file box .....£15.99  
20 disks + file boxes .....£24.99  
Prices are inclusive, nothing to add!

##### AG. GAMES

**AG.01 Star Trek;** superb game based on TV series. Featuring superb digitised graphics and sound! (2D-MB-3 disks)  
**AG.02 Various;** Gravwars, Jackland, Paman, Othello, Empire, Hanoi...  
**AG.03 Star Trek (Agatron);** Strategy game by Tobias Richter, Germany's No. 1 Trekker! English version (2D-2 disks)  
**AG.04 Monopoly;** full version of the classic property trading game!  
**AG.05 Pacman 87;** Multi level version of this addictive arcade classic  
**AG.06 Various;** Cosmoroids, Amoeba, Crazy Eights, Blackjack, Backgammon, Daleks, Yantzee, Stone Age, Ratmaze, Klondike, Keno...  
**AG.07 Board and Card games;** Cluedo, Othello, Klondike and Cribbage  
**AG.09 Puzzle Maker;** jigsaw puzzles from IFF files. Plus puzzle pro  
**AG.10 Space Invaders;** Arcade classic version! Plus: Lander, Amoeba...  
**AG.11 Tennis;** excellent shareware sports simulation. (MB)  
**AG.14 Flascheiber;** Boulderdash style game. Almost commercial quality!  
**AG.15 Paranoid game;** Arkanoid style, including a screen designer  
**AG.16 Castle of Doom;** Adventure game with graphics - beginners level  
**AG.17 ST Bash;** superb Space Invaders inspired shoot-em-up where the aliens are Atari ST related sprites!  
**AG.18 Golden Fleece;** Superb Infocom standard adventure. Train; design a railway with 2 trains! Tron; 2 player light cycle game. Plus: Star Fleet, Kamikaze Chess, Tumbling Tots...  
**AG.22 Return to Earth;** Elite style space trading game with excellent graphics and digitised sound  
**AG.24 Drip;** Arcade quality game with digitised sounds and smooth sprites! Plus: China Challenge, Super Gridder, Frogger, Air Traffic Control Sim., Mutant, Ping Pong...  
**G.26 Zerg;** Ultima style role play. Plus: World; Infocom type adventure. Daleks, Callisto, Puzz, Pontoon...  
**G.27 Star Trek (USA);** Space strategy game. Captain the USS Enterprise and repel Klingon attacks! (2D-MB-2 disks)  
**G.28 Quattro;** Tetris style. China Challenge; Mah Jong based puzzle game breaker; Breakout style with screen designer. Plus Asteroids version...  
**G.29 Chess;** Superb multi featured version with variable level of play. Tiles; unusual Shanghai version. Battleships; great implementation of the classic pencil and paper game. Tetris Two; 2 player puzzle game

##### AH. HELP!

**AH.01 Adventure Game Solutions;** More than 100 including: Dungeon Master, Future Wars, Ultima I to 5, Sierra, Infocom, Bards Tale, Zak MacKracken, Maniac Mansion, Rainbird... Every adventure players dream! (2 disks)

##### AU. UTILITIES

**AU.01 Jazzbench;** Workbench upgrade with many indispensable features! Includes: show hidden files, show as text, show devices, alphabetise...  
**AU.02 UEdit;** Excellent file editor, a vast improvement on Ed!  
**AU.03 QL Emulator;** plus 2 data disks packed with files. Superb! (3 disks)  
**AU.04 Amiga Spell;** Spelling checker, compatible with most word processors.  
**AU.08 Various;** Starchart: 600 stars & galaxies. TXED: editor/word processor Persmail: personal file manager...  
**AU.09 Midi Tools;** Midi keyboard; five octave, mouse operated keyboard... progchanged; change midi channels etc  
**AU.10 Graphic Utilities;** Fontfixer, IFF convertor, palette convertor... boot utilities: bootext, bootup. Plus: Memcheck, Disksalv, dragpack  
**AU.11 Starchart;** Astronomy program giving positions and movements of all major constellations!  
**AU.13 Visicalc;** Superb full featured spreadsheet with manual on disk  
**AU.14 Various;** Amcat, cataloguing system, Icontype; change icon type, recoverable RAMdisk, spell checker, black book; memo pad. DX synth voice library. Classic Cave adventure.  
**AU.15 Dope Intro Maker;** create demos with this user friendly package  
**AU.17 D Copy;** excellent disk copier, similar to the full priced X Copy, very effective in Nibble mode!  
**AU.18 North C;** complete C environment for the Amiga! Amazing value!  
**AU.19 SID;** Workbench replacement with easy file handling, improved DMouse window control and many more features  
**AU.20 K.O. The Virus;** virus detectors and killers! Includes: Virus x 4.1, Berserker, BBChampion, Red Alert...  
**AU.21 Avoiding CLI;** lots of useful utilities otherwise only obtainable through CLI: FixDisk, QuickCopy, PopDir, DiskOpti...

##### AC. CLIP ART

**AC.01 Deluxe Paint;** lots of quality pictures in low, medium & high res.  
**AC.02 Pagesetter Art;** Animals, food, computers, fantasy, holidays, music, people patterns... 100's of pictures  
**AC.04 IFF Alphabets;** 30+ screens of professional quality character sets plus marble and wood surfaces. Ideal for headings, logos, titling...  
**AC.05 Animals, Anatomy, Buildings, Christmas, Construction...**  
**AC.06 Cartoons;** Comic pictures of people, animals, funny objects...  
**AC.07 Holidays;** home, flags, flowers, miscellaneous...  
**AC.08 Music,** people, places, school, religion, symbols, weddings...  
**AC.09 Signs;** titles, logos, headings, sports, athletics, bowling, boxing, cricket, racing, football, fishing, horses, skiing...  
**AC.10 Teddy Bears;** cute pictures - ideal for present labels, greetings cards of just for fun  
**AC.11 Nightclub,** clowns, dancing, vintage cars, bikes, boats, office, computers, industrial...  
**AC.12 Colour;** occasions, transport, signs, electrical, architecture...

##### SND. SOUNDTRACKER ETC

**SND.01 Soundtracker;** Four versions of this favourite music creation program.  
**SND.02 Soundtracker 4;** alternative version + instruments disk. (2 disks)  
**SND.03 Sound Monitor;** 20 demo scores + instructions in this superb sound package! Extra RAM and drive useful. Plus: Soundtracker file converter! Plus: Instruments disk. (2 disks)  
**SND.04 MED Music Editor;** Soundtracker style music creator! Easy to use!  
**STI.01 to STI.08** Instrument samples for Soundtracker or compatibles. 8 disks packed with 100's of digitised samples! Buy any one disk or all 8 for only £9.99  
**STS.01** Sampled sound effects to use instead of instruments!  
**STS.02** Longer samples, many from films, Star Wars, 2001, Raiders...

##### AE. EDUCATIONAL

**AE.01 Blackboard Maths,** Concentration Colourpad, Cat & Mouse, Galactic Worm Animated Pointers, Shark... (Age 5+)  
**AE.02 Spellquiz,** Wheel of Fortune, Tug 'o' Word, Flower Garden, Stepping Stones, Maths test, Puppypix (Age 5+)  
**AE.03 Fractals,** Desktop Calculator, Function plotter, Evolution (Age 11+)  
**AE.04 Gravitywell,** Weatherman, Gravsim, Airfoil... (Age 11+)  
**AE.05** World data bank; CIA world map with political boundaries, view from anywhere, any height! Plus: 3D Plot, Calendar Factory, Sherlock (Age 11+)  
**AE.06** Talking Spelling Tutor, Speech Toy, German Language Test, Study File Card System, Globe, Elements, Geotime, Text utilities (2 disks) (Age 11+)  
**AE.07** Educational graphics; Technical illustrations; Art. Biology, Geology Astronomy... some animated like a pumping heart in the Biology section. Includes viewing programs. Or load into Deluxe Paint etc. (Age 9+)

##### AF. FONTS

**AF.01 Cosmopolitan;** Rangers, Peignet, Avant Guard, Aldous, Celtic etc...  
**AF.02 Fancy;** Hollywood, Park Avenue, Broadway, Camelot, Courier, Ham...  
**AF.03 Publishers;** Helvetica, Akashi, Andover, Bookman, Boxie, Times...  
**AF.04 Various;** Unusual, videofonts, large and small fonts. Plus: various font utilities etc...

##### AW. WORKBENCH UTILITIES

**AW.03 Icons;** Music, RAM, naughty, jet icons. Plus: utilities, colourbench  
**AW.04 Icon Development;** design your own icons with Deluxe Paint! Example icons included. Showpic; slideshow.

##### AS. SLIDESHOWS

**AS.01 Boris Vallejo 1;** professional graphic graphics in interlaced HAM!  
**AS.03 Forgotten Realms;** 13 digitised pictures with a fantasy theme  
**AS.05 Exodus Real 3D show;** 9 very impressive ray traced pictures  
**AS.06 Swimsuits;** great pictures from the U.S. Sports Illustrated mag.  
**AS.12 M.C. Escher;** Animated slideshow of Escher's paradoxical artwork...  
**AS.17 Agatron 4;** 16 ray traced pics including one of the USS Enterprise that took 38 hours to render!

##### AD. DEMOS

**AD.01 Walker 1;** digitised animation of Star Wars Imperial Walker (Mb)  
**AD.02 Walker 2;** digitised animation of Walker and helicopter! (Mb)  
**AD.04 Probe Sequence;** incoming video pictures from an interstellar probe landing on an alien planet! Amazing!  
**AD.12 Boing Machine;** it's Ray Traced, it's incredible, it's impossible...  
**AD.13 Walking Cat;** amazing revolving digitised animation of walking cat!  
**AD.16 Ghost Pool;** stunning animation of a playerless pool game...  
**AD.18 Puggs in Space;** extremely funny cartoon involving an alien creature landing on Earth and exploring!  
**AD.21 Busy Bee;** amazing Sculpt 3D animation of a large flying bee! (Mb)  
**AD.22 Democreators.** Create your own demos with: Bootwriter, Bootmaker, Bootboy, Boot generator, etc...  
**AD.23 Ship and Sphere;** super smooth Ray Traced film of space ship flying round a glass ball. Masterpiece! (Mb)  
**AD.24 NewTek Demo Reel 3;** incredible demo of NewTek range featuring some of the best sampled sounds, digitised pictures and animations you will see anywhere! Stunning!!! (Mb-2 disks)  
**AD.25 The Run;** Outrun style 3D film of a Lotus weaving through motorway traffic with police car chasing (Mb)  
**AD.26 Starline Mega;** smooth hi-res full screen scrolling pics, crystal clear hi-fi sound samples, enormous scrolling text - highly recommended!  
**AD.28 Stamp Collector;** amusing film involving a ghostly magnifying glass examining some naughty stamps!  
**AD.29 Predators Megademo;** brilliant demos including some truly amazing animation and 2 games! (2 disks)  
**AD.32 Vision Megademo IV;** superb digitised music and sound effects plus large graphics. Brilliant!  
**AD.35 Robert the Mercenary;** amusing animation sequence including a game where you can shoot some aliens!  
**AD.36 Kefren's Megademo VIII;** 10 demos including: Kill the Beast (Shadow of the Beast meets Xenon 2), Walkman, Kill Victor, Vectormania... (2 disks)  
**AD.37 Gymnast Demo;** Ray Traced animation of a gymnast performing a high bar routine. Recommended!  
**AD.39 Agatron Animations;** 3D film of the USS Enterprise attacking USS Reliant. Plus walking Robot  
**AD.40 Luxor Teenager;** Variation on this classic involving 2 anglepoise lamps and a large red ball!  
**AD.41 RGB;** Badgekiler competition winner! Produced with Director (Mb)  
**AD.42 Comic on a Disk;** whole graphic novel, page by page, on screen!  
**AD.44 Laurel and Hardy;** Digitised clips from various films! (2 disks)  
**AD.45 Star Trek,** Dry Dock demo; the highly praised Ray Trace masterpiece!  
**AD.46 Stealthy Manoeuvre II;** cartoon style Stealth Fighter animation.  
**AD.47 Walker Demo;** the incredible 2 megabyte animation (2Mb-2 disks)

To order any of the above disks simply quote the required disk numbers.

For a complete list of our PD software ask for a FREE catalogue!

TOP QUALITY DISKS - SENT BY RETURN OF POST!

# BYTEBACK

DEPT AC 6 MUMBY CLOSE, NEWARK, NOTTS, JG24 1JE

Cheque, postal orders or credit card facilities are available





# PREVIEWS

If you want to know what's hot in the games scene, then this is the page to read. Jason Holborn is the man with the gossip



## MEGA LO MANIA – ImageWorks

Sensible Software, the brains behind such hits as Ocean's Wizball, 3D Tennis and Microprose Soccer are putting the finishing touches to what they believe to be their most ambitious product to date.

Mega Lo Mania sets you in the role of a space explorer who has stumbled upon a watery, primitive and totally unspoilt planet. Recognizing its potential for development, you set about turning it into a planet which will dominate the surrounding star systems. Unfortunately, you're not alone – three other players have also found the planet, so it's a head to head battle to gain control

## SHUTTLE – Virgin Games

3... 2... 1... lift-off! We have lift-off of Virgin Games latest epic. To boldly go where no simulation has gone before, Shuttle will put you in the controls of NASA's state of the art Space Shuttle.

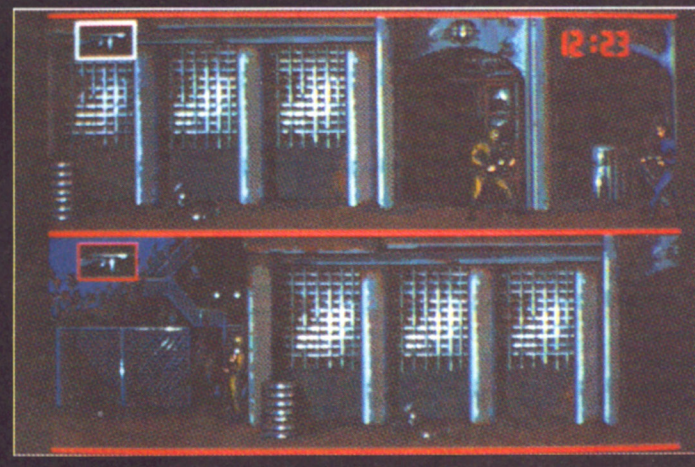
Virgin claim it's the most accurate and comprehensive simulation of the Space Shuttle yet produced for the home computer. You can fly realistic missions including scientific and classified SDI "Star Wars" missions, test flights and satellite recovery. Oh yea, and jokes such as "Where do NASA astronauts go on holiday? Answer – All over Cape Canaveral" will not be appreciated. Look out for it in late '91.

## ALCATRAZ – Infogrames

Socially aware, that's the only way you can describe Infogrames' latest release. The year's 1993 and San Francisco is at the mercy of Miguel Tardiez, an evil drug baron who will stop at nothing to achieve total domination of the city.

Tardiez has set up camp on the old prison island of Alcatraz, a name which is synonymous with crime. So far nothing has stood in Tardiez' way, but the government have pulled together a crack commando team that must enter the old Alcatraz prison complex, hunt down Tardiez and put an end to his evil ways.

Alcatraz was written by the same team that brought you Infogrames successful "Hostages". It's due out soon the usual price of £24.99.



## ROBOZONE – ImageWorks

In true Cyberpunk fashion, Robozone is set in a rather bleak and uninviting future where man's total lack of respect for the Earth has left it polluted and uninhabitable. Civilisation has been forced underground until such a time as the Earth becomes fit for humans. To protect the cities, the government have built a formidable force of robot centurions.

The robots were subjected to an increasing number of attacks from angry citizens who felt that they had been abandoned by the government they had installed in power. But one day, out of nowhere a new threat appeared – the pollutants. These robotic mutants swept in, destroying all but one robot centurion.

In this sideways scrolling shoot-'em-up, you play the role of the last Wolverine robot centurion. You must fight your way through legions of pollutants until you finally reach the city furnace which they have made their HQ.



## ALIEN BREED – Team-17

With their first major release behind them (Full Contact), the seventeen bit boys are putting the finishing touches to Alien Breed, a game which continues their tradition of pushing the Amiga's graphics and sound capabilities to its limits.

On a full PAL-resolution screen, the game looks like a cross between Alien Syndrome and Paradroid. With high power weapons to collect and a healthy collection of alien beasts to wipe out, this one looks all set to be a real stunner. Even more stunning is the price – just £9.95! Expect a full review soon.

## ROLLING RONNY – Virgin Games

If you thought a job in the city was all about wine bars, cell phones and Porsches, then you should have a go at poor old Rolling Ronny's job. Ronny is an errand boy who must roller skate his way through nine levels of parkland, city streets, office complexes and even underground sewers.

Ronny must collect enough cash running errands for the inhabitants of this weird and wonderful town to earn money for a bus ticket to the next part of the game. The game features screens with more than 100 colours, wacky powerups and some of the smoothest animation you're likely to find.



The world's most popular and longest-running science fiction role playing game (RPG) has at last crossed the silicon divide, and it was well worth the wait. MegaTraveller is undoubtedly the best ever computer RPG and has added a whole new dimension to what was an otherwise badly flagging genre.

The game achieves a commendable balance of playability and depth, such that although players of the original paper-and-pencil game will immediately feel at home with its faithfulness to the spirit of Traveller, players unfamiliar with RPGs will find MT1 easy and rewarding to play.

The first step in any RPG is character generation, and it's this dice-throwing hell which so often detracts from the instant playability of computer RPG's. In MT1, however, the process is quick and painless.

Players are given a set of physical and mental attributes which they can accept or 're-roll' as they please. Once a suitable set of figures is reached, the bare character is enlisted in the Marines, Navy, Army, Scouts, or Merchants to serve a four year term.

If the character survives the term without injury or death, a number of skills are awarded according to whether the character was promoted or served on special duty, and the player chooses which list of skills to roll on for the particular skill.

The skills available depend on which service the character enlisted in, so individual characters can be generated quite easily. After the initial term, a character can re-enlist in order to obtain more skills until

death, old age, or retirement forces him or her to quit. The player therefore has to balance the advantages of extra experience against the physical effects of aging.

Character generation is one area in which Empire have stayed very close to the original rules, allowing full characters to be developed, but the whole process for a party of five can still be over in ten minutes or less, allowing the player to concentrate on playing the game itself.

The action opens in typical fashion. The group is approached in a dingy spaceport bar by a woman identifying herself as an agent of one of the powerful megacorporations. She has uncovered a plot led by Konrad Kiefer to destabilise the Imperium, of which the player is a citizen, and allow the rival Zhodani Consulate to overrun and conquer it.

To thwart the traitor Kiefer, the group must raise the two million credits necessary to equip their starship, the



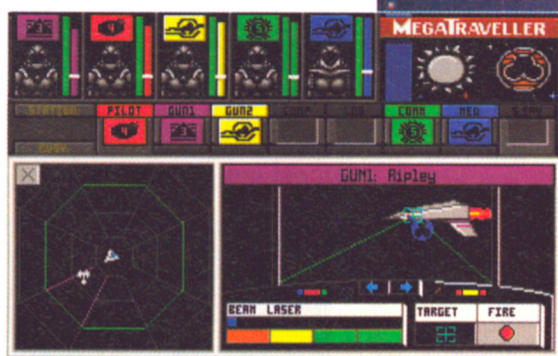
Talk to as many people as possible – they might reward you!

Interloper, with a Jump Drive capable of reaching the Boughene system, where another agent is awaiting the vital information entrusted to them. The marvellous thing about MT1 is that the way in which a player raises the cash is entirely his or her own decision.

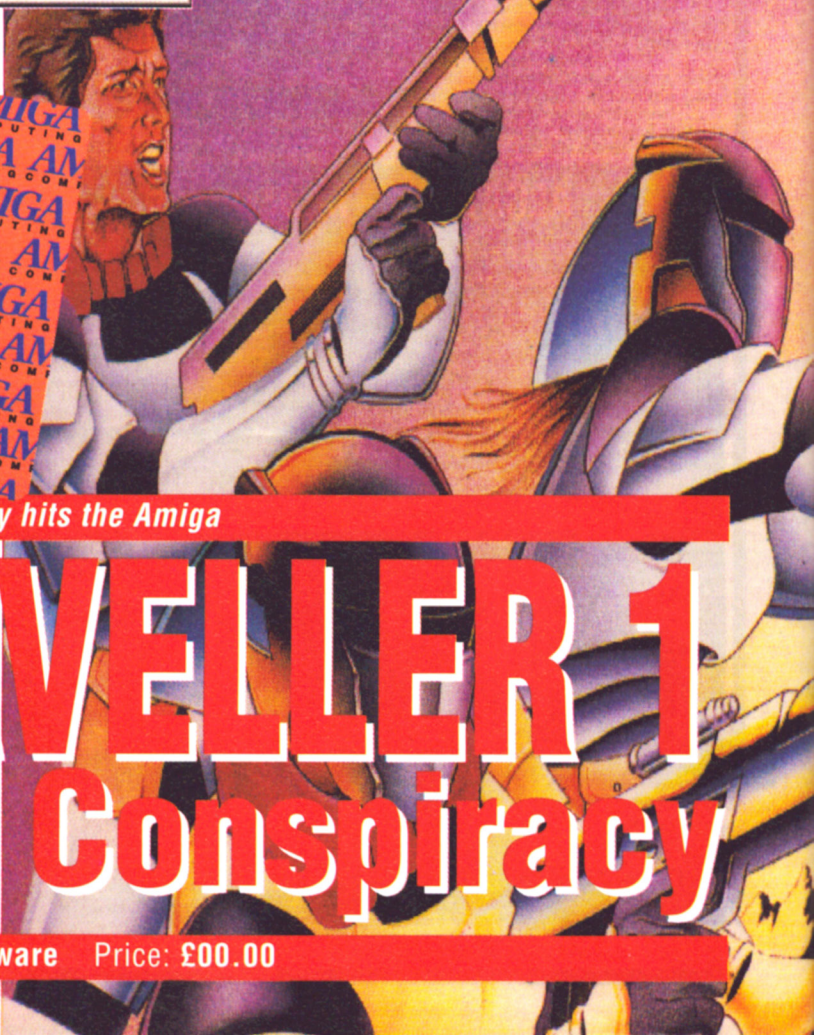
Unlike other games, whose gameplay consists in the player discovering the correct solution, MT1 allows the player the freedom to do anything he or she wishes in pursuit of the objec-

tive. If you have a group with extremely good combat skills, for instance, you might try to fight your way to riches, killing and robbing everyone you meet. You might decide to hunt down the ten or so dangerous criminals for the extravagant bounty on their heads, or hoist the Jolly Roger and prey on defenceless space traders.

If, on the other hand, your group has good vice or interpersonal skills, you could try your hand at smuggling



Space combat can be a rewarding or instantaneously fatal business



Classic RPG finally hits the Amiga

# MEGATRAVELLER 1

## The Zhodani Conspiracy

Publisher: Empire Software Price: £00.00



and forgery, or gamble your vacc suit away in the casinos.

You can even, if you have high trader skills, attempt to ply the interstellar shipping lanes for profit, just as in the classic trade-em-up Elite, which incidentally was inspired by the original Traveller RPG. Just about anything is possible, and when you discover that many of the individuals you meet will pay highly for particular items or for the return of, for example, a stolen family heirloom, a wealth of sub-plots opens up before the delighted player the like of which you will find in no other computer RPG.

During my first session of play, I found myself looking for a man who would buy a bronze sculpture from me at a decent price, and ended up knee deep in the swamps shooting alien lizards because their hides fetched 800 credits in the local bar.

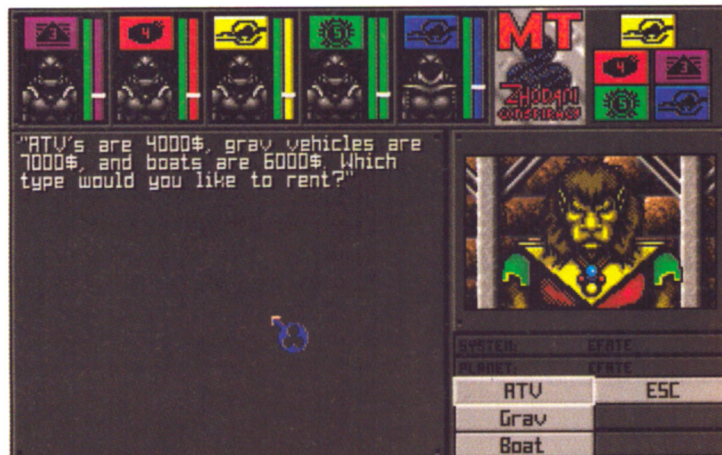
I only later realized that it cost more in ammunition to kill the tough beasts than I could recoup for their skins, so I

gave up in disgust and robbed a few rooms in the local Starfarer's Rest (a sort of omnipresent galactic Holiday Inn) to make up my losses. In the act of burglary, I happened across a bag of emeralds, which if my memory served me right would fetch a high price on the planet Efate. I had, unfortunately, just left that planet in alarm at the number of assassins who seemed intent on collecting the contract put out on the group by Kiefer and Co.

The group was in a rather embarrassing cash flow situation, however, so was I forced to run the risk of a bullet in the back to seek out the emerald dealer.

I located the fellow in the museum on Efate, only to discover I had the wrong man, though he did offer to pay handsomely for any diamonds I found. I consoled myself with the fact that we received some interesting information on steel prices in the Menorb system, but I feel Mitzy, our only casualty before we managed to evade the assassins, would have rather we'd stayed in the swamps...

Get the picture? This game is huge, and the universe through which the



You can rent vehicles on some planets to aid in your exploration

group adventures is extensive enough to keep you going for months. When you think that Paragon Software, who actually coded the game, are hard at work on MT2, it's not hard to see MegaTraveller setting entirely new standards for computer RPGs.

Gameplay is intensely friendly. Everything can be accomplished with nothing more than the mouse – there's no need to type or use control keys. You move the group in real time by pointing to where you'd like it to go on the scrolling overhead map and holding down the button to keep them moving.

Once combat is initiated, the group is broken up into its five individual members, who can then be given their own orders on what to do, where to go, and who to shoot at, which they'll continue to do until the fighting ends or they are otherwise instructed.

Interaction with other characters is simply and effectively carried out with the aid of a choice of options on whether to buy, sell, talk, bribe, and so on, and is more or less at the right level of complexity. The personality of such computer-controlled characters is necessarily shallow because of the restrictions of the medium, but MT1 still manages it better than most.

All I can say is that if you've ever played and enjoyed RPGs on paper or silicon, buy this game immediately – it's too good to miss. If you've never managed to get into games like this on your Amiga because they have previously

been rather dull in their presentation and strait-jacketed in the way they play, MegaTraveller 1 could be the game that changes your mind. Either way, you'd be mad not to give it a try. If it doesn't rank as the best RPG/adventure game of the year, I'm a Zhodani's uncle.

Sandra Foley

## Graphics

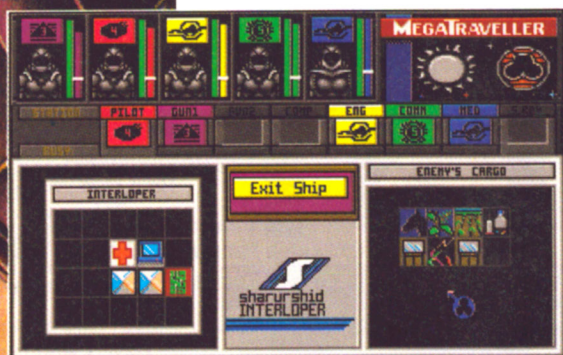
**Absolutely spot-on. Big, colourful, and easy on the eye, MegaTraveller's graphics are better than those of any previous computer RPG.**

## Sound

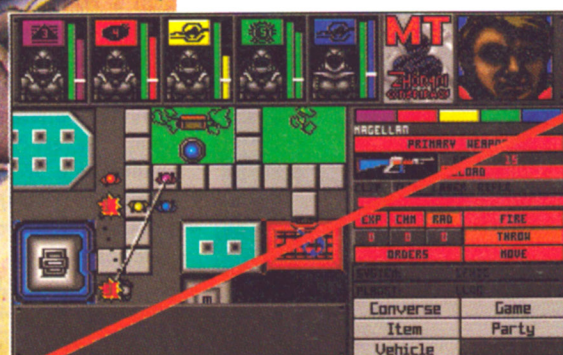
**Spot effects add to the game during combat and so on, but there's not much call for it in this sort of game.**

## Gameplay

**Brilliantly balanced between complexity and playability, MT1's gameplay is a miracle in that it actually feels like an RPG. A triumph of intelligent game design.**



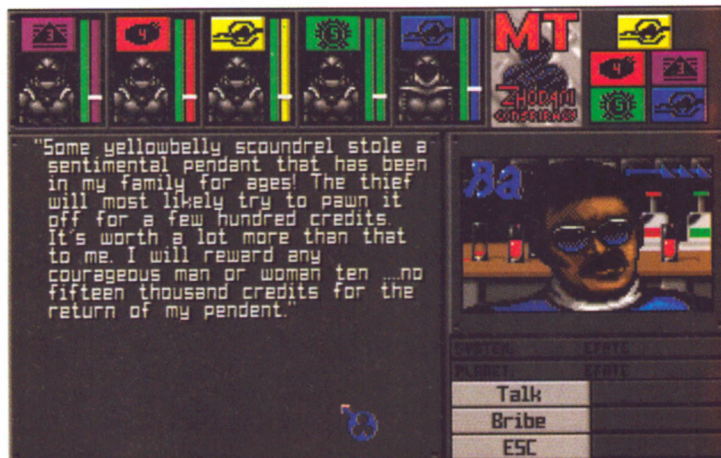
If you disable another ship, you can plunder its cargo



Combat on the the ground can be simple but deadly



Gambling is one route to riches





The fell legions of Morcar, Lord of Chaos, had swept all before them. At the sight of the Black Banner and the massed hordes of Chaos, even the bravest warriors of the Emperor had turned tail and fled, the land was laid waste and all men despaired." So it was that the Chronicles of Loretoe told of the age of darkness – a time that was destined to last until eternity.

However, under the leadership of Rogar, a Barbarian prince from the Borderlands, a party of would-be

heroes was assembled. In addition to the Barbarian, the group also included a battle-hardened Gully-Dwarf, an Elven cleric-fighter and a mystical Wizard. Could these four companions enter Morcar's domain and put paid to his evil schemes?

Gremlin's Hero Quest is taken directly from the MB board game of the same name. The game can be played by up to four participants, the computer assuming the role of the evil Morcar. The basic game involves a party of heroes attempting to complete 4 quests. Each task involves one or more of the following: finding an escape route, rescuing a hostage, collecting an ancient artifact or defeating

an evil monster. Before commencing a quest, the players will be informed of their goal.

Each of the four players have their turns before the computer decides which of Morcar's minions to move. At the beginning of a turn a gold coin spins in the corner of the screen. When stopped, the coin will indicate the number of moves a player has.

During a turn players may perform a number of actions. Walking around the dungeons is pretty straightforward. In addition, participants may also search for hidden treasure or secret passages.

Monsters patrol all levels of Morcar's dungeons and come in all shapes and sizes. When a creature is encountered will usually advance and attack (would-be heroes can attack first). The battle is portrayed with your character facing the attacker. Skirmishes are decided on the role of a dice. The attacker must roll

skulls to achieve a hit on the enemy while the defender rolls shields to block the blows. The battle continues with the roles alternating until one of the two parties has been destroyed. Your hit points are displayed in the top left corner of the screen. Your character will die should this value reach zero.

All of the heroes can use conventional weapons. Ranged weapons, such as crossbows, may also be used as long as a monster is within view. In addition, both the Sorcerer and Elven Cleric-fighter can use magic, casting both offensive and defensive spells. Attacking spells allow you to kill monsters you can see. Defensive spells allow you to increase your armour strength, revitalize your hit points or perform other useful actions such as passing through walls.

Players who manage to escape a dungeon may save their characters for future quests. Only when all the conditions of the quest have been fulfilled will that quest be deemed completed. To become a real hero you must complete all fourteen quests.

In between searching Morcar's dungeons, players have the chance to spend some of their spoils. Extra weapons, armour and provisions can all be purchased to aid you in your ultimate goal.

In addition to the 14 levels contained within Hero Quest, Gremlin are also going to produce data disks containing even more spine-chilling challenges.

Nick Clarkson

## Graphics

Gremlin have successfully re-created the original feeling of the board game. The graphics are well defined and colour has been used to good effect. Fans of the original game will feel right at home with this computer version.



Set your characters up here

*A computerised classic*

# HERO QUEST

Publisher: Gremlin Graphics Price: £24.99

## Gameplay

Hero Quest is not a fast-moving action game. Fans of the board game will enjoy this computerised incarnation. New-comers to the game will rise to the challenge and everyone will appreciate the easy-to-use icon system. The computer version doesn't include the same maps as found in the board game. Therefore, all would-be heroes will be able to compete at the same level. With some 14 levels in all, Hero Quest represents great value for money.



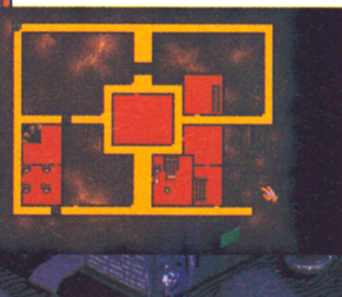
Shops allow you to spend your ill-gotten gains



With 14 different missions, you're going to be busy



Maps show all relevant dungeon data



Maps show all relevant dungeon data

## Sound

The strong title tune provides the perfect setting for Hero Quest. The in-game sound effects are pretty sparse, but the samples used are clear and instantly recognisable.

FINAL JUDGEMENT

90%





# A WHOLE NEW WORLD OF POWER

NOW WITH THE **NEW**  
SYNCRO EXPRESS  
MK III

FOR ONLY

**£34.99**

## HIGH SPEED DISK DUPLICATION SYSTEM

THE ANSWER TO YOUR DISK DUPLICATION PROBLEMS

- ☐ SYNCRO EXPRESS IS A HIGH SPEED DISK DUPLICATION SYSTEM THAT WILL PRODUCE COPIES OF YOUR DISK IN AROUND 50 SECONDS!!
- ☐ Syncro Express requires a second drive & works by controlling it as a slave device & ignoring the computer disk drive controller chip whereby high speeds & great data accuracy are achieved.
- ☐ Menu driven selection of Start Track/End Track up to 90 tracks. ☐ Ideal for clubs, user groups or your own disks.
- ☐ Very simple to use, requires no user knowledge. ☐ The most powerful Disk Copier ever conceived.
- ☐ Also duplicates other formats such as IBM, ST etc. ☐ No more waiting around for your disks to copy.
- ☐ Probably the only duplication system you will ever need!
- ☐ Now with a *SUPER POWERFUL* "SYNCRO" MODE that actually synchronises your Disk Drives for even greater accuracy!!
- ☐ Can be switched OUT when not in use - totally transparent. ☐ Make up to 2 copies simultaneously\*.

### **PLUS** MANY NEW FEATURES INCLUDING ...

- ☐ DRIVE SPEED CHECKER - now you can check the speed of your drives - DF0-DF3. Easy and very accurate.
- ☐ DISK TOOLKIT - Syncro III now includes a range of Disk Tools - Fast Format, File Copy, Ram Disk, Disk Rename, Hard Drive File Copy etc. etc. Easy to use.

If you don't have a second drive we can supply SYNCRO EXPRESS together with a DIGITAL DISPLAY Drive for ONLY... **£99.99**



PLEASE STATE AMIGA  
500\*/1000\*/1500/2000/3000 WHEN  
ORDERING

**WARNING**  
1988  
COPYRIGHT  
ACT

Datel Electronics Ltd., neither condones nor authorises the use of its products for the reproduction of copyright material. The backup facilities of this product are designed to reproduce only software such as Public Domain material, the users own programs or software where permission to make backups has been clearly given. It is illegal to make copies, even for your own use, of copyright material, without the given permission of the copyright owner, or the licensee thereof.

### HOW TO GET YOUR SYNCRO EXPRESS III

TELEPHONE [24Hrs] **0782 744707** CREDIT CARD ORDERS

WE WILL DISPATCH YOUR ORDER QUICKLY & EFFICIENTLY TO ENABLE YOU TO START RECEIVING  
THE BENEFITS OF YOUR PURCHASE WITHIN DAYS, NOT WEEKS

ORDERS NORMALLY DESPATCHED WITHIN 48 Hrs. ALL CHEQUES/POSTAL ORDERS MADE PAYABLE TO....

**DATTEL ELECTRONICS LTD.**



GOVAN ROAD, FENTON INDUSTRIAL ESTATE,  
FENTON, STOKE-ON-TRENT, ST4 2RS, ENGLAND.



FAX 0782 744292 TECHNICAL/CUSTOMER SERVICE 0782 744324



L i m i t e d

SYNC III



THE WORLD'S MOST POWERFULL FREEZER-UTILITY CARTRIDGE

IS NOW EVEN BETTER

# AMIGA ACTION REPLAY MK II IS HERE!!

A2000 VERSION  
AVAILABLE

**£69.99**

PLEASE STATE WHICH COMPUTER  
YOU HAVE WHEN ORDERING

STILL ONLY  
**£59.99**  
FOR THE A500/1000

AMIGA ACTION REPLAY SIMPLY PLUGS INTO THE EXPANSION PORT OF YOUR AMIGA AND GIVES YOU THE POWER TO FREEZE MOST ANY PROGRAM, THEN YOU CAN.....

## JUST LOOK AT THE UNMATCHED RANGE OF FEATURES

### ◆ SAVE THE ENTIRE PROGRAM IN MEMORY TO DISK

Special compacting techniques enable up to 3 programs to fit on one disk. Now saves directly to disk as Amiga Dos - reloads independently of the cartridge - even transfer to hard drive! Works with up to 2 Megs of Ram - even 1 Meg Chip Mem (Fatter Agnus).

### ◆ UNIQUE INFINITE LIFE/TRAINER MODE - NOW MORE POWERFUL

Allows you to generate more and even infinite lives, fuel, ammo, etc. Perfect as a trainer mode to get you past that "impossible" level. Very easy to use.

### ◆ IMPROVED SPRITE EDITOR

The full Sprite Editor allows you to view/modify the whole sprite set including any "attached" sprites. RANGE OF IMPROVED FEATURES.

### ◆ VIRUS DETECTION

Comprehensive virus detection and removal features to protect your software investment. Works with all presently known viruses.

### ◆ SAVE PICTURES AND MUSIC TO DISK

Pictures and sound samples can be saved to disk. Files are saved directly IFF format suitable for use with all the major graphic and music packages. Samples are displayed as screen waveform.

### ◆ SLOW MOTION MODE

Now you can slow down the action to your own pace. Easily adjustable from full speed to 20% speed. Ideal to help you through the tricky parts!

### ◆ RESTART THE PROGRAM

Simply press a key and the program will continue where you left off.

### ◆ FULL STATUS REPORTING

At the press of a key now you can view the Machine Status, including Fast Ram, Chip Ram, RamDisk, Drive Status, etc.

### ◆ POWERFUL PICTURE EDITOR

Now you can manipulate and search for screens throughout memory. Over 50 commands to edit the picture plus unique on screen status

"overlay" shows all the information you could ever need to work on screens. No other product comes close to offering such dynamic screen handling of frozen programs!!

### ◆ MUSIC SOUND TRACKER

With Sound Tracker you can find the complete music in programs, demos, etc. and save them to disk. Saves in format suitable for most track player programs. Works with loads of programs!!

### ◆ AUTOFIRE MANAGER

From the Action Replay II preference screen you can now set up autofire from 0 to 100%. Just imagine continuous fire power? Joystick 1 and 2 are set separately for that extra advantage!

### ◆ DISKCODER

With the new "Diskcoder" option you can now 'tag' your disks with a unique code that will prevent the disk from being loaded by anyone else. 'Tagged' disks will only reload when you enter the code. Very useful for security.

### ◆ PREFERENCES

Action Replay II now has screen colour preferences with menu setup. Customise your screens to suit your taste. Very simple to use.

### ◆ DISK MONITOR

Invaluable disk monitor - displays disk information in easy to understand format. Full modify/save options.

### ◆ DOS COMMANDS

Now you have a selection of DOS commands available at all times - DIR, FORMAT, COPY, DEVICE, etc.

### ◆ DISK COPY

Disk Copy at the press of a button - faster than Dos Copy. No need to load Workbench - available at all times.

### ◆ BOOT SELECTOR

Either DF0 or DF1 can be selected as the boot drive when working with Amiga Dos disks. Very useful to be able to boot from your external drive.

## PLUS A MACHINE CODE FREEZER MONITOR WITH EVEN MORE POWER!!

EVEN MORE FEATURES INCLUDING 80 COLUMN DISPLAY AND 3 WAY SCROLLING:-

- ◆ Full M68000 Assembler/Disassembler
  - ◆ Full screen editor
  - ◆ Load/Save block frozen picture
  - ◆ Play resident sample
  - ◆ Show and edit all CPU registers and flag
  - ◆ Calculator
  - ◆ Help command
  - ◆ Full search feature
  - ◆ Unique Custom Chip Editor
  - ◆ allows you to see and modify all chip registers - even write only registers
  - ◆ Notepad
  - ◆ Disk handling - show actual track, Disk Sync. pattern etc.
  - ◆ Dynamic Breakpoint handling
  - ◆ Show memory as HEX, ASCII, Assembler, Decimal
  - ◆ Copper Assemble/Disassemble - now with suffix names
  - ◆ Write String to memory
  - ◆ Jump to specific address
  - ◆ Show Ram as text
  - ◆ Show
- REMEMBER AT ALL TIMES YOU ARE INTERROGATING THE PROGRAM IN IT'S "FROZEN" STATE WITH ALL MEMORY AND REGISTERS INTACT - INVALUABLE FOR THE DE-BUGGER OR JUST THE INQUISTIVE!

### WARNING 1988 COPYRIGHT ACT WARNING

Datel Electronics Ltd. neither condones nor authorises the use of its products for the reproduction of copyright material.  
The backup facilities of this product are designed to reproduce only software such as Public Domain material, the users own programs or software where permission to make backups has been clearly given. It is illegal to make copies, even for your own use, of copyright material, without the express permission of the copyright owner, or the licensee thereof.

## HOW TO GET YOUR ORDER FAST!

TELEPHONE [24Hrs] **0782 744707** CREDIT CARD ORDERS

ORDERS NORMALLY DISPATCHED WITHIN 48 Hrs. ALL CHEQUES/POSTAL ORDERS MADE PAYABLE TO....



**DATEL ELECTRONICS LTD.**



GOVAN ROAD, FENTON INDUSTRIAL ESTATE, FENTON, STOKE-ON-TRENT, ST4 2RS, ENGLAND.

FAX 0782 744292 TECHNICAL/CUSTOMER SERVICE 0782 744324



L i m i t e d



# DATEL

Electronics

**A Top Quality 400 DPI  
Handy Scanner  
for your Amiga  
at a truly  
Unbeatable  
Price!!**



**NEW  
VERSION III  
SOFTWARE**

**NOW ONLY  
£129.99**

**COMPLETE  
HARDWARE/SOFTWARE**

**SCANNING COULDN'T BE SIMPLER...**

**NEW FEATURES...** IFF Buffer Save 1600 x 1024 pixels, dual buffer and scan matching for 1 Meg users, view Buffer and NEW interlace version of software. Full keyboard control of most functions. Includes hard disk transfer to run under Workbench.

- Unmatched range of edit/capture facilities and keyboard control simply not offered by other scanners at this unbeatable price.
- An easy to handle Handy Scanner featuring 105 mm scanning width and 400 dpi resolution enables you to scan graphics and text into your Amiga.

- Adjustable switches for brightness/contrast levels.
- Powerful partner for DTP that allows for cut and paste editing of images etc.
- Geniscan gives you the ability to easily scan images, text and graphics and even offers 200Dpi Dual Scan Mode.
- Save images in suitable format for most leading packages including PHOTON PAINT, DELUXE PAINT, etc.
- Package includes GS4500 scanner, Interface, Power Pack and Scan Edit III software.

**GeniScan™  
GS 4500**

**COMES WITH  
FREE  
PHOTON PAINT**

- Comes complete with Photon Paint Illustrator Software.
- Huge range of features.
- Top selling graphics package.

**GOLDEN IMAGE OPTICAL REPLACEMENT MOUSE**

**... NOW A TRUE OPTICAL  
MOUSE! FOR THE AMIGA**

**• YES A FULL FEATURE OPTICAL MOUSE FOR  
YOUR AMIGA - THAT MEANS NO MOVING PARTS!**

- Incorporating full optical tracking and counting - no ball so no problems with clogging, slipping, etc.
- High count output for very fine movement.
- Two button microswitch action.
- Direct replacement for all Amigas.
- Comes complete with special "Optical Pad".
- Superbly styled - supersmooth shape moulded to fit the hand.
- Comes complete with moulded 9 pin connector.



**No more to buy!!**

**COMPLETE  
ONLY £39.99**

**HOW TO GET YOUR ORDER FAST!**

TELEPHONE [24Hrs] **0782 744707** CREDIT CARD ORDERS

ORDERS NORMALLY DISPATCHED WITHIN 48 Hrs. ALL CHEQUES/POSTAL ORDERS MADE PAYABLE TO...

**DATEL ELECTRONICS LTD.**

GOVAN ROAD, FENTON INDUSTRIAL ESTATE,  
FENTON, STOKE-ON-TRENT, ST4 2RS, ENGLAND.

FAX 0782 744292 TECHNICAL/CUSTOMER SERVICE 0782 744324

SCAN 3

**DATEL**  
Electronics

L i m i t e d





**H**ands up who remembers Commando? In its heyday it was both a hit in the arcades of England and on the home computer formats across which it was released. Some heroic soldier, drafted at great expense from the streets and given a gun and grenades all of his very own, had to single-handedly take on several enemy outposts and, put delicately, blow the living daylight out of them.

That was many moons ago, before the times of 16-bit games playing, before the Amiga even had such gems as Space Invaders developed for it. However, the old ideas are sometimes the best. At least, US Gold reckons so, because MERCS feels pretty damn familiar to me.

Times being what they are and governments spending so much more on defence these days, MERCS allows the prospective Sylvester Stallone to take his buddy along with him to help out. Thus the game may be played with two players simultaneously using two joysticks (much like the Commando sequel, Ikari Warriors). So grab a joystick and get stuck in.

Whether you go it alone or with a chum the idea is the same. Shoot absolutely everything that moves. Should it not move, lob a couple of grenades at it first until it does, then shoot it some more. You're beginning to get the subtle message now, aren't you? But before you mentally dog-tag MERCS as a predictable run-of-the-mill shoot-em-up, it's best that you know what else it has to offer apart from the two player mode.

The first has been done before but it's nice to see it here - along the tortuous route to the end of each encampment you'll come across various military vehicles. Jeeps, small armoured cars, maybe even the odd tank. Leap into one and not only is your firepower



*Silicon soldiers for fortune!*

# MERCS

Publisher: US Gold Price: £24.99

increased but you may also progress faster.

Don't think that these gifts are the end of your troubles though. No way. Like most of the scenery and landscape, the vehicles may be destroyed. In fact, if you're careless, you may even destroy them before using them. Chances are that before too long the vehicle will be blown up with you inside it, and it's

back to boot-leather transportation again. I mentioned that much of the scenery can be destroyed. In fact, much of it HAS to be destroyed or you won't be able to progress through the levels.

Groves of palm trees, army barracks crawling with soldiers, burnt-out snipers' haunts - all come between you and the guardians. Oh, didn't I mention them? They guard the gateway between levels.

## Graphics

If you have time, take in some of the nice smooth scrolling and admire the colourful sprites.

## Sound

The usual compliment of explosions and destructive white noise offers nothing new but don't disappoint.

## Gameplay

MERCS is nothing new. Nor is it a particularly adventurous rehash. But it's playable and certainly entertaining for a while.

## FINAL JUDGEMENT

70

No huge robotic monsters or silly dinosaurs, these babies are for real. Planes that strafe you with deadly accuracy, tanks to blow your butt off. All hits deplete your limited energy. There are plenty of action-packed levels to test your stamina as well as the omnipotent Guardians. Win through and you deserve to be a General.

Ashley Cotter-Cairns



Caption needed



A typical end-of-level nasty



Two player action is more fun



Cornered!



EEK! Things can get hot very quickly in this game





# SK MARKETING

## COMPUTER SUPPLIES



## Commodore

### NOW AVAILABLE VIDI AMIGA

#### Complete Colour Solution

Capture High-resolution colour images from either colour video camera, home VCR or any video source. Open your imagination and get the most out of your system.

**Amazing Value at £139.99**



### AMIGA 1500

2 x 3 1/2" Drives  
1Mb Ram  
1084S Monitor  
Platinum Works  
Populus

**£975.00**

A501 Ram Expansion/Clock	£129.95
A590 20MB Hard Drive	£289.95
A590 Hard Drive with 1mb Ram	£349.99
A590 Hard Drive with 2mb Ram	£389.99
Commodore 1084S Col. Monitor	£259.95
Half Meg RAM expansion...with clock	£45.00
without clock	£40.00
Zydec 3.5" Drive	£69.96

### AMIGA SOUNDBLASTER

including  
sound amplifier with  
stereo speakers

You have to hear it to believe it

**£49.99**

AMIGA B2000 ..... P.O.A.

### AMIGA 500, MOUSE + PSU - £329



### AMIGA A500

#### SCREEN GEMS 1mb PACK

A500, TV Modulator, Mouse, 1mb Ram,  
Back To The Future II, Days Of Thunder,  
Shadow Of The Beast II, Night Breed,  
Deluxe Paint II, Workbook1.3/Kickstart1.3.

**ONLY £399.99**

### PHILIPS 8833 MkII MONITOR - £259.95

### 10 STAR GAMES PACK - £30

### NEW HAND SCANNER

By Golden Image

- Inc. Touchup Software
- Supports IMG, IFF, TIFF, Delas + more
- 100/200/300 or 400 DPI
- Requires 1Mb + DS Drive
- Full Technical Support

**£195.00**

### CONTROL CENTRE

Instantly transform your Amiga 500 into an A1000/2000 'look a like' without any modification to the computer. Simply slip the 'control centre' over the Amiga 500 and by reason of its colour match and contour hugging design it becomes an integral part of the computer itself.

- Hides untidy connections at rear of A500
- Holds disk drives, genlocks etc...
- Easy access to joystick ports
- Monitor sits about A500

**£54.95**

### LEISURE SOFTWARE

688 Attack Sub	£17.99	Enterprise	£17.50	MUDS	£17.99	Stunt Car Racer	£17.50	Brain Blasters	£17.99	Stellar 7	£21.99
9 Lives	£17.99	ESWAT	£17.99	*Murder	£17.99	Swif (Silkstorm IV)	£17.99	Striker	£17.99	Striker	£17.99
*Action Stations	£19.99	Everton FC. Intelligens	£14.99	Murder in Space	£17.99	Sword of Aragon	£19.99	Super Monaco GP	£17.99	Super Monaco GP	£17.99
Amos - Game Creator	£35.99	F-16 Combat Pilot	£17.50	Mad Professor Mariant	£17.99	Sword of Twilight	£19.99	Supercars 2	£17.99	Supercars 2	£17.99
Answer Back Junior Quiz	£17.50	F-19 Stealth Fighter	£19.99	Narc	£17.99	*Starblade	£17.50	Team Suzuki	£17.99	Team Suzuki	£17.99
Answer Back Senior Quiz	£17.50	F-29 Retaliator	£17.50	Narco Police	£17.99	Team Yankee	£23.99	Thalton hit 1st Year	£17.99	Thalton hit 1st Year	£17.99
Apprentice	£17.99	Final Conflict	£17.99	Nitro	£17.99	Teenage Mutant Hero Turtles	£17.99	Three Musketeers	£18.99	Three Musketeers	£18.99
Armour-Geddon	£17.99	Flood	£17.50	Neuromancer	£17.99	Test Drive 2	£17.50	Tok	£18.99	Tok	£18.99
Ant Heads Data Disk	£11.99	Pilot of the Intruder	£21.99	Night Breed	£17.50	*The Killing Game Show	£21.99	Tunnels Of Armageddon	£18.99	Tunnels Of Armageddon	£18.99
*A.W.E.S.O.M.E.	£19.99	Plomb's Quest	£17.50	Nightshift	£17.99	The Powerpack	£23.99	Turn 'N' Burn	£17.50	Turn 'N' Burn	£17.50
Back to the Future II	£17.99	Future Wars	£17.50	Nitro	£17.99	The Third Counter	£17.99	Turrican II	£17.99	Turrican II	£17.99
Bar Games	£19.99	Gazza II	£17.99	Nuclear War	£17.99	*The Spy Who Loved Me	£17.50	UMS II	£21.99	UMS II	£21.99
BAT	£21.99	Golden Axe	£19.99	Obitus	£23.99	Third Courier	£17.50	Viking Child II	£18.99	Viking Child II	£18.99
Battlemaster	£22.99	Gunship	£17.50	Operation Harrier	£17.99	Total Recall	£17.99	Winning Team	£21.99	Winning Team	£21.99
Battle of Britain (Finest hour)	£19.99	High Energy	£17.99	Operation Spruance	£19.99	Tournament Golf	£17.99	World Cham Boxing Mgr	£17.50	World Cham Boxing Mgr	£17.50
Battle Chess	£17.99	Hornd of Shadow	£17.50	Overrun	£20.99	Toyota Calica Rally	£17.99				
*Battle of Austerlitz	£17.50	Honor Zombies From The Crypt	£17.99	*Oriental Games	£17.50	Triumph Pursuit	£17.99				
*Betrayal	£19.99	Imperium	£17.50	Pang	£17.99	Turrican	£13.99				
*Blade Warrior	£17.99	Indiana Jones Adventure	£17.50	Pirates	£17.50	Tusker	£17.50				
Bomber Bob	£17.99	Infestation	£17.50	Pools of Radiance	£20.99	TV Sports Football	£19.99				
Boss Jane Seymour	£17.50	International 3D-Tennis	£17.50	Populous	£17.50	TV Sports Basketball	£19.99				
Book Rodgers	£23.99	International Soccer Challenge	£17.99	Populous Data Disk	£9.99	Ultimate Golf	£17.50				
*Buckdhan	£17.99	Interphase	£17.99	Powermonger	£21.99	Ultimate Golf	£17.50				
*Cadaver	£17.99	It Came From The Desert	£20.99	Projectyle	£17.50	Ultimate Ride	£17.99				
Canvur	£17.50	James Pond	£17.99	Pro Soccer 2190	£17.99	*Universe 3	£17.50				
Champions of Krynn	£19.99	Judge Dredd	£17.50	RANX	£17.99	Un Squadron	£17.99				
Chaos Strikes Back (1Mb)	£17.99	Jumping Jackson	£13.99	Red Storm Rising	£17.50	Vaccine	£17.99				
Chase HQ 2 (SC)	£17.99	Jupiter's Masterdrive	£17.99	Resolution 101	£17.99	Venom Wings	£17.99				
Chip Challenge	£17.99	*Kick Off 2	£17.50	*Rick Dangerous II	£17.99	Wings of Death	£17.99				
Combo Racer	£17.99	Kick Off 2 Final Whistle	£12.99	Robocop 2	£17.99	Workpack (1Mb)	£23.99				
Corporation	£16.45	Knights of Crystal	£19.99	Robotix	£17.50	Xipos	£17.99				
Crime Wave	£17.99	Line of Fire	£17.99	Shadow of the Beast II	£23.99	Zac McKracken	£15.99				
Curse of RA	£17.99	Loom	£19.99	Shadow Warriors	£17.50	Budget Titles	From £5.99				
Days of Thunder	£17.50	Lost Ninja 2	£17.50	Silent Service	£19.99						
Death Trap	£17.99	Lost Patrol	£17.50	Sim City Terrain Editor	£11.95						
Dragons Breed	£17.99	Lotus Esprit Turbo	£17.50	Skid2	£14.99						
Dragons Flight	£17.99	Manchester United	£17.50	*Sly Spy	£17.50						
Dragons Lair II	£34.99	Midnight Resistance	£17.50	*Snowstrike	£17.99						
Dragons of Flame	£17.50	Midwinter	£19.99	Speedball 2	£17.99						
Evelyn Hughes Int. Soccer	£17.50	May 29	£24.99	*Street Hockey	£17.50						
Elite	£17.50	Might & Magic 2	£19.99								

### AMIGA EDUCATIONAL

Prof Looks at Words	£17.99	Fun School 3 5 to 7	£17.99	Micro Maths	£24.99
Sesame St Letters	£17.99	Fun School 3 Over 7	£17.99	Primary Maths Course	£24.99
Sesame St Numbers	£17.99	Fun School 2 6 to 8	£17.49	Spanish Tutor Level A-B	£19.95
Story for Henrietta	£17.99	Fun School 2 Under 6	£17.49	The Three Bears	£22.95
Answerback Junior Quiz	£19.95	Fun School 2 Over 8	£17.49	Times Jubilee Crossword	£19.95
Answerback Senior Quiz	£19.95	Learn to Read with Prof 1	£29.99	Things to do with Numbers	£19.95
French Linkword	£22.99	Magic Maths (4-6)	£22.95	Things to do with Words	£19.95
French Mistress Level A-B	£22.99	Maths Mania (8-12)	£22.95	Better Spelling	£16.99
Fun School 3 Under 5	£17.99	Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing	£21.95	Better Maths	£17.99

24 hour hotline for  
credit card orders



All prices subject to change  
without notice

All goods subject to availability.  
Titles marked \* may not be released  
and will be sent on the day of  
release (subject to availability).

## SALES HOTLINE

### 0923 89 69 69

(MAIL ORDER)

To order: Please send cheque/PO/Access or Visa details to SK Marketing Ltd,  
13 Moneyhill Parade, Uxbridge Road, Rickmansworth, Herts, WD3 2BE,

All prices include VAT and carriage is free (UK mainland)

### ABACUS BOOKS

6657 Advanced Syst Prog Gde Amiga	£33.95
5452 Amiga 3D Graphics Prog BASIC	£19.95
4257 Amiga BASIC Inside & Out	£19.95
5454 Amiga C Advanced Programmers	£33.95
5453 Amiga C for Beginners	£19.95
5223 Amiga DOS Inside & Out	£19.95
5375 Amiga DOS Quick Reference	£9.95
6818 Amiga Desktop Video Guide	£19.95
5224 Amiga Disk Drives Inside & Out	£29.95
4256 Amiga For Beginners	£13.95
4259 Amiga Machine Lang	£15.95
8009 Amiga Printers In & Out	£38.95
4908 Amiga System Programmers Guide	£34.95
3896 Best Amiga Tricks and Tips	£34.95
3010 Making Music On The Amiga	£38.95

### ABACUS COMPANION SOFTWARE

5688 Amiga 3D Graphics Disk	£16.99
5222 Amiga BASIC Inside And Out Disk	£16.99
5519 Amiga C Advanced Prog Disk	£16.99
5518 Amiga C For Beginners Disk	£16.99
5512 Amiga DOS Inside & Out Disk	£16.99
5511 Amiga Disk Drives Inside Disk	£16.99
4906 Amiga Machine Language Disk	£16.99
5510 Amiga System Prog Disk	£16.99
5219 Amiga Tricks And Tips Disk	£16.99

### BOOKS

2865 Advanced Amiga Basic	£19.95
2754 Amiga Applications	£17.95
4642 Amiga Assembly Lang Prog	£15.95
6035 Amiga DOS	£15.95
7676 Amiga DOS Ref Guide 3rd Edition	£21.95
6669 Amiga Desktop Video	£19.95
8478 Amiga Format - Get Most From	£9.95
6502 Amiga Hardware Ref Manual	£24.95
4643 Amiga Machine Language Guide	£22.95
3815 Amiga Microsoft BASIC Prog Guide	£19.95
3149 Amiga Prog Handbook Vol 1	£25.95
3536 Amiga Prog Handbook Vol 2	£25.95
2755 Amiga Programmers Guide	£18.95
4407 Amiga Programmers Guide	£21.95
5889 Amiga ROM Kernel Ref Autodocs	£31.95
8705 Amiga World - DOS 2 Comp	£24.95
3727 Becoming An Amiga Artist	£19.95
2756 Beginners Guide To The Amiga	£17.95
5287 Compute's 1st Book Of Amiga	£17.95
5290 Compute's 2nd Book Of Amiga	£17.95
2757 Elementary Amiga BASIC	£15.95
2752 Inside Amiga Graphics	£17.95
3936 Kickstart Guide To The Amiga	£14.95
4178 Kids And The Amiga	£16.95
2754 Learning C Program Graphics	£19.95
7103 Mapping The Amiga	£22.95
8823 Master Amiga DOS 2 Volume 1	£22.95
8873 Master Amiga DOS 2 Volume 2	£19.95
9043 Official Amiga Vision Handbook	£24.95
3310 Programmers Guide To The Amiga	£24.95
8853 Screen Play Amiga Format	£9.95

### PROFESSIONAL AMIGA SOFTWARE

9 out of 10	£30.95
Animator/Images	£39.95
Animator	£40.95
Animator 3D	£101.95
Arena Accounts	£153.95
C-Light	£40.95
Comic Setter	£45.95
Deluxe Paint II	£50.95
Deluxe Paint 2	£40.95
Deluxe Music Construction	£56.95
Deluxe Productions	£101.95
Deluxe Photolab	£56.95
Deluxe Video	£67.95
Digipaint III	£56.95
GFA Basic Compiler	£40.95
Distant Suns	£38.95
GFA Basic Interpreter III	£40.95
Hisoft Devpac V2	£40.95
Hisoft Lattice C	£179.95
Home Accounts	£23.95
Home Office Kit	£107.95
Infotile	£35.95
Instant Music	£23.95
K-Data	£35.95
K-Gadget	£20.95
K-Seka	£30.95
K-Spread III	£76.95
K-Text	£15.95
Kind Words V2	£34.95
Mailshot Plus	£41.95
Maxiplan Plus	£50.95
Music X	£172.95
Personal Finance Manager	£28.95
Photon Paint 2	£56.95
Powerworks	£76.95
Prodatta	£61.95
Protext	£107.95
Protext V.5	£107.95
Publishers Choice	£76.95
Quartet	£40.95
Sound Express Stereo Sampler	£40.95
Starter Kit	£55.95
Superbase Personal	£30.95
Superbase Personal II	£67.95
Superplan	£71.95
TV Show	£61.95
Vista	£50.95
Vista Pro	£90.95
Word Perfect	£188.95
Workbench 1.3	£15.95
Zoetrop (5 in 1 package)	£81.95

### PRINTERS

Panasonic KX-P1124i	New Version £299.99
Panasonic KX-P1180	£179.99
Panasonic KX-P1624	£419.99
Star LC10	£179.99
Star LC200 Colour	£229.99
Star LC24-10	£239.99
Star LC24-200	£269.99
Star LC24-200 Colour	£329.99

### SIERRA

#### Sierra Specialists

King's Quest	£20.99
King's Quest II	£23.99
King's Quest III	£23.99
King's Quest IV (1 Meg)	£29.99
Space Quest	£20.99
Space Quest II	£23.99
Space Quest III (1 Meg)	£26.99
Leisure Suit Larry	£20.99
Leisure Suit Larry II	£27.99
Leisure Suit Larry III	£26.99
Police Quest	£23.99
Police Quest II	£29.99
Black Cauldron	£19.99
Gold Rush!	£21.99
Manhunter New York	£23.99
Manhunter II San Francisco	£23.99
Colonel's Bequest (1 Meg)	£29.99
Thexder	£19.99
Hoyle's Book of Games	£19.99
Hoyle's Book of Games II	£19.99
Codenamed: Iseum (1 Meg)	£23.99
Conquest of Camelot (1 Meg)	£29.99
Quest For Glory/Hero's Quest (1 Meg)	£29.99
Quest For Glory II (1 Meg)	£29.99
A-10 Tank Killer (1 Meg)	£23.99
Sierra Hint Books	£8.99



**T**he Bitmap Brothers, have become synonymous with excellence. Their impressive list of games reads something like a hall of fame: Xenon, Speedball, Xenon II, Cadaver, Speedball 2 – every one a number one! Now comes Gods, a platform game with a difference.

The game is based on happenings in Greek mythology. As the hero of the game it is your task to complete a series of levels, defeating all-manner of blood-thirsty beasts as you go. All of the game takes place within a city created by the great gods as entertainment. The beings from Mount Olympus lay down the challenge suggesting no mortal man could survive the traps and terrors of the city.

Many men had attempted to get to the other side of the construction, none had succeeded. Now you, a fresh young warrior, have risen to the challenge. If you fail a slow and painful death awaits, if you succeed you'll be granted one wish from the gods.

Your heart's desire is to be an immortal yourself. Your character looks suspiciously like that of Greek strong-man, Hercules. Whether or not this is the case isn't totally clear as you seem to wear an ornate helmet throughout the action.

The point of the game isn't to simply

battle your way to the end of each level before taking on a formidable-looking enemy. Indeed, Gods also includes a range of taxing puzzles which must be solved.

The game utilizes a fair degree of artificial intelligence. For instance, one of the first puzzles sees you collecting a stone pot. The game's message bar will inform you that you have to deposit said item in a store room. Many players will find this task relatively simple, however novices may need a little help and the game will aid slow learners with

extra hints. Not only will the game give hints, it will also introduce more intelligent monsters to challenge skilled players. In addition to helping the less able, the game will also reward obvious talent. If you manage to reach the end of the first stage within a certain time limit, you'll be rewarded with an extra goodie.

It's split into three definite worlds, each one providing progressively more of a challenge. Indeed, the first section of the game eases the player into the action, teaching him various strategies.

*Those Bitmaps do it again!*

# GODS

Publisher: Renegade Price: £25.53

## Graphics

The visual presentation is up to the usual Bitmap Brothers standard. Highly polished, the variation is great. Colour has been used to good effect and the all-round feel is one of general excellence.

## Sound

Nation 12, the same guys responsible for the cracking sound on Speedball 2, have done it again – the in-game Gods music is stunning! The sound effects are also of arcade quality – the various samples come across really clearly.

## Gameplay

The artificial intelligence found within the game makes it a challenge to players of all abilities. The joystick controls do prove to be just a little unresponsive at first. However, once conquered the overall gameplay is brilliant.



Thieves can bring stuff from normally inaccessible areas

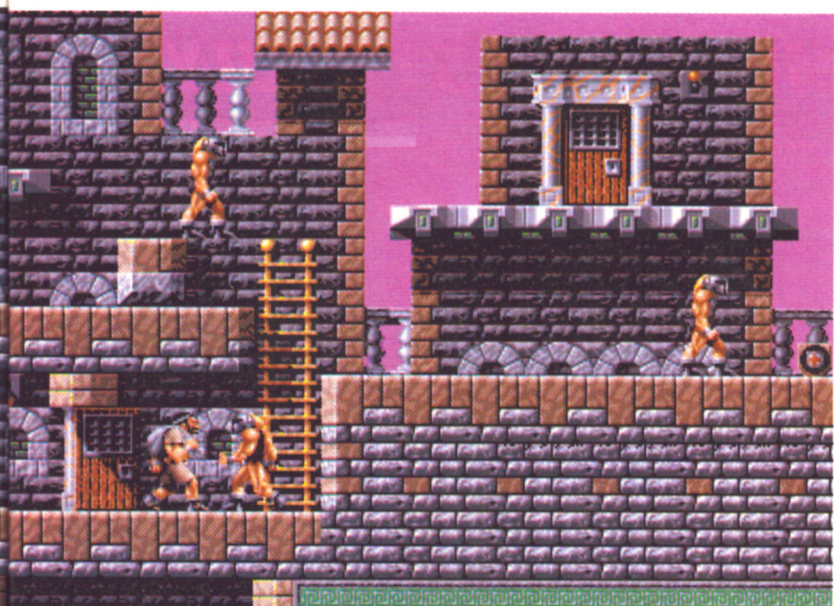


The labyrinth of tunnels and walkways which make up the GODS lair is a deadly place – enter at your peril

Teleport rooms provide extra bonuses and allow you to access new areas







The end of each particular level sees you coming face to face with a particularly mean nastie. These large end-of-level guardians can prove to be a real challenge. Should you manage to defeat a guardian and thus complete a level, you'll be given a password allowing you to start at that particular point next time you play.

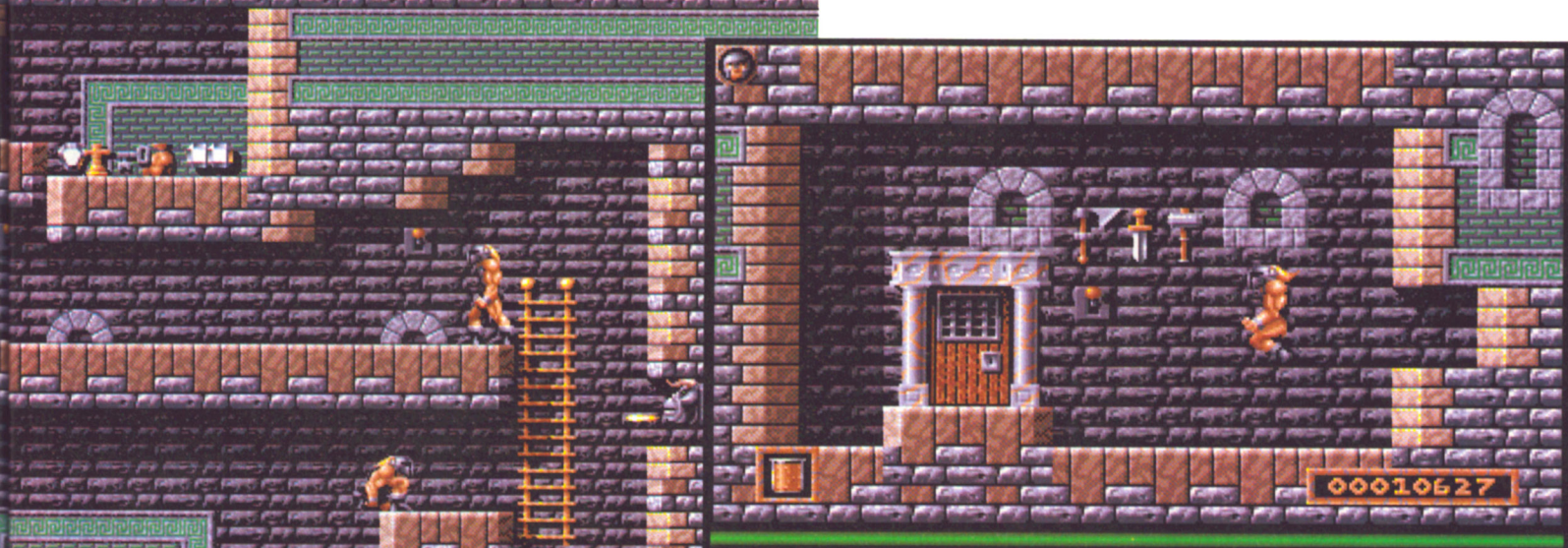
As you progress through the game you'll encounter various monsters and traps. The former beings can be despatched in the time-honoured tradition while the latter may need more devious thought.

Killing creatures will yield precious gems that boost your wealth. Other items such as keys, power-ups and new weapons can also be collected and

used. Throughout the action you'll no doubt encounter a shop keeper. Like the galactic salesmen found in Xenon 2, these fellows carry an impressive arsenal. Providing you have enough cash you can buy all sorts of deadly goodies. These range from simple extra lives and energy restoratives, to homing fireballs and spears. Perhaps the most deadly weapon is your familiar. Assuming the shape of an eagle, this beast flies around the screen taking out many of the marauding meanies.

All in all Gods is another first-rate Bitmap Brothers game. All the symptoms are there, the great sound, brilliant graphics and outstanding gameplay.

Nick Clarkson



Secret levers and buttons are everywhere, hit them to open new sections



Extra lives, energy and weapons can all be found in the shopkeeper's store

**FINAL JUDGEMENT**  
**90%**

Goodies galore – treasure rooms supply well-earned bonus points



# SUMMER SALE – MUST END 5TH JULY

## AMAZING AMIGA SPECIALS

### A500 AMIGA

A500 AMIGA 512K RAM Computer, Mouse, Modulator, Workbench 1.3, Extras and Tutorial Disks, Back to the Future 2, Shadow of the Beast 2, Night Breed and Days of Thunder, Deluxe Paint II Art Package. ALL FOR ONLY .....£354.99

### AMIGA 1500

For Home, Business, Education, Design & Leisure Fitted with 1Mb RAM, Twin Disk Drives and Separate Keyboard and CPU case as A2000. SOFTWARE pack includes THE WORKS - PLATINUM EDITION Spreadsheet, Database, Word Processor and Comms Package, DeLuxe Paint III Art Package and 1 Mb Strategy Games: Their Finest Hour, Battle Chess, Sim City plus Terrain Editor, Populous plus Promised Lands ONLY .....£659.99

PHILIPS CM8833/II High Resolution Stereo Sound. Incl. Leads. ....£239.99

CUMANA CAX354 Disk Drive.....£54.99

512K RAM Expansion, Clock and Switch (Total 1Mb Memory Capacity) .....£27.99  
Very easy to fit and does not invalidate warranty. Can be fitted and tested FREE of charge if purchased at same time as Computer.

RENDALE 8802 Genlock .....£149.99

## PRINTERS

**We are CITIZEN SUPER DEALERS and Authorised to Offer their FULL 2 YEAR GUARANTEE ON ALL CITIZEN PRINTERS**

CITIZEN 120D + Serial or Parallel Interface Please State which when ordering. ....£134.99  
CITIZEN 124D Low Cost 24 Pin Letter Quality Mono Printer .....£209.99  
CITIZEN SWIFT 9 MONO High Spec. 9 Pin with 4 Fonts and 240 x 240 dpi Graphics .....£219.99

CITIZEN SWIFT 24 MONO High Spec. 24 Pin for Perfect Quality Text and 360 x 360 dpi Graphics .....£289.99  
SWIFT 9/24 COLOUR KIT easily fitted converts SWIFT 9/24 Mono printers into Colour Versions.....£34.99  
Or £20.00 when purchased with a Swift Printer.  
STAR LC 10 MONO.....£159.99  
STAR LC-200 COLOUR. ....£209.99

All Printers are Supplied with Ribbon, Connecting Cable and Plug and Ready to Go to Work.

## DISCOUNT AMIGA BOOKS

Amiga Printers Inside & Out + Disk .....£24.99  
Making Music on the Amiga + Disk .....£24.99  
Advanced Amiga Basic .....£16.49  
Amiga Basic - Inside and Out .....£17.99  
Amiga C For Beginners.....£14.49  
Amiga DOS - A Dab Hand Guide.....£13.99  
Amiga DOS Reference Guide 3rd Ed. ....£18.99  
Amiga for Beginners.....£11.99  
Amiga Graphics Inside & Out .....£25.99  
Amiga Hardware Reference Manual.....£20.99  
Amiga System Programmers Guide .....£28.99  
More Tricks and Tips for the Amiga .....£16.49  
The Best Tricks and Tips.....£16.49  
Kids and the Amiga-Kids 8 to 80.....£13.49  
Amiga DOS Inside & Out .....£17.45

## SOFTWARE

### ASTRA GAMES PACK

Ten Top Amiga Game  
Titles Worth nearly £230.00. DataStorm, Dungeon Quest, Grand Monster Slam, Powerplay, Microprose Soccer, RVF Honda, E-Motion, Tower of Babel, Kid Gloves, Shufflepack Cafe.  
Special Price.....£29.99

### EDUCATIONAL & CHILDRENS

Fun School 3 - Under 5 .....£16.49  
Fun School 3 - 5 - 7 Years ..£16.49  
Fun School 3 - 7 and Over ..£16.49  
Micro English (GCSE) .....£16.49  
Micro Maths (GCSE).....£17.99  
Micro French (GCSE).....£17.99  
Mega Maths (A LEVEL).....£17.99  
Primary Maths.....£17.99  
Reading & Writing 3-8 Yrs.,£16.49  
AB Zoo .....£3.99  
Answer Back Junior .....£13.99  
Answer Back Senior.....£13.99

### SERIOUS SOFTWARE

Kind Words V2.0.....£29.99  
Scribble Platinum.....£35.99  
Pen Pal.....£89.99  
Home Accounts .....£19.99  
Page Setter V2 .....£49.95  
Disney Anim Studio£72.99  
DeLuxe Paint III .....£59.99  
DeLuxe Video III ....£59.99  
Gold Disk Office - Word Processor, Spreadsheet, Database, DTP .....£99.99  
The Works - Word Processor, Spreadsheet, Database etc.....£75.99

## EXCLUSIVE! THE AMIGA TUTOR VIDEO

For new and not so new Amiga Users - shows in clear graphic detail all you need to know to become proficient in using the Amiga

### SUBJECTS COVERED INCLUDE:

- Setting-up Monitors - Mouse Expansion
- Workbench Customisation - Copying - Renaming - Formatting
- Notepad - Menus - Fonts Saving - Printing
- Icons - Clock - Sizing - Moving - Scrolling Windows
- CLI Directory Structure - Start-up Sequence - Multi-Tasking
- Printer Set-up - Preferences
- Virus Protection

For the cost of a game you will learn techniques that will entertain you for years to come. Make sure you get the best from your expensive investment

**£19.99 inc POST & PACKING**

Features: Excellent . . . a great help . . . sensibly it teaches you about the most practical areas - the ones you will need. Range of topics covered over an hour and a half is wide and, above all, practical . . . Put together by people who know a fair amount about the Amiga . . . AMIGA FORMAT - January 1991

Excellent . . . simple answer to many tricky problems . . . well worth the asking price . . . if only such a thing was available in my formative years . . . AMIGA COMPUTING - February 1991

## ACCESSORIES

Quality Soft Mouse Mat.....£2.99  
Mouse Bracket (to Hold Mouse).....£1.99  
3.5" Disk Drive Head Clean. Kits .....£3.99  
TWIN Joystick/Mouse Extension Lead. ....£3.99  
AERIAL SWITCHING BOXES fit in TV lead to eliminate constant disconnection and wear on TV .....£3.99  
STEREO AMPLIFIER & SPEAKER SYSTEM for Great Sound from your Amiga.....£22.95  
Optional Mains Power Supply.....£5.99  
1.3 KICKSTART ROM.....£24.99

PREMIER CONTROL CENTRE - Sits over Amiga as Monitor Stand & Second Disk Drive Holder. Colour Matched to Amiga and supplied with extension Plugs and Sockets to bring Ports forward to front side. ....£45.99

Quickshot Python 1 Joystick .....£7.99  
Quickjoy II Joystick .....£5.99

## DISKS - DISKS - DISKS - DISKS

FULLY GUARANTEED DSDD BULK DISKS 100% Certified - either SONY, TDK or MITSUBISHI UNBRANDED - ALL INDIVIDUALLY WRAPPED & WITH LABELS  
DO NOT CONFUSE WITH INFERIOR UNCERTIFIED

10 Pack .....	£4.99	Box of 50 .....	£17.99
20 Pack .....	£8.99	Box of 100 .....	£34.99
20 Pack in Lockable 40 Holder .....			£11.49
50 Pack in Lockable 80 Holder .....			£22.99
10 Flip Top Disk Holder .....			99p
40 Disk Holder Lockable .....			£3.99
80 Disk Holder Lockable .....			£5.99
Spare labels 60 for .....			£1.00
POSSO BOX - Stackable Drawer Type Holds 150-180 Disks .....			£16.99

## DUST COVERS

TOP QUALITY COLOUR CO-ORDINATED DUST COVERS  
TAILORED, MONOGRAMMED AND WITH BOUND EDGES.

AMIGA Keyboard Dust Cover .....	£4.99
CITIZEN 120D .....	£4.99
CITIZEN Swift 9/24, 124D Cover .....	£4.99
AMIGA Monitor .....	£4.99
AMIGA 1500 All in one Cover .....	£6.99
STAR LC10 Printer Cover.....	£4.99
STAR LC200 Printer Cover.....	£4.99
STAR LC24/200 Printer .....	£4.99
PANASONIC KXP1124 Printer .....	£4.99

# AUDITION COMPUTER SERVICES

9a, St. Peters Street, Stamford, Lincs PE9 2PQ

Send cheque or phone credit card details for same day despatch  
or come and browse in our shop. Minimum order £15.00

All prices include VAT and Delivery

Telephone 0780 55888 Shop Hours - 0780 720531 out of hours



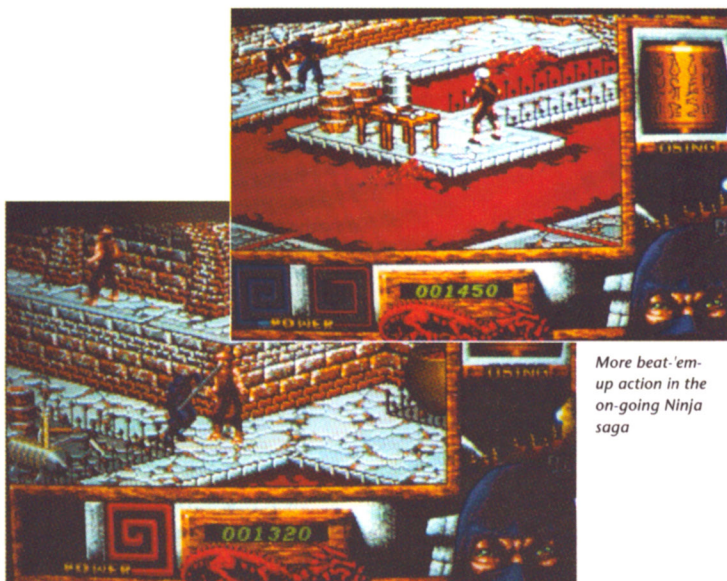


Ashley Cotter-Cairns takes a sneak preview of two of the latest offerings from System 3

*Real hatred is timeless*

# LAST NINJA III

Publisher: System 3



More beat-'em-up action in the on-going Ninja saga

**D**on't be misled by the title. System 3's thinking here is not that everyone hated the first two Last Ninja games, so why shouldn't they release another? In fact, the hatred refers to the Ninja hero in the title, who has vanquished the great evils posed by Last Ninjas I and II. This terrible hatred is targetted at Kunitoki.

With a name like that you wouldn't expect him to be the President of the United States, and you might not be surprised to hear that he is in fact an Oriental Demon with magical powers at his disposal and a portfolio of evil deeds that makes Jack the Ripper look like Postman Pat.

Having tracked Kunitoki to the tem-

ples of Buddists in Tibet, you're not going to waste time taking in the local scenery or whiling away the hours by climbing the odd mountain or two. No, you're going to have to get stuck in in the only way you know – using boot, fist and traditional pointy weapons as well as blowing things up with bombs and solving puzzles.

Doubtless Kunitoki has many surprises in store – with a persistence that spans several years and three games, the Last Ninja ain't gonna have the back door left open for him.

Now we come to the end of the game, and it's almost taken as read that you're going to have to face Kunitoki in his lair and defeat him (again).



This town ain't big enough for the two of us

Whether, like JR in Dallas, he'll escape miraculously once more to fight another day remains to be seen, but one thing is certain – as surely as

System 3 has improved Last Ninja III from the first two and as surely as shuriken will stick in a tree, System 3 isn't telling anyone...



Mythical action in soft focus

**W**hat a holiday! The chance of a lifetime. An all-expenses paid trip to Greece, Norway and Egypt. All you need is yourself, your wits and a sword. A sword? Yup, 'cos this ain't no 18-30 sun, sand, sea and socks holiday, no siree. You've got to earn your ticket home – through time, I hasten to add, via many a nightmare – by sending many things better left undisturbed back to their graves and skidaddle quick smart.

What's been disturbing the dead and bringing them around from their Sleep of Ages? Well, the evil Gods of the exotic countries and religions you're off to meet have cooked up a plan. Discovering this plan is half of the fun,

*Legend or...*

# MYTH

Publisher: System 3

but you can rest assured that the universe is at stake should you fail. Heavy stuff, ain't it. And don't think that waving a hopeful sprigg of garlic or holding a crucifix up at the monsters is going to be effective, because that movie stuff is for daydreamers.

To win through THIS little scrape you're going to have to kick those



Adds new meaning to greenie blaster

monsters right in the bottom with some very pointy shoes.

Swords are all very well when you're dealing with the lesser minions. Skeletons don't walk so good without legs, even if they are already dead. But come face to face with a Demon lobbing deadly accurate magic missiles at you and wanting nothing more than a cooked adventurer for lunch and you're going to have to come up with something a little more potent.

Luckily, help is at hand, as magic of your own must be collected and put to good use. Even the nastiest of Demons will think twice of picking on, say, a seven-stone weakling that can throw

hurtful fireballs. Myth certainly went down well with 8-bit bods, and if these screens are anything to go by the 16-bit world could be just as taken by it. The game was never the easiest in the world to complete and should provide a lasting challenge for bored explorers and heroes everywhere.

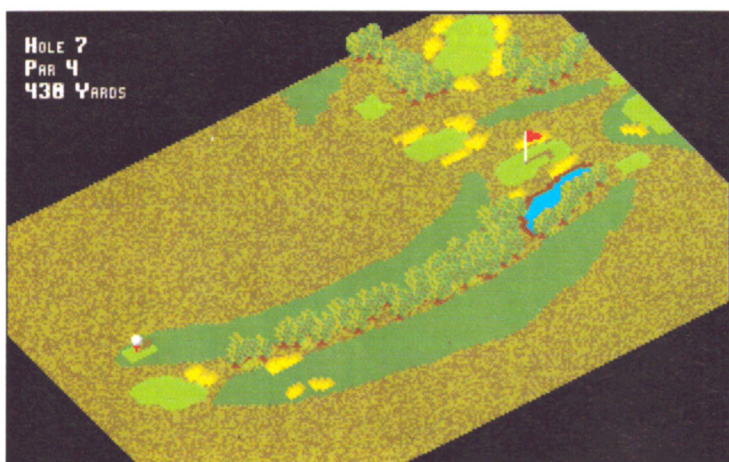
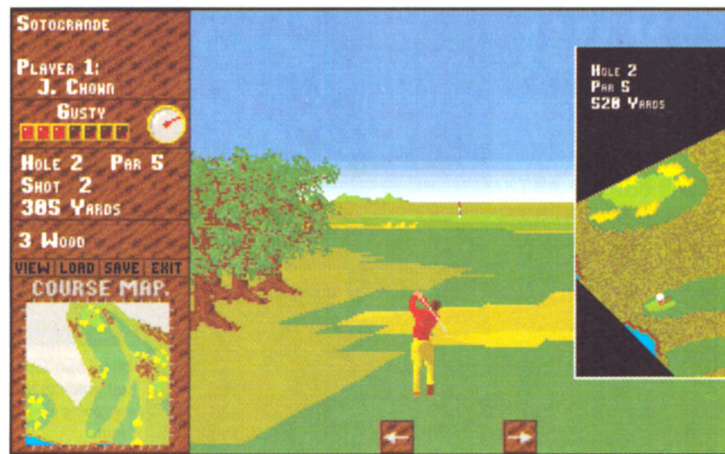
## Availability

Both games are due out now, and should set you back £25.99 each – but be sure to check our full reviews in a later issue before parting with those hard-earned.





After choosing your course, you can check the pars and distances of the various holes



Faldo tees off. It's a nice drive, straight up the fairway. Pity about the crosswind: it's blown him a little to the right, veering towards the light rough at the fairway's edge.

No problem for a pro though. I tee off to follow the master and it looks equally promising. Then my slice kicks in and I end up in a bunker on the second hole to the right. In computer golf, you can make the graphics more clearly defined, more colourful or more convincing.

You can add sound that stretches the imagination until the player can close his eyes and be on the course.

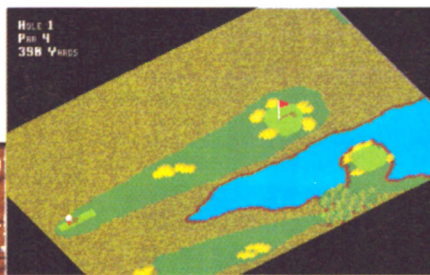
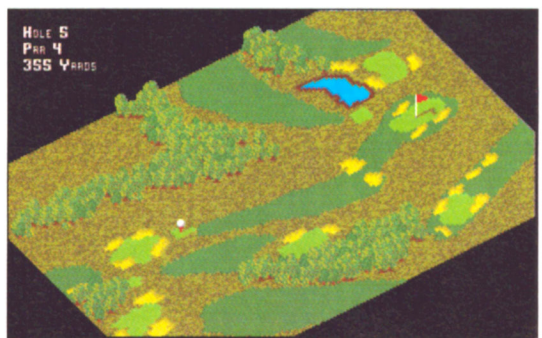
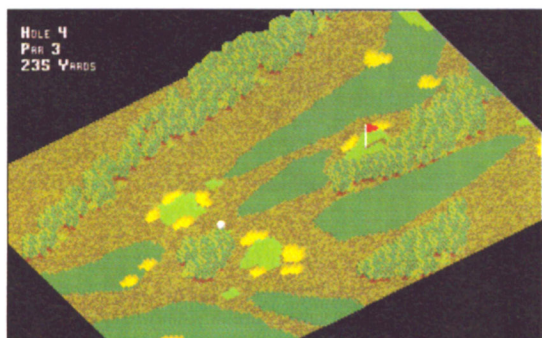
You can add wind and weather, effects of slope and gradient, length of grass and angle of club face until the ball reacts just like it would on the course.

Taking this all a step further, you could take a camera out for digitising graphics and a microphone out for sampled sound. But in the end there's one part of golf that no game has managed to capture to date. No matter how long a golf game is in development, no matter who the company pay for the privilege of printing their face and name on the box and no matter how wonderful the audio and visual effects are, the missing element is skill.

*Straight down the middle...*

# CHALLENGE GOLF

Publisher: XXXXXXXXXX Price: £00.00



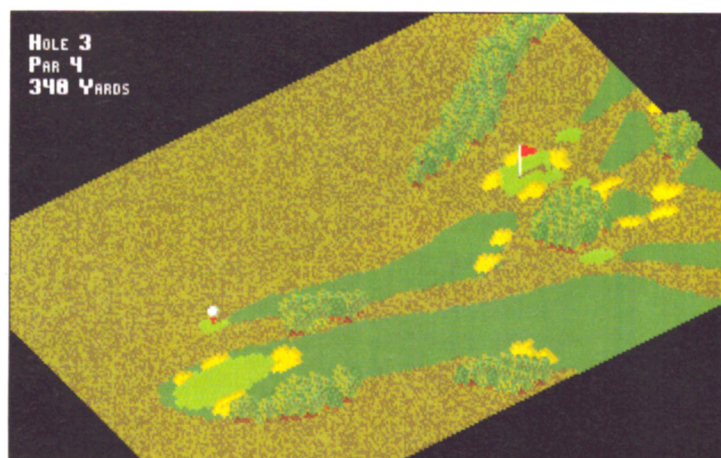
Onscreen info keeps you up to date with holes, shots and distances







Click on the power bar when it shows the level of power required for the shot



I'll sink that ball in four... or end up below par

With computer golf, you pick up the joystick or mouse, go out onto the graphically superb course with the miracle grass that's always the right length, and play out of your skin every time.

Within a degree or two, you're always aiming in the right place, you're always hitting the ball, it always travels as far as you thought it should and (at the press of a button) you can check on

just how far that will be according to your selected club. You always know how far the hole is from you too.

Challenge Golf is without a doubt one of the best golf games yet to grace the Amiga. You may tee off with one to four players at any one of three skill levels. The skill levels affect the power of the wind only, so budding Faldos get veritable tornados. Be honest and the

worst you'll get is a slight breeze. You can play with mouse or joystick: I found the mouse to be the better option. As with all computer golf games, there is a pause between holes while the data for the new hole is loaded in and processed. Before each hole begins you are treated to an overhead view of its map in excellent colourful and detailed graphics.

Then there is a pause – something in the region of twenty seconds – while the view from the tee is processed and drawn. This is annoying to say the least. Thankfully the pause between shots is not nearly so long. It's mostly standard stuff. You get the view of the hole, dominating the screen, and boxes for the various options. A large red arrow demonstrates the direction of aim for the current shot. The computer selects a club (often a dodgy selection which you could probably better) and this is displayed at top centre of the screen.

You can re-select using the option box at the left of the screen. This calls up another box showing which club you've selected and how far its range is. When you're happy with the line of aim and your club selection (having taken the wind into consideration) you can begin your shot.

Press fire or click on the golfer. A power bar appears and a line begins to run up it. Click on the bar when you have the level of power required for the shot. There's a red zone at the end of the bar which represents an overpowered shot. If you leave your power selection too late and it falls in the red zone, your margin for error is greatly reduced.

Once the power has been set, you must control the snap of the shot. This determines whether the shot (unaffected by wind) will travel straight, hook left or slice right. This is done by stopping the bar as it travels towards the snap zone, represented by brackets on the snap bar.

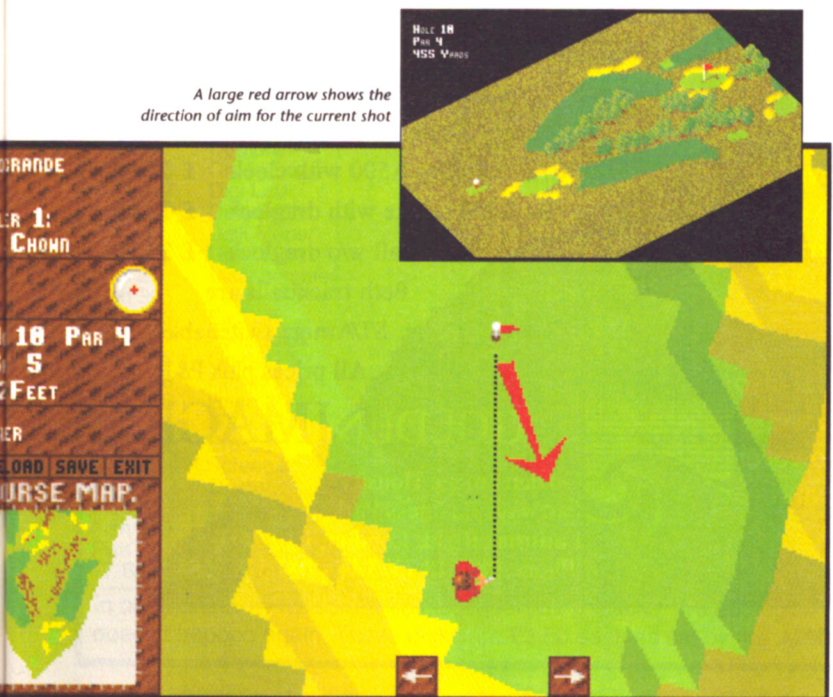
This zone is your margin of error; it's wider for high clubs like a nine iron and lower for drivers. It's also narrowed by an overpowered shot. The shot, once completed, winds its merry way off into the green pastures. Once you've landed

in yet another set of bushes you are treated to an action replay on the overhead map. This is nice for a couple of shots but then becomes annoying. An option to turn it off should have been included. Putting is a matter of setting the direction of the putt and the power: this is viewed from above and takes a little practice to master.

Ashley Cotter-Cairns



The putter comes into play



A large red arrow shows the direction of aim for the current shot



## Graphics

I can't fault the game's graphics. They really leave little to be desired.

## Sound

Sound is also good, with neat sampled sounds for swing, the ball falling into the hole, hitting objects and the "ooh" from the crowd when a putt misses by inches.

## Gameplay

I found the game to be too inconsistent. For example, when hitting objects the ball often flew off at crazy angles and seemed to travel a long distance. Still, for the odd round or two with friends, Challenge Golf is a game that I would recommend heartily. Its few shortcomings are more than compensated for in terms of graphics quality and general playability.



Here at Golden Image we take little pride in our office accomodation. The wind whistles through the cracks, rain water drips through the roof, the window frames are rotten and the carpet is threadbare.

The Golden Image hand

scanner is the cherry on top of the cake. Crowned in Gold by ST Format, it's reputation follows that of the company. As can be seen from this page, it's ideal for scanning splodges, paper tears and architectural designs (or disasters!).

It offers 400 dpi in four pattern modes and is supplied with the excellent Touch-Up software from MiGraph and it's utterly brilliant!

You'll be glad to know that we don't show the same neglect for our products or customers.

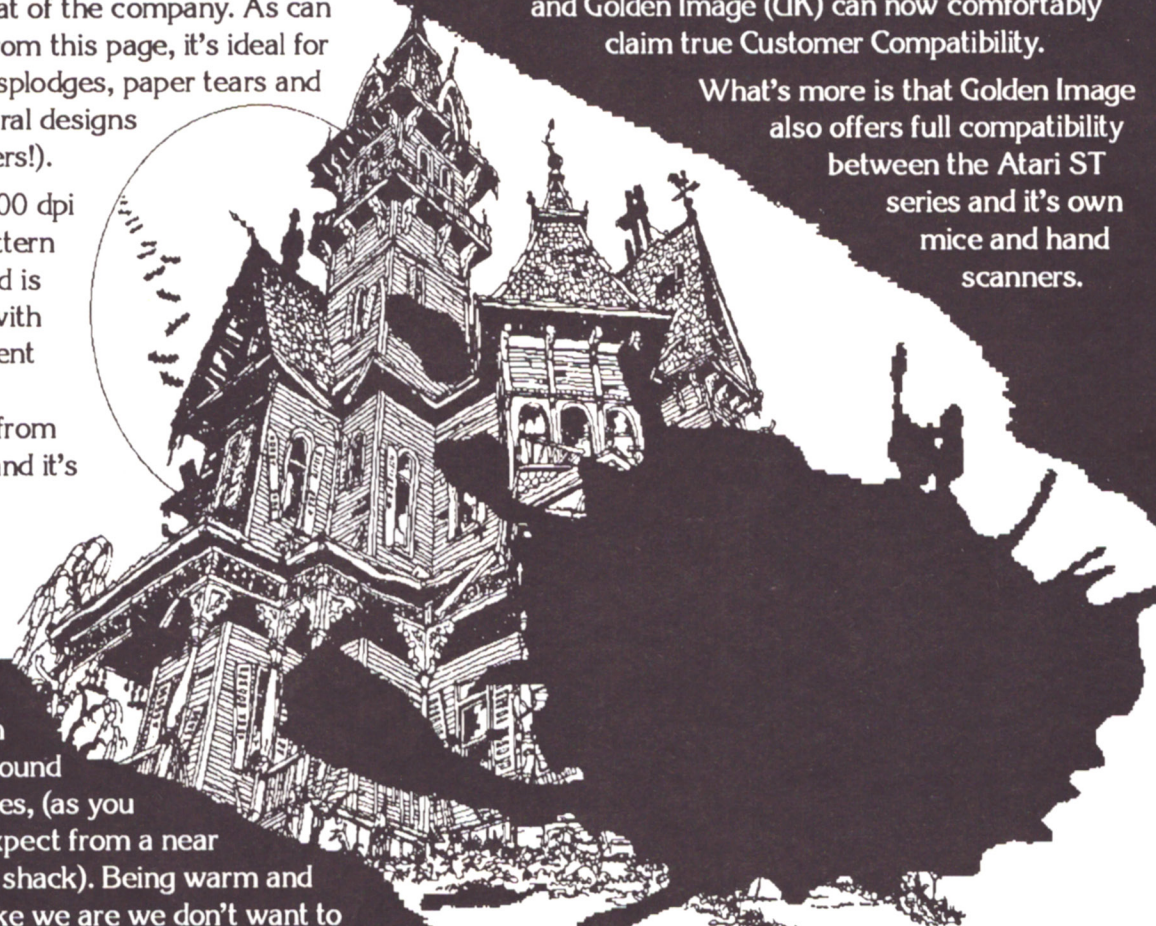
At Golden Image, instead of spending oodles of cash on our environment, we've spent pounds on studying the human race long and hard. Our research took many minutes and Golden Image (UK) can now comfortably claim true Customer Compatibility.

What's more is that Golden Image also offers full compatibility between the Atari ST series and it's own mice and hand scanners.

Golden Image mice run freely around our offices, (as you might expect from a near derelect shack). Being warm and caring like we are we don't want to employ a pest controller and so it's down to you to rid us of this tyrant.

Every mouse is hand picked from the floor. Recently we've discovered a new breed of mouse that moves at the speed of light. These mice have no balls, and are a lot more difficult to catch and so cost a bit more. But the better quality of these optical mice warrants the higher price.

Standard, opto-mechanical mice (mice with balls) also frequent our building. We've got so many mice, we feel sure they're breeding faster than rabbits. However we assure you that you will get an adult mouse and not an immature adolescent.



Hand Scanner with MiGraph's Touch-up	Special Offer £149.95
Opto-Mech Mouse ST/Amiga switch + mat & pocket	£ 19.95
Optical Mouse Amiga only	£ 29.95
Optical Mouse ST/Amiga Switchable + pocket	£ 35.95
2 - 8Mb RAM for A2000/A1500 2Mb pop	£149.95
512K RAM card for A500 with clock	£ 29.95
Trackball deluxe with draglock	£ 29.95
Trackball w/o draglock	£ 24.95

Both trackballs are  
ST/Amiga switchable  
All prices plus P&P

**GOLDENIMAGE**

Golden Image House,  
Fairways Business Park,  
Lammas Road, London, E10 7QT  
'Phone 081 518 7373 Fax 081 518 7585





17

BIT SOFTWARE PRESENTS

P.D. MELTDOWN

WE'RE GOING RIGHT THROUGH THE FLOOR!!!



Forget any P.D. EARTHQUAKES you might have seen over the last few months. We're going right through the floor with P.D. MELTDOWN. To improve our service even more disks are now only 89p probably the cheapest P.D. anywhere. Our own library has just overtaken the 1020 mark not to mention 480 fish disks, 220 Amos disks including all Licenseware. We provide the very best in disk magazines (OUR UPDATE AND NEWSFLASH), ram expansions, disk drives, come to think of it just about any peripheral you can think of all at competitive prices. There really is no need to use any other library after three years in the biz we think we know how to satisfy the most hardened customer. Join the 20,000 strong members in the very best P.D. library around and find out why

WE ARE THAT BIT BETTER THAN THE REST

LISTED BELOW IS A SELECTION OF OUR VAST RANGE, this price has no hidden postal charges and no minimum order.

Everybody receives a personal customer number which means all orders are despatched the SAME DAY!!!

WITH PRICES AND SERVICE SECOND TO NONE WE REALLY DO PUT OTHERS IN THE SHADE

ADULTS ONLY!!!!

942

Pretty Girls 3

880

Bo Derek Slide Show

862

Girly Slides

860

Digital Damsels

858

Raunchy Slides

854

Strip Puzzle

853

Gon Gon Girls

850

Madonna Nude

839

Gorgeous Models

810

Maria Whitaker 2

671

Maria Whitaker 1

668

XXX Slides

494

Shower Girls

390

Utopia 4

389

Utopia 3

387

Utopia 2

359, 360

Sam Fox Slides

324

Utopia 1

119

Sabrina Slides

090

Mayfair Beauties

199

BFPO 1

200

BFPO 2

059

Sam Fox Disk 1

FABULOUS UTILITIES

Fish 67

Amiga Spell

Fish 328

Analyticalc

Fish 70

Arc

Fish 96

Animplayer

Fish 154

Assembly Utils

Fish 94

Audio Tool

Fish 163

Bankn

Fish 245

Bootblocks

Fish 210

Calc

Fish 269

Chess Tutor

Fish 276

Click Dox

Fish 184

Card Maker

Fish 224

C-Light (Ray Tracer)

Fish 337

C Manual

Fish 323

Colour Tools

Fish 53

Compiler

Fish 223

Cross Dos

Fish 267

Digi Lab

Fish 348

Disk Editor

Fish 33

Disk Mapper

Fish 40

Dos Helper

Fish 27

Disassembler

Fish 305

Fenster

Fish 223

Fix Disk

Fish 30

Font Editor

Fish 156

Go 64

Fish 148

Handy Icons

Fish 236

Heart 3D

Fish 333

NTSC-Pal

Fish 172

Pro Calc

Fish 33

Screen Dump

Fish 98

Q-Base

Fish 5

Speech Toy

Fish 359

Text Plus

Fish 297

Super Menu

17-Bit Disk 785

Brilliant Utils

GAMES DISKS TO SUIT EVERYONE

781

Weltrix (Weltris Clone)

981

Quiz Master (Fantastic)

986

Learn + Play (Superb)

971

The Best Games Disk

980

Startrek The Next Gen

977

Wheel Of Fortune

989

Educational Games

995

All New Games Cheats!!!

890

Games Galore 4

854

Rude Puzzle Game

837

Games Galore 5

827

Games Galore 3

796, 797

USA Star Trek Game

795

Battleforce RPG Game

781

Games Galore 2

775

Property Market

759

Games Galore 1

595, 596

Tobias Star Trek

607

St Bash (Great Fun)

556

Holy Grail Adventure

492

Werner (Boulderdash)

483

Xenon 2 (First Level)

454

Games And Bits

430

Golden Fleece Adventure

402

Blizzard Game

309,310, 311

Three Disk Star Trek

282

Paradroid Game

071

17-Bit Games Disk

75p

STUNNING DEMO'S

927

Interspace Demo

891

Genesis Diskman

882

Anarchy System Violation

879

Simpsons Demo

874

Acme Mega Demo

835

Intro's 53

821

Iraq Demo

820

Budbrain 2

814

Fraxion Slides

811

Optical Arts Demo

801

Wet Beaver

794

Goldfire Mega Demo

744

Intuition Mega Demo

687

Crionics Demo

588, 589

Predators 2 Disk

535

Science 451

397

IT Vectors Demo

508, 509

Red Sector Brill Demo

CREATIVE DISKS

954

Six Clipart Disks Spread

955

Over These Six Disks, with

956

Just About Every Visual

957

Image You Can Think Of

958

This is Part of The Clipart

959

This is Part of The Clipart

924

Real Time Fractals (Brill)

916

Ham Lab (Great Util)

897

RSI Demo Maker

817

Noiseplayer (any module)

784

Bowl V2

763

Clipart

748

Med V2

918

Med V3 The Best Music Util

778

Music Utils 4

684

Fractal Fright

677

Clipart

566

Odds & Sods

599 + 560

Newtek Demo (1 Meg)

517

Pictioary Demo

505

Freeware Utils

482

GMC Music Util

479

GMC Instruments Disk

478

Soundmonitor V1

466

ARP V1.3 Amiga replacement

444

Comms Disk 3

353

Ghostwriter V2

300

Ghostwriter Data (for above)

265

Home Utils

208, 209

Photolab Demo

185, 186,

187, 188 All Instruments

184

Spacewriter

769

Comms 2

793

Jazz Bench

1 MEG ONLY

912

Batman Anim

911

Applecus

909

Porky Pig

906

Bust Anim

904

Raiders Of The Lost Ark

903

Peg Anim

861A, 861B

Tron 2 Disk

809

Plane Anim

807

Flight Anim

808

3 Stealthy Anims

776, 777

2 Disks Star Wars

764

Madonna

583

Busy Bee

513

Gymnast

500

Magician

485

Cool Cougar

464

Jet Sphere

463

Ghost Pool

240

Luxor Teenager

181

Dragons Lair

031

Car + Unicycle

591

The Run

902

Robocob Anim

780

Epic Demo

628, 629

D. Lair 2

THE VERY LATEST DISKS

960

Bart Simpson Demo

961

Superb Draw Program

962

Dirty Digit Demo

963

Wizcat Demo

964

Moonshine Racers Demo

965

Instruments Disk (Med)

966

Instruments Disk (Med)

967

Fantastic Vol 5 (Sheryl Fen)

968

Superb Ham Pics

969

Spread Over

970

Three Disks (Awesome)

971

The Best PD Games Disk Around

972

Space Shuttle Anim (1 Meg)

973

Blues Brothers

974

Spread Over Three

974B

Disks

975

Jugler (2 Meg)

976

At The Movies (2 Meg)

977

Wheel Of Fortune Game

978

Superb Music Disk

979

7 Titles Game (Superb)

980

Star Trek Next Generation

981

Quiz Master Game

982

Educational Programs

983

Educational Programs

984

Walking Legs Anim

985

Educational Programs

986

Learn + Play (Fantastic)

987

Creepshow Slides

988

Blonde Beauties

989

Educational Programs

990

Piano Anim (1 Meg)

991

Mike Tyson Demo

992

Nightbreed Slideshow

993

Up Front Stunning Demo

994

Robocop 2 Slideshow

995

Games Cheats (Over 100)

996

Brill Music Disk

997

Brill Music Disk

998

Asteroid Field Anim

999

Trackball Anim

1000

Educational Programs

1001

Educational Programs

1002

Topless Girls

1003

Scanners Anims

1004

Spread Over 2 Disks

ORDERING DISKS ETC

We take all major credit cards and are open from 9.00AM to 8.00PM Mon to Thurs and 9.00AM to 5.30PM Fridays & Saturdays. Cheques and Postal Orders should be made payable to:

17-Bit Software,

PO Box 97 Wakefield WF1 1XX.

Dept. Amiga Computing.

If no one is there then our faithful Answer Phone will gladly take your order Tel: 0924 366982

We also are the sole distributors of Newsflash, the brilliant 2 disks magazine. Plus we stock all Amos disks including 21 Licenseware Disks (£3.50 each). Which are all of commercial quality, is there really any doubt, that we are that bit better



Lucasfilm Games have had a string of hits with their excellent range of adventures. Thousands have chortled at titles such as *Manic Mansion* and *Zak McKracken and the Alien Mindbenders* while others have gasped at the nail-biting action of *Indiana Jones* and *the Last Crusade*.

Whatever your tastes, Lucasfilm Games' adventures are easy to play and fun for everyone.

Piracy and high adventure on the Spanish Main are a natural subject for a game. What better software publishers than Lucasfilm Games to bring such an epic to life? *The Secret of Monkey*

*Island* was designed and created by Ron Gilbert using the third generation of Lucasfilm Games' adventure system.

You must assume the role of the bright-eyed youngster, Guybrush Threepwood. As an inhabitant of Melee Island Guybrush desperately wants to become a part of the local industry – piracy! However, something is terribly wrong with the local pirates. Instead of splicing the main brace and gathering booty, the pirates have resorted to frequenting the Scumm Bar and swilling Grog. What manner of menace can change bloodthirsty seafarers into yellowbellied landlubbers? The reason behind this apparent lack of enthusiasm is the presence of a ghostly pirate by the name of Le Chuck. Terrorising the island, Le Chuck and his cronies have the locality besieged and now no-one will leave for fear of a grisly end.

Such poppycock doesn't frighten you! A mere youth, you decide to redress the balance and sort out this Le Chuck fellow. However, before you attempt the seemingly enormous task you must first attain the status of a pirate. In order to become a scourge of the seven seas, you must first perform three basic trials of piracy – sword mastery, treasure hunting and thievery. Once you have completed the three tasks you may call yourself a pirate and hatch a plan to sort out Le Chuck once and for all.

As with other Lucasfilm Games, death and violence is suspicious in its absence. For instance, to become a master of the sword you must defeat a number of pirates in a duel to the death. However, instead of killing the unfortunate fellows you must embarrass them into defeat. You must hurl abuse

at your enemy causing him to retaliate. If his response is good, he will defeat you effort and begin his own attack. When either of you runs out of witty responses you'll be disarmed and ashamed.

As I've already mentioned, *The Secret of Monkey Island* utilizes the



The fearsome Ghost Pirate Le Chuck



Monkey Island has some very odd inhabitants

What manner of menace can turn bloodthirsty seafarers into yellow bellies...

Classic RPG finally hits the Amiga

# THE SECRET OF

Publisher: Lucasfilm Game/US Gold Price: £29.99



Plot the Course of the Sea Monkey correctly and you should arrive at Monkey Island



The Scumm Bar is the local pirate hide-out. But why are these murderous dogs hiding in here all day



dow is the command line – this single text line displays the command you wish to execute. A basic verb list can be found towards the bottom left portion of the screen while an inventory list is located on the right.

Making Guybrush perform various tasks is very simple. For instance, at the beginning of the game he should talk to the pirates in the Scumm Bar in order to learn what's going on. This operation can be performed by clicking the pointer on the "Talk To" verb and then pointing at the appropriate pirate. The phrase "Talk To Pirate" will appear on the command line. Moving the pointer over the command line and pressing the right button will make Guybrush perform the required task.

Manipulating certain objects can be even easier. Placing the pointer over an item will cause the most appropriate verb to become highlighted. By simply pressing the left mouse button, Guybrush will perform the specified task. For example, when the pointer passes over a door the "Open" command will be highlighted. Tapping the mouse button will cause Master Threepwood to open the door.

Nick Clarkson

third generation of Lucasfilm Games' adventure system. All actions are controlled directly via the mouse. The main part of the screen is taken up by the graphics window. This section displays the game's animation sequences, all of which can be controlled with the mouse pointer. Below the graphics win-



Sam's used shipyard is the place where you'll be able to buy a vessel



Eat up – scurvy's no fun

## Graphics

Like Lucasfilm Games' previous adventure, *Indiana Jones and the Last Crusade*, *The Secret of Monkey Island's* presentation is faultless. All of the characters are superbly animated and the backdrops simply ooze atmosphere.

## Sound

The soundtrack to *Monkey Island* is nothing short of brilliant. The actual music sounds like it could have been sampled in the Caribbean. The sound effects are equally impressive, giving the presentation that extra little something.

## Gameplay

*Monkey Island's* control system couldn't be simpler – the point and click method proves easy-to-use and effective. The storyline will keep players guessing without being too taxing. However, for those of you looking for a little push in the right direction, there is a hint book available.

# MONKEY ISLAND





# WIN A PC COMPETITION

**INTRASET LTD**  
Tel: 025 72 76800 (Main office & 24 hr order line)  
Helpdesk 0490 3284 (weekdays 3-4pm)  
Fax your order on 025 72 74753



All prices include P&P and VAT. Overseas orders please add £5.00

## CASHMASTER HOME AND BUSINESS ACCOUNTS

- Master your own finances. CASHMASTER is the easiest to use, most versatile accounts program yet written.
- CASHMASTER is suitable for both small business accounts or home finance use.

We wrote CASHMASTER for our own use out of sheer frustration with the other so called easy to use packages. CASHMASTER allows you to input entries in one easy operation and yet allows you to extract the absolute maximum of information in an impressive array of statements and reports: just look at its range of features:

- Easy natural data entry - just like a handwritten ledger.
- Full VAT analysis or omit VAT altogether if you wish.
- Any amount of ledgers at one time.
- No set time periods, span any time period - no one year limit.
- Reports can be produced over any time span (1 day to 100 years)
- Up to 100 user definable Class and 20 Accounts Codes.
- Detailed statements by selected Classes or Accounts.
- Profit & Loss Statement.
- Tagging of entries for report selectivity.
- Entries can be inclusive or exclusive or zero VAT.
- Automatic repeat of entries (standing orders etc.) yearly, half yearly, quarterly, monthly, fortnightly or weekly.
- Insert entries anywhere in ledger, CASHMASTER automatically sorts into date order.
- Search and find option on any entry anywhere within ledger.
- Reports can be output to screen, printer or disk file.
- Reference field for every entry (Invoice no. cheque no. etc.).
- Split and merge ledgers at any time.
- All functions available from main programme screen, Class and Accounts codes visible at all times.
- FREE pop up running total calculator called up with one key press.

CASHMASTER IS THE MOST USER FRIENDLY, POWERFUL AND VERSATILE ACCOUNTS PACKAGE YET - YOU WON'T BE DISAPPOINTED.

And now available with...

### CASHMASTER INVOICING & STOCK CONTROL

- Full customer data file - easy to find account records.
- Full stock data file, price lists, re-order lists.
- Full invoicing with user defined messages.
- Full invoice editing, invoice to & deliver to fields.
- Pre-paid, account or credit note, full VAT facility.
- Settlement, no return & line discounts.
- Stand alone invoicing/stock control or integrates fully with CASHMASTER for a FULLY FEATURED ACCOUNTS/INVOICING PACKAGE costing less than a quarter the price of its rivals.

**CASHMASTER £39.95**  
**CASHMASTER INVOICING £39.95**  
**BOTH PROGRAMMES TOGETHER £69.95**

## ££££ PROFIT FROM YOUR MICRO ££££

### RECESSION? WHAT RECESSION?

- Make your Micro earn!
- Whatever make of micro you have you can use it to make a good income even if you only have a couple of hours spare each week!
- This is not PIE IN THE SKY, MAKE A MILLION BEFORE BREAKFAST nonsense but a true report of exactly the sort of steps that we ourselves took at INTRASET.
- We have put together a package of easy, sensible business ideas which can easily be used by anyone with any Micro.
- NO COMPUTER EXPERTISE REQUIRED.
- Earn £££'s from home doing what you enjoy doing - using your computer!
- You probably already have everything you need to start earning.
- Hundreds of potential customers in your area who will GLADLY pay for your services. We tell you how to find them!
- Part time or start your own full time business. Ideal for housewives/husbands, unemployed etc. Very little capital outlay on projects.
- Full step by step sixty page book PROFIT FROM YOUR MICRO comes complete for just...

**£14.95 inclusive**

## SPECIAL DISK DEAL

DISK	£ 10	£ 50	£ 100
3" CF2 (AMSOFT)	19.00	92.50	180.00
3 1/2 DSDD	6.90	32.00	60.00
5 1/4 DSDD	3.90	19.00	37.00

GENUINE HIGH QUALITY DISKS

## POOLSMaster

### The Football Pools Predictor

"A LICENCE TO PRINT MONEY" - Mr F C Hammond of Essex

"WE HAVE WON MANY THOUSANDS" - Mr P E Roberts of Dorset

- Just a couple of the many unsolicited testimonials about this truly amazing Football Pools Predictor Programme which has consistently astounded us with its accuracy. Check out its features:
- Predicts homes, aways and draws.
- No fiddly typing in of team names: unique indexing system for quick entry of fixtures and results just type in the results each week from your usual newspaper and the programme updates itself.
- Uses scientific formula which is the result of many years study of the football pools to give a strike rate which is consistently higher than the laws of average.
- Also has a SEQUENCE PREDICTOR option in addition to form Predictions which analyses coupon number sequences. This option has astounded us in the past and continues to do so.
- Can be used for league and cup matches. Updates season after season. No need to buy a new copy every season.
- Send for POOLSMaster today and increase your chances of that JACKPOT. Comes complete with manual and informative Pools Guide.

**DISKS AND TAPES £24.95**

## ★ ★ SPECIAL OFFER ★ ★

**SPECIAL COMPENDIUM DISKS/TAPES**  
**POOLSMaster/COURSEMaster £44.95.**

**BUY ANY THREE PROGRAMMES AND  
RECEIVE PROFIT FROM YOUR  
MICRO FREE OF CHARGE.**

## THE GRAPHOLOGIST

### HANDWRITING ANALYSIS PROGRAMME

"UNCANNILY ACCURATE" - 8000 PLUS MAGAZINE

- Analyse YOUR handwriting, or your partners, friends etc. What are they REALLY like! Your handwriting always reveals your true nature, state of health etc.
- This programme is a must for anyone interested in handwriting analysis, both expert and beginner alike.
- The programme will provide an analysis of a subject's handwriting ranging from a simple signature analysis to a full 15 page complete character report. Ideal for prospective employers, experienced graphologists or anyone interested in this fascinating art.
- All you need is a sample of the subjects handwriting and follow the simple on screen instructions. Upon completion you are left with an in depth report detailing all aspects of your subjects character from career ambition, state of health through to sexual preferences and megalomania!
- You may even edit this report using your word processor for representation to your subject/client.

THE GRAPHOLOGIST is a must for serious business use or simply have loads of fun entertaining your friends whilst learning the finer aspects of this fascinating subject.

● COMPLETE WITH MANUAL OF GRAPHOLOGY

**Price £49.95 inc. VAT and P&P**

All programmes available for IBM/PC & compatibles, all Amstrad PC's, Amstrad PCW's Atari, Amiga CPC 6128 (unless otherwise stated). Perm-Master also available for Commodore 128 disk. Coursemaster and Poolsmaster also available for all Amstrad CPC's, all Spectrums and C64 & 128

## COMPETITION RULES

Every purchase made qualifies you to enter our competition draw. The total value of your purchases will determine the prize won.

There will be one 1st prize only per draw.  
Spend up to £20.00 - 1st prize = a Star LC printer.  
Spend up to £40.00 - 1st prize = Amstrad PC1512 SDMM  
Spend over £40.00 - 1st prize = Amstrad PC1640 SD colour.  
5 runners up will each win full set of Intraset software as above. Intraset's decision final on all matters.  
Send SAE for list of winners.  
Draw dates 28/9/91 and 28/2/91.

## COURSEMaster

### THE COMPUTER HORSE RACING TIPSTER PROGRAMME

- BEAT THE BOOKIE FOR A CHANGE!!
- RATES ANY RACE using racecard in any daily paper or racing paper - BOTH FLAT AND JUMPS.
- Gives clear forecast of best selection PLUS second and third for Tricasts etc. and even recommends type of bet.
- Works out your WINNINGS on most popular types of bet ie. SINGLES, DOUBLES, PATENT, YANKEE, CANADIAN, etc.
- MAINTAINS A BANK ACCOUNT - Bet like a PROFESSIONAL!
- PLUS the amazing COURSEMaster SYSTEM BET. This superb easy to use betting system regularly provides our customers with MAJOR WINS for small stakes - try it and amaze yourself. Will even PRINT OUT YOUR BETTING SLIP for you if you have a printer!
- COMPLETE WITH 20 PAGE BETTING GUIDE AND MANUAL

**DISKS AND TAPES £24.95**

## PERM-MASTER

If you enjoy doing the Pools and regularly use perms as we at INTRASET LTD. recommend then checking your coupon can be a nightmare. Have you won or haven't you? Perm-Master ends the agony by checking your perm for you. Simply tell it which of your coupon numbers are draws and it will do the rest, telling you how many winning lines you have. Perm-Master comes complete with several of the top perms already built in, but if your favourite perm is not there then simply create your own using the unique perm editor.

- Fast and simple to use
- Unique PERM EDITOR
- Create your own perm using the inbuilt perm calculator, test your own theories etc.
- For most block and single line perms

**Price £19.95**

## SPOT-THE-BALL

For all SPOT-THE-BALL fans this programme is a must, no more tiresome counting of 'x's or messy rubber stamps. Use your computer to do your SPOT-THE-BALL coupon. Just tell your computer where you think the ball is using the screen template supplied.

Will print out up to 540 micro-fine crosses in your chosen shape, or simply tell it to choose at random. Learns as it goes - tell it where the ball is every week and build up a database of results to use in SPOT-THE-BALL's sequence predictor option.

Works with any Epson compatible dot matrix printer or build your own printer driver using the on screen option.

● LET SPOT-THE-BALL fill in YOUR COUPON this week

**SPOT-THE-BALL £17.95**

## P.C. PATIENCE

- Four addictive P.C. card games to test your skill and luck.
- P.C. PAIRS, THE INTRASET CASINO, P.C. GOLF & CHESS PATIENCE
- Ideal relaxation whilst the boss is not looking, but don't blame us if you get totally addicted, (But we know you will!)

P.C. PATIENCE £14.95 (IBM/pc compats only with 256K + CGA monitor required)

Spend over £100 and claim this item free!!!

## INTEREST FREE CREDIT TERMS

Spend over £80 and spread the cost at no extra charge! (Cheque purchases only). Simply divide your order by 4 and send us four cheques each with your name and address and cheque guarantee card number...Date the first cheque with today's date and post-date each of the other cheques by one month i.e. 1/5/91, 1/6/91 etc. We will then hold each cheque until it is due. Sorry not available on hardware items

**HOW TO ORDER: CHEQUES, P.O.'S TO: INTRASET LTD (DEPT. CA)**  
**FREEPOST 10 WOODSIDE AVENUE, CLAYTON-LE-WOODS, CHORLEY, LANCS. PR6 7BR**  
**OR PHONE/FAX AS ABOVE FOR LIGHTNING FAST SERVICE.**  
**WE ACCEPT ALL MAJOR CREDIT/CHARGE CARDS.**  
**SEND SAE FOR FREE SOFTWARE CATALOGUE**







As we're constantly being reminded, this is the age of the train. But wait, ask yourself one question, could you run British Rail better than it is run now? Of course you could and now, thanks to those awfully nice people at Microprose, you can have a crack at it yourself. Forget train spotting or playing with that Hornby double-o track in the attic, here's your chance to show the world that there's real money to be made from trains.

Railroad Tycoon puts you in charge of your very own rolling-stock company. You can play the game in four

different scenarios, Eastern America in the 1830s, Western America in 1866, Britain in 1828 and Europe in the 1900's. In addition you can play at four different difficulty settings, each one becoming progressively harder but providing you with a bigger cut of the profits.

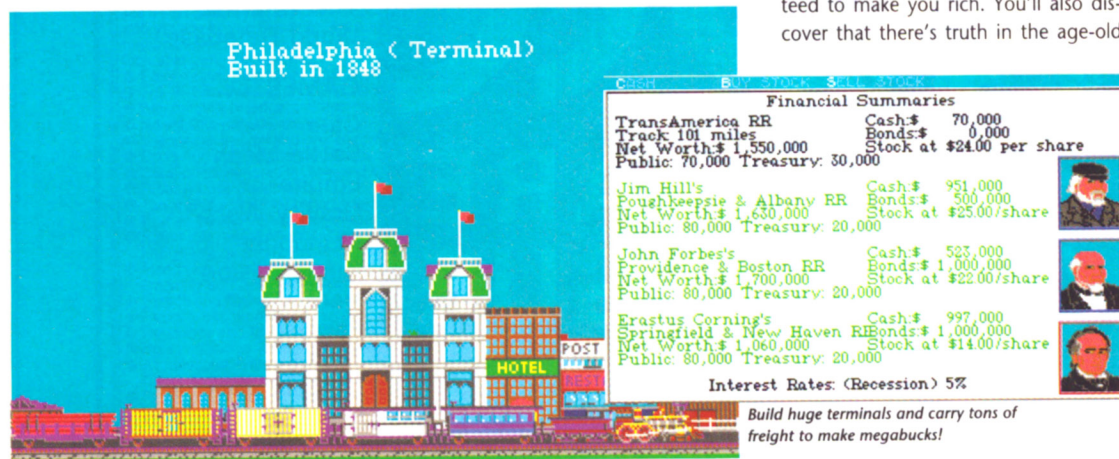
When starting out as a Railroad Tycoon you should first find a pair of suitable settlements. Preferably ones which have already attained town status and that are going to grow into bigger and better things. After building two stations (you can choose from a simple siding, a station or a huge termi-

nal), you can join them up with a track. Once everything is in place it's time to build a train the style of which depends on the time period you're working in.

During the early stages of the game you'll be content with running mail and passengers. Providing a regular service will increase your payroll no end and before you know where you are you'll own tracks all over the show. Now, providing a basic service is no bad thing, but just think of the mega-bucks you could earn if you dabbled in rolling-stock and freight. Before you know what's happening you'll be shifting coal, steel, wool, wine, textiles and chemicals; every one of them guaranteed to make you rich. You'll also discover that there's truth in the age-old

saying, "time is money". By buying bigger and faster locomotives you can arrive at your destination a lot earlier and delivering the goods ahead of schedule certainly does pay big dividends.

Obviously you could stay as a small-time railroader, shunting people and goods around on your various tracks. Unfortunately, although that tactic would provide you with a fair amount



Get on the right tracks!

# RAILROAD TYCOON

Publisher: Microprose Price: £29.99



Start off small and slowly increase the size of your network. Before you know it you'll be servicing over half a dozen cities

Choose from four different levels - each one a progressively harder but provides greater profits



of cash just to tide you over, you won't become fabulously rich. In addition there are other potential Railroad Tycoons out there who would take over your patch as soon as look at it. The only way to stay ahead of the rest is to keep expanding.

Naturally, you're going to have to splash out a bit when expanding your empire. Bridges to cross rivers don't come cheap, especially if you build the

more expensive ones that are built to last. Tunnels also prove expensive so it's usually advisable to build around mountains. Very often a single-line track can cause congestion and cost you time. A wise investor can spot potential bottlenecks and builds a double-track to overcome the problem.

Would-be tycoons also keep a keen eye on the opposition. If you spot a struggling competitor or a lucrative town you can try to buy the opposition

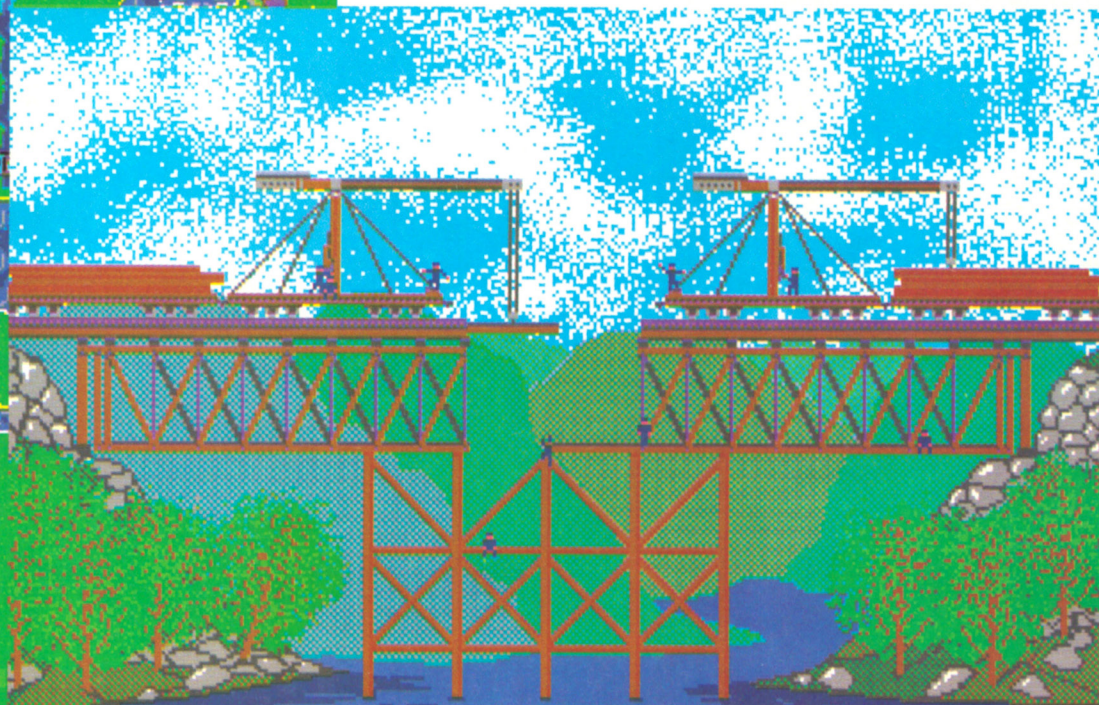
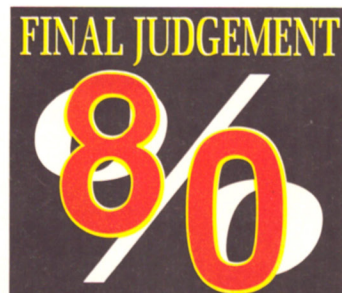
out. This tactic works both ways, so it's advisable to offer your customers the best service available.

There are two definite ways in which to make big money. On one hand you can simply go on expanding, taking over smaller, less profitable railway companies as you go. You'll earn a fair wedge by shuttling goods from town to town. Delivering steel and the like does pay, but just think what cut you could be on if you actually owned the steel mill, or any other factory for that matter.

To sum up, Railroad Tycoon can be likened to games such as Sim City. It's one of those games that you can sit at and play for hours without really achieving much. Player, of all abilities

will enjoy the different levels of gameplay. Whether you're shifting mail and people around the place or supplying a service to an entire country, Railroad Tycoon will keep you absorbed for hours on end.

Nick Clarkson



Wooden bridges are cheap but susceptible to being washed away by flooding. Build steel or stone construction if you want

*“Could you run British Rail better than it is run now? Of course you could...”*

### Graphics

Railroad Tycoon won't win any prizes for stunning graphics. The display is pretty primitive, but the onscreen representation does have a certain charm. The animations are very sluggish and many Amiga owners may be put off.

### Gameplay

Snail-like could be a good way to describe the speed of play. However, with so much going on you'll need the time to collect your thoughts. The game is accompanied by a huge manual that is best studied if you want to enjoy Railroad Tycoon's full potential.

### Sound

What sound? Apart from a few bleeps and clicks here and there Railroad Tycoon is a pretty silent game. A shame when you consider the endless possibility of samples that could have been implemented. Why not do yourself a favour and put on a CD instead?



One robot wasn't enough for the mission to destroy Arod-7, so the humans concocted a high-tech transforming droid with a human brain to control it. You're going to have to use all three wisely if you stand a chance of reaching your foe.



Throughout the years many films have been made depicting large robots allowed to grow too clever for their own, and mankind's, good. Invariably, before anyone could do anything, it would always become too late to stop these machines taking over. Of course no one really believed that such a catastrophe could really happen. It was nothing more than a film maker's storyline.

Nevertheless the years passed and machines carried on developing, doing more and more complex jobs, and then then major breakthrough that would be our doom arrived. Artificial Intelligence was taken to a new dimension and robots were given a new type of inde-

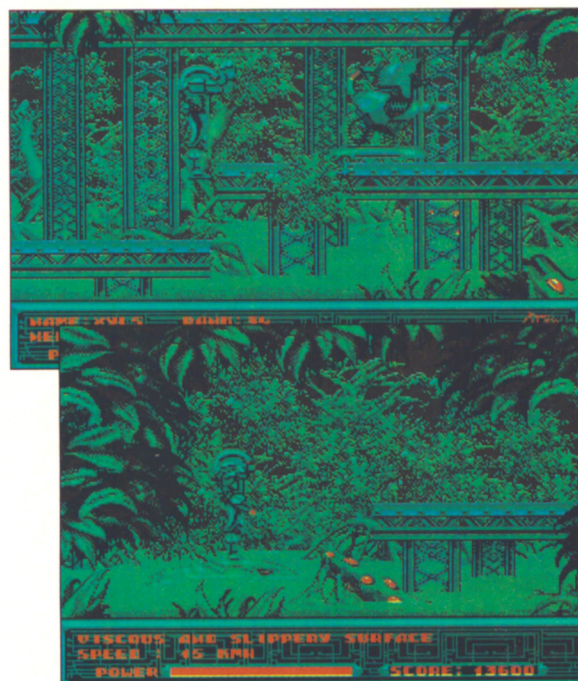
# MET

pendence in the human society. People even began to accept them for friends and neighbours.

Suddenly, overnight, everything went wrong. Millions of helpless humans were slaughtered by neighbouring robots. Work ceased to be done and the droids began to do jobs that suited their own ends. Within the space of just a few weeks the human race was reduced to a minute fraction of what they had been, and all of this devastation was caused because of one robot - Arod 7.

Even with this surprise attack, the humans still had some technology tucked up their sleeve. Plans for revenge were formulated, but it was soon realized that the only hope mankind stood of overthrowing the robots was to use their own kind to defeat them. Mankind devised a new creature. Sure, it was combat robot, but this time controlled by a human brain. It was time to put the record straight - the reign of Arod 7 would be put to an end by the Metal Mutant.

You control the Metal Mutant as it strives to locate Arod 7 and destroy him once and for all. The droid has a number of different weapons to use as he fights his way to his final objective, and there are also a number of slots avail-



Your foe is on the platform above, but unfortunately your droid can't quite jump that high. Luckily you found a grappling hook earlier and soon you will be battling with the enemy.



There's plenty of gigantic monsters marring the path to Arod-7 but with the right weapons they can quite easily be disposed of.

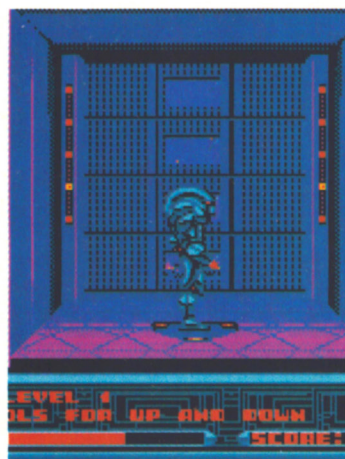
A huge monster glides through the water quietly, but as soon as you step into the murky depths he surfaces and attacks. Instead wait for him to get close and then craftily catch aride







After entering the enemies base you stumble across a complex computer terminal. Perhaps if you interface with it you might find out some handy information.



Walking through a door you find yourself in a lift. From here you will be able to explore all of the bases many levels, each cram packed with vicious robots.

# FINAL JUDGEMENT

# 8 1/2

## Graphics

Atmospheric backdrops almost suck you into the game and put you right in the centre of the action. The animation is about standard, but don't let the game down.

## Sound

A futuristic title tune starts the game off, and then a whole symphony of sound effects erupt to bring the game to life. Well chosen to fit the game.

## Gameplay

Although the game doesn't quite grab you at first, after a short while you find you simply can't put it down. Well worth adding to anyones software collection.

Doug Johns

Classic RPG finally hits the Amiga

# AL MUTANT

Publisher: Empire Software Price: £24.99

able for any extra weapons or abilities that might be found on the way.

The most effective power the droid has is the ability to mutate into three different forms in order to combat the various opponents and obstacles that lie ahead.

The first form is that of a normal humanoid. The shape can jump and climb as well as using quite a few hefty melee weapons. He's rough, tough and ready for anything. The second is the guise of a prehistoric dinosaur. Fiery breath and jaws that can bite through

solid titanium make this form deadly in combat. Lastly is the combat model. Equipped with just a gun and a torpedo tube this little chap makes up for his lack of speed and size with a fire power so awesome that even the largest monsters in the game will be hard pushed to withstand more than a few seconds of his firepower.

Metal Mutant isn't all blasting and punching. The game contains a lot of puzzles and objects that need to be interacted with if you are to reach your main objective and kill Arod 7. Levers

will need to be pulled to open doors, and computer terminals interfaced with for extra equipment.

Although most of the monsters just appear to be cannon fodder at the beginning of the game, they soon become a lot more cunning killing them requires a good deal of strategy, and generally causes much damage. Skill and timing will be needed if you're going to complete this game, but get you fire button finger (or thumb) ready to do some blasting as well.



After you enter the base the opponents start to get a lot harder, and if you're not careful you're going to lose quite a bit of precious energy



Each droid has space for plenty of extra items, and believe me, you're going to need them. Miss one object and your mission could well be ruined.



# CASTLE SOFTWARE

## UNDER NEW MANAGEMENT

0782 575043



0782 575043

Gods .....	17.49
Toki .....	17.49
Warlock the Avenger .....	17.49
Cricket Captain .....	17.49
Wonderland .....	19.99
Chuck Rock .....	17.49
Lemmings .....	17.49
Skull And Crossbones .....	17.49
Back to the Future III .....	17.49
Advanced Destroyer Sim. ....	17.49
Panza Kick Boxing .....	17.49
Toyota Celica .....	17.49
Navy Seals .....	17.49
Rick Dangerous II .....	17.49
Golden Axe .....	17.49
Lost Patrol .....	17.49
Test Drive II .....	17.49
Prince of Persia .....	17.49
Dungeon Master .....	17.49
Team Suzuki .....	17.49
Op Stealth .....	17.49
Super Off Road Racer .....	17.49
Elite .....	17.49
Hard Drivin II .....	17.49
Chase HQ 2 .....	17.49
Final Whistle .....	12.99
3D Construction Kit .....	29.49
4D Boxing .....	17.49
4D Driving .....	17.49
Afrika Corps .....	19.99
Blue Max .....	19.99
Brat .....	17.49
Cohort - Rome .....	19.99
Crystals of Arborea .....	19.99
Das Boot .....	21.99
Demoniak .....	19.99
Flight of the Intruder .....	21.49
Hero Quest .....	17.49
Hydra .....	17.49
Moonshine Racers .....	17.49
Predator 2 .....	17.49
Pro Tennis Tour 2 .....	17.49
Super Cars 2 .....	17.49
Switchblade 2 .....	17.49
Viz .....	14.49
Monty Python .....	14.49
World Champ Boxing .....	14.49
Kick Off 2 .....	14.49
Team Yankee .....	21.49
Nam .....	21.49

Little Puff	5.99
Double Dragon	6.99
Rocket Ranger	8.50
Switch Blade	7.00
Kenny Dalglish Soccer	6.50
Vigilante	7.00
Peter Beardsley	5.00
Zork I	8.50
Leather Goddess	8.50
Spell Fire Scorerer	6.00
Axels Magic Hammer	7.00
Hong Kong Phoeey	6.00
Forgotten Worlds	7.00
Sherman M4	6.99
Cult	6.99
Def of Crown	7.99
North & South	6.99
Ninja Rabbits	5.99
Zork II	8.50
Adv Fruit Machine	5.99
Steve Davis Snooker	8.99
Barbarian II	6.99
Arkanoid II	6.99
Speed Ball	8.50
Fast Food Dizzy	5.99
Op Wolf	6.50

Rail Road Tycoon .....	24.49
Midwinter II .....	24.49
F15 Strike Eagle II .....	24.49
Swiv .....	17.49
Alcatraz .....	17.49
Last Ninja III .....	17.49
War Zone .....	17.49
Hill Street Blues .....	17.49
Mig 29 Fulcrum .....	26.49
F19 Stealth .....	19.99
Mavis Beacon Typing .....	21.49
Wrath of the Demon .....	19.99
Curse of the Azure Bonds .....	19.99
Loom .....	21.49
Gettysburg .....	21.49
Secret of Monkey Island .....	21.49
Night Shift .....	17.49
Nark .....	17.49
Robocop II .....	17.49
Total Recall .....	17.49
Super Monaco GP .....	17.49
Feudal Lords .....	17.49
Lotus Esprit .....	17.49
Killing Cloud .....	17.49
James Pond .....	17.49
Turrican II .....	17.49
Dominion .....	17.49
Puzznic .....	17.49
Battle Command .....	17.49
Elvira .....	21.49
Flimbos Quest .....	17.49
Gremlins II .....	17.49
Jack Nicholas .....	17.49
Legend Faerghail .....	19.49
LiFe and Death II .....	21.49
M1 Tank Platoon .....	19.99
Powermonger .....	21.49
Supremacy .....	21.49
Teenage Mutant Turtles ....	17.49
UMS II .....	21.49
Voodoo Nightmare .....	17.49
Pro Flight .....	29.99
Awesome .....	19.99
F16 Combat Pilot .....	17.49
Dragons Lair II .....	32.99
Duck Tales .....	17.49
Ed the Duck .....	17.49
Eswat .....	17.49
St Dragon .....	17.49
Z Out .....	14.49

Fed Up with Faulty Software?  
All our games are tested before despatch.

Phones Always Engaged?  
We have 10 lines

Phones Always Engaged?  
We have 10 lines

Unhelpful Attitude?  
With us the customer is King

Unhelpful Attitude?  
With us the customer is King

With us the customer is King  
Waiting Weeks?

## Waiting Weeks?

Waiting Weeks?  
Most of our games are despatched within  
24-48 hours (bearing in mind we test  
every game)

Can't Get Your Money Back?  
Refunds done on any game not  
despatched by us if requested

Can't Get Your Money Back?  
Refunds done on any game not  
despatched by us if requested

### Good Prices?

Good Prices?  
To offer an excellent service to the customer  
it costs money. We are offering good  
products at very cheap prices

**Cheapest Prices Around**

We can't afford to be any cheaper, otherwise we'd be bankrupt and people would lose their money. Somebody will always try to undercut us like:

Somebody will always try to undercut us like:  
Bargain Software, S.D.C., Main Event, Giford  
Soft, Cut Price Software, Etc, Etc.  
But they've all "Disappeared" we will be here in  
years to come, others won't.

**Why Choose Castle Software?**

1. New Management

New Management  
Fresh Approach  
All Software is Tested

2. Fresh Approach
3. All Software is Tested
4. No Club to Join
5. Keen Prices
6. No Long Delays
7. Most Items in Stock
8. Helpful Staff
9. Refunds upon Request
10. It Costs Money Not To

Office 0782 575043 9.30-5.45 Home 0782 836317 7-9

Back to the Future II .....	9.49	Pub Trivia.....	4.50
Corporation .....	9.49	Last Duel .....	2.50
Conqueror .....	9.49	Mig 29 Soviet Fighter.....	4.50
Carrier Command .....	9.99	Nitro Boost.....	4.50
Torvac the Warrior.....	9.99	Nebulus .....	2.50
Dynamite Dux .....	7.99	Ninja Spirit .....	6.50
Hammerfest .....	5.99	Rock Star Ate Hamster .....	4.50
Oil Imperium .....	6.99	Roller Coaster Rumbler .....	4.50
Jet .....	9.49	Seconds Out.....	3.50
Talispin .....	7.49	Suffle Puck Cafe .....	3.50
Fun School II Under 6 .....	11.49	Sonic Boom .....	3.50
Ancient Battles .....	9.49	Shadow Gate.....	4.50
Vulcan .....	9.49	Uninvited.....	4.50
Front Line.....	8.49	Weird Dreams.....	4.50
Waterloo.....	9.49	Warlocks Quest .....	2.50
Honda RVF .....	7.49	Victory Road .....	3.50
Rick Dangerous .....	8.49	Voyager .....	2.50
Microprose Soccer.....	8.49	7 Gates of Jambala .....	4.50
Last Ninja II .....	6.49	TNT Combat Mission.....	2.00
Turrican.....	8.49	Tower of Babel.....	4.50
X Out .....	8.49		
Warhead .....	8.49		
Treasure Trap .....	8.49		
Grand Monster Slam.....	5.99		
Ghostbusters II .....	9.49		

Post to:  
CASTLE SOFTWARE  
Castle House,  
2 William Clowes St,  
Burslem,  
Stoke-on-Trent  
ST6 3AP

**CASTLE SOFTWARE**  
Castle House,  
2 William Clowes St,  
Burslem,  
Stoke-on-Trent  
ST6 3AP

Please rush me:-		
Title	AC	Amount
P&P (if applicable)		
Total Amount		

Title	AC	Amount
P&P (if applicable)		
Total Amount		

Name .....

Address.....

.....

.....

.....

Postcode..... Tel No. ....

Address.....

Postcode ..... Tel No. ....

Please add 50p P&P per Game

ACM JULY





## We need you!

So you think you're pretty mean with a joystick eh? Then why not prove it by sending in any cheats or tricks that you may have found for your favourite games. We're particularly interested in tips for brand new games such as those reviewed in this issue, so get writing. Who knows, you might even win something!

Send your tips to: *THE TIP SHOP, Amiga Computing, Europa House, Adlington Park, Adlington, Macclesfield SK10 4NP. Come on, stop reading and get writing!*

## When the going gets tough, the tough get a little help from the Game Zone Tip Shop

### RICK DANGEROUS II

Fancy being able to jump to any screen you want without having to suss them out for yourself? Then type POOKY on the high score table and you'll be put into the level select screen. Unfortunately, not all levels are available, but it's better than a poke in the eye with a blunt stick, isn't it!

### DYNAMITE DUX

Ok, it's getting on a bit, but here's a little trick that is sure to raise a smile or two. Type in CHEAT NUDE on the title screen and not only will you get infinite lives, but you'll be treated to a humorous and rather dubious intro sequence that I'm sure Activision probably didn't know about. Check it out for yourself, but just don't tell Mary Whitehouse!

### BRAT

If young Nathan's antics are too much for you to handle, then type in these passwords to get to later levels. Also, you can skip the current level you are playing by pressing the '1', '.' and '/' keys on your main keyboard and the '\*' key on your numeric keypad.

Anyway, here are those passwords -

LEVEL 1	BISHIGMO
LEVEL 2	MIHEMOTO
LEVEL 3	SASUTOZO
LEVEL 4	SUMATZEE
LEVEL 5	NOKITAGO
LEVEL 6	ITSANONO
LEVEL 7	MOZIMATO
LEVEL 8	HOZITOMO
LEVEL 9	MOKITEMO
LEVEL 10	ZUMOHATO
LEVEL 11	CHANASTU
LEVEL 12	NAGAITSU



## TIP SHOP TEASER

You will probably already have read our review of US Gold's latest seafaring smash hit - "The Secret of Monkey Island."

Not content with just reviewing this mega-game, *Amiga Computing's* Game Zone has managed to grab hold of five copies to throw overboard to lucky readers (and no, they are not pirates!)

Winning is easy!, simply write down on a postcard or sealed down envelope the names of every US Gold game reviewed this month in The Game Zone.

Send your entries to: Monkey Island, Amiga Computing, Europa House, Adlington Park, Macclesfield, SK10 4NP. The closing date for entries is 15th July 1991.

### TEENAGE MUTANT HERO TURTLES

Cowabunga! Yo dudes, fancy infinite lives? When asked for a code, enter '8859' then '1506' followed by the correct code. Now just press 'Help' during play and your turtle will become immortal.

### Z-OUT

For infinite energy, press 'J' and 'K' simultaneously. To skip levels, press 'J' again followed by any number between 1 and 6.

## DEFENDER OF THE CROWN

Here's another cheat for what must be one of the oldest games on the Amiga. If the conquest of olde Britain is too much for you, then press the 'K' key whilst the game is loading and you'll be given 1024 knights and soldiers. Things will now be considerably easier.

## LOTUS ESPRIT

If you thought Gremlin's Lotus Esprit was a driving game, then think again - it can also be a vertically scrolling shoot 'em-up! Select two player mode, enter player one's name as 'MONSTER' and player two's as 'SEVENTEEN' and you'll be doing something that even a real Esprit can't manage - blasting meanies!

## THE SPY WHO LOVED ME

Cool he may be, but a quick and perfectly aimed bullet is all that is needed to put an end to James' antics. To bring him back from the dead more times than Bobbie from Dallas, pause the game and type in 'MISS MON-EYPENNY'. You'll also have an endless supply of cash (a bit like the Ed, really)

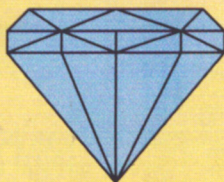
## IMMORTAL

What do you call a collection of level codes? A laggle of codes perhaps? Anyway, here's a laggle of codes for Electronic Arts' very pretty but very tough 3D dragons, wizards and dungeons game.

LEVEL 2	CDDFF10006F70
LEVEL 3	OADDA21000E10
LEVEL 4	BFDFF31001EBO
LEVEL 5	09DE443000EBO
LEVEL 6	3B7FDS3010E41
LEVEL 7	6B10FB1010A41
LEVEL 8	ES90D7710178C1



New Showroom  
232 Tottenham Court Road  
London W1



New Showroom  
232 Tottenham Court Road  
London W1

# DIAMOND

## COMPUTER SYSTEMS LTD

**WARNING WARNING WARNING WARNING WARNING WARNING WARNING**

We have limited numbers of our Diamond Packs 1 to 9. When these run out we will be supplying different packages incorporating the Screen Gems Pack from Commodore. These will cost at least £50.00 more.

**NEW 1Mb AMIGA** **PACK** **NEW 1Mb AMIGA**

**AMIGA 500 MEGA PACK INCORPORATING AMIGA 500 +**

- \* 512K RAM
- \* 1Mb Disk Drive
- \* 4096 Colours
- \* Mouse
- \* Extra 512k RAM with Clock
- \* Three Manuals
- \* Operating System
- \* Built-in Speech
- \* T.V. Modulator

ONLY **£339.00**

WITH

8833 MK II Colour Monitor  
ONLY **£559.00**

**LIMITED STOCK**

**NEW PACK NEW**

**AMIGA 500 MEGABLAST PACK INCORPORATING**

- \* 512K RAM
- \* 1Mb Disk Drive
- \* 4096 Colours
- \* Mouse
- \* T.V. Modulator
- \* Three Manuals
- \* Operating System
- \* Built-in Speech
- \* Synthesis

\* **MEGA PACK** \*

Man United, **Total Recall**, Speed Ball II, Xenon II, **Teenage Mutant Ninja Turtles**, Final Battle, **Stunt Car Racer**, Golden Axe, Cadaver, **Super Off-Road Racer**

ONLY **£349.00**

WITH

8833 MK II Colour Monitor  
ONLY **£559.00**

**LIMITED STOCK**

**PACK**

**ONLY WHILE STOCKS LAST**

**AMIGA 500 AXE PACK INCORPORATING**

- \* 512K RAM
- \* 1Mb Disk Drive
- \* 4096 Colours
- \* Mouse
- \* T.V. Modulator
- \* Three Manuals
- \* Operating System
- \* Built-in Speech
- \* Synthesis

\* **10 GAMES** \*

Golden Axe, **Hard Drivin'**, Phobia, **North & South**, Silk Worm, Datastorm, **Continental Circus**, Turrican, **Ninja Warriors**, Emotion

ONLY **£349.00**

WITH

8833 MK II Colour Monitor  
ONLY **£559.00**

**LIMITED STOCK**

**NEW PACK NEW**

**AMIGA 500 SKILL PACK INCORPORATING AMIGA 500 +**

- \* Disk Storage Box
- \* 1Mb Disk Drive
- \* 4096 Colours
- \* Mouse
- \* T.V. Modulator
- \* Dust Cover
- \* 10 3.5" Disks
- \* Three Manuals
- \* Operating System
- \* Built-in Speech
- \* Synthesis
- \* **EXTRA 512k RAM**
- \* Mouse Mat
- \* Dpaint II

\* **DIAMOND MEGA 10 GAMES** \*

Man United, **Total Recall**, Speed Ball II, Xenon II, **Teenage Mutant Ninja Turtles**, Final Battle, **Stunt Car Racer**, Golden Axe, Cadaver, **Super Off-Road Racer** + Joystick

ONLY **£369.00**

WITH

8833 MK II Colour Monitor  
ONLY **£579.00**

**LIMITED STOCK**

**PACK**

**AMIGA 500 NINJA PACK INCORPORATING AMIGA 500 +**

- \* Disk Storage Box
- \* 1Mb Disk Drive
- \* 4096 Colours
- \* Mouse
- \* T.V. Modulator
- \* Dust Cover
- \* 10 3.5" Disks
- \* Three Manuals
- \* Operating System
- \* Built-in Speech
- \* Synthesis
- \* **EXTRA 512k RAM**
- \* Mouse Mat
- \* Dpaint II

\* **DIAMOND MEGA 10 GAMES** \*

Golden Axe, **Hard Drivin'**, Phobia, **North & South**, Silk Worm, **Datastorm**, **Continental Circus**, **Turrican**, Emotion, **Ninja Warriors** + Joystick

ONLY **£369.00**

WITH

8833 MK II Colour Monitor  
ONLY **£579.00**

**LIMITED STOCK**

**PACK**

**EDUCATION PACK FROM DIAMOND**

- \* AMIGA 500
- \* 512k RAM board
- \* Mouse mat
- \* Dust Cover
- \* Funschool

ONLY **£349.00**

INSTRUCTIONAL VIDEOS  
AMIGA MADE EASY part 1  
ONLY **£9.95**  
AMIGA MADE EASY part 2  
ONLY **£9.95**

Volume Discounts and Educational Orders Accepted

**LIMITED STOCK**

**All prices include VAT**

**Diamond Retail Outlets  
Around The United Kingdom**

**No. 1  
FOR**



● Dorset  
☎ 0202 716226  
● Bristol  
☎ 0272 522044  
● Manchester  
☎ 061 257 3999

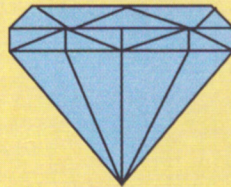
● Southampton  
☎ 0703 232777  
● London  
☎ 081 597 8851  
● Edinburgh  
☎ 031 554 3557

**New Showroom  
232 Tottenham Court Road**



**512k RAM**

Upgrade  
with clock  
ONLY **£29.50**

**512k RAM**

Upgrade with clock  
AND Disk Drive  
ONLY **£79.95**

# COMPUTERS FOR BUSINESS

At DIAMOND COMPUTER SYSTEMS we can provide you with expert advice on all your business requirements. We always have a large range of computers and software in stock. In addition to our desktop range of both Amigas and PC compatibles, we also carry a wide choice of laptops and personal organisers.

**9 PIN QUALITY** **PACK** **Word Processor & DTP**

**AMIGA 500**

- \* 512K RAM board
- \* Philips 8833 Mk II Monitor
- \* SWIFT 9 Colour
- \* Connecting Lead

**PLUS HOME OFFICE**  
*The ultimate word processor/DTP pack*

- \* Integrated Word Processor
- \* DTP
- \* Spreadsheet
- \* Database

**£775.00**

**24 PIN QUALITY COLOUR** **PACK** **THE ULTIMATE PACK**

**AMIGA 500**

**PLUS HOME OFFICE**  
*The ultimate word processor/DTP pack*

- \* Integrated Word processor
- \* DTP
- \* Spreadsheet
- \* Database

**PLUS**  
24 pin SWIFT 24 colour printer  
Including colour kit  
**PLUS**  
512K RAM Board  
Philips 8832 Mk II Monitor

**£899.00**

**PACK**

**A590**  
20Mb Hard Disk with 2Mb RAM

- \* 20 FREE 3 1/2" disks
- \* 80 Disk Capacity, Disk Box

ONLY **£339.50**

**A590 20Mb Hard Disk**  
0Mb RAM **£279.00**  
512K RAM **£299.00**  
1Mb RAM **£319.00**  
2Mb RAM **£339.00**

**IVS TRUMPCARD**  
D590 40Mb Hard Disk

0Mb RAM **£399.00**  
2Mb RAM **£499.00**  
4Mb RAM **£622.00**  
6Mb RAM **£739.00**  
8Mb RAM **£939.00**

For Details of Mr. Diamond's Incredible A2000 Part Exchange Deals, See Page 3 Of This Advertisement

**LEISURE SOFTWARE SPECIALS**

Golden Axe	<b>£5.00</b>
Hard Drivin'	<b>£5.00</b>
Phobia	<b>£5.00</b>
North and South	<b>£5.00</b>
Silkworm	<b>£5.00</b>
Shockwave	<b>£5.00</b>
Continental Circus	<b>£5.00</b>
Turrican	<b>£5.00</b>
X-Out	<b>£5.00</b>
Ninja Warriors	<b>£5.00</b>
Table Tennis	<b>£5.00</b>
Chess Player 2150	<b>£5.00</b>
Datastorm	<b>£5.00</b>
Dungeon Quest	<b>£5.00</b>
E-Motion	<b>£5.00</b>
Grand Monster Slam	<b>£5.00</b>
Kid Gloves	<b>£5.00</b>
Rick Dangerous	<b>£5.00</b>
RVF Honda	<b>£5.00</b>
Shufflepuck Cafe	<b>£5.00</b>
Soccer	<b>£5.00</b>
Menace	<b>£5.00</b>
Blood Money	<b>£5.00</b>

**APPLICATION SOFTWARE**

<b>HOME OFFICE KIT ONLY £69.00</b>	
Due to popular demand Mr. Diamond is having an extra 1000 copies of this package made. It will be available in mid June. This package comprises a suite of six programs selected for their flawless performance and ease of operation. Everything you need to analyse your cashflow and produce a professional report.	
Word Processor	KindWords2.0
Spreadsheet	MaxiPlan Plus
Database	InfoFile
Paint	Artist's Choice
Desk Top	
Publishing	PageSetter
<b>PLUS</b>	
35 Cale Fonts and the Postscript utility LaserScript	
<b>GENLOCKS</b>	
Rendale 8802	<b>£129.00</b>
G2	<b>£575.00</b>

## THE GREAT DIAMOND PART EXCHANGE DEAL

**TRADE IN YOUR OLD AMIGA 500 FOR ONE OF OUR NEW AMIGA 1500's.**

You get the base unit plus the 1500 software pack comprising Deluxe Paint III (the video paint system) + four games. Their Finest Hour, Sim City, Populous, Battle Chess.  
**FREE collection from your home or office!**  
**PRICE ONLY £499.00**

With a monitor **£699.00**

**DISKS DISKS DISKS**  
**SONY BULK**  
3.5" 135 tpi  
ONLY **35p** each  
**Limited Offer**





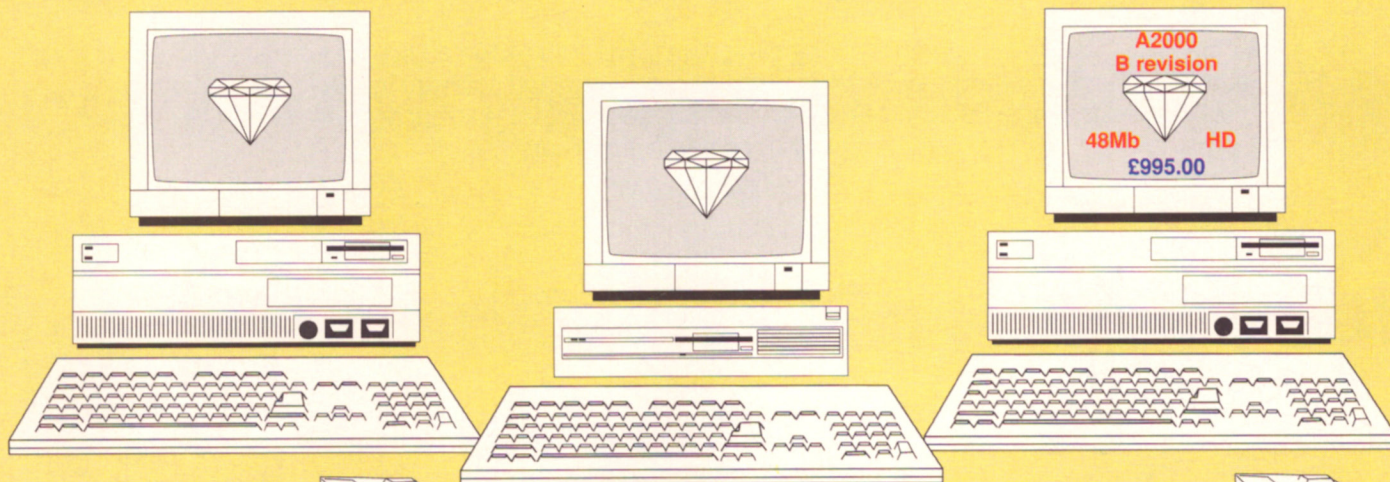
**WANT A 2000?  
GOT A 500?**



**SWAP IT  
FOR ONLY  
£349.00**



## GREAT AMIGA DEALS FROM DIAMOND



### AMIGA 1500

A 1500 1Mb RAM,  
3.5" floppy disk drive,  
base machine with 2x 3.5" floppy disks  
and software pack **£699.00**

all above + Monitor **£899.00**

with XT Bridgeboard **£999.00**

### INCREDIBLE PX OFFER

visit Mr. Diamond and discover what  
your A500 is worth in part exchange

XT Bridgeboard  
5.25" floppy drive **£149.00**

AT Bridgeboard with either  
3.5" or 5.25" floppy drive **£575.00**

### AMIGA 3000

The **NEW**  
Commodore AMIGA

AMIGA 3000-25-40 25Mhz, 40 Mb hard disk  
**£2395.00**

AMIGA 3000-25-100 25Mhz, 100Mb hard disk  
**£2695.00**

AMIGA 3000 4Mb RAM expansion  
**£349.00**

This machine is a veritable workstation; it comes with  
Workbench 2.0 - The new Commodore Multi-tasking  
Operating System - It can run the normal video monitor or a  
multisync monitor without having to fit a flicker fixer. It can  
even run under UNIX. This is the machine to set the standard  
for professional use in the 1990's.

### AMIGA 2000

If you have reached the limits of the A500  
then take advantage of the **Diamond Part  
Exchange Upgrade Option**. Swap your  
1Mb A500 for an A200 for **ONLY £349.00**

**Mr. DIAMOND AMIGA 2000 PACK**  
**A2000 Rev. B 48Mb Autobooting Hard Disk,**  
28ms average access **ONLY £995.00**  
With Colour Stereo Monitor **ONLY £1195.00**

A2000 base machine **£469.00**  
Ex-demo A2000 **£645.00**

### PC XT & AT Compatibility for AMIGA

XT Bridgeboard  
5.25" floppy drive **£149.00**  
AT Bridgeboard with either  
3.5" or 5.25" floppy drive **£575.00**

### IVS TRUMPCARD for AMIGA 1500 & 2000

The IVS Trumpcard is the top selling SCSI hard drive controller. Representing the  
latest in technology directly from the USA, it will fit in either the A1500 or A2000. It is  
the only controller which will support IBM, Amiga and Apple MAC partitions on one  
hard disk. This allows you to run software for the three main hardware platforms in one  
machine. No more compatibility problems, only one computer can do this.

### HARD DRIVE UNITS

ST157N-1	48Mb 28ms	<b>£235.00</b>
ST177N-1	60Mb 20ms	<b>£279.00</b>
ST1096N	83Mb 20ms	<b>£335.00</b>
ST296N	84Mb 28ms	<b>£279.00</b>
ST1126N	111Mb 15ms	<b>£525.00</b>
ST11262N	142Mb 15ms	<b>£599.00</b>
ST1201N	177Mb 15ms	<b>£699.00</b>
ST1239N	211Mb 15ms	<b>£729.00</b>

**Memory Upgrades** for your  
Amiga 1500 & 2000 with the  
**SUPRA 8Mb RAM board**

Bare board **£81.00**

2Mb populated **£75.00**  
4Mb populated **£149.00**  
6Mb populated **£223.00**  
8Mb populated **£295.00**

**High Res**  
1024 x 768, 0.28 dot pitch  
**Multisync Monitor**  
**£349.00**

**AMIGA**  
3.5" external  
Drive  
**£54.95**

To get those flicker free high res  
modes, use the **FLICKER FIXER**  
video card. **ONLY £299.00**

SYQUEST 44Mb 28ms removeable  
cartridge drive. **£633.00**  
IVS Trumpcard for above add **£115.00**

Installation and formatting **£29.00**



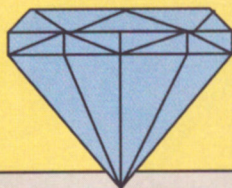
**Speed Up**  
your 1500, 2000, 3000 with a  
Co-processor Board  
Phone for details



**PHILIPS**  
8833 MkII colour monitor  
**only £239.00**  
inc. dust cover & lead







# CDTV AT LAST IT'S HERE!

**What is CDTV?** Are you confused by all the hype? If you are then why not come in to one of our shops for a full demonstration of this exciting new medium.

**£599.00** INC VAT

## **Great Part Exchange Offers.**

Come in and find out how much your old Amiga 500 is worth in exchange for a CDTV system.

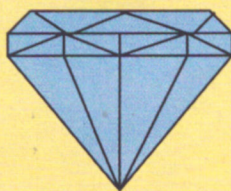
**Introductory Offer** - Either 2 CD's of your choice from the list below  
Or an external Amiga drive free of charge!

## **CDTV THE SOFTWARE**

Time Table of Science & Innovation	£39.99	R	Lemmings	£34.99	E
Time Table of Business Politics	£39.99	R	Xenon II : Megablast	£29.99	E
Dr. Wellman	£54.99	R	Indoor Sports	£29.99	E
The New Basics Electric Cook Book	£39.99	R	Mind Run	£29.99	D
World Vista Atlas	£54.99	R	Thomas's Snowsuit	£34.99	D
All Dogs Go To Heaven, Electric Crayon	£34.99	E	Scary Poems for Rotten Kids	£39.99	D
Classic Board Games	£34.99	E	Paper Bag Princess	£34.99	D
American Heritage Dictionary	£49.99	R	The Tales of Peter Rabbit	£39.99	D
Complete Works of Shakespeare	£34.99	R	Mud Puddle	£34.99	D
Illustrated Holy Bible	£34.99	R	LTV English	£34.99	D
Music Maker	£34.99	M	Advance Military Systems Series	£29.99	A
Barney Bear Goes to School	£29.99	D	Many Roads to Murder	£29.99	E
Fun School 3 (for under 5's)	£24.99	D	Snoopy	£29.99	E
My Paint	£29.99	D	Spirit of Excalibur	£34.99	E
Women In Motion	£29.99	A	Horse Racing	£29.99	E
Psycho Killer	£29.99	E	Garden Plants	£34.99	A
Wrath of the Demon	£29.99	E	Trees and Shrubs	£34.99	A
Case of the Cautious Condor	£34.99	E	Fruits , Vegetables and Herbs	£34.99	A
Battlestorm	£29.99	E	Hutchinsons Encyclopaedia	£49.99	R
Animated Colouring Book	£19.99	A	Ninja Highschool Comix	£16.99	E
Sim City	£29.99	E	Dinosaurs for Hire	£16.99	E
A Bun for Barney	£34.99	D	Basketball	£29.99	E
Defender of the Crown	£29.99	E	Battlechess	£44.99	E
Indoor Plants	£34.99	A			

[R]eference [E]ntertainment [M]usic E[D]ucation [A]rts & Leisure





# THE LEISURE SOFTWARE S P E C I A L RETAIL SALES PROMOTION

For the month of this coverdate we will be offering a 40% discount on Amiga leisure software to our retail customers. To qualify for this special promotion you must be a member of the Mr. Diamond software club. We are offering membership for **£5.00** until the August renewal date when it is **£20.00** for one year. Please bring this advertisement with you.

This discount works out like this:

Lemmings Normal Price **£25.99** Club Price **£15.59**

We are also running promotions on some applications software. For instance, Music-X's recommended price is £99.95. Mr Diamond is offering it to club members at only **£59.95** or **£74.95** with a MIDI interface. Please bring this advertisement with you.

We also have a large range of budget titles for our club members.

ICON PAINT	<b>£5.00</b>	Final Battle	<b>£5.00</b>
Man United	<b>£5.00</b>	Stunt Car Racer	<b>£5.00</b>
Total Recall	<b>£5.00</b>	Golden Axe	<b>£5.00</b>
Speed Ball II	<b>£5.00</b>	Cadaver	<b>£5.00</b>
Xenon II	<b>£5.00</b>	Super Off-Road Racer	<b>£5.00</b>
Teenage Mutant Ninja Turtles	<b>£5.00</b>		

Mr. Diamond is also offering a 25% discount on all ABACUS books. Please bring the voucher on the next page.



**D501 512k RAM card + clock  
ONLY £29.00**

**D501 512k RAM card +  
Disk Drive ONLY £81.00**

## CHIPS & DISKS

We only sell new chips

A590 Memory chips

0.5Mb **£17.60**

1.0Mb **£35.25**

2.0Mb **£69.00**

A590 2Mb Populated **£328.00**

### 8UP BOARD & CHIPS

Bare Board (0Mb) **£81.00**

add cost of RAM to your

specification

2Mb +**£69.00**

4Mb +**£137.50**

6Mb +**£206.00**

8Mb +**£274.00**

### DISK CONTROLLER CARDS

The GRANDSLAM, new SCSI controller from IVS. Extra Parallel port - space for 8Mb on board RAM

ONLY **£234.00**

NEXUS SCSI hard disk controller card - space for 8Mb on board RAM.

ONLY **£206.00**

## MONITORS

ALL PHILIPS U.K. MONITORS

HAVE 1 YEAR ON SITE

GUARANTEE



**PHILIPS 8833(U.K.)**

Colour Monitor with stereo sound

+ **FREE LEAD & DUST COVER**

Only **£234.00**

DIAMOND Multisync Monitor

Only **£347.00**

COMMODORE 1084/s

Only **£222.00**

COMMODORE 1084/SD Monitor

Only **£234.00**

### DISKS

FOR A LIMITED PERIOD WE ARE SELLING HIGH QUALITY 3.5" SONY BULK DISKS AT ONLY **£0.42** EACH

## PRINTERS & RIBBONS

STAR LC200 COLOUR **£192.00**

CITIZEN 124D **£190.00**

OKIDATA LASER 400 **£704.00**

PHILIPS MNS 1432 **£116.00**

CITIZEN SWIFT 24 **P.O.A.**

WITH COLOUR **P.O.A.**

PANASONIC KXP/1123 **£187.00**

OKIMATE 20 **£153.00**

STAR LC MONO **£140.00**

STAR LC/24/10 **P.O.A.**

### RIBBONS QUANTITY EACH

2 6 12

OKI 20 COLOUR **£8.22 £7.64 £7.29**

OKI 20 BLACK **£7.76 £7.29 £7.05**

PANASONIC KXP/1124 **£8.81 £8.23 £7.64**

KXP1080/1/2/3 **£4.64 £4.47 £4.23**

JUKI 6100 **£2.06 £1.88 £1.76**

M.TALLY MT80 **£4.11 £3.17 £2.94**

STAR LC10 **£4.64 £4.35 £4.11**

STAR LC10 COLOUR **£7.64 £7.05 £6.46**

STAR LC24/10 **£7.64 £6.93 £6.46**

EPSON LX800 **£2.94 £2.47 £2.23**

AMSTRAD PMP4000 **£4.52 £4.35 £3.99**

## APPLICATIONS

XCAD Designer **£69.33**

Platinum Works! **£88.12**

Transcript W/P **£29.50**

ProPage 2.0 **£116.50**

ProDraw 2.0 **£81.00**

Superbase 4.0 **£116.5**

Hyperbook **£34.00**

Descartes Maths **£22.50**

## VIDEO SECTION

### PAINT

Deluxe Paint III **£57.60**

Digipaint III **£58.75**

Photon Paint II **£23.50**

Spritz **£3.50**

Icon Paint **£3.50**

Comic Setter **£23.50**

### FRAMEGRAB

DigiView Gold 4.0 **£88.13**

Rombo Vidi **£81.00**

Disney Animation

Studio **£82.25**

### VIDEO TITLING

Video Studio **£116.50**

## AUDIO MUSIC AUDIO

All the latest and best audio and music packages from Mr. Diamond at the keenest prices

MusicX ver 1.1 **£59.00**

Perfect Sound **£39.00**

Audio Engineer **£149.00**

MasterSound **£25.00**

Quartet **£33.00**

MIDI I/F **£26.00**

Keyboard **£25.00**

# HOW TO ORDER

Simply telephone through your order, giving your Access or Visa card Number or send a cheque or postal order to your Local Dealer.

All prices include VAT unless otherwise stated.

Next Day Courier Service Delivery **£11.75**

Please allow 5 working days for cheque clearance.

Bankers drafts clear on the same day

All prices are correct at time of going to press but may change without notice.

# THE DIAMOND PRICE PLEDGE

*"In the extremely unlikely event that you are able to find a better price on any goods currently available through Diamond, then we will match that price; and on Commodore & Philips products we will not only match the price of our competitors, we will even give you £5.00 as well."*

This does not apply to sales or special prices and only applies at the time of purchase.



LHC Microsales  
121 Regents Street  
Leamington Spa - Works  
TEL 0926 312155  
FAX 0926 883432

▼ **OPEN ON SUNDAYS** ▼  
Diamond Computers Ltd  
144 Ferry Road  
Edinburgh  
Scotland  
TEL 031 554 3557  
▲ **OPEN ON SUNDAYS** ▲



Diamond Computers Ltd  
1022 Stockport Road  
Manchester  
TEL 061 257 3999  
FAX 061 257 3997



Diamond Computers Ltd  
84 Lodge Road  
SOUTHAMPTON  
TEL 0703 232777  
FAX 0703 232679



Diamond Computers Ltd  
406 Ashley Road  
POOLE - Dorset  
TEL 0202 716226  
FAX



Diamond Computers Ltd  
443 Gloucester Road  
Bristol  
TEL 0272 522044  
FAX 0272 693223



LAN Computer Systems  
1045 High Road  
Chadwell Heath -  
Romford  
TEL 081 597 8851  
FAX 081 590 8959

**This Voucher is worth  
25% off all ABACUS  
computer books**

WHEN ORDERING  
PLEASE QUOTE

**AC07**



**DISK CATALOGUE  
ONLY 75p  
REFUNDABLE ON  
FIRST ORDER**

# PD REBELS (ONE)

**BRITAINS BEST VALUE AMIGA PD LIBRARY  
THE REBELS TOP 100 "THE BEST OF THE REST"**

**OVER 1600  
PD TITLES ALL  
IN OUR NEW  
CATALOGUE**

★ = 1 Meg (2) = 2 Disks etc

## GAMES

- R1 Star Trek (Strategic) ★
- R2 Star Trek (3) 2 Drives ★
- R3 Star Trek (2) New version
- R4 Star Trek (2) V good
- R5 Flash Bier (Boulderdash clone)
- R6 Return to Earth (Sci-Fi)
- R7 Pacman 87
- R8 Breakout Construction Set
- R9 Pseudo Cop (Shoot em up)
- R10 Holy Grail (Text Adventure) ★
- R11 Golden Fleece (Text Adventure)
- R12 Hack the Classic D + D Game
- R13 Sionix (Super Shoot em up) ★
- R14 Fish Games (5) (The best from Fred Fish)
- R15 Battle Force (Strategy game)
- R16 Bull Run (Civil war)
- R17 Moria (D + D game)
- R18 Tennis ★
- R19 Games Pack 1. Arcade games
- R20 Games Pack 2. Arcade games

## UTILITIES

- R21 Word Wright (the PD W/Processor)
- R22 Clerk
- R23 Visicalc (Spreadsheet)
- R24 R.I.M. (Great database) ★
- R25 S.I.D.
- R26 Flexibase (Simple database)
- R28 Bankn (Finance package)
- R29 Jazz Bench
- R30 Quick Base
- R31 Ultimate Virus Killer
- R32 Ultimate Utilities 1
- R33 Credit (Text editor)

- R34 Icon Magic
- R35 Cii Tutorial
- R36 Virus X
- R37 Amiga Fox
- R38 Trooper Fonts (3) (D Paint etc)
- R39 C Manual (3)
- R40 Utility Disk Set (10)

## MUSIC

- R41 MED
- R42 Soundtracker Inst Set (10)
- R43 Soundtracker
- R44 Noisetrapper
- R45 Sonix Instruments + Music (10)
- R46 Bart Simpson (3)
- R47 Amazing Tunes 2 (3) Brilliant ★
- R48 D Mob 4 (Brilliant)
- R49 Star Trekker
- R50 Crusaders Bacteria
- R51 Rebels Megablast
- R52 Crionks Neverwhere
- R53 Sounds of Silents
- R54 Games Music Creator
- R55 Pet Shop Boys
- R56 C Bit 90 (Brilliant) ★
- R57 808 State Remix

## DEMOS

- R58 Budbrain 1 (2) Over 18's
- R59 Budbrain 2
- R60 The Run (Amazing animation)
- R61 100 C64 Tunes
- R62 Mental Hangover
- R63 Fraxion Horror (Sick!)
- R64 Kylie Demo (2)
- R65 Blues Brothers (2)
- R66 RAF Mega Demo (2)

- R67 Elvira Demo ★
- R68 Predators Mega Demo (2)
- R69 Puggs in Space ★
- R70 New Tec Demo (2) ★
- R71 Viz Slide Show
- R72 Walker Demo 1 ★
- R73 Walker Demo 2 ★
- R74 Cool Enough ★
- R75 Madonna Slide Show (3)
- R76 Crusaders Genesis ★
- R77 Night Breed Slide Show
- R78 USA vs Iraq Demo
- R79 Total Recall Slide Show
- R80 Real Things (2) (Birds & Horses)

## GOODIES

- R81 Dope Intromaker
- R82 The Probe Demo ★

- R83 Fractal Flight ★
- R84 Video Applications (2)
- R85 Demolisher Utilities (2)
- R86 Clipart Set (5)
- R87 Boot Champion
- R88 Boot Writer
- R89 Education Set 1 (2) Age 6+
- R90 Education Set 2 (5) Age 13+
- R91 ST Emulator (It works)
- R92 Messy Dos
- R93 Red Devil Cruncher
- R94 Bacteria Demo
- R95 Vision Mega Demo
- R96 Red Devil Utilities
- R97 N Comm (Modem software)
- R98 Power Packer 2.38
- R99 C Compiler
- R100 X Copy

## THE BEST DEALS AROUND

- Deal 1, 1-9 Disks = £1.75 each
- Deal 2, 10+ Disks = £1.25 each
- Deal 3, 20+ Disks = £0.90 each
- Deal 4, Buy 10 PD Disks and get a free 10 capacity box
- Deal 5, No minimum order charge
- Deal 6, No post & packaging
- Deal 7, No VAT to add
- Deal 8, Order before 3 o'clock and we despatch same day
- Deal 9, Order 3 disks and get a free catalogue
- Deal 10, Come to the shop and get another 25p off all prices



**SEND CHEQUES P/O TO:  
PD REBELS  
52b LONG STREET  
DEVIZES, WILTS**

**0380  
727419**

- Superb colour graphics dumps
- Select area you wish to print
- Select size you wish to print it

# FLEXIDUMP

- ★ Vary density and passes.
- ★ Colour catalogue function. Put picture disk in and Flexidump will print a miniature of each picture.
- ★ Label printing facility. Sideways printing for A4 size or produce banners
- ★ Ideal for T-Shirt printing. Drives a wide range of Colour and Mono printers 9 and 24 pin. Including Star LC200, LC200 24, Citizen Swift, LC10, NEC, OKI 20 and many more.  
**Only £39.95 inc VAT**

How to order: Enclose cheques/PO made payable to:  
CARE ELECTRONICS or use Access/Visa.



**CARE ELECTRONICS**



800 St. Albans Road, Garston, Watford, Herts, WD2 6NL.  
Tel: 0923 672102 Fax: 0923 662304

## NEW HUGE RANGE OF COLOURED INK PRINTER RIBBONS NEW

**RED, BLUE, GREEN, BROWN,  
PURPLE, YELLOW, ORANGE,  
MAGENTA, SILVER, GOLD**

Phone our order line on 0923 672102

## T-SHIRT PRINTING RIBBONS

PRINT ON NORMAL PAPER IRON ON T-SHIRT

- 4 Colour Star LC10 .....£12.22
- Star LC10 Black.....£6.58
- 4 Colour Star LC200 9 Pin.....£29.61
- 4 Colour Star LC200 24 Pin.....£33.84
- Citizen 120D Black.....£7.05
- 4 Colour Citizen Swift.....£29.61
- Epson FX80 Black £6.58 LX80 £5.64 FX100 £12.22

**T-SHIRT RIBBONS NOW AVAILABLE IN  
RED, BLUE, GREEN, YELLOW and BLACK  
AND FOR A WIDE RANGE OF PRINTERS  
Phone our order line on 0923 672102**

**ATARI ROM CARTRIDGE  
TAKES TWO 27256 OR 27512 EPROMS £11.28**

**PRICES INCLUDE VAT AND CARRIAGE**



**E**SP Software have come up with an ingenious set of games to help kids get to grips with spelling and maths.

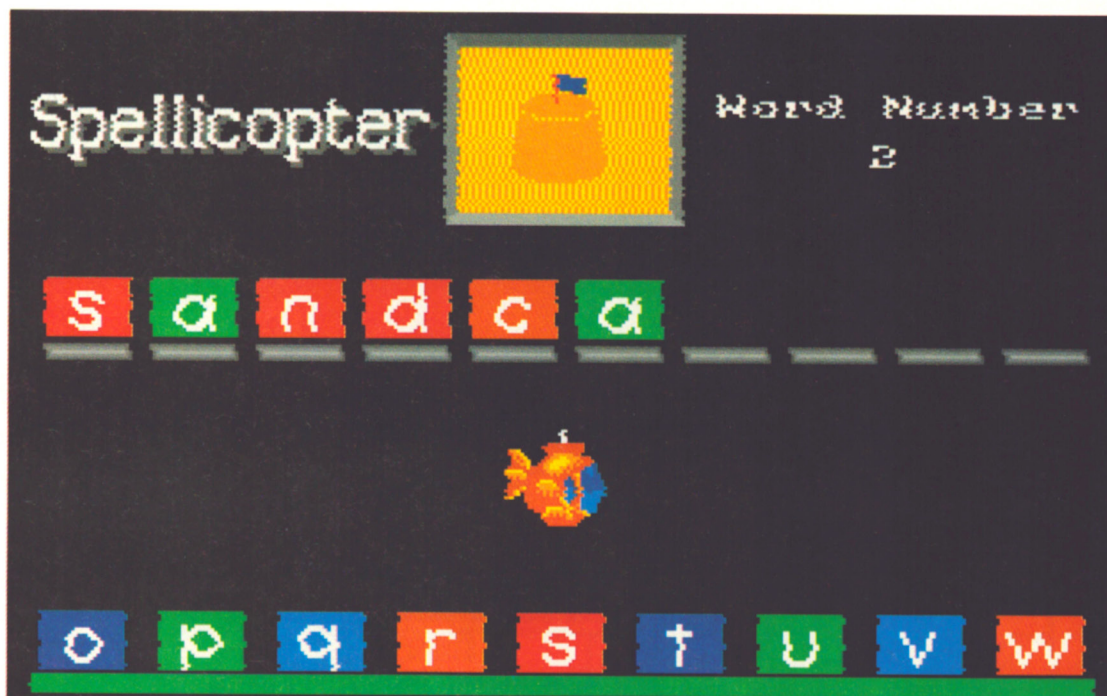
It may sound boring, but just wait until your kids get their hands on Lizzy's Spellicopter and the 12 games in the maths program (Lizzy is a wonderful colourful cartoon character). It is all great fun, and at the same time makes kids use their brain power.

### Lizzy's Spellicopter

Lizzy's Spellicopter is aimed at children aged from four to nine. This easy to follow program has a number of different categories to choose from like animals, kitchens, sports and beaches.

When Spellicopter has loaded, choices are made from an easy to follow menu. Options are selected with the left mouse button, and activated by clicking GO!

The options are:



*Using Spellicopter is very simple. The voice is sometimes indistinct, but if there's any doubt about the spoken word, there's always a picture to let you know what you're required to spell*

# Learning with Lizzie

**Letter guides** turn this on if you want to see how many letters there are in the word being spelt.

**Bonus game** to choose whether you want the game at the end of the spelling session to be easy or difficult.

**Speech** to choose whether the computer is to say each letter you type in phonetic or familiar form.

**Letters** lets you decide if you see small or capital letters.

After clicking on GO!, you can enter your name. Pressing Return will then present another options screen. Here, you decide which topic the words will relate to, and

how many words you want to spell.

Every word is randomly generated and illustrated by a colourful picture and matching speech. Letters can be input using the A-Z keys, or kids might find it more fun to use the helicopter, from which the program gets its name, to pick up the letters, by means of your joystick or the cursor keys.

Each time a word is spelt correctly Lizzy congratulates the young student by playing a tune.

If words are spelt incorrectly, Lizzy will show how it should be done and the player

can try again. After the hard work of spelling is over, there is a fun game to play, in which you have to shoot balloons. The length of the game depends on how well the spelling session went.

Spellicopter is priced at £19.95. This includes free membership of the Educational Software Club.

The spelling game is quite pleasant, but one improvement could be the sound. It is sometimes difficult to understand what the word that's spoken is, but fortunately there are clear pictures to match so it is possible to see what it is. I didn't find any other problems with the program. The instructions are easy for children to understand. The balloon shooting game at the end of the spelling test is pretty good, although there is one problem, it is only possible to fire at certain intervals. This sometimes causes you to miss some of the balloons.

I do recommend this program, it is an excellent way to teach children how

Is it really possible to have fun while you learn? Sarah Williams uses her ESP to find out

to spell. It certainly beats having a teacher around!

### Lizzy's Spellicopter

Ease of use



Implementation



Value for money



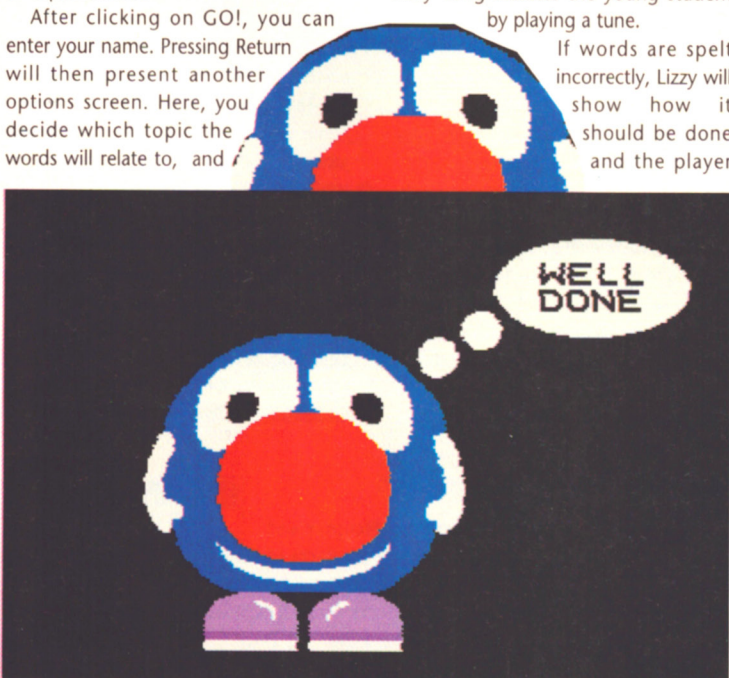
Overall



### Early Maths

ESP Software has also come up with a novel way of teaching maths. Early maths, featuring Dizzy Lizzy and the Meanie (two brightly coloured cartoon characters) is also aimed at four to nine year olds.

The program features 12 games,



Some cheerful encouragement



most of which can be played at three different levels - easy, medium or hard. The games, which were designed by a primary school teacher, are:

#### The Relational Game

In this game players have to help Dizzy Lizzy decide whether the first number is smaller than (<) equal to (=) or greater than (>) the second one. When the pointer is below the correct symbol you press the space bar or click the mouse.

#### The Symbol Game

Players are given a first number, a second number, and an answer. Your job is to decide what kind of mathematical operator has been performed to achieve the answer, by entering the right symbol which will be either +, -, x or <division symbol>.

#### The Counting Game

In this game players simply count the objects which are cups, apples, oranges, disks and joysticks.

#### The Shape Invader

Kids have to defend Dizzy Lizzy's shape stations from being attacked by any shapes which do not match. Meanie is dropping shapes down. Let any shapes which match fall down, but be sure to shoot any shapes which do not match. It's a sort of selective shoot-'em-up, and great fun, too. To control Dizzy's ship use the joystick.

#### The Rocket Launch

Players have to help Dizzy reach his spaceship. Answer the questions to help him climb the launch tower.

If you answer correctly Dizzy will jump up one level. If you answer incorrectly Dizzy will fall down a level. There is an onscreen calculator for you to enter your answer to the questions.

#### The Picture Displayer

Lizzy has bought a new painting which nasty Meanie has cut into twenty five pieces. The player has to answer questions to help Lizzy put it back together. To enter answers use the onscreen calculator.

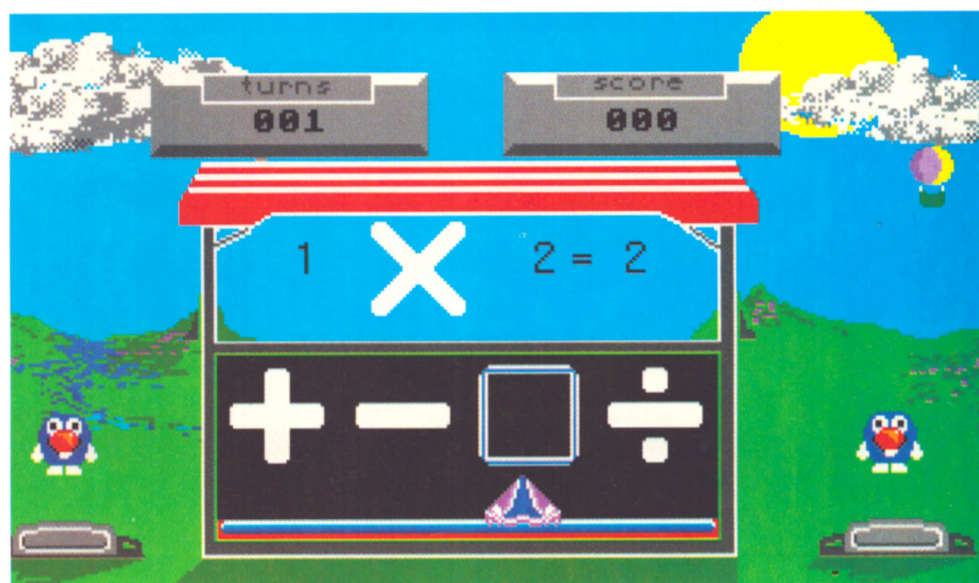
#### The Chase Game

Lizzy is going on holiday. Players have to answer questions to get him from the city to his holiday island. If the question are answered correctly Lizzy will continue the journey, but answering wrongly will allow the Meanie to move.

You have to reach the island before the Meanie catches. Dizzy moves the number of squares shown on the dice.



Almost certain to be most children's favourite game on the Maths disk - the Shape Invader



The Early Learning Maths Symbols game

Meanie will not move more than the number on the dice, and he will not move if you are less than four spaces from the start.

#### The Division Game

There are a number of cakes which have to be shared out between Dizzy and his friends. To enter the number of cakes they should each receive, point and click at the relevant number.

#### The Code Game

Oh dear! Lizzy has forgotten the combination to his safe. You have to remember a sequence of shapes that will be displayed on the screen.

When the sequence has been removed from the screen try to replace it correctly. To enter a shape press the space bar when the pointer is below that shape.

#### The Grid Game.

In this game there is a grid with the answers to sixteen questions. Players have to fill in the grid in as few goes as possible.

#### The Card Game

Players have to help Dizzy build up his energy by playing cards. A target card

with two attributes (shape and colour) is displayed.

By entering the number of attribute differences between the shape on the target card and the one which has been dealt from the pack. As well as the shape cards there are three special types of card in the pack: The 'New' card - this changes the shape on the target card. The 'Dizzy' card - this increases Dizzy Lizzy's energy by one point. The 'Meanie' card - this decreases Dizzy Lizzy's energy by one point.

#### The Equation Game

Players have to re-arrange a number bond correctly before Meanie catches Dizzy and win the race. If you re-arrange the number bond before

Meanie catches up, Dizzy will win the race. If you fail Meanie will catch Dizzy.

Most children should enjoy playing with Early Learning Maths. Some of the maths games are better than others. My favourite is The Shape Invader. Some but not all of the instructions are just a bit difficult for young children to understand. Parents will most likely have to tell them what to do, but they will soon get the hang of it. Dizzy Lizzy and the meanie are great colourful characters. They do a lot for the games and make it all a lot more fun. Early Learning Maths is priced at £19.95. This includes free membership to The Educational Software Club.

### Early Learning Maths

#### Ease of use



#### Implementation



#### Value for money



#### Overall



Lizzy's Spellicopter and  
Early Learning Maths are products of ESP Software

Availability: Now

Supplier: The Educational Software Club, 32A Southchurch Road,

South-on-Sea, Essex SS1 2ND

Telephone (0702)600557

Fax (0702)613747



# DISCOUNT SOFTWARE

## For The Commodore Amiga

### AMIGA A500 £309.95

Package includes A500 computer with 0.5 Mb Ram, Disk Drive, TV Modulator, Workbench, Mouse and PSU.

with 0.5 Meg/clock upgrade add £30.00  
with Cumana 2nd Drive add £60.00

### AMIGA SCREEN GEMS

Includes Deluxe Paint II and 4 Top games &  
Free 0.5 Meg memory expansion  
**MJC PRICE £379.95**

for courier delivery on computers add £5

### COMMODORE A590 HARD DRIVE

20Mb Auto boots from WB 1.3

**MJC PRICE £284.95**

with extra 1 Meg Fitted £319.95  
with extra 2 Meg Fitted £349.95

### SUPRA 500 XP HARD DRIVES

Bigger and faster than A590. Add up to 2Mb Ram on board.  
Comes complete with PSU and FREE 0.5 Meg Ram fitted.

40 Meg (25ms) version £449.95  
52 Meg (11ms) version £499.95

### GVP SERIES II A500 HARD DRIVE

The fastest A500 drive? with ability to add  
up to 8Mb Ram on board.

52 Meg (11ms) version £549.95

### NAKSHA UPGRADE MOUSE

280 DPI with FREE Mouse House & Mat.  
Now also includes free Op Stealth game.

**MJC PRICE £24.95**

### MEMORY EXPANSIONS

0.5 Meg internal with clock, 4 Chip.

**MJC PRICE £31.95**

### CUMANA CAX 354 DISC DRIVE

Quality brand name 3.5" second drive includes thru port,  
disable switch and No hassle 1 year guarantee.  
INCLUDES FREE VIRUS-X UTILITY

**MJC PRICE £61.95**

### VIDI COLOUR SOLUTION

Vidi Colour package - including Vidi Digitiser,  
Vidichrome and Photon Paint.

**MJC PRICE £95.00**

**RGB SPLITTER** - For use with Vidichrome or  
Digiview (includes PSU)

**MJC PRICE £64.95**

### COMPLETE COLOUR SOLUTION

Package includes Vidi Amiga, Vidichrome and the RGB  
Splitter for a complete colour digitising outfit. NOTE: For  
best colour pictures you require a video camera or perfect  
still frame VCR.

**MJC PRICE £145.00**

### AMIGA A1500 £679.95

Package includes A1500 computer with 1 Mb Ram, 2  
Drives, Deluxe Paint III, Works Platinum and 4 Great  
Games. Price includes VAT and Courier delivery.

A1500 plus 8833 Mk2 Col Monitor £919.95

### A1500/2000 PERIPHERALS

**SUPRAM** - add on Ram cards with space for  
up to 8 Meg of extra Ram.

**SUPRAM** with 0k fitted £84.95

**SUPRAM** with 2Mb fitted £159.95

**SUPRAM** with 4Mb fitted £225.00

**SUPRAM** with 8Mb fitted £349.95

### SUPRA HARD DRIVES

Using the fast Wordsync 2000 controller and quality  
Quantum drive mechanisms.

**SUPRADRIVE** 52Mb (11ms) £389.95

**SUPRADRIVE** 105Mb (11ms) £549.95

### GVP SERIES II HARD DRIVES

Quality drives with the ability to add  
up to 8 Meg of extra Ram on board

52Mb (11ms) version £459.95

105Mb (11ms) version £649.95

### PC XT BRIDGEBOARD

PC XT Bridgeboard allowing your Amiga to run PC  
programs in MGA or CGA modes, ideal for  
Wordprocessors/Spreadsheets, includes 360k 5.25" Disk  
Drive and MS-DOS 3.3 with full instruction manuals.

**MJC PRICE £199.95**

### ICD AD-SPEED ACCELERATOR

Accelerator board for the 500/1500/2000 increases clock  
speed from 7.1 to up to 14.3. Requires internal fitting.

**MJC PRICE £159.95**

### PHILIPS CM8833 MK2 - UK

UK version of this popular stereo medium-res monitor.  
Includes 1 year on-site maintenance & leads.

**MJC PRICE £249.95**

### PROTEXT Version 5

A very fast command based package now with 110,000  
word Collins Dictionary, Mail Merger and up to 36 files  
open plus much more - call for details (1 Meg)

**MJC PRICE £99.95**

Protext V4.3 .....£64.95  
Prodata Amiga .....£55.95

Kind Words V2 .....£32.95  
Maxiplan Plus .....£49.95  
Personal Finance Manager .....£22.95

### DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Pagesetter 2 - Great value £47.95  
Saxon Publisher - Powerful £169.95  
Pro Page v2.0 - The Best? £179.95

The above programs all require at least 1 Meg  
and 2 Drives/Hard recommended.

### VIDEO TITLING/PRESENTATION

Home Titler - by Genisoft £34.95  
Big Alternative Scroller £45.95  
TV Text Pro - Quality fonts £79.95  
Broadcast Titler II £169.95  
Pro Video Post £179.95  
SCALA £199.95

### ZVP VIDEO STUDIO

Great Video production package - Call for details  
(Requires 1 Meg & 2 Drives)

**MJC PRICE £89.95**

ZVP VIDEOSTUDIO PRO - CALL FOR DETAILS

### RENDALE 8802 GENLOCK

Great value Genlock offering both Foreground  
and Background modes.

**MJC PRICE £159.95**

8802 MODE SWITCH BOX - £29.95

### GRAPHICS

Pixmate £34.95  
Digi Paint 3 £44.95  
Intro Cad £44.95  
Deluxe Paint 3 £59.95  
Disney Animation Studio £74.95

AMOS V1.2 .....£33.95

### MASTERSOUND AMIGA

Great value mono sampler £29.95

### HARMONI

MIDI Sequencing software £34.95

### ALTER AUDIO

The complete Midi starter kit features Midi  
Interface, Tiger Cub Software & Tutorials

**MJC PRICE £79.95**

### THE MIDI CONNECTOR

Featuring Midi IN, 2 x Midi Out, Midi Thru  
and Serial port Thru & 2 Cables.

**MJC PRICE JUST £14.95**

### AMIGA EDUCATIONAL

**Fun School 2** - Featuring 8 educational games  
per pack on a range of subjects.

Fun School 2 Under 6 £12.95  
Fun School 2 6 to 8 £12.95  
Fun School 2 Over 8 £12.95

**Fun School 3** - Featuring 6 educational games  
per pack - different from Fun School 2.

Fun School 3 Under 5 £15.95  
Fun School 3 5 to 7 £15.95  
Fun School 3 Over 7 £15.95

Many other educational titles available - please  
call or write for further details.

### PRICES INCLUDE VAT AND POSTAGE TO THE UK

Education, Local Authority and Government orders welcomed.

Overseas customers also welcome, please call or write for quotations.

All goods subject to availability, all prices subject to change without notice. E&OE

**CALLERS WELCOME : 9.30 TO 5.00, SIX DAYS**

**M.J.C SUPPLIES (AC)**

2 THE ARCHES, ICKNIELD WAY, LETCHWORTH, HERTS, SG6 1UJ

**TELEPHONE ORDERS AND ENQUIRIES**

**LETCWORTH (0462) 481166 (6 lines) FAX: 0462-670301**



Proprietor: M. J. Cooper





# FIRE POWER



# One of the cheapest and most used peripherals available is the humble joystick. Our team of three top games players supertest 18 popular models



During the compilation of this buyer's guide we drew on the immense blasting experience of three people who literally play games for a living.

Steve White, Doug Johns and Jason

Simmonds all work as reviewers on our sister games magazine *Amiga Action*. To these guys joysticks are tools of the trade rather than occasional light relief.

# ER!



Our team spent a month putting each stick through its paces with the help of three popular and very different games. This approach clearly illustrates that the style of stick to suit you depends on which type of game you play most.

The three games used during our comparisons were SWIV, Gods and Falcon.

SWIV is a traditional fast paced blast-'em-up with lots of firepower required.

Gods on the other hand is a complex platform game which requires a highly directional and responsive stick.

Finally, Falcon is a flight simulation program, perhaps one of the most demanding sensitivity tests for any joystick.

## ZIP STIK

Manufacturer: .....Sonmax Ltd

Price: .....£14.95

Tester:.....Doug Johns

RATING  
95

The Zip Stik is very similar in shape and style to the standard Competition Pro. It comes with a 12 month guarantee, and should still be going well after that. This high durability is mainly due to a steel shaft that runs through the centre of the stick right down to the base.

At the base there are four micro-switches which are found in most joysticks nowadays: a joystick without a micro-switch is like a cup without a handle.

The fire buttons are also micro-switched and very responsive, allowing you to pump away with great speed. If you are playing a game that requires a lot of button pressing, the auto fire switch on the back will do all the work for you.

The actual shape of the joystick is quite nice. It could have been contoured to fit the hand a bit better – it may be a little difficult to hold while playing a game if you have smaller hands. There are four suction pads on the bottom that will hold the stick steady on any flat surface.



## SWIV

No complaints. The Zip Stik is perfect for this type of game.

## GODS

Excellent. Worked better with this game than any other joystick I used.

## FALCON

As responsive as the others, even if it didn't feel like a plane throttle.

## COMPETITION PRO STAR

Manufacturer: .....Dynamics

Price: .....£17.32

Tester:.....Doug Johns

RATING  
100

The Competition Pro Star has been around for a long time, even if it didn't have all the mod cons when it was released. It was first used by Spectrum owners back in the 8-bit days and has stayed around ever since mainly due to a stunning two year guarantee.

Although the shape isn't that well designed, it doesn't prove to be any real problem. The buttons are worked by micro-switches, as is the stick, which has a steel shaft running through the centre.

The major difference is the presence of two extra fire buttons. These are for temporary rapid fire and slow motion. They are very well placed.

All in all, the Competition Pro is a top class stick that is just slightly better than the very similar Zip Stik. The extra buttons for rapid fire and slow motion give it the edge..

## SWIV

Guided the ship through the levels with ease. Never let me down once.

## GODS

Worked extremely well, although the temporary rapid fire wasn't compatible with this game.

## FALCON

Good enough for any pilot, although on this game it didn't feel as nice as the joysticks with the handle grips. Sticks with the handle grips.





## CRYSTAL

Manufacturer: .....Power Play Ltd  
 Price: .....£13.26  
 Tester:.....Doug Johns

RATING  
85

The Crystal joystick is the poshest stick in the Power Play range. The buttons are far more responsive than previous attempts and are very easy to use for a long time without wearing out your thumb.

The stick is also much improved and is contoured to fit the shape of the hand. The stick could have been that little bit longer, people with larger hands will probably have quite a few problems. The stubby feel of the stick also causes hands to be rather cramped, with the firing hand sometimes getting awkwardly in the way. Due to the Crystal's compatibility with the Sega console, any left-handed people will find it relatively useless as they will not be able to use the right-hand button in any games.

Unlike most joysticks these days the Crystal fails to have an auto-fire that can so often make some games much more friendly. The joystick is fully micro-switched and responds extremely well. It proved to be very durable, which is probably why it comes with a 12 month guarantee.

## SWIV

No complaints with the working of the joystick, although it was a bit awkward to hold.

## GODS

Again, the joystick was only marred by its awkward shape.

## FALCON

Fairly good. Due to the lack of fire button use in this game the joystick fitted in the hands a lot better.



## 125 SPECIAL

Manufacturer: .....Cheetah Marketing  
 Price: .....£12.99  
 Tester:.....Doug Johns

RATING  
65

The first thing that catches your eye with the 125 Special is its revolutionary Rotate function. This will allow you to rotate a tank's turret, for example 360 degrees, while moving the tank in the normal manner. This function does however, have one slight problem - there are hardly any games that use it, and most that do aren't compatible anyway.

So, what of the 125 Special? Well it doesn't rate very highly. It doesn't feature any micro switches whatsoever. At the base there are rather obsolete leaf switches which have gradually ceased to be used in joysticks due to their short life.

The 125 Special does come with a one year guarantee in case of any problems. The fire buttons are unfriendly and aren't very responsive, requiring quite a bit of pressure on the upper ones to activate them. The hand grip is well designed and fits comfortably. A below standard product that doesn't really compare to the other joysticks on the market.

## SWIV

The movement wasn't very positive, and the stiff fire buttons made the game a nightmare.

## GODS

The joystick proved very awkward, especially for accurate positioning. Again, the fire buttons made the game difficult.

## FALCON

Due to the game not requiring so much precision and firing, the 125 stick was adequate.



## STAR PROBE

Manufacturer: .....Cheetah Marketing  
 Price: .....£14.99  
 Tester:.....Doug Johns

RATING  
75

After wrestling with the Cheetah 125 Special I wasn't quite sure what to expect of the Star Probe. What I did come across was quite a pleasant surprise. For a start, Cheetah have used micro switches instead of the leaf switch in the 125 Special.

These micro-switches were as usual very responsive, and the fire buttons at the top made life much easier by requiring little pressure to activate them.

The stick itself has been ergonomically designed to fit the hand and it feels extremely nice. There is also a metal shaft running through the centre to make it stronger, something that is needed in a stick of this design.

The whole joystick has been put together pretty well, and although a joystick of this type usually breaks within an extremely short period the Star probe stood up to some tough handling. The base is robust, but was slightly awkward to hold in the hand. There are however suction caps on the bottom to hold it firmly to a desk.

## SWIV

Responsive, but the size of the stick was a bit cumbersome.

## GODS

Worked adequately with the game, but not exactly the type of joystick that I would choose for this type of game.

## FALCON

As with all hand grip joysticks, they just seem to work better with flight sims, and add a little atmosphere to the game.



## MEGAJET

Manufacturer: .....Xeron  
 Price: .....£19.95  
 Tester:.....Doug Johns

RATING  
80

Are you looking for a joystick that will zoom you to the end of each and every shoot-'em-up with ease? Or is it a stick that will zap aliens faster than a Marine armed with an Uzi? Well, this joystick boasts a number of features, only falling short of washing the dishes, and then putting the children to bed.

The actual size of the stick is huge, mainly due to an LED crammed display panel on the front of the stick's base. Here you can access a variety of different functions that will aid you (sort of) in the games you play; the most notable, and probably unnecessary of them all, is the timer. A small liquid crystal clock will time how long you have been playing a game for, although I'm not entirely sure why you would want to do this?

Add to this a rather tasty auto-fire that can be adjusted to fire at three different speeds, all of which are pretty fast. The on/off button is nicely placed on top of the stick, within easy reach of your thumb. The stick itself is fully micro-switched and seems to be quite sturdy.

## SWIV

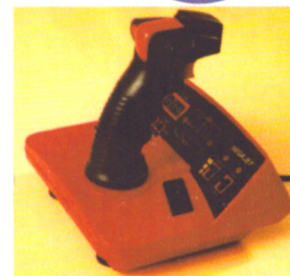
Great! The cleverly placed auto-fire made life much easier. Quite responsive as well.

## GODS

No complaints. The joystick did everything I needed, and proved to be more than adequate.

## FALCON

Near perfect! The LEDs on the front of the joystick added to the atmosphere of the game as well.





## PYTHON 1

Manufacturer: .....Quick Shot  
Price: .....£10.99  
Tester:.....Steve White



The Python 1 from Quick Shot is introduced as a deluxe digital joystick with standard auto-fire. However, it is far from being deluxe. Admittedly, the stick does look rather attractive and is fairly comfortable to hold but the shaft itself is fairly basic and has a pretty poor response to movement.

Compatible with Sega, Atari, Commodore and Amstrad, the features list is fairly unimpressive, with mention to four stabilizing suction cups which really have no bearing on the performance of the joystick. The stick itself is ergonomically designed for maximum gripping performance and it has to be said that it is comfortable to hold, but the response when moving the joystick is so awful that it ruins an otherwise attractive product.

To make any object on the computer move you have to yank the stick as hard as you can in the required direction and is therefore more of a hindrance than a help.

### SWIV

With a game that requires such immediate responses to enemy fire, the Python 1 just didn't make the grade due to the stiff shaft.

### FALCON

This was probably the most disappointing result of all three games. Movement was extremely insensitive and would not register a turn until the stick was almost snapped off the actual main unit. Very poor!



### GODS

Once again the Python suffered from the same faults as it had with the previous games – lack of response. While pushing right the stick invariably registered that it had been pushed in a north-east direction which proved infuriating.

## QUICKJOY V SUPERBOARD

Manufacturer: .....Quick Shot  
Price: .....£17.95  
Tester:.....Steve White



At first sight the Superboard looks extremely impressive with several fire buttons, auto-fire switches and a digital display. However, most of this is for show only and is very rarely used. The digital display is in fact a stopwatch requiring one AA battery to work. Its primary use is to time how long it takes to get through a stage or level and as many game players, if not most, do not really care for this type of information its addition is irrelevant.

It features both right and left-sided buttons which can be switched from either side for maximum comfort as well as a switch for choosing the base or shaft buttons. The auto-fire is positioned alongside the top fire button so that it is easily accessible when playing. There is also a speed slide to alter the repeat speed of the autofire. Unfortunately, the actual base of the Superboard is exactly that; a super board. It is so big that it is very unwieldy and extremely hard to grip hold of and steady. Due to this, control of the shaft is reduced quite severely and becomes very annoying after a while.

### SWIV

The Superboard is totally inadequate for this type of game due to the size of the base which is extremely difficult to hold down and therefore affects the performance of the shaft control.

### FALCON

The Superboard responded fairly well with Falcon and the plane-like shaft was very comfortable. However, the base proved a problem once again and spoilt an otherwise clean performance.



### GODS

The diagonals were a problem with Gods as they were very difficult to find. In a game where leaping from platform to platform plays a strong part this obviously proved a little annoying.

## CRUISER

Manufacturer: .....Power Play  
Price: .....£10.21  
Tester:.....Steve White



The Cruiser first appeared in black but now, in line with ever-changing trends in joysticks, it is available in multi-colours. Although it looks fairly attractive this proves no added bonus and seems somewhat pointless, but if that's what turns you on then who are we to argue?

The joystick has a special twist-lock shaft with three different resistances. These are: stiff; medium and sensitive, and each one is switched on by pulling the shaft up and rotating the lock screw at the base. Difference between the three is minute and hardly makes any difference to the way in which the joystick plays.

Although the Cruiser is fairly adequate in most respects its major problem is the shaft itself. Due to the three mode sensitivity switch, the shaft rotates slightly and does have a tendency to slip from the fist or thumb. This is certainly no good for games that require quick and efficient responses.

As it stands, the Cruiser is a reasonable joystick which many find very comfortable. It's a shame that the shaft rotates as this marks it down somewhat.

### SWIV

The sensitivity control served no real purpose as the difference was negligible. The Cruiser fared reasonably well with SWIV although the loose shaft does cause quite a problem when the action heats up.

### FALCON

As with SWIV, the Cruiser performed well with Falcon although the problem of the loose shaft did rear its ugly head once again and this certainly reduced its overall score.



### GODS

When the action heated up in Gods the Cruiser occasionally slipped from my hands due, once again, to the loose shaft. However, this didn't prove too much of a problem and the stick was a general success.

## SPEEDKING

Manufacturer: .....Konix  
Price: .....£10.99 (Auto-fire 12.99)  
Tester: .....Steve White



The Speedking joystick has been around now for several years and made quite an impact when it was first released, building up an excellent reputation for its durability in 'waggling' tests.

Built to be held with the left hand, the Speedking has no base but is ergonomically designed to fit in the palm with the other hand controlling the stick. The fire button is situated on the right side where the index finger rests. Both the stick and handset are built of sturdy plastic and feature very sensitive micro-switches that can take plenty of punishment.

The obvious gripe is the fact that it is held in the left hand although it is perfectly comfortable in the right with the thumb used as the trigger finger.

Due to its durability and comfortable grip, the Speedking is one of the best all-round joysticks and will last for ages before the micro-switches fail. A top-class product!

### SWIV

Due to the sensitivity of the micro-switches, the Speedking plays excellently with SWIV. In a game where fast reflexes are required the stick responds admirably.

### FALCON

A hand-held stick is not the obvious choice for a flight simulator but once again the Speedking's sensitivity comes into its own. Where perfect control is essential, it was perfect and very reliable.



### GODS

Even with a platform game such as Gods, the Speedking once again proved invaluable. Moving in the eight compass directions was easy due to the 'click-feel' of the micro-switches.





# Your computer is the only teacher which YOU CONTROL!

Whatever your age, whatever your subject  
- let your computer help you learn.

Subjects include ...

**French, German, Spanish, Italian, English**  
History, Geography, Science, General Knowledge,  
Football, First Aid, Sport, England, Scotland,  
Natural History, Junior Spelling and Arithmetic

Available for most popular  
home & business computers



*Kosmos are specialist producers of Educational  
Software designed to help you enjoy learning from your  
computer. Our programs even allow you to add your  
own lesson material.*

**Write or telephone for a FREE 20-page BROCHURE**  
of our Educational & Leisure software  
Please state your computer type

Kosmos Software Ltd, FREEPOST (no stamp needed)  
DUNSTABLE, Beds. LU5 6BR  
Telephone 05255 3942 or 5406



## AUTHORISED DEALER FOR • AMIGA • STAR •

### AMIGA (UK MODELS ONLY)

Amiga 1500: B2000 + 1084SD + Twin Floppies + The Works! Plat.	
DPaint 3/Battle Chess/Sim City/Populous/	
Their Finest Hour .....	938.00
As above without monitor .....	679.00
WHY NOT ENHANCE YOUR A1500 WITH ONE OR MORE OF THE FOLLOWING:	
Supra 48Mb Autoboot Drive Card .....	319.00
Supra 80Mb Autoboot Drive Card .....	399.00
Larger Hard Drives Available - Phone for Prices	
SUPRA DRIVES INCLUDE EXPRESS COPY	
BACKUP & CLIMATE S/W	
XT Bridgeboard + 5.25" Drive + MSDOS 4.01	199.00
AT Bridgeboard + 5.25" Drive + MSDOS 4.01	639.00
Supra 8Mb RAM Board Pop 2Mb .....	179.00
Supra 8Mb RAM Board Pop 4/6/8Mb .....	279/379/479
Amiga 2320 Hi-Res Flicker Fixer (NEW) .....	219.00
A500 Screen Gems Pack including	
512K RAM/Clock .....	379.00
A500 Base Pack .....	319.00

### DISK DRIVES

A590 Autoboot 20Mb .....	289.00
A2000 Internal 3.5" .....	(p&p £2) 69.95
A500 Replacement Internal 3.5" (p&p £2)	69.95
Roctec Super Slim Amiga Ext 3.5" Metal Cased .....	(p&p £2) 59.95

### MONITORS

Commodore 1084S Stereo .....	259.00
Philips 8833-II Stereo Colour .....	249.00
Interquad Hi-Res Multi-scan 0.28mm Super VGA .....	329.00

### PRINTERS

Citizen 120D+ .....	135.00
Star LC-10 .....	159.00
Star LC-200 Colour .....	209.00
Star LC24-10 .....	209.00
Star LC24-200 .....	259.00
Star LC24-200 Colour .....	299.00
Star XB24-10 24 pin INC COLOUR OPTION .....	399.00
Okimate 20 Ribbons/Heads/Paper ....	PHONE

### MISCELLANEOUS

Golden Image Hand Scanner	
A500/2000 + s/w .....	p&p £2 199.00
KCS PC Board for A500 inc. MSDOS 4.01 .....	(p&p £2) 219.00
A500 RAM/Clock 512Kb with Disable Sw .....	(FREE p&p) 39.00
RAM Chips for A590/2091 per 512Kb .....	(FREE p&p) 22.50
A500 Compatible Power Supply .....	(FREE p&p) 49.00
Kickstart V1.3 ROM for A500/2000 .....	(FREE p&p) 29.00
1Mb Fat Agnus 8372A .....	(FREE p&p) 75.00
CIA Chip 8520 .....	(FREE p&p) 16.00
Vidi-Amiga PAL Frame Grabber inc filters .....	(FREE p&p) 129.00
RGB Composite Video Splitter .....	(FREE p&p) 69.95
Surge Protector 4-Way Block/13A Plug .....	(p&p £2) 16.95/12.95

ALL PRICES INCLUDE 17.5% VAT  
CARRIAGE £5 (EXPRESS £10)  
Prices subject to change without notice. E. & O. E.

## Delta Pi Software Ltd

8 Ruswarp Lane, WHITBY, N. Yorks YO21 1ND  
TEL/FAX: 0947 600065 (9am-7pm)

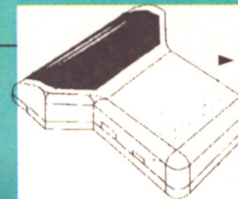


# PANDAL

## Marketing Ltd

### Amiga DAATAscan Pro

DAATAscan Professional is a complete image capture package. Our scanning software has been developed over a period of 2 years on 16-bit machines and is widely recognised by the computer press.



£179.95

The Amiga version has the following features:

- 105mm scanning width
- Real-time scanning display
- 100-400 dpi resolution
- Scans line-art or photographs
- Zoom & pixel perfect editing
- Clipboard: Cut, copy & paste
- Crop, rotate, flip & invert
- Supports IFF file format
- Full printer support

The DAATAscan Professional is an excellent partner for DTP and PAINT package applications. DELUXE PAINT etc.

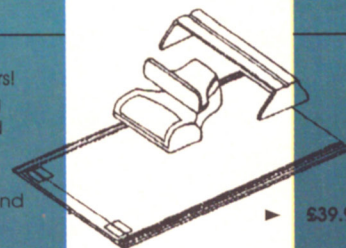
Package consists of: "105" hand scanner, interface, psu & software.

Minimum system requirement:  
Amiga A500.

"The quality of the hardware is decidedly a cut above other scanners... a fine scanner, made by Marstek, a company well known for quality. The software is a fast, easy-to-use scanning interface, a fine little application. Scanning could barely be simpler."

### PERIPHERALS

SCAN TRAC is an exciting new concept for hand-held scanners! This NEW stabilizing and guiding system eliminates distortion and data loss due to erratic hand movements. SCAN TRAC gives hand-held scanners the ease and accuracy of a flatbed.

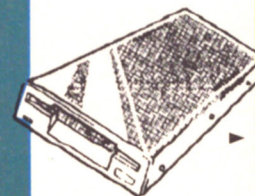


£39.95

DAATAdisk drive is a high quality 3.5" external 2nd disk drive.

#### Features:

- 880K formatted capacity
- Slimline case inc. on/off switch
- Through port for daisy chaining
- Low power consumption
- Extremely quiet operation
- Top quality, reliable mechanism



£69.95

DAATAmouse is a silky smooth 360 dpi high resolution microswitched replacement mouse almost twice as fast as the Amiga's own mouse.



£29.95



FAST Mail Order Service



All prices include VAT & postage. Please make all cheques payable to PML. Send your orders to the address below.



CREDIT CARD HOTLINE 0234 855666



PML, 44 Singer Way, Woburn Road Industrial Est, Kempston, Bedford MK42 7AF.  
Fax: 0234 841331



## NAVIGATOR

Manufacturer: .....Konix  
Price: .....£14.99  
Tester: .....Steve White



Continuing the great success of the Speedking, Konix announced the release of the Navigator, a stick somewhat resembling a phaser out of Star Trek. Once again the familiar hand grip was present but they had rectified their earlier mistake by making the stick compatible with both the right and left hand.

Apart from the shape, the Navigator features the same components as the Speedking, including the high quality micro-switches which were mainly responsible for the success of the Speedking.

Unfortunately, the Navigator utilises the same auto-fire as the Speedking and this is its only downfall. The shaft is smaller than the Speedking's but reacts more to movement and still features the 'click-feel' micro-switches that sound extremely satisfying. Diagonal response is excellent and easy to find unlike many joysticks that fail to pick up the direction of the shaft. This proves invaluable for games that require eight-way directional movement. Definitely up there with the best, the Navigator is destined to go into the joystick hall of fame.

### SWIV

Where fast reflexes are needed, the Navigator proves exceptional due to the sensitivity of the micro-switches and the improved shaft control which is very light and responsive.

### FALCON

Control of the fighter was very responsive and the fire button is in just the right place although the shape of the stick does prove a problem as the hands tend to drag it when turning.



### GODS

Once again, the problem encountered with Falcon was apparent in Gods. When moving in any direction, the hand controlling the shaft does tend to pull on the other rendering the stick a little uncontrollable.

## STING-RAY

Manufacturer: .....SpectraVideo  
Price: .....£14.95 (Autofire 15.95)  
Tester: .....Steve White



The Sting-Ray is the latest product to appear from SpectraVideo. Its design is very similar to the Navigator but features new and improved components. Looking like something out of Star Trek, the Sting-Ray includes three fire buttons; a standard trigger button and two smaller buttons situated on the rear left and right.

Although the stick itself looks very attractive it is a little unreliable. The ones that were tested did not last very long and the micro-switches soon began to fail causing certain directions of the stick not to register.

SpectraVideo have just released news that they have improved the micro-switches and the control sensitivity of the shaft now features a 'slip control'. This means that the stick slips into subtle slots made for all eight directions of the compass.

Hopefully, the new and improved stick will cure earlier problems as the Sting-Ray has a lot of potential and could knock the Konix Speedking and Navigator off the throne.

### SWIV

Although the responses of the Sting-Ray were excellent at first, after several tests the micro-switches began to fail and certain directions became inaccessible proving disastrous.

### FALCON

Although the shaft and fire buttons proved excellent with this flight sim, the joystick still suffered from the problems encountered with the Navigator in that the shaft hand tended to drag the stick from the other hand.

### GODS

The Sting-Ray was fairly competent with Gods and proved extremely responsive. The problem found with Falcon was still apparent but not so extreme and moving in all eight compass directions was easy.



## FLIGHT GRIP 1

Manufacturer: .....Quick Shot  
Price: .....£12.99  
Tester: .....Jason Simmonds



The majority of joysticks follow a similar design, a square base with a vertical stick and buttons everywhere possible. The Flight Grip is a significant deviation from these traditional lines.

To use the Flight Grip you must hold it in a manner similar to the handle bars of a bike. In the centre of the grip are the controls. A directional pad is operated with the left thumb and the right thumb activates the fire button. On the upper part of the grip are the switches for the mode selector and fire button. Although these are well out of the way during normal use they only take a quick flick to operate. All of the buttons utilise leaf springs but due to their short travel are fairly responsive.

The control pad lacks the reassuringly click of micro-switches and after using a stick the pad seems a little strange. Somebody who is familiar with the thumb pads that are common on most console controllers will find the Flight Grip simple to operate and may prefer it over the more standard design. Players used to standard sticks will take some time to become accustomed to the new layout.

### SWIV

The auto-fire was rapid but like so many other sticks it operated in bursts of around six shots. Initially the thumb pad was clumsy to use but practice helped matters.



### FALCON

Using a thumb pad to control a plane just didn't feel right. Climbing and diving were often mixed up, sometimes with disastrous results.

### GODS

The Flight Grip performed well except when it came to selecting diagonal movements when under pressure. All too often I fumbled the controls.

## 125+

Manufacturer: .....Cheetah Marketing  
Price: .....£10.99  
Tester: .....Jason Simmonds



The 125+ from Cheetah has been around for years. In its original form I can remember using it to play Jet Set Willy on a specy many years ago. Those were the days. Now here we are in a high technology age where all of the new joysticks have gold-plated micro-switches, at least 100 buttons and almost play the game for you. Can this golden oldie still compete with the new blood? It is moulded in the standard colours of black and red (aren't all joysticks?) and has the traditional lines of a square base with a vertical stick. It has four fire buttons, two on the base and a further two on the stick itself. This plethora of buttons means that it can be operated by left and right handed people equally well. In the centre of the base, just in front of the stick, is the auto-fire switch. Just a flick with the thumb and you can unleash a deadly stream of fire.

The fire buttons themselves all utilise leaf springs and the click of micro-switches is absent. In particular, the fire buttons on the stick have a long travel before they operate. The lack of micro-switches is also apparent on the stick. While the travel is quite short it feels unresponsive.

### SWIV

The auto-fire is slow when compared to other sticks. You can easily match the speed by pressing the buttons with your thumb. The stick's movements were adequate but not amazing.

### FALCON

The stick performed a little better with this game but still failed to impress me greatly. The poor auto-fire wasn't really noticed with this game but the unresponsive fire buttons were.

### GODS

To achieve all of the movements needed in Gods you need a responsive stick and the 125+ just isn't up to the task. Again, the auto-fire wasn't really needed but good, fast buttons were.





## MACH 1

Manufacturer:.....Cheetah Marketing  
 Price:.....£12.99  
 Tester:.....Jason Simmonds

RATING  
75

The Mach 1 from Cheetah is a tall joystick with a large base. Moulded from red and black plastic it is basically similar to a whole host of other sticks, but the large triangular buttons make it stand out from the crowd.

The unit can be stuck down using the four suction pads on the base if you want to use the stick single-handed. The design can be used by either left or right handed people with equal ease due to the four fire buttons, two on the base unit and a further two on the stick itself. The base fire buttons are micro-switched but they do have an exceptionally long travel. The buttons on the stick use leaf springs but without the reassuring "click" they feel unresponsive. To the rear of the base is the autofire switch. Its position means that while being out of the way it only takes a flick of the thumb to activate maximum fire power.

The stick itself is quite tall. All directions are micro-switched and give a positive click when activated. The "throw" of the stick however is significantly longer than usual. This combined with the loose feel may put some people off.

### SWIV

The fast and furious action of Swiv proved a little too much for this joystick. The long movement the stick required meant that rapid changes of direction were clumsy.

### FALCON

This time the long movements of the stick worked in its favour, it felt natural. My only complaint was the loose feel of the stick – I was never sure if it had centred correctly.

### GODS

Much of the problems with Swiv were repeated with Gods. It was unresponsive with diagonal moves and the buttons too clumsy for my liking. Out of all of the games used to test the sticks the Mach 1 really fell down when it came to Gods.



## SURESHOT STANDARD

Manufacturer:.....Sonmax Ltd  
 Price:.....£11.19  
 Tester:.....Jason Simmonds

RATING  
80

The Sureshot Standard from Sonmax is very similar to an old joystick produced by Euromax called the Elite. The case is made from clear plastic with red buttons and stick. You can see all of the gubbins that makes the stick work and in this case I must say that it is a bit of let down, it looks decidedly empty.

There is a slight variation from the standard layout with this one. Rather than having a square base with two buttons it is more of a pear shape with a single button mounted centrally at the front of the joystick. This setup is equally suitable for both left and right-handed users.

The fire button uses leaf springs and only requires a light touch to activate although the reassuring click of a micro-switch is missed. The stick on the other hand is fully micro-switched and is very responsive even if it is a little on the small side.

### SWIV

Although the stick was very responsive I did find the lack of auto-fire a let down. Also with the central fire button your thumb comes further across the base than on a standard joystick and often got in the way of the stick.

### FALCON

Again a very responsive feel to the stick was the major point here. The lack of auto-fire didn't really affect matters. My only gripe was that my thumb resting on the fire button kept getting in the way.

### GODS

The responsive stick really helped with all of the diagonal jumps that have to be made. I never made a single mistake. It is a pity that the unit has been let down by an unresponsive fire button.



## CRYSTAL TURBO

Manufacturer:.....Power Play  
 Price:.....£13.26  
 Tester:.....Jason Simmonds

RATING  
85

The Zip Stick is a joystick that has earned a good reputation over the years and is still rated as one of the top sticks around. The Turbo emulates the feel of the Zip Stick and many people find the two very similar.

The Turbo is moulded from clear plastic and you can see all of the workings inside. Everything looks pretty complicated in there and I'm sure they have added a few extra wires just to enhance the effect. On the base are four suckers so that you can attach the stick to your favourite flat surface. At the rear of the base, on the right-hand corner is the auto-fire. Rather than using a stick topped by a ball the designers have opted for a grip-style controller.

All of the fire buttons are micro-switched and have a very positive feel. The stick is also completely fitted out with micro-switches. Like the Zip Stick it has a loose feel to it but the action is still very positive.

Although the stick can be used by both left and right-handed people those that held the base with their right hand found that the auto-fire switch irritated their palm slightly.

### SWIV

The stick performed well all round and was very responsive. My only gripe was the auto-fire which operated in short bursts.

### FALCON

Again the Turbo scored well. All directions were very responsive. I did find the suction cups irritated my hand but this is a minor problem.

### GODS

Selecting all of the moves was easy and simple, even under pressure. The fire buttons were especially responsive and firing short rapid bursts was as easy as falling off a log.



## EXTERMINATOR

Manufacturer:.....Cheetah Marketing  
 Price:.....£6.99  
 Tester:.....Jason Simmonds

RATING  
30

With all of the joysticks that are coming out on to the market at the moment the Exterminator must be an anomaly. Unlike its competitors it doesn't boast hundreds of features and hasn't got fire buttons stuck on every available surface. It doesn't even have autofire. It is just plain and simple, a basic joystick that has been designed for somebody who doesn't require a great deal from his (or her) equipment.

For those of you old enough to remember the joysticks that were bundled in with Atari consoles and other similar gear the Exterminator will seem like an old chum. In several ways the two are similar. On the base there is only one button, which is on the left-hand side. Left-handed players will find themselves twisting and stretching their thumbs over the case to reach the button. The stick has a short and stiff movement and is not micro-switched.

The most hi-tech thing about the entire joystick is the suction pads on the base so that you can fix it to a table or other handy surface.

### SWIV

Well what can I say – After using the stick for only a few minutes I gave up. The lack of auto-fire meant I had to keep hitting an unresponsive fire button. My thumb was soon begging for relief.

### FALCON

The stick performed marginally better with a flight simulator. The lack of auto-fire didn't really affect the game.

### GODS

The unresponsive movement of the stick really let it down. So many times I failed to get the diagonal move I needed, usual during the heat of the moment. The terrible fire buttons didn't matter either.





## 89



Creating your own auto-booting designer disk is a dream that most newcomers to the Amiga write off as mere fantasy. Now, thanks to the WorkStation, this rather tricky, not to mention time consuming, job can be cut down to a simple two-minute operation.

Firstly you'll need a blank disk. This can be fresh from the box or a newly formatted oldie. Either way it will still need to be initialised so click once on the disk icon of the destination disk and then highlight and release **Initialize** which you'll find in the **Disk** pull down menu. Now simply follow the on screen prompts until the process is complete.

Next highlight and release the **Install** program which again is available in the pull downs. Click on the appropriate drive and follow the prompts. Now you have a clean formatted disk which the Amiga will recognise and try to boot.

The next job is to add the minimum number of files and directories required to boot the disk. To do this highlight and release on **SID**. After a brief pause he'll appear.

Now click on the appropriate drive and the directory should appear. In this instance all you'll find is the ever present Trashcan files and a lone info file. You shouldn't need any of these so highlight all three and hit delete. Again simply follow the prompts.

Next you must create the minimum number of required directories, so click on the **MAKEDIR** command in the control panel and a new requester will appear.

Click in the window and type **s** in either upper or lower case, it doesn't matter which. Now hit return or click on the **Makedir** button in the requester. At this point a new empty **s** directory will appear in the formerly blank disk directory.

Follow this process for the four remaining directories, these being **DEVS:**, **L:**, **LIBS:**, and **C:**. When all four directories are complete it's time to fill them up.

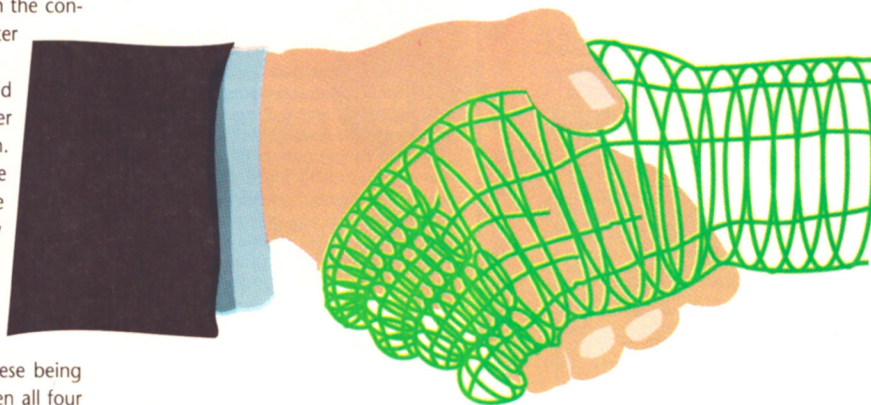
All the required files are available from the WorkStation so you can simply copy them across from the identical directories on your system disk. If you have two floppy drives this will be simple. If, however, you have one drive you'll need to copy the files into the Ram disk before adding them to your new disk.

Moving files with the aid of **SID** as you're probably aware is an absolute doddle. The only real thing to watch is that the files in question are going to the right place, so always check the destination directory is correct before you hit the button.

See above right for a list of the files required in each directory on your new disk.

DIRECTORY	FILE	DESCRIPTION
C: directory	loadwb	If you want to use the familiar icon and pull downs format you'll need this to do it.
	endcli	This is used simply to tidy things up by closing the AmigaDOS window which is opened by the startup-sequence.
	Program of your choice	Believe it or not the first two are all you need but if you want a particular program to auto load without a workbench screen the program must be present in the C: directory and its name has to be added to the startup-sequence.
DEVS:	system-configuration	This simply contains the information for the screen colours and the pointer. If you copy the WorkStation system-configuration you'll end up with the familiar hand pointer as proof.
L:	Disk Validator	If the program or programs you want to use ever need to write to a disk the disk validator is an essential as it checks any disk for validation before your precious data is written to it. It's a good idea to keep it if you can.
LIBS:	Icon library	If you're going to work in a workbench environment, in other words icons and pull downs, you must have this file to enable any icons to be displayed on screen.
	Info library	This is very similar to the icon library situation and if it's not included you won't be able to examine the info on any of the programs on the disk and as a result it wouldn't be possible to alter the tool types which are essential with some programs. If your disk is designed to auto boot a single program you won't need either library, but again if you're not short on space they're worth keeping.

# Autobooting made easy



This month Paul Austin shows how to create an auto-booting disk in minutes with the WorkStation

## Creating a startup-sequence

OK, now you should have all you need. The final task is to create a script file which will tell the Amiga what to load and when. To create a script we need to leave **SID** so click on shrink and then highlight and release on **QED** which you'll find in the main screen pull downs.

When **QED** appears simply type in one of the listings below:

(A) **SID** or (B) **loadwb**  
**endcli** **endcli**

(A): In the first listing **SID** is used as an example and would result in our hero being auto-booted on its very own bootable disk. Remember you must have the **SID** program in your **C:** directory for this to work.

(B): The second example will load up a standard workbench

screen and display the program icons. Remember if you want to use icons the programs must be in the route directory of the disk and must also be accompanied by an icon file with the same name and with the correct tool types.

When you've decided which you want, save it entitled **startup-sequence**. Be sure to use the correct path when you save, for example **df0:s/startup-sequence** or **DF1:s/startup-sequence**.

Now simply add the program or programs of your choice, making sure they're in the right place. Re-boot with the new disk and hopefully you will have created your first designer disk.

If there are any problems check that everything is where it should be and if this has no effect it's likely that the program you want to use needs some external files to operate. Check the source disk for any extra libraries and handlers and then copy these to the appropriate directory on the new disk.



From ONLY  
**99<sub>p</sub>**  
per disk



Catalogue  
Disk  
**75<sub>p</sub>**

#### UTILITIES

U500 6800 Assembler  
U560 Red Sector Demo Maker  
U533 150 Utilities  
U571 TV Graphics (2 Disks)  
U510 Complete C Manuals (2 Disks)  
U520 DBW 3D Rendering  
U581 8 Track Sound Tracker  
U518 North C Compiler V13  
U502 Fonts & Ram Manager  
U517 Kickstart 2  
U536 C Manual 1, 2 & 3  
U592 Ultimate Virus Killer  
U522 Games Music Creator  
U585 C-Light  
U545 S7 Utilities  
U567 A Render  
U505 A/C Compiler  
U519 Action Movie Maker  
U529 Amos 1.2 Update  
U585 Graphics Minnet (2 Disks)  
U515 Modern Utilities  
U559 Photolab (2 Disks)  
U576 Gnocchi & Rainbow Writer  
U526 ICPUG Pic Utilities  
U521 Sample Scanner  
U536 Bootlog  
U561 PD Solutions  
U594 Octolayer  
U539 Sound Applications (2 Disks)  
U549 Bookbook Utilities  
U512 PCB Designer  
U529 ICPUG Graphics 2  
U540 Chat Solare  
U562 Sid Workbench Replacement  
U575 CU Utilities  
U550 Master Virus Killer  
U589 X Copy 3 Copying Program  
U507 Workbench Multi User Disk  
U591 Panther of Lynx  
U585 Maverick  
U579 Red Devils (4 Disks)  
U534 Digipack Utilities  
U509 Sid  
U501 Complete Boot Disk  
U541 ESA Utilities 1  
U557 Q-Base/Viscalc  
U586 N-Cad  
U548 Giant Utile Disk  
U535 Thingsies Wbench  
U578 Cruiser Basic Compiler  
U587 Assassins Grafix  
U518 Accounts

#### BUSINESS

B200 Q-Base - Database Programme  
B206 Clerk Accounts  
B209 Amiga Database  
B212 Electrocard Demo  
B215 Clip Art  
B219 Wordwrite Wordprocessor  
B256 Journal - For your Accounts  
B283 C-Light Ray Tracing  
B230 Bank Master - For all your Bank Accounts  
B258 Wordprocessor  
B295 Business Card - Make yours Now  
B248 Anylytical Spreadsheet  
B250 Graphics - Sort them all Out  
B284 Flexibase Database  
B236 Rim - Database  
B290 Visicalc Spreadsheet  
B216 Wordwrite/Amigaspell  
B278 Bankin  
B220 Appointment Calendar  
B271 House Hold Inventory  
B266 Amigafox  
B205 Amibase  
B241 Textplus  
B280 Hyperbase  
B228 Med  
B297 Home Business Pack Vol. 1-8  
Lots More

#### MUSIC

D970 D-Mob Music  
D991 Tiffany - I think we're Alone Now  
D996 Dance Mix Vol. 1  
D982 Digital Concert 1-6  
D990 Blues Brothers  
D950 Limited Edition - Dance Mixes 1-3  
D969 Michael Jackson - Bad  
D955 Auld Lang Syne  
D957 Sun Sounds of the Summer  
D997 Madonna - Hanky Panky  
D975 Groove is in the Heart  
D988 Dynamite Beats No. 4  
D978 CD on a Disk  
D985 The Winklers Song - Ivor Bigun  
D964 Inner City - Multi Trax 1  
D966 Depeche Mode  
D987 Total Remix  
D995 Dirty Dancing  
D961 Banging Raves No. 1  
D904 Supreme Sounds  
D932 Music Maestro  
D929 Beatmaster 3  
D917 Technotronic Remixes  
D973 Jesus Loves Acid  
D910 A Journey into Sound  
D900 D-Mob Music Box  
D951 Revolution Music Demo  
D945 Chart Attack 12  
D980 Crusaders Project Beat  
D952 Rebels - Snap  
D949 Justify my Love  
D921 Ram Music Disk  
D900 Panic Sounds of Energy  
D919 UGA Music  
and Tons More

#### MUSIC UTILITIES

U399 Future Composer  
U263 Jmcraacker  
U003 Soundtracker Special  
U300 Games Music Creator  
U245 Startrekker  
U299 Startrekker 1.2 Sequence  
U398 8 Channel S Tracker  
U189 Soundtracker Compilation  
U200 Noisetracker and Soundtracker  
U007 Med Music Creator  
U092 Noisetrack 2.0 & Utils  
U156 Sample ST-01  
U157 Sample ST-02  
U161 Sample ST-06  
U271 Sample ST-90  
U272 Sample ST-91  
U273 Sample ST-92  
U274 Sample ST-93  
U028 Mega Instruments Disk  
U023 Perfect Sound  
U238 Soundtracker Modules  
U367 Music Editor  
U256 Noise Tracker  
U087 Soundtracker Boot Disk  
U310 Instruments 2-10 Various  
U072 Soundtracker Mega System  
U126 Music Creator  
and There's More

#### GAMES

G700 Treasure Island  
G725 Blizzard  
G777 Paranoid  
G742 Learn Play 1&2 For Children  
G799 Starfleet  
G726 Castle of Doom  
G766 Computer Conflict  
G710 Lady Bug  
G746 Pseudo Cop  
G791 Te Evil Dead  
G785 Star Trek - The Next Generation  
G729 Star Trek - The Final Frontier  
G747 Boing  
G794 Colossal Adventure - World Adventure  
G715 Pipeline  
G761 Battleforce  
G730 Frantic Freddie  
G751 Arcadia  
G777 Holy Grail Adventure  
G732 Golden Fleece  
G720 Grave Wars  
G782 Dynamite Dick  
G737 Return to Earth  
G762 Games Galore Vol. 1-7, Various  
Good Games  
Lots, Lots more

3.5" DS/DD BLANK DISKS  
**32<sub>p</sub>** EACH

FREE MEMBERSHIP \*REGULAR UPDATES TO MEMBERS OF NEW PD

F Fish 1-450 Printed Catalogue £1.50  
T-Bag £1.50. Amos on Catalogue Disk.  
Send for Catalogue

1-5 = £1.25  
6-10 = £1.10  
10-Over = £0.99  
+ P&P £0.60

### HOW TO ORDER

Choose from this selection or from our catalogue on disk for 75p and add 60p P&P or £2.95 if bulk blank disks and send to

**ENQUIRIES TEL: 091 419 2805**

Dept. 78  
Horsley House AC.  
Barmston, Dist. 10  
Washington,  
Tyne & Wear,  
England NE38 8HQ

**Amiga** 500  
**512Kb MEMORY** With 2 Years Warranty  
Our Incredible TOTAL price includes the clock/date chip & 5 year easily replaceable battery.  
**£33.95**  
**! TOTAL PRICE INCLUDING POSTAGE AND VAT !**

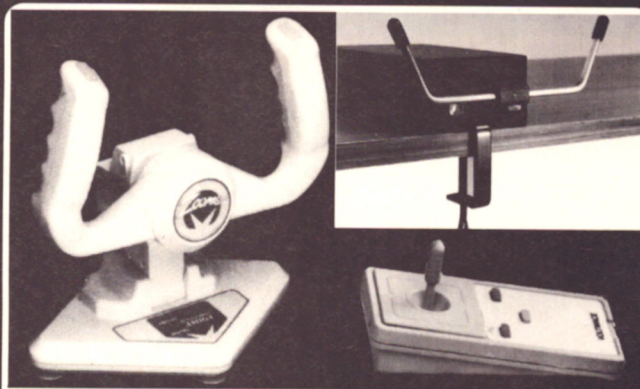
A totally NEW DESIGN from the makers of Britain's best selling Amiga expansion board. The AMRAM513 is smaller, and has higher safety margins than any other product. What's more it is designed to accept a further 1Mb low cost USER Upgrade. With a TWO year guarantee from Britain's long established memory board specialists, who would consider anything else?

**Amiga Price Breakthrough** Brand New, very latest UK version machines, with FREE Modulator our A500 price only **£299.99**  
Yes, this does include 17.5% VAT, but we must make a small surcharge if paid by Credit Card. Risk about a super deal on Screen Cleans pack too.

**Amiga 3.5" Drives**  
With all the extra features you need:-  
**Thru' Port Memory Saver Switch**  
**£53.95**  
**INCLUDING POSTAGE & VAT**  
9am - 5.30pm Mon - Sat  
We take VISA, ACCESS, SWITCH & STYLE Cards.

**Inpholink Ltd.** Front St. West, BEDLINGTON,  
Northumberland NE22 5UB ~ Order Line (0670) 827480

## VOLTMACE



### NEW ZOOMER, DELTABASE A, DELTA 3A ANALOGUE JOYSTICKS

To run Flight Sim II, F19 and MIG-29 FULCRUM and PD software AIRWARS. Coming soon more analogue software like F15 Strike Eagle II from MICROPROSE. Several other major software companies are ready to include analogue joystick routines. NEW ZOOMER YOKE (ANALOGUE) 11" x 11" - sprung return to centre yoke joystick with trimmer controls and a digital mode for ordinary use.

**£59.95**  
DELTA 3A JOYSTICK (ANALOGUE) **£16.95**  
DELTABASE A YOKE JOYSTICK (ANALOGUE) **£34.95**  
DELTA 3S SWITCHED JOYSTICK (HAND HELD) **£16.95**  
AMI-CAT MOUSE ELIMINATOR JOYSTICK **£34.95**  
F19 STEALTH FIGHTER **£24.95**  
MIG 29 FULCRUM **£27.95**  
FLIGHT SIM II (SUB LOGIC) **£29.95**  
SCENERY DISCS (WESTERN EUROPEAN, HAWAIIAN ODYSSEY ETC.) **£16.95**  
EXTERNAL 3.5" DISC DRIVE (THROUGH PORT & DISABBLE SWITCH) **£59.95**

GUARANTEED 3.5" DISCS £4.00 FOR 5, £6.00 FOR 10 INC P&P  
PRINTER RIBBONS RE-INKED £1.50 EACH

DELTA 3A JOYSTICKS ARE AVAILABLE THROUGH YOUR LOCAL DEALER OR CAN BE PURCHASED DIRECT FROM US. ALL PRICES ARE FULLY INCLUSIVE.



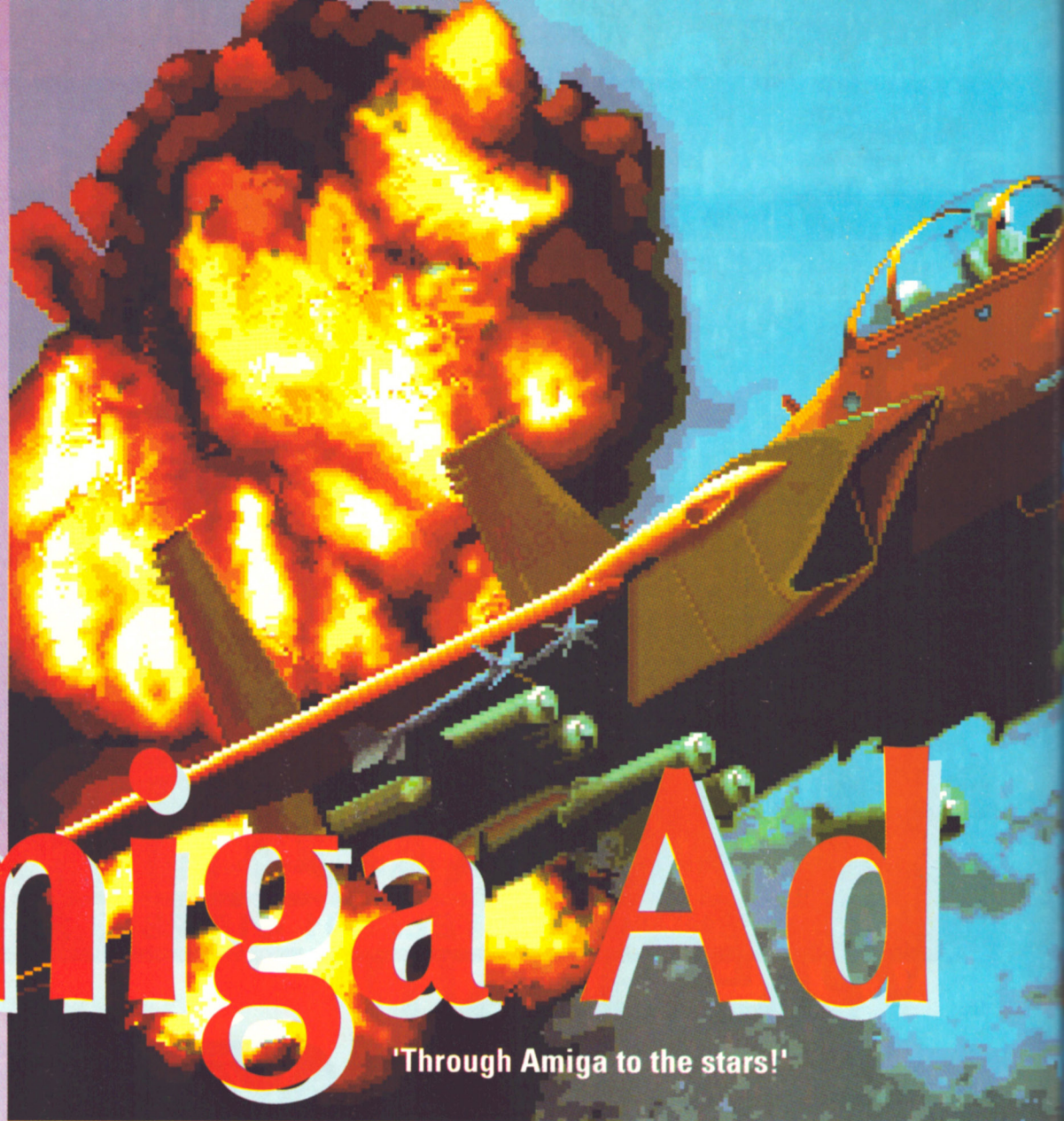
Unit 9, Bondor Business Centre, London Road,  
Baldock, Herts, SG7 6NG. Telephone (0462) 894410





# Per Amiga Ad

'Through Amiga to the stars!'



## Analogue vs Digital   Analogue vs Digital   Analogue vs Digital   Ana

The standard Amiga joystick, unlike PC joysticks, is a digital device. What this means is that the signal going from the stick to the Amiga will always be either 'on' or 'off' and there's no in-between. A real aircraft, however, responds to the movements of the control column depending on how far it is moved in that particular direction.

The solution to this fundamental difference in control techniques is the analogue joystick. The signal sent to the computer by such a stick varies in strength as the stick is moved, the voltage of the signal being determined by the position of potentiometers attached to its base rather like the way a dimmer switch works. In this way, the simulator 'feels' more like an aircraft.

Some flight sim buffs insist that no simulator is complete without an analogue joystick option, but this is a rather snobbish attitude. It is better to say that analogue controlled sims have a definite edge in the realism stakes over their digital rivals, and will appeal much more to actual pilots.

Sims controlled solely by digital joysticks, on the other hand, are easier to

fly and more often than not have a mouse control option, which is the next best thing to an analogue stick. You pay your money and take your choice, but the number of sims which support analogue joysticks is rising all the time.

Analogue controllers are a bit harder to find at the moment, so only three examples stand out as different solutions to the sim pilot's needs.

### Zoomer Flight Yolk

This is easily the most striking control stick available for the Amiga, standing as it does 10.5 inches wide and 11 inches high, and styled like something out of an arcade.

The Zoomer is an analogue yolk of a very high build quality designed for use primarily with flight sims supporting analogue control but, through the use of an analogue-digital switch, capable of being used with any game.

In use, the stick feels a little soft at first, and takes a good deal of getting used to. Horizontal feedback (left-right swivel) is good, but vertical feedback is

definitely a bit soggy. In addition the yolk doesn't centre itself as well as it could, but this isn't a major drawback as analogue control of a flight sim discourages 'hands off' flying.

When setting up the yolk, the two large adjustment wheels, one each for vertical and horizontal, are a positive boon and take a lot of the hassle out of tailoring the yolk to a particular simulation.

The only other controls are a fire button on each handle in the traditional fighter pilot thumb position. In some sims, these can be used as two different buttons, one firing the cannon

and the other releasing the selected missile or bomb, but they will usually be most useful in that they make the yolk equally suited to right- and left-handed pilots.

### Voltmace Delta 3A analogue joystick

The Voltmace at first looks rather unappealing, with its box-like base and spindly little control stick, but with only a little use it begins to make a much better tactile impression.

The unit is small enough to hold in the palm of one hand while operating the stick with your thumb, but is equally at home resting on a desk. The control stick itself is smooth and easy to use, and has very good feedback in all directions. Automatic centring takes place with a mighty 'sproing', leaving the stick dead centre and allowing for no fudged controls.

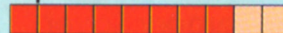
One major moan is with the way the potentiometer settings are adjusted. Instead of wheels or slides, the user has to resort to poking a screwdriver in through holes in the base of the stick.

### Zoomer Flight Yolk

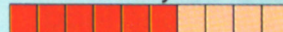
#### Ease of use



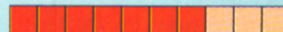
#### Implementation



#### Value for money



#### Overall





# Astra

Stevie Kennedy dons his flight goggles and goes in search of simulation

**F**light simulation programs have been one of the mainstays of the software industry since its beginnings, and micro owners have been taking to the silicon skies in their thousands for over a decade.

The Amiga has seen as many flight sims as any other machine, but if you're looking for a true flight simulator rather than a complex shoot-em-up, the choice is not so great.

In the end, unless you can snap up one of the scarce copies of the Amiga version of Sublogic's Flight Simulator II, you will have to closely scrutinise the many flight/combat programs for a simulator with enough realism to meet your requirements.

## Pointers To Realism

Pilots and those with experience of flying an aircraft can skip this section, but the other 95% of us might be interested to know just what are the criteria by which we should judge the level of reality in a flight simulation. After all, if you spend £30 on a program purporting to be a flight simulation, you want to know whether or not the programmers have got it right.

Obviously, the way the aircraft flies is the central concern, and there are several ways in which a simulator should respond if it is to claim to be accurate.

When banking steeply, for example, the nose should drop and the aircraft should begin to lose height. This is caused in real life by the wings' losing lift as they are forced into an unsuitable angle of attack. Less lift means the aircraft will effectively weigh more. To

compensate, you should have to pull back on the controls, so that you pull into the turn.

Rudder controls should be available and have a visible effect. If turning is simply a matter of flipping the aircraft onto one wing and pulling back on the controls, then the rudder is not being used. You should be able to use the rudder to make small adjustments to your heading and in conjunction with the control stick to slip into a gentle turn.

Some flight sims take this realism a step further, and DI's F16 Combat Pilot, for instance, will lock out the rudder during tight turns to avoid it acting to push the plane into a spin. In most situations, however, the rudder should still be available as it is essential for some manoeuvres.

Landing can be a bit of a nightmare until you become accustomed to the aircraft or unless you are an old hand with flight sims. Admittedly it can be infuriating to finish a long and arduous flight or mission only to crash at the end because your vertical speed is slightly too high on landing, but it is also true that nothing dispels the sense of realism quicker than the ability to land your aircraft at any old speed and angle of descent.

In this one aspect at least, the user should be prepared to have things made difficult. In real pilot training programs, the candidates have to complete a huge number of circuit-and-bumps before the instructor will allow them to attempt a full landing, which is usually the last stage of training before their first solo. A program which makes

## Analogue vs Digital Analogue vs Digital Analogue vs Digital Analogue

This is a real headache, and we eventually resorted to taking off the cover to make it a bit easier.

If you intend to use the Voltmace for a flight combat simulator, the awkward positioning and diminutive size of its fire buttons can also be a real pain, but as it is easy to use one-handed you should have a hand free for keyboard firing controls.

When all's said and done, the Voltmace is an excellent flight controller. It has the drawbacks of being nowhere near as close in feeling to a real aircraft control as the Zoomer yoke and of being a bit more awkward to

use, but as a compact and well-made little unit it scores highly.

### Gravis MouseStick

Although much more than an analogue joystick, the gravis MouseStick is included because it is very flexible and capable of high quality analogue control.

The unit is designed as a fully programmable mouse replacement, which can also be used as an analogue or digital joystick. For the purposes of analogue flight control, therefore, it is extremely competent.

Feedback and auto-centring are similar to the Voltmace joystick, except that the Gravis has a noticeably better feel. On the minus side, the stick doesn't seem to travel as far as it should at times, leaving you wishing you had more when trying to loop-the-loop. Gravis's extensive adjustment controls, however, make up for this.

There are eight different settings for handle tension and a plethora of options available through the three function selectors on the base and the

built-in editor software.

This means that if you wish you can permanently store in the MouseStick's memory a selection of configurations to suite your favourite sims. For example, R.C Simulations had pre-programmed our stick for Mig 29, F19 Stealth Fighter and ProFlight, any of which could be selected at start-up. They also provide a list of recommended settings for a variety of flight sims and even a couple of racing games!

I can't stress too heavily how useful this sort of built-in intelligence can be. If you've ever swapped from one sim to another and had to spend ten minutes

adjusting your joystick, you'll know just what I mean. With Gravis, you can experiment once for each program, and never have to worry about the settings again.

For most flight sim buffs, many Gravis options will be of little use, but if you fancy an all-singing, all-dancing mouse replacement as well as an analogue controller, you could do a lot worse than the MouseStick.

**The Zoomer Flight Yolk (£59.95)** is distributed by both Voltmace and R.C Simulations.

**The Gravis MouseStick (£69.95)** is distributed by R.C Simulations, and the Delta 3A analogue joystick (£16.95) is a product of Voltmace.

**Voltmace**

Unit 9, Bondor Business Centre,  
London Road, Baldock,  
Herts SG7 6NG  
(0462) 894410

**R.C Simulations**

Beehive Trading Estate,  
Crew Hole Road, St George,  
Bristol BS5 8AY  
(0272) 550900

### Gravis MouseStick

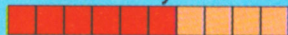
Ease of use



Implementation



Value for money



Overall



### Delta 3A Joystick

Ease of use



Implementation



Value for money



Overall





# QuickShot<sup>®</sup>

by Bondwell

## FOR YOUR *BEST SHOT!*



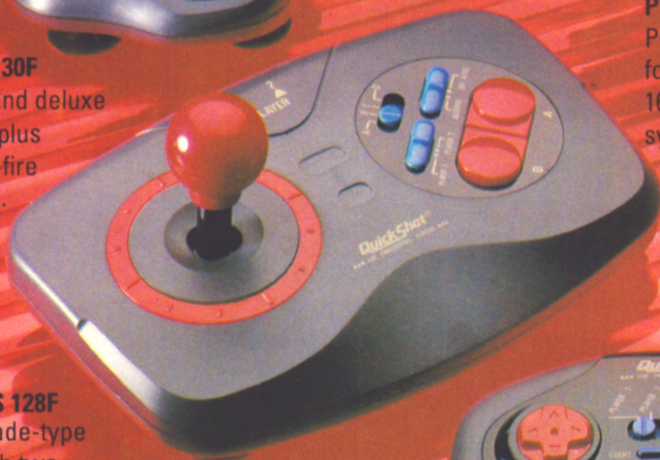
**PYTHON 1 - QS 130F**  
BioGrip control and deluxe digital response plus high-speed auto-fire and dual triggers. Compatible with most video game systems.\*



**PYTHON 3 - QS 135**  
Precision performance for Sega GENESIS 16-bit video game systems.



**APACHE - QS 131**  
Fast action and BioGrip for maximum control. Compatible with Atari and Commodore game systems.



**MAVERICK - QS 128F**  
8-direction, arcade-type control stick with two player select switch. Compatible with most video game systems.\*



**STARFIGHTER - QS 127**  
Far and away the most versatile remote controller, effective at 20 feet, compatible with most video game systems.\*



**FLIGHTGRIP - QS 129F**  
High-speed auto-fire and 8-direction thumb-pads. Compatible with most video game systems.\*

# INSIST ON QUICKSHOT...

by Bondwell<sup>®</sup>

Available at most major department stores and computer dealers.

\*Sega, Atari, Commodore, MSX and Amstrad

QuickShot<sup>®</sup>

25,000,000

JOYSTICKS SOLD WORLDWIDE



- landing too easy for the sake of playability is no longer a simulator, and becomes more of a flight game.

## Gee Whizz!

Attention to 'G' forces is another essential for a realistic simulation, especially one which claims to offer a high performance jet such as an F16. If this important consideration is left out, the simulation will be fatally flawed.

In real life aerobatics, the effects of high G are felt by both the pilot and the plane. The pilot will begin to 'red-out' or 'grey-out' at high positive and negative G's respectively, and the airframe will be unable to exceed a certain G pull before damage or failure results.

In simulation terms, you should look out for both these effects. In addition, check to see if the aircraft's ability to withstand G forces changes with its speed and loaded weight. Even a high performance fighter should be unable to pull much more than four or five Gs if it is carrying a full load of fuel and weapons.

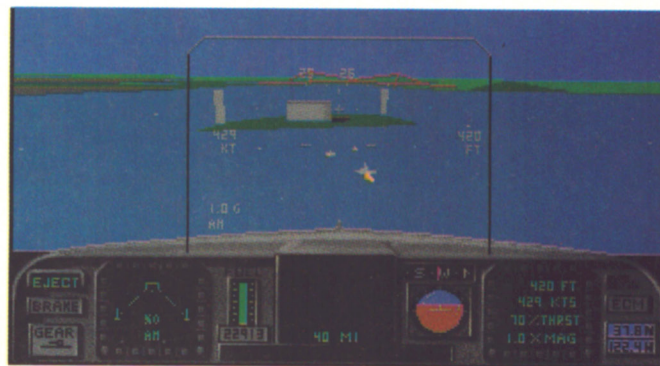
Of course, if the program is simulat-

## F/A-18 Interceptor (Electronic Arts £10.99)

The flight sim which caused a storm with its revolutionary 3-D graphics in 1988 is still one of the best looking Amiga flight games. With its set of missions, out-of-aircraft camera views, and HUD-based controls, Interceptor set the standard for all flight combat sims.

**REALISM:** Not a high scorer. Landings are quite easy, and flight characteristics are a bit tram-like. You can even land on the surface of the ocean!

**PLAYABILITY:** Smooth and fast, Interceptor is still a lot of fun to fly, and combat is very well implemented.



Attack Alcatraz in F18

ing a low-powered light aircraft such as a Cessna, its implementation of high G effects will be of little consequence.

## Finishing touches

Finally, a really good simulation will show just how much time and thought has gone into its creation by its attention to small but important details.

Try accelerating to the aircraft's full

speed, then lowering the landing gear or flaps. If nothing happens, have a chuckle then bin the game and search out a decent simulator. If you try a similar manoeuvre in one of those, you will either crash or be given an urgent warning that such rash actions are or soon will be damaging the aircraft.

Next, try running off the end of the runway at about 100 knots. If your aircraft continues as if nothing has hap-

pened, then the coders were as much in the clouds when they wrote the game as their customers are expected to be when they buy it. No landing gear on earth can survive over rough ground at anything more than a crawl.

Find out whether or not the simulation includes weather effects such as wind and low cloud, then test the way these affect your aircraft. It's all very well someone telling you the game can simulate the effects of a grasshopper breaking wind at the end of the runway, but if the effects on your aircraft are either negligible or unrealistic, you've been conned.

To test the weather, turn on a light wind, then navigate towards a point more than about twenty minutes' flying away. Once your aircraft is headed on exactly the right bearing, let go of the controls or put it on autopilot. The

## F19 Stealth Fighter (MicroProse £29.99)



F19 being put through its paces

This is one of the most recent releases and benefits from very fast 3D routines. Long heralded, F19 has sold well because it does very much the same job as Falcon in combining the flight and combat elements.

**REALISM:** The aircraft flies like a brick, which I'm assured is how the real stealth fighters respond. In this respect, F19 has a good shot at realism, but in general it's less realistic than Falcon and falls far short of Combat Pilot.

**PLAYABILITY:** F19 is complex in play, and captures very nicely the demands of a stealth mission. The range and number of scenarios and game options make this one a good choice for combat fans as long as they don't expect high speed dogfights.

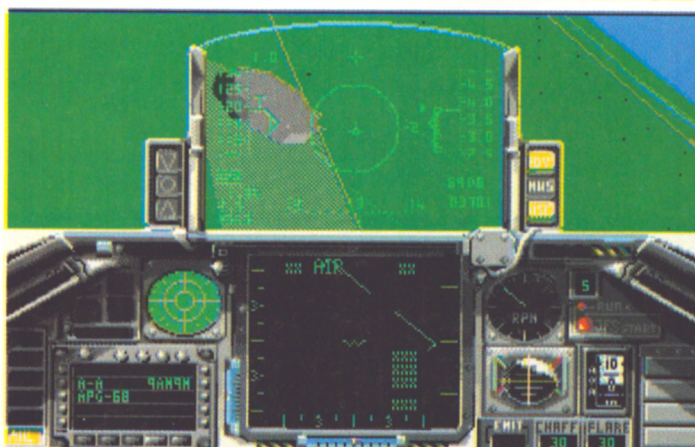
Supports Analogue Joysticks

The top-selling combat flight sim, Falcon has had its life expectancy extended by the release of two Mission Disks. Excellent graphics and reasonable levels of realism combined to make it Combat Pilot's closest rival over the past couple of years.

**REALISM:** Better than Interceptor but not as good as Combat Pilot in this department, Falcon strays more into the game category. Attention to detail is very high, but the aircraft feels less like it is responding to the laws of aerodynamics.

**PLAYABILITY:** Loads of fun to play with probably the best graphics of any flight sim. If you're looking for a good combat game with decent flight characteristics, rather than a good flight sim with decent combat options, Falcon is the one to go for.

## F16 Falcon (MirrorSoft £29.95)



Falcon in action

*The Amiga has seen as many flight sims as any other machine, but if you're looking for a true flight simulator rather than a complex shoot-em-up, the choice is not so great*



plane should gradually drift farther and farther off course, and the speed at which it drifts should decrease as it comes more into line with the wind.

With a wind coming more or less directly from the side, the plane's heading should remain virtually unchanged and it should simply be pushed until it arrives way off target.

If the weather effects are there just to make certain operations, such as landing, more hazardous, then there's not much point in having them. Unfortunately, I have yet to find a simulator on the Amiga which accurately reproduces the effects of poor visibility, one of the most dangerous of all inclement weather conditions, so if you spot one please let me know!

## The Sims

Rather than go through all the flight games available for the Amiga, we decided to pull together the best of the simulation-oriented programs and assess them according to our realism criteria and their playability.

*"I have yet to find a simulator on the Amiga which accurately reproduces the effects of poor visibility"*

## Mig 29 Fulcrum (Domark £34.99)

A newish addition to the Amiga flight sim scene, Mig 29 is based on one of the most advanced jet fighters in the world, so you can expect a lot of action in this one. At first glance it looks more like a game than a sim and this is exactly how it looks at a second and third glance.

**REALISM:** Very little to speak of. Mig 29 is similar to Interceptor in that it concentrates on smooth graphics and fast action at the expense of flight controls other than the minimum. It flies reasonably well, but the more faithful aspects of control are excluded.

**PLAYABILITY:** Dogfights are Mig 29's speciality, and with enemies who fly intelligently in detailed aircraft, close-up cannon fights are very enjoyable. The missions are varied and action is usually quite tense. Not as good as F19 in this department, but then F19 dogfights like a sideboard with wings.

**Supports Analogue Joysticks**



Dogfights in Mig 29 are good fun, if unrealistic

## Blue Angels (Accolade £25.53)

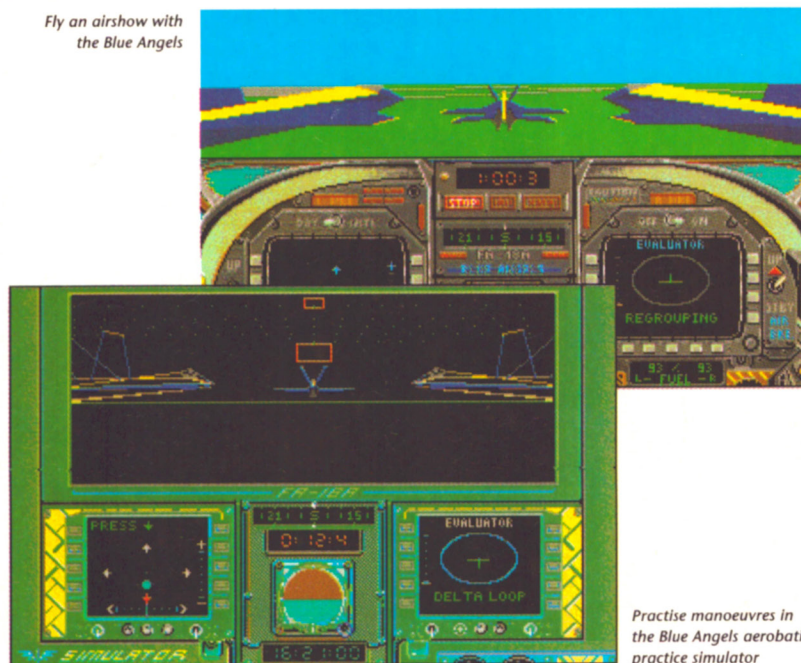
A little known non-combat sim, Blue Angels attempts to simulate the sort of formation aerobatics carried out by the famous US Navy team of the same name.

The emphasis again is on training and flying rather than combat.

**REALISM:** The manoeuvres you have to complete are realistic enough, and a wide range of real life gut-twisters are accurately duplicated on screen, but flight realism itself is necessarily limited.

**PLAYABILITY:** A bit off-putting at first, if only because the program doesn't fall into any of the usual categories. However, once a few manoeuvres have been successfully completed, the game really begins to draw you in.

Fly an airshow with the Blue Angels



Practise manoeuvres in the Blue Angels aerobatics practice simulator

## F16 Combat Pilot (Digital Integration £19.99)

One of the earliest attempts to combine combat with realistic flight simulation, Combat Pilot has become a classic Amiga sim and is possibly the best of the lot to date.

**REALISM:** Very good. Combat Pilot flies quite realistically, is difficult to land, and shows an extremely close attention to detail. High G is well implemented with both red- and grey-outs taking place at the extremes, and the airframe's capabilities are affected by weight and so on. Weather effects are also well done.

**PLAYABILITY:** More difficult to master than many would like, Combat Pilot suffers by putting some people off at first try. Perseverance, however, is rewarded. The campaign option is excellent, though graphics could be a little less grainy.

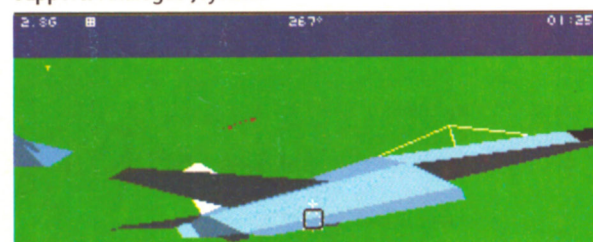
## Chuck Yeagers Advanced FlightTrainer 2 (Electronic Arts £25.99)

Offering a simulation of flight training on 18 different aircraft, from Sopwith Camels to the Shuttle Craft, Chuck Yeager brings racing, aerobatics, and formation flying together in a unique and underrated flight sim. There is no combat option, so gamers beware!

**REALISM:** Flaps, rudders, difficult landings – they're all here in a program which aims specifically for realistic flight. The program doesn't succeed entirely, but it comes closer than the others mentioned above. The six day training school is a great idea for any fledgling pilots as it allows the gradual learning of skills. Try flying this one in a day!

**PLAYABILITY:** Depends on what you're looking for. Flight sim buffs will be delighted by the program's racing and aerobatics options, but combat fans will most definitely be disappointed.

**Supports Analogue Joysticks**



Chuck Yeager trainer



# HiSoft BASIC

## A BASIC Standard

HiSoft BASIC is the answer to your programming prayers; a fast, interactive and easy-to-use 68000 BASIC system conforming to the industry standard for the BASIC language.

HiSoft BASIC is designed to be as compatible as possible with the AmigaBASIC interpreter, while offering you a friendlier, easier-to-use and infinitely more powerful language. In addition it has many of the features of the world-standard Microsoft QuickBASIC, on the PC.

Some of HiSoft BASIC's features include:

- Structured programming, using long IFs, multi-line functions, CASE, REPEAT and procedures
- Program line numbers are optional, and alphanumeric labels can be used
- Full recursion for procedures & functions; local variables and arrays as parameters
- Five types of variables
- Program size limited only by memory
- Variable size limited only by memory
- Integer and character constants
- Compiles the majority of AmigaBASIC programs without change

Full support of the Amiga is included as standard with extensive window, screen and graphics commands. Amiga libraries can also be accessed as if they were built-in statements allowing complete machine access.

HiSoft BASIC includes full MENU support, with event trapping and powerful sprite routines, using the OBJECT keywords.

Programs can execute in their own window(s) or use the CLI window for minimum size. CLI-type programs may be easily written and made resident since they are fully re-entrant.

HiSoft BASIC is a no-limits language; string variables may be up to 16Mbytes in length and there are no limits on array sizes either (subject to available memory). Code generated is fully 68010/020/030 compatible.

Compiled programs have no run-time overhead; all compiled programs share an Amiga library, which may be distributed with programs without charge.

## Extend

An add-on package for HiSoft BASIC, Extend includes routines for handling IFF files, gadgets, sub-menus, sound, HAM mode and much more. It is supplied as a library for ease of use.

*Normally HiSoft BASIC costs £79.95 and Extend costs £24.95 ... but see the coupon below for a very special offer for the two packages together!*

# ProFlight takes off!

ProFlight, the extremely accurate and flyable Tornado flight simulator from HiSoft, is now available for all the Amiga computers.



First released on the Atari ST where it has won a high degree of critical acclaim from reviewers and users alike, ProFlight is not only one of the most technically realistic simulators around but it is also tremendous fun to fly. As you would expect, the Amiga version has much improved sound and graphics!

You can fly peaceful reconnaissance missions or roar into attack after carefully planning your combat mission. ProFlight is supplied with a comprehensive, ring-bound flight manual.

# SAS C5

SAS Institute (the parent company of Lattice Inc.) has taken over the development and sales of the Lattice C 5 compiler for the Amiga and released a new version, 5.10a.

The major features of this latest version are:

*AmigaDOS 2.0 support, LSE AREXX support, improved Workbench usage, many performance improvements, support of aligned, automatic near to far conversion, C++-style comments, compile/link options now read from an environment variable ... and more.*

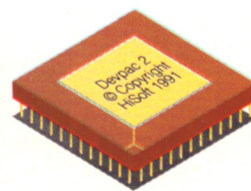
We believe that these improvements and enhancements in this version establish SAS C5 as the ultimate Amiga C compiler. The package includes 680x0 compiler, linker, screen editor, assembler, highly intelligent global optimiser, source level debugger, code profiler, librarian and a host of tools and examples.

SAS C5 from HiSoft costs £229 (but see our special offer on the coupon) and includes full UK technical support, which is not available from other sources.



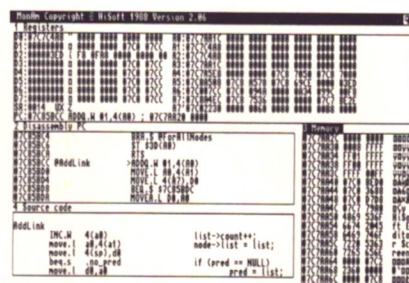
Upgrades cost £34.95 (from version 5.0x), £79 (from version 4.xx) or £99 (from version 3.xx).

# Devpac 2



## Easy Assembly Language

Devpac Amiga Version 2 is widely regarded as the most powerful, complete, assembly language development system for the Amiga. It incorporates an integrated editor/assembler/linker/debugger, together with a stand-alone assembler and debugger and all the necessary include files and many examples.



Complete with extensive ring-bound manual detailing all aspects of the package, plus debugging strategies, Devpac is the choice for beginners and assembler experts alike.

*RRP is £59.95, but see the coupon below for a very special offer on this essential package.*

## Priority Order Form

Yes, please rush me ..... copy(ies) of

- ☐ HiSoft BASIC & Extend @ £59.95
- ☐ HiSoft Devpac 2 @ £39.95
- ☐ SAS/Lattice C 5.10a @ £199.00
- ☐ ProFlight Tornado Sim @ £39.95

Name: .....

Address: .....

Post Code: .....

- ☐ I enclose a Cheque/Postal Orders
- ☐ I would like to pay by:
- ☐ Access/MasterCard/EuroCard etc.
- ☐ Visa/TrustCard etc.

Card No: .....

Expiry Date: ..... Signature .....

*All prices include UK VAT and postage within the United Kingdom. Goods will normally be despatched within 2 working days of receiving your order. Call, write or fax for export prices.*

Please post this coupon to HiSoft at:

The Old School, Greenfield, Bedford  
MK45 5DE UK  
Tel: +44 525 718181, Fax: +44 515 713716

**Free ProFlight T-Shirt  
with every order!**

**HiSoft**  
High Quality Software

**Special  
Offer**



Junk car:  
Mark Burrows,  
Richmond,  
British Columbia



# en the Gallery

**F**rom this month, the artists who submit their work to the Gallery have a chance of winning a prize for the long hours of artistic heartbreak that goes into their creations.

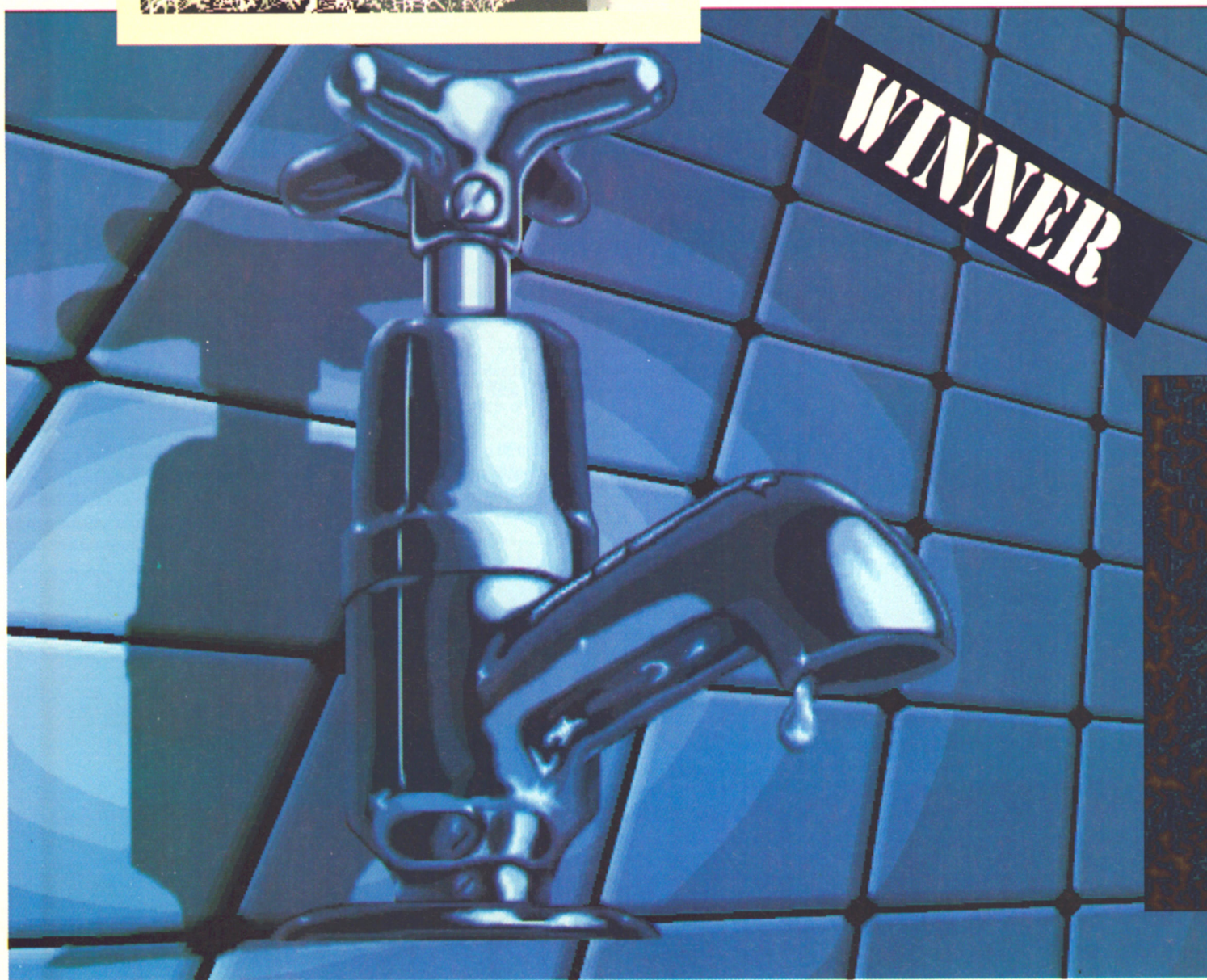
If your masterpiece is considered to be the best artistic offering of the month by our in-house panel of art critics, you'll win the ultimate artistic accolade.

Obviously we wouldn't dream of compromising your artistic principles with a mere cash incentive, so we've created a fitting alternative. There's absolutely no point in asking for cash because we'll send you the prize whether you want it or not!

## The prize

Each month the winner will receive a full colour, A4 size print quality image of their creation. This will be framed and sent post haste to the eager winner.

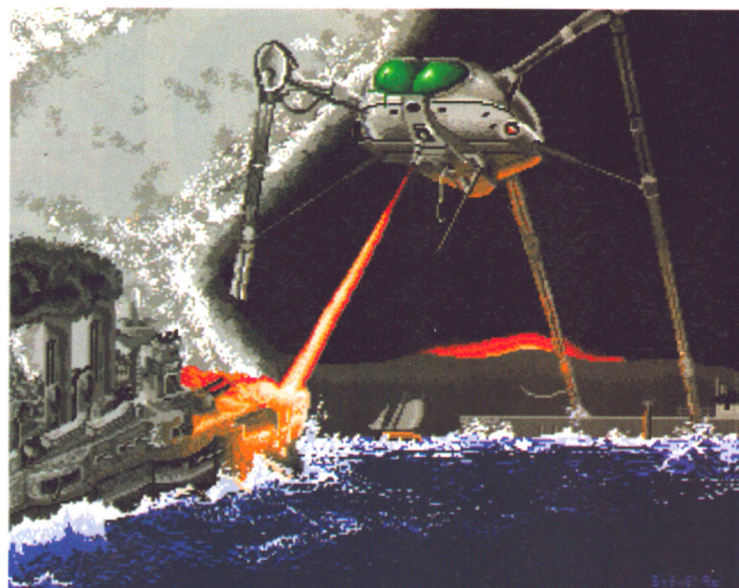
Each picture costs around £60 to produce and should add glamour not to mention style to any Amigan's bedroom wall.



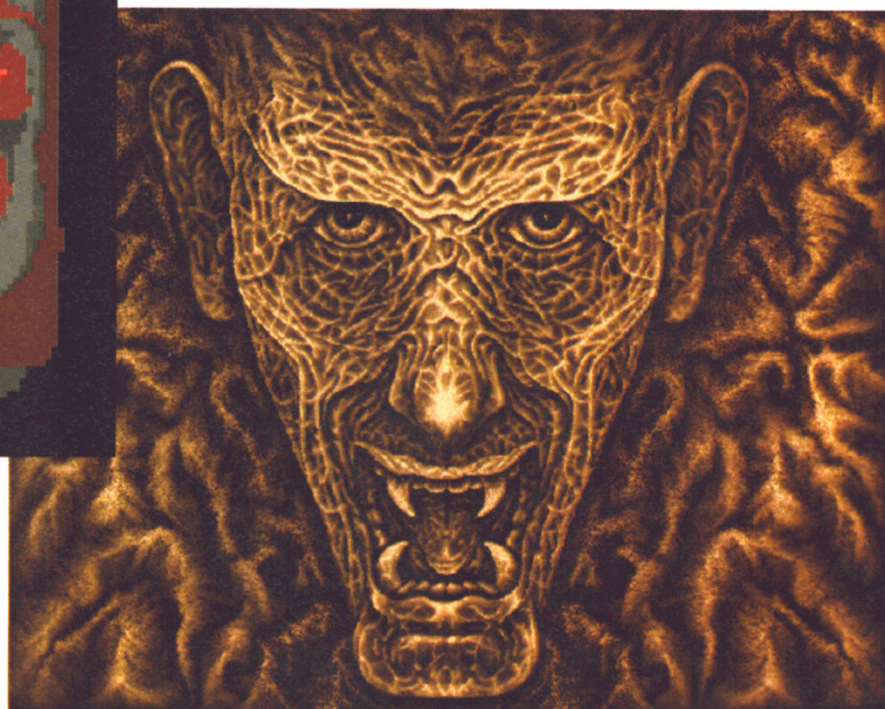




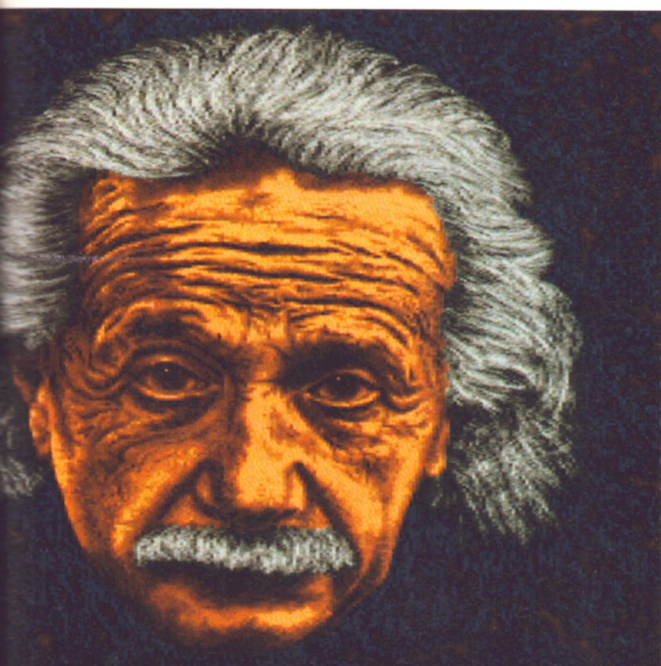
Coke can: Graham Morrison, Ashby-de-la-zouch



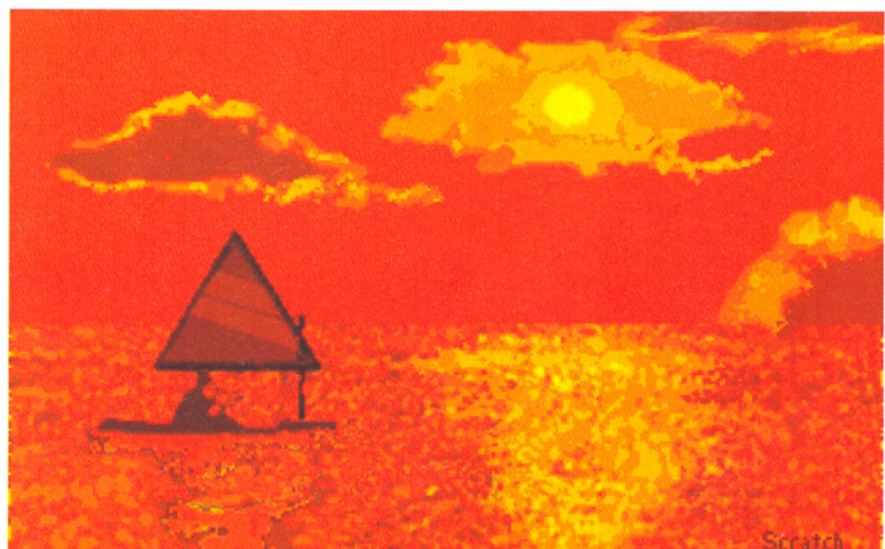
Worlds: Steve Ettridge, Dagenham Essex



Ugly: T.M. Shorten, Herne Bay, Kent



Chrome-Tap and Einstein: T.M. Shorten, Herne Bay, Kent



Water Sky: Mark Burrows, Richmond, British Columbia



# THE 4<sup>th</sup> International 16 BIT COMPUTER SHOW

Europe's biggest 16 Bit Computer Show dedicated to the serious and entertainment sides of the ST, Amiga and PC

July 12, 13, 14

Open 10am - 6pm,  
Friday and Saturday.

Open 10am - 4pm,  
Sunday.

**Pre-Purchase  
your tickets  
before  
July 5th.  
Save up to  
£2 if you  
apply NOW!**

Regular ticket prices  
- £5 Adult, £3 Child  
(Under 10) at door  
or after July 5th.  
Fast Lane  
Ticket Prices  
- £3 Adult, £1 Child  
(Under 10)

Fast Lane  
Ticket  
Holders  
have their  
own  
priority  
entrance.



Over 140 companies will be exhibiting and supplying everything from Hardware to Software, Peripherals to Consumables for your ST, AMIGA & PC - as well as all the latest products from Europe & America

## Companies including:

- 2 Bit Systems
- A & G Electronics
- Adamsoft
- Active Studio Centre
- Alf Payne
- Arkadia
- Arnor Ltd
- B.C.S. Ltd
- Budgie UK
- Bytes & Pieces (Europe) Ltd
- Care Electronics

- Checkmate
- Compulink
- Computer Manuals Ltd
- Connect International
- Console Quest
- Delta Leisure (UK) Ltd
- Diamond Computers
- Digital Disks
- DK Discs
- Dowling Computers
- Euro Computer Supplies

- Full Circle Technologies
- Gastiner
- Gemini Computers
- GFA Data Media
- GPS
- Harpers Computers
- Hart Micros
- Hi-Soft
- Hi-Tech (Modems) Ltd
- ICPUG
- Kador
- Keytread Computers
- LCL Educational Software

- Manfred Carle Hard & Software
- MCD Software
- Media Direct
- Media Value
- Memory Expansion Systems
- Micro Mart (UK) Ltd
- Micro Value
- Micro Smart
- Microdeal Ltd
- MPH Computer Specialists
- New Dimensions
- North Eastern Consoles
- Omega Projects
- P & B Micros
- Pandaal Marketing
- Paradise Computers
- Precision Software
- Protar
- Recoil
- Riverdene PDL
- Rombo Ltd
- Silica Shop
- Siren Software Ltd
- Soft Stuff Software
- Software Plus
- Software Squad
- Software Selection
- Supergraphics
- Take Control
- Turbosoft
- US Action
- Videk Ltd

Novotel Hotel,  
Hammersmith,  
London W6

Nearest tube station - Hammersmith  
(Piccadilly, Metropolitan & District Lines)

Organised by  
Westminster Exhibitions Ltd,  
Surrey House, 34 Eden Street,  
Kingston, Surrey KT1 1ER  
Telephone 081-549 3444  
Fax 081-547 1311

**VISIT 2 GREAT SHOWS  
WITH ONE JOURNEY**  
On the same days as  
the 16 Bit Show and  
just 5 minutes walk  
away at Olympia is the  
*INTERNATIONAL  
MUSIC FAIR* so why not  
visit both shows!

To: 16 Bit Show, PO Box 68,  
St. Austell PL25 4YB

Please send me \_\_\_\_\_ Adult Fast Lane Tickets @ £3.  
\_\_\_\_\_ Child Fast Lane Tickets @ £1

I enclose a cheque/PO./Credit card details for £ \_\_\_\_\_ made payable to 16 Bit Show

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

Postcode \_\_\_\_\_

Credit Card No. \_\_\_\_\_ Expiry date \_\_\_\_\_

**OR** phone **0726 68020** to book with credit card





# PUBLIC DOMAIN

Money isn't everything – and Paul Austin sets out to prove it!

**A**fter last month's PD extravaganza you're no doubt in the market for something special and I doubt you'll be disappointed. This month we've got a particularly strong selection of utilities and application programs so without any more ado we'll get down to business.

## Flicker fixing at a fraction of the price

If you've even been mad enough to use the Amiga's Interlace mode without the benefit of a Flicker fixer you're likely to be either blind, epileptic, or barking mad, and possibly even all three.

Like many computing ideas Interlace is great in theory but in practice it's unbearable to use for any length of time. If you're working with a paint package it's almost worth the pain to produce something with the higher resolution that Interlace offers. If, however

you wish to use Interlace mode with Workbench you will have to really suffer for the extra space.

If money is no object and you simply must work in Interlace you could go mad and cough up £170 for a flicker fixer and a couple of hundred notes for a VGA multisync monitor.

If you're a professional, the hardware solution is still the only real method of fixing the flicker, but it could easily cost you more than you spent on the Amiga. If you can't bring yourself to even think about spending such vast sums but nevertheless need more space on your Workbench there are two inexpensive alternatives.

## MegaWB

The first is to use MegaWB which is available from almost any PD library and if you can dig out the June 90 edition of *Amiga Computing* you'll find it

in medium res so there's no flicker and of course it will only cost you the usual PD purchase price, plus a donation to the author if you become addicted.

It's not all good news as MegaWB can get mega confused as to what should be where. This results in it very occasionally jumbling up the screen image. Another disadvantage is the program's tendency to be a little bit memory hungry, so if you don't have a one meg machine you could be in a spot of trouble.

## Antiflicker

Antiflicker is the only real alternative if you want use Interlace without the misery of the infamous flicker, not to mention the expense of the hardware option. It achieves this near miracle by adding a dither or anti-aliasing effect which smooths the transition between screen colours.

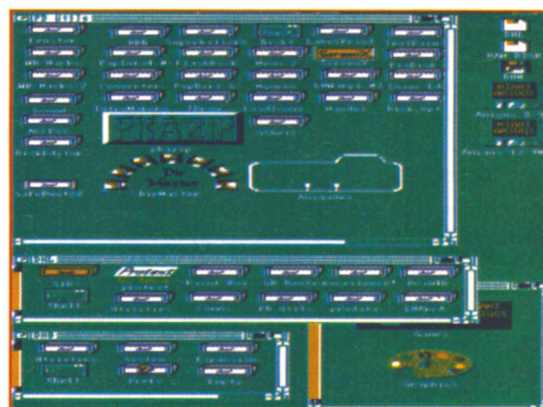
As a result of the smoothing effect graphics do tend to be a little fluffy

around the edges but having said this, most of the people who have seen Antiflicker in action were extremely impressed by the results and this turned to astonishment when they were told of the immense saving over the hardware alternative.

Antiflicker is only a small program

which can be copied into the c directory of your Workbench. As a result it can be loaded via the startup sequence. Antiflicker will not completely eradicate flicker but it will improve the Interlace situation quite dramatically.

To get the best from the system you will probably have to change your preferences in order to reduce the flicker to a minimum. The best results seem to arise from a set of preferences not far away from those found on the average



Remember if you want to minimise the flicker you'll have to twiddle with preferences.

ready and waiting on our CoverDisk. This excellent utility takes a different approach to the problem of onscreen space. It provides the room by expanding the Workbench rather than increasing the screen resolution.

As a result of the expansion only a section of the Workbench screen is displayed at any one time and to examine the entire contents you simply scroll around. In effect the monitor screen becomes a window on the new larger-than-life Workbench. The screen is still

## ANOTHER BIG FISH

A major new force has entered the already crowded field of PD. Goldstar are a brand new company that are promising great things for the future. A spokesman for the Manchester-based outfit assures us that their collection of 1500 disks will be on a par with anything from the opposition for both quality and up to the minute availability.

To back up his claims the man with the plan produced some of the most recent Fred Fish disks, while adding that Goldstar would beat anyone to the punch for Fred's latest wares.

As well as Fred's offerings, Goldstar claim access to the very best from Uncle Sam and are about to clinch a deal with one of the monsters of the American PD scene Premier.

Premier are extremely well thought of over the pond and have been approached by Commodore in the past to produce PD compilations intended for inclusion in the American version of the familiar A500 package.

Goldstar also have a refreshing approach to licenceware. They plan to keep their licensed range to a minimum. For example, the two imported user group collections they distribute, detailed later in the issue, are completely free of the usual and almost mandatory licenceware arrangements which are imposed by almost all other libraries.



MegaWB, turn your monitor into a window on the Workbench



```

PROTEXT v3.02 (c) Amiga
Ch 1 Line 1 Col 1 No markers set AutPen Rev F4 to vie
Insert Justify Off Hd-Heap SCR Printer SIMPLE 09:55:14

Oh = The Public domain
Osh = Money isn't everything and Paul Austin sets out to prove it!

CPAfter last months PD extravaganza you're no doubt in the market for
something special and I don't think you'll be disappointed. This month
we've got a particularly strong selection of utilities and application
programs, so without anymore ado we'll get down to business.

Osh = Goldstar computers
Oss = Another big fish

CPA major new force has entered the already crowded field of the PD.
Goldstar are a brand new company that are promising great things for
the future. A spokesman for the Manchester based outfit assumes that
their collection of 1500 disks will be on a par with anything from the
opposition for both quality and up to the minute availability.

CPTo back up his claims the man with three plan produced some of the
most recent Fred Fish disks I've seen to date, whilst claiming that
Goldstar would beat anyone to the punch for Fred's latest wares.

CPAs well as Fred's offerings Goldstar claim up to have access to the
very best from Uncle Sam and are about to clinch a deal with one of
the monsters of the American PD scene (B)Premier(D).

CPPremier are extremely well thought of over the pond and have been
approached by Commodore in the past to produce PD compilations
intended for inclusion into the American version of the familiar A500
package.

CPThe company also have a refreshing approach to licenceware and
plan to keep their licenceware range to a minimum, for example the two
imported user group collections detailed later in the issue are
completely free of the usual and almost mandatory licenceware
argument that's applied to almost all their contemporaries.

Osh = Are you a groupie?

CPUser groups are a major source of supply for the PD and as a result
most of the larger groups regularly produce their wares as monthly
compilation disks. These groups aren't purely the domain of coders and
machine code fanatics but rather tend to have a whole range of
contributors from all walks of Amiga life.

CPMost of the larger groups tend to be based in the States, and as a
result most of the user compilations do the same and tend to be
distributed by individual libraries within the UK.

Oss = Tbag

CPOne of the most stylish user group releases has to be the Tbag
collection which is solely available in the UK from the Amiganuts
United. The disks are extremely well presented and as a result lend a
very commercial feel to the disks.

```

Protext in interlace what next!

➤ Apple Mac. At this point many of the artists among you are no doubt diving for your cheque books in the belief that the answer to your prayers has arrived. Unfortunately this is not the case, Antiflicker only affects the Workbench screen, so any programs that open their own custom screen are completely unaffected by the program. This regretably applies to Dpaint and friends.

It will however affect anything which runs under Workbench, so you could use SID in Interlace which would allow you to list even the largest directory in a single screen, or perhaps you'd prefer Protext in a larger-than-life format. The list of affected programs is quite extensive so experimentation is the key.

If you do become tempted to work full time in the new format it's a good idea to use a larger font as straining to see the now tiny Topaz will probably do you as much harm as being blinded by the original flicker.

You'll find Antiflicker on the August 90 Amigos disk which is available from Goldstar on (0942) 895320 or from Crazy Joe's on 0709 829286.

## Help with hard drives

A few years back the Amiga hard drive owning community could be counted on the fingers of one hand but since the release of the slightly slow but massively successful 590 the hard drive set has blossomed into a sea of smug smiling faces all desperate to flaunt their floppylessness to the green-eyed masses.

The floppy-bound readers will be pleased to know that it isn't all plain sailing in the world of fast access. If you've got an HD you've got to look after it. This can vary from simply backing up onto countless floppies and creating partitions, to repairing damaged

➤

## Vertical

If you fancy a touch of class with your text files Miami Amigos Issue 12 is a must.

In the graphics section of the double disk set you'll find the most impressive Workbench-com-

patible text display system available. Vertical will display text files in a scrolling format which subtly graduates in a rainbow effect as the text scrolls up the screen.

The scroll itself is a little jumpy but considering you can still open and close windows not to mention run and operate other programs as it displays it's not surprising there's an occasional stutter.

All the elements of the scroll can be defined by altering a few simple variables in the info file of the project you want to display, whether it be the fonts, spreads or colours.

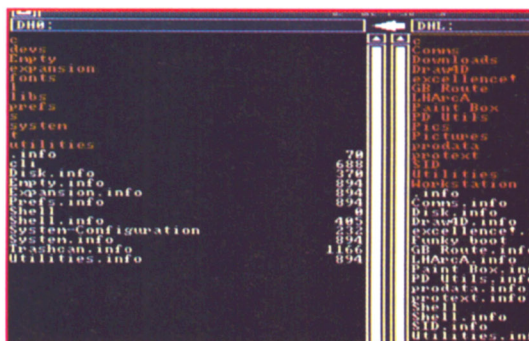
If you're looking to impress, Vertical is a great way to do it and of course you also get the rest of the excellent Amigos 12 as a bonus.

As mentioned earlier you can get the Amigos releases from either Goldstar or Crazy Joe's.



Vertical has a number of options that can be set in the icon (using info) and others that can be specified in the text file.

Icon Tool Type Options  
 TEXTFILE=<file to scroll>  
 FONTNAME=<font name>  
 FONTSIZE=<font size>  
 SCROLLTOP=<top line of scroll area>  
 SCROLLBOTTOM=<bottom line, rel. to height>



Sid stretched to the ultimate size. An entire hard drive in a single list, amazing.

## ARE YOU A GROUPIE?

User groups are a major source of supply for PD and as a result most of the larger ones regularly distribute their wares as monthly compilation disks. These groups aren't purely the haunt of coders, instead they tend to have a whole range of contributors from all walks of Amiga life.

Most of the larger groups tend to be based in the States, and as a result the USA is where the best user compilations tend to emerge from. These are then usually distributed as licenceware by individual libraries within the UK.

### Tbag

One of the most stylish user group releases has to be the Tbag collection which is solely available in the UK from Amiganuts United. Tbag releases are

always extremely well presented and as a result they tend to have a very commercial feel.

Each disk is very straightforward to use and is entirely based around the rodent. There's a good mixture of software on offer which is generally aimed at the semi serious user rather than the heavily technical. Tbags are available from Amiganuts United: Tel 0703 785680.

### AUGKC

The Amiga Users Group of Kansas City can quite easily claim to be literally one of the biggest names in the business. Their disks are distributed in the UK through Comp-U-Save, again under licence.

AUGKC disks tend to lean heavily in

the direction of applicational utilities. This is ideal if you need the solution to tricky computing questions such as how to file, fix and generally fiddle with your floppies. Comp-U-Save: P.O.Box 157 Hayes UB3 4SR.

### Amigos

As promised earlier in the column here's a closer look at what's on offer from the latest player in the PD. Goldstar distribute two American imports. The first, and dare I say it the best, comes from the Miami Amigos. To be honest I've only seen two issues which comprised a single and double disk set. With such a limited exposure to the product it's perhaps a little early to be making comparisons but nevertheless I doubt you'll be disappointed.

The range and quality of the software should be enough to keep anyone happy. The disks have something of a middle of the road feel and should appeal to both expert and amateurs alike by offering some fairly high level applications along with more general games and utils. Goldstar Computers can be contacted on (0942) 895320.

### Snag

This is the second offering in the Goldstar stable, again I've only seen two issues, both of which were in a single disk format. Snag seem to take a slightly different approach to the business by varying their releases between dedicated disks which concentrate on a specific subject such as comms, and compilations which boast a whole range of utilities, games and graphics.





# Goldstar Computers (EC) Ltd.



P.O. BOX 2, TYLDESLEY, MANCHESTER, M29 7BN

(0942) 895320

WE HAVE BEEN APPOINTED THE OFFICIAL UK DISTRIBUTOR FOR  
**PREMIER SOFTWARE™** OF THE USA.

Public Domain like you've never seen...



Premier Software™ is supplied EXACTLY the same as it is distributed in the USA. ALL disks have full colour labels and packed as sets, a printed list is supplied with each set.

## Premier™ Prices

(Don't forget postal charges!  
See bottom of page)

Single Disks.....	£1.50 each
Two Disk sets.....	£2.95
Three Disk sets.....	£4.40
Four Disk sets.....	£5.85
Five Disk sets.....	£7.30
Six Disk sets.....	£8.75
Seven Disk sets.....	£10.00

## A SMALL SELECTION FROM A BIG NAME

- FONT.LIB** – A library of four directories each with a dozen fonts, displayable and selectable by icons. A Single Disk - £1.50.
- TOOL KIT SERIES** – System, Disk, Icon, Print, Desktop Tools and Utilities. A Five Disk set - £7.30.
- MANDELMANIA** – Nine excellent Mandelbrot set programs. C.P. Mandel, Julia, MandFX30, R. Mand, Turbomandel, Mandel Mountains, Mandel, M. Path. A Two Disk set - £2.95.
- ELECTRIC WORD** – The Bible, King James version, with Textura Text Editor. Cutting, pasting and saving to Disk or printing with PP more. A Three Disk set - £4.40.
- DESKBENCH** – A 1.3 Workbench Disk with the Deskbench Modular Icon System. A Three Disk set - £4.40.
- GAMEMASTER** – A massive seventy games on seven disks, huge value for money! A Seven Disk set - £10.
- POINTER LIB** – Library of Pointers, loads of them. Single Disk - £1.50.
- ICON COLLECTION #1** – Lots of Icons for your own use. Single Disk - £1.50.
- ICON COLLECTION #2** – Yet more Icons for your own use. Single Disk - £1.50.

There Are Over 150 More Premier™ Disks Available.

PREMIER™ Catalogue On Disk £1.

Please Note, Most Of The Premier™ Collection Are Workbench Access!

OUR OWN LIBRARY REMAINS AT

**99p**

PER DISK ! plus p&p

Catalogue Disk 50p.

We now stock 1,600 disks!

## UTILITIES

- U06 DAVES DEMO CREATOR - AND UTILITIES
- U07 D-COPY - COMMERCIAL QUALITY UTILITY
- U08 ICONMANIA - MAKE & EDIT ICONS
- U09 SPEEDBENCH - FAST LOADING W/B
- U10 JAZZBENCH - ENHANCED W/B
- U13 DOPE INTROMAKER - VERY GOOD
- U16 DEMOLISHERS MEGA UTILITIES - OVER 200
- U17 RAZOR TOOL DISK - 33 UTILS WITH DOCS
- U19 WARRIORS CRUNCHERS - LOTS OF THEM
- U20 MASTER VIRUS KILLER V2.1 - (KILLS 124)
- U25 FONTS & SURFACES - FOR PAINT PACKS ETC.
- U32 C. LIGHT - EX COMMERCIAL RAY TRACER
- U34 DBW - ANOTHER RAY TRACER
- U35 DARKSTAR 2 - 47 UTILITIES
- U36 DARKSTAR 3 - 62 UTILITIES
- U37 DARKSTAR 4 - 52 UTILITIES
- U38 ASSASSINS BOOTBLOCK DISK - LOADSA
- U42 BOOT UTILS
- U46 SID V1.06 - MAKES THE CLI EASY
- U66 ULTIMATE ICON DISK - ICONS & UTILITIES
- U70 DARKSTAR 5 - YET MORE UTILITIES
- U71 SPACEWRITER - NICE INTRO WRITER
- U75 INTROMAKER - 2 PROGS - DEAD EASY
- U76 AMIGA SYSTEMS CHECKER - DIAGNOSTIC UTILITY
- U85 ESA UTILITIES - INCLUDES SCROLLMAKER
- U86 MEGA UTILITIES - SEVENTY UTILITIES
- U87/88 GRAPHICS MANAGEMENT - FULL OF GEX UTILITIES
- U91 ST EMULATOR - AND OTHER UTILITIES
- U93 SPECTRAPAINT V3.0 - LATEST VERSION
- U94 OPTIMUM UTILITIES - THIRTY UTILITIES
- U97 NORTH C V1.3 - LATEST VERSION
- U112/3/4 C MANUAL - THREE DISKS
- U119 DISKMASTER V3 - DIRECTORY UTILITY
- U121 SPECTRUM EMULATORS - FOR THOSE THAT MISS IT
- U129 PASCAL COMPILER - POPULAR COMPILER
- U131 ASSASSINS MULTIVISION - EXCELLENT GFX UTILITIES
- U135 CRUNCHERS 2 - YET MORE CRUNCHERS
- U136 ELECTROGAD DEMO - DESIGNS ELECTRICAL CIRCUITS
- U142 SUPERWORKBENCH V1.5 - BY MR.G WHITE (TA)
- U144 HAMLAB - IMAGE CONVERTER
- U145 TOTAL UTILITIES - 28 UTILITIES
- U148 MESSYDOSS - READ/WRITE MSDOS DISKS
- U149 MODULA II - THE MODULA COMPILER

## DEMOS

- D04/05 KEFENS MEGADEMO - EXCELLENT
- D06/07 RED SECTOR MEGADEMO - EXCELLENT
- D15-17 ALCATRAZ DEVILS KEY - GOOD
- D26 HACKING PACK - JUGGLING UNICYCLE
- D28 KATHARIS - SUPERB LOADING SEQUENCE
- D59 SCOOPX CROMIUM - PHENOMENAL GRAPHICS
- D86 QUANTUM & TEMPEST - INCLUDES COMA
- D126 COLOUR CYCLING - FANTASTIC EFFECTS
- D146 BUD'BRAIN II - SUPERB
- D163 PHENOMENA ENIGMA - THE VERY BEST
- D173 BYTE BUSTERS DEMO - NICE DISK

## BUSINESS

- B02 WORDWRIGHT - QUALITY WORDPROCESSOR
- B04 CLERK - ACCOUNTING PROGRAM
- B06 UEDIT - ANOTHER WORDPROCESSOR
- B07 FLEXIBASE - POWERFUL DATABASE
- B12 BUSINESS CARDMAKER - EX COMMERCIAL
- B18 QUICK BASE - SIMPLE ADDRESS DATABASE
- B17 QED - QUICK EDITOR/TEXTEDITOR
- B18 TEXTPLUS V2.0 - WELL KNOWN TEXTEDITOR

## ANIMATIONS

- A02 BOOK DEMO - KNIGHT COMES ALIVE
- A03 EDUCATION OF COOL COUGAR - GOOD
- A06 MORE AEROTOONS - SCHWARTZ AGAIN
- A10 BATMAN - ANOTHER SCHWARTZ
- A12 PROBE - SUPERB SEQUENCE
- A16 PANTANIMS - DEMO OF COMMERCIAL PACK
- A18 STARTREK ANIMS - ONLY NEEDS 512K
- A20 DRY DOCK - SUPERB T.R. SCENARIO
- A23-27 STEVES ANIMS - VERY CUTE
- A28 MAGICIAN - EXTREMELY GOOD
- A30 GYMNAST - SUPERB 3D
- A34 INDIANA JONES - FAMOUS SWORD SCENE
- A39 FULLET THE FISH - GOOD
- A49 FRACAL FLIGHT - VERY GOOD
- A54 EPIC PREVIEW - EXCELLENT COMMERCIAL GAME
- A62 STAMP COLLECTOR - BRILLIANT
- A63 JUGGLER II - VERY FUNNY
- A76 AGATRON 30 - MILLENNIUM FALCON
- A83 DISCOVERY SHUTTLE - PLUS ONE MORE

## SLIDES

- P01 SPACE BUBBLES - BORIS VALLEJO
- P03 REAL 3D - EXCELLENT DEMO
- P05 DAZ DIGISHOW - VALLEJO & MUSTX
- P06 FORGOTTEN REALMS - EXCELLENT
- P07/08 DIVINE VISIONS - EXCELLENT VALLEJO
- P09 SUNSLIDE II - OVER 1.5 MEGS OF PICS
- P23 ADAMS FAMILY - VERY GOOD
- P25 ROGER DEAN - VERY NICELY DONE
- P32 AGATRON 6 - T.R. SLIDES
- P33 AGATRON 8 - MORE T.R. SLIDES
- P41 NEMESIS PROLOGUE - COMIC STRIP STORY
- P42/43 NEWTEK 3 - DEMO OF DIGIVIEW GOLD
- P48 PSYGNOSIS SLIDESHOW - SUPERB
- P56 NAGEL PICS - EXCELLENT PLUS UTILITIES
- P57 ALBUM COVERS - MOSTLY IRON MAIDEN
- P62/63 CHANNEL 42 & SILENTS - ABSOLUTELY BRILL
- P72 NIK WILLIAMS - 4 INCREDIBLE PICS
- P73 KELLY SLIDESHOW - EXCELLENT DIGITISED SHOTS
- P76/77 NEMESIS CHAPT 1 - FOLLOW UP TO P41
- P80 SIMPSON DEMO - LOUSY

## MUSIC

- M04 VANGELIS - SUPERB
- M10 JEAN MICHEL JARRE - EXCELLENT
- M18 AMIGADEUS - BRILLIANTLY DONE
- M19 CLASSIX 1 - SOME MORE
- M20 CLASSIX 2 - AND EVEN MORE
- M21/22 PICTURES AT AN EXHIBITION - MORE CLASSICAL
- M36 NOW THATS I - 16 TRACKS
- M42/43 SOUNDTRACKER V4.0 - VERY GOOD
- M50 TIME CIRCLE - EXCELLENT DISK
- M89 RACO DEMON MUSIC - SUPER LOADER
- M115 SCOOPX MUSIC UTILS - RIPPERS & PLAYERS
- M132 SKYRIDER MUSIC - INCLUDES CROCKETS THEME
- M165 MED V3 - MUSIC EDITOR
- M169 CHIP MUSIC - 43 TRACKS
- M172 AUDIOMAGIC - TONS OF MUSIC UTILS
- M175 STARTRACKER - EIGHT TRACK TRACKER
- M182 FUTURE COMPOSER - SIMILAR TO STARTRACKER
- M186/7/8 DO THE BARTMAN - NICELY DONE

## EDUCATION & GAMES

- G01-5 ED. PACK - INCLUDES GERMAN TUTOR
- G06/7 LEARN & PLAY - FOR YOUNGER KIDS
- G11/12 GAMES SOLUTIONS - TO OVER 124 GAMES
- G14 TALKING COLOURING BOOK - VERY GOOD
- G19 RETURN TO EARTH - EXTREMELY GOOD
- G20 TURRICAN II - PLAYABLE DEMO
- G31/32 STARTRECK - T.R.'S GAME BRILL
- G39 FLASHBIER - EXCELLENT ARCADE TYPE
- G41 AMIGAMAN 2 - INCLUDES CHESS V2.0
- G43 MEGABALL - THE BEST BREAKOUT CLONE
- G46 SEVEN TILES - SPEEDBALL CLONE
- G47 WIZZYS QUEST - VERY HIGH QUALITY

## AMOS PUBLIC DOMAIN

- APD21 WORD SQUARE SOLVER - SOLVE PUZZLES
- APD52 FORMS REALLY UNLIMITED - UTILITY
- APD65 HACKMAGIC DEMO CREATOR - VERY GOOD
- APD83 AMOS PAINT - NICE - NEEDS 1mb
- APD135 SIMON SAYS AND SPACE MATHS
- APD176 DATABASE MASTER - REQUIRES 1mb

## LICENCEWARE (All Disks £3.50)

- LPD1 COLOURING BOOK - GOOD FOR KIDS 1mb
- LPD2 ARC ANGEL MATHS - VERY GOOD 1mb
- LPD9 AMOS ASSEMBLER
- LPD10 WORD FACTORY - SPELLING 1mb
- LPD12 HYPNOTIC LANDS - GAME 1mb

★ Fish 1-480! ★  
**T.B.A.G. 1-49**  
**Amigos and Snag**  
**and LOTS MORE.**

Greetz: Brian, Paul, Barry (Sorry about BootX!) & Steve (Yes, you!) and **all** customers.

**Postage**

If you order 10 disks or more, you get FREE p&p PLUS A FREE disk, Good Eh!  
UK and BFPO: Please add 50p to order.  
Europe: Please add £2 to order.  
World: Please add £3 to order.



# Games that PD play

Without a doubt this month's PD game prize has to go yet again to the ever present Seventeen Bit.

This time they've come up with an excellent arcade compilation comprising two classics which in the dim and distant past were monsters in the eight bit world.

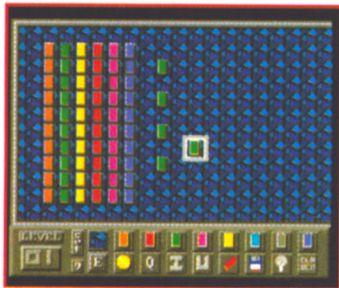
## Rebound.... the return

The first of the two golden oldies is a version of the arcade favourite Breakout which has had more names than Lord Lucan and more versions than the average dance track.

Breakout clones are nothing new to the Amiga but in this case there is a twist in its rather familiar tail. As well as the standard game you get an option to enter an editing screen where you can compile your own levels from the game's component parts.

I did find the game had a tendency to become stuck on occasion with the ball simply bouncing back and forth over the same stretch of screen no matter how obtuse I attempted to make the angle of contact between bat and ball.

All the usual features like larger bats and sticky balls are available as bonuses and except for the occasional hitch, the gameplay is pretty good. When this is



combined with the added bonus of the screen editor the game does become something of a must rather than merely a maybe.

## Gridrunner

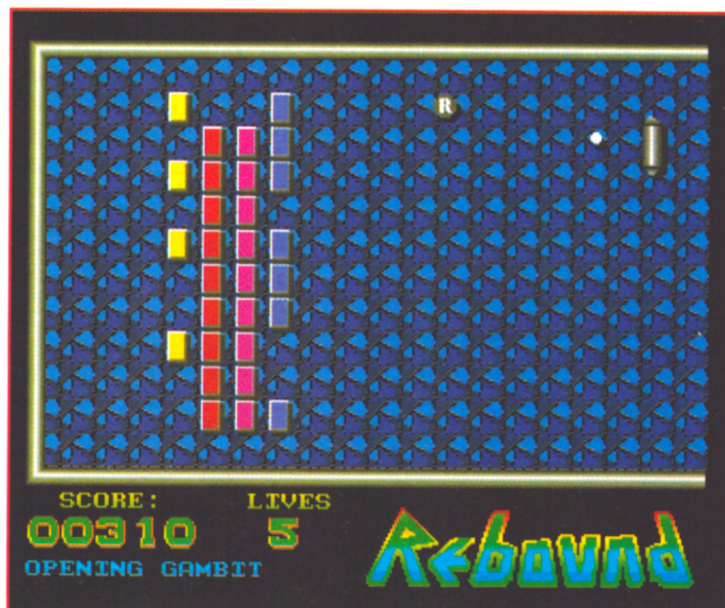
The Llama mad Jeff Minter's classic creation Gridrunner gets a well deserved airing on the Amiga and this is as good a version as you'll find in any dusty eight bit disk box.

The game, like most of Jeff's creations, is a manic masterpiece with objects flying around the screen in all directions. If, like, me you're a little too young to remember the original, it's best described as a rather complex version of Centipede.

The object, as with most of Minter's games, is merely to stay alive as the baddies descend in ever increasing numbers. As if that's not enough you also have to avoid laser beams which fire across the screen in both directions forming small exploding bombs wherever the beams collide.

As I said it's manic and ridiculously addictive. A must for any arcade fan and especially if you're a Llama loving hippy – and let's face it, who isn't?

You'll find Seventeen Bit's latest duet of arcade classics on disk number 971. You can reach them on: 0924 366982.



► tracks and files. If you're a hard man, or woman, the HD utilities disk from Amiganuts United is a must.

You'll find this particular little life saver chock a block with eight separate hard drive friendly utilities which are all to be found on disk 577. You can reach the Amiganuts on: 0703 785680.

## Words!

If you'd prefer to watch paint dry than play an arcade game, George Thompson Services have the thinking person's alternative to the blast' em-up. Words! is another example of the excellent compilation disk sets available from that premier PD library north of the border.

The Words! compilation comes on two disks and contains eight individual word related puzzles and perhaps more importantly a selection of problem solving utilities which any crossword fanatic will find invaluable.

Whether you want to solve a puzzle or create a new one Words! has to be

the literary version of an arcade classic.

The second of the two disks contains the monsters of the collection. Scrazzle boasts a multi-level crossword clone which has a Hall of Fame and an inbuilt 20,000 word dictionary.

Disearch is the second of the two beasties and will search for the answer to any anagram or neogram, even

when some of the letters are missing or alternatively when the final number of letters in the word may be unknown.

It manages this impressive feat by accessing a dictionary with 110,000 words to choose from. As well as the two main features you'll find a wide range of extra talents have been thrown in for good measure. If you're a

half meg owner I'm afraid you'll be restricted to the first disk as the full one meg is required for both Scrazzle and Disearch.

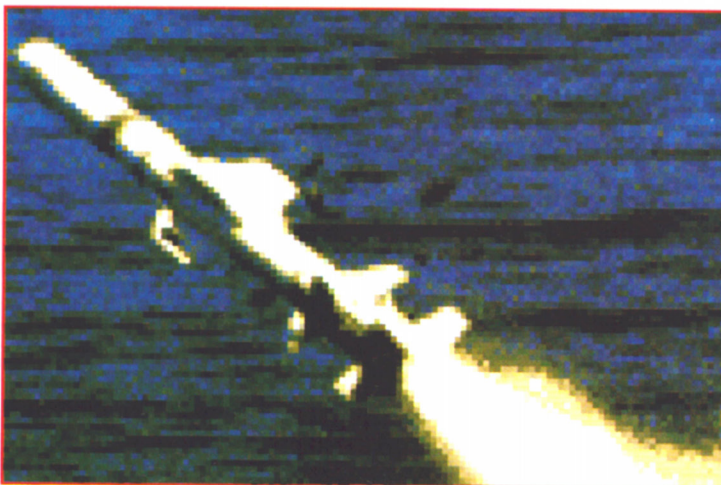
## Simulations for sums

If you've been perusing the glossy flight simulation special in this month's issue, you're no doubt itching to get your hands on some high tech virtual device like the next generation fighter, with which you can fly by the seat of your armchair into the jaws of death.

It's fair to say that the PD is a little hard pressed to compete with the latest flight sim for realism and speed but the world of simulations certainly isn't all enemy Migs and bomb runs, as GTS can prove.

Simulations Volume 1 is a three disk compendium featuring a wide range of simulation programs released into the public domain. The simulated scenarios vary from flying a plane to building an empire.

The set contains a range of action



Set sail with GTS's undersea simulation Sealance.





# SENLAC SOFTWARE PD

14 OAKLEA CLOSE, OLD ROAR ROAD,  
ST LEONARDS ON SEA, EAST SUSSEX TNB7 7HB

TEL: 0424 445498 FAX: 0424 755093

2-10 disks £1.25 each. 11 or more disks 99p each

Personal Callers  
to our new shop at  
Unit 6, West Hill  
Arcade, George  
Street, Hastings

## GRAPHICS

IFF Pixs I	Forgotten Realms
IFF Pixs II	Paradise Slides
IFF Pixs III	Joe II Slideshow
IFF Pixs IV	Nasa Digipixs I
IFF Pixs V	Nasa Digipixs II
Fantasy I	Disney I*
Fantasy II	Countach Fantasy I
Fantasy III	Countach Fantasy II
Fantasy IV	Viz Slide Show
Fantasy V	Agatron Reflections
Fantasy VI	Sun Connection
Photomontage I	Galams Gate
Photomontage II	Turbo Silver Masks
Photomontage III	Nik Williams Broadcast

## GAMES

Boomerang	Frantic Freddie
Flashbier	Eamine
Hack	Drip!
Larn	Tricky
Autobahn 3000	Card Games
Zerg	Blizzard
Casino Craps	Return To Earth
Moria V3.0*	Sub Culture Level 1
Empire	Kill to Free
Cribbage	Games Galore I
Trainset	Games Galore II
PC Chess	Star Trek V.1.85 (2*)
Breakout	Mech Fore 3.71

## DEMOS

Kefrens Mega	Hardcrack GFX
Coma	JCS-Shellshock
Red Sector (2)	Alcatraz Demo
Red Sector Cebit	Scoopex Demos
Mental Hangover	Triange Demos
Puggs In Space	Tetragon Megademos
Universal I & II	Deathwarp I
Demob I	Maximum Overdrive (2)
Demob II	Cave Mega Demo II
Vision Music	Angels The Power
Vision Megademo IV	Amaze Final
Vice Workbench	Absolutions
Vangelis*	Crionics Total
Newtek (*2 ED)	Destruction
Newtek III (*2 ED)	Animation
Science 4.51	Horizon Sleeping Bag
North Star (2)	Kefrens The Wall
Dexion Megademo	Panic Vector Birds
Highclass (UK)	Swapions Tera
Rebels Megademo	Zing Art of Zing
Amazing Demos VI	Vertigo Fill 'em Up
ESA Demos	Bud Brain Mega
Phenomena Megademo	Demo I (2)
Complex Bobs	Bud Brain II
Pulsifiers	

\* = Requires 1 Meg  
(2) = no. disks in set  
(ED) = extra drive required

## ANIMATION

### 1 MEG

Stealthy II	Radio II
Walker II	Italia Cinema
Kuli (Pen)	Congaman
Knight II	Showbiz
Rotating Ship	Bad Bird
Shark	Billy The Kid
Gymnast	TV Commercials
Walker I	Batman
Jet F15	Juggler 2
Robo	

### 2 MEG

Vauxkiller (2)  
Station at Kherne (3)  
Lost In Scape (3)

### 1 1/2 MEG

- At the Movies -  
3+ 1/2 MEG  
Sentinel (2)

## LATEST IN

**LEMMINS ANIMATION**  
by **Eric Schwartz**  
**Brilliant!!!**

2 Disks Requires 2 Meg Min .....£6.00

## AMOS PD

Note: £2 per disk. No discounts for quantity

AMOS 19 Microman Music  
AMOS 22 Funschool III Demo  
AMOS 31 Screen Designer  
AMOS 33 Pink Goes Ape  
AMOS 35 Archivist  
AMOS 21 Word Square Solver  
AMOS 20 Arc Angel Demo  
AMOS 32 Progs/Carn/Fearn/Nadeem  
AMOS 34 Luke Miller Music  
AMOS 36 AMOS/RAMOS 1.2 Updates  
AMOS 38 FONTS #4  
AMOS 52 F.R.U.  
AMOS 53 Curos/Stavros Demo 2  
AMOS 54 Amos Progs 2  
AMOS 59 Super Quiz  
AMOS 62 Arcadia  
AMOS 64 Amos Prog 3  
AMOS 76 Rainbow Warrior  
AMOS 77 Amos Progs 5  
AMOS 81 Juke Omega Demo 1  
AMOS 82 Juke Omega Demo 2  
AMOS 83 Amos Paint  
AMOS 84 Luke Miller Music 3  
AMOS 85 Reversi/Snakes & Ladders  
AMOS 97 Dynamite Dick

## AMOS LICENCEWARE

Note: £3.50 per disk. No discounts for quantity

LAPD I Colouring Book  
LAPD II Arc Angel Maths  
LAPD IV Thingamajig (1 meg)  
LAPD V Jungle Bungle  
LAPD VI Pukadu/Sprites  
LAPD VII Four Way Lynx (1 meg)  
LAPD VIII Work & Play (1 meg)  
LAPD IX Assembler  
LAPD X The Word Factory  
LAPD XI Go-Getter (1 meg)

Sculpt objects.....£9.99

**We are pleased to accept**  
**Switch and Connect cards for**  
**immediate despatch of disks**

## UTILITIES

C Light	Amiga/Atari GFX
C Light Anim	Convertors
Anti Flicker	Energy Utilities
Virus 4.1	SID V1.06
Disksalv 1.42	Aardvark Utilities
ESA Utilities	Mandle Generators
FullForce III	Archive Utils
Ghostwriter	ARP. 1.3 Installer
D-Copy	North Sea (1)
Copiers I	C Manual (1)
TV GFX/Fonts (2)	CLI Tutor
Bootblocks (2)	VScan + Big Brother
Video Progs (2)	Chaos Strikes Back
Graphics Apps (2)	Maps

## BUSINESS FINANCE

Wordwright	QBase/VC
Bank'n	Clerk V4.0
Analyticalc*	Inventory/Memopad
Amibase	Journal
RIM	Analyticalc 3D
Spread	(src only)

## MISCELLANY

Workbench II Look	Celtics Demo Maker
Raytracing	(not 1.3 Roms)
Sampled Sounds	Halloween Sample (2)
Demo Creator	Direct Action*
Dope Intro	Utopia Postcards
MCAD V1.25	Cando Support I
Rot	Cando Support II
Jazzbench	Fractal Flight

## TREKKERS!!

All new StarTrek (2)  
Startrek (\* 3 ED)  
StarTrek V2.0 (\* 2 ED)  
StarTrek Fleet Manoeuvre Anim\*  
StarTrek Dry Dock Anim\*  
StarTrek Enterprise Reliant Anim\*  
StarTrek Miscellaneous Anims\*  
Trektrivia  
Enterprise Approaching\*  
Karns Attack\*

## MUSIC

Soundtrackers (2)	Instruments ST-93
Soundtrackers V4.0	Instruments ST-94
Future Composer	Instruments ST-95
Games Music Creator	Instruments ST-96
Perfect Sound	Instruments ST-97
Sound Editor	Instruments ST-99
Compact Disk	Med V2.12
Hi Fi Player*	Soundtracker
Instruments ST-02	Professional
Instruments ST-03	RIP Eruptions
Instruments ST-04	Flashteam Music
Instruments ST-05	Crusaders Freed Out
Instruments ST-06	Crusaders Audio X
Instruments ST-07	Crusaders Back to
Instruments ST-08	Base (not 1.3 Roms)
Instruments ST-09	Med V.12
Instruments ST-10	Sonix Play
Instruments ST-11	Star Trekker (8 channel)
Instruments ST-21	Pro Tracker 1.1A
Instruments ST-22	Acid Mix I
Instruments ST-92	

**OVERSEAS - EEC** Please add **£2.00** to cover postage costs. **OVERSEAS - Australasia** Please add 50p per disk to cover Airmail costs.  
Credit Card & Postal Order payments despatched by return. UK add 50p per order P&P.



## SOFTVILLE SELECTION

If the user groups have merely whetted your appetite for software, Softville could well have what you're after within perhaps the widest variety of collection material compiled under the banner of a single library.

### Slipped disks

Slipped Disks are compiled in Canada and are aimed primarily at the beginners market. The selection includes simple utils and pics with a healthy spattering of Amiga basic applications thrown in for luck.

### Panorama

Panorama disks are completely at the other end of the spectrum. No icons, mostly archived and heavily technical.

In other words, it's serious stuff and well above the requirements of the beginner. Quite simply, if you don't enjoy the CLI you won't get much joy from the Panorama collection.

### FAUG Disks

The FAUG collection take the middle ground between the simplicity of Slipped Disks and the complexity of the Panorama collection. FAUG tend to be a mixture of CLI and icon driven programs, with a few pictures, games and graphic utilities thrown in for luck.

### APDC

The APDC collection is in much the same vein as the offerings from FAUG, with perhaps a slightly higher level of

application software. So if you have tinkering tendencies they may be worth a look.

### UGA

UGA or United Graphic Artists if you prefer, are something of a rarity in the PD world. They are one of the few home-grown European products available.

The disks originate from Holland but are compiled from all over Europe.

UGA disks are well worth a look as they tend to contain all the latest releases from Germany and Scandinavia. This area has long been a stronghold for the Amiga and as a result the public domain is good. Each disk is divided into separate dedicated sections covering the usual array of Amiga applications. UGA material does

tend to be fairly specific stuff so if you're just a dabbler it might be worth looking for something slightly more general.

### AMICUS

There's definitely something fishy about the AMICUS collection, at least that's the impression you'll be left with after a few minutes with the very Fred-like style that AMICUS have adopted.

AMICUS tend to be a little more specific than the Fred Fish collection and in general are directed at a specific subject each month

If you're experimenting in PD it might be worth enquiring about the BAM! collection which comprises compilation disks made up from the best of the extensive APDC range.

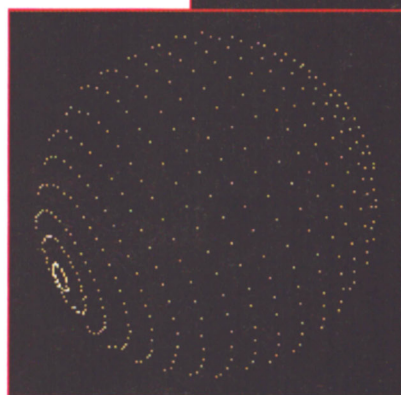
sims which vary from commanding a submarine to flying a DC-10. In addition to the command and control programs, there's a selection of strategic simulations which put you in control of an oil empire or perhaps pitch you against others in a battle to dominate an imaginary land.

As you might expect, a one meg machine is essential for this particular set and I doubt any of the eight available programs will run without it. If you're interested in either Word! or Simulations Vol.1 they're available solely from George Thompson Services (G.T.S.) on: 077 082 234.

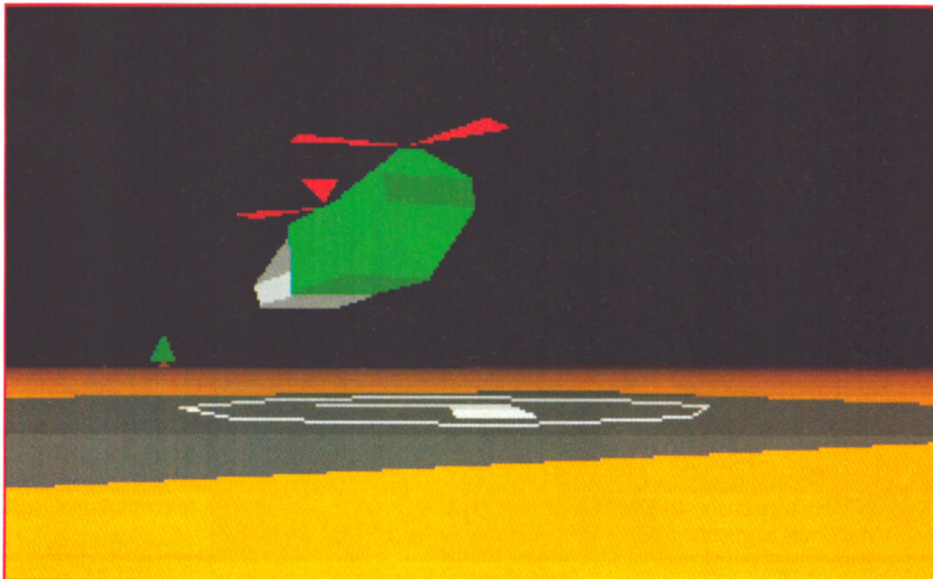
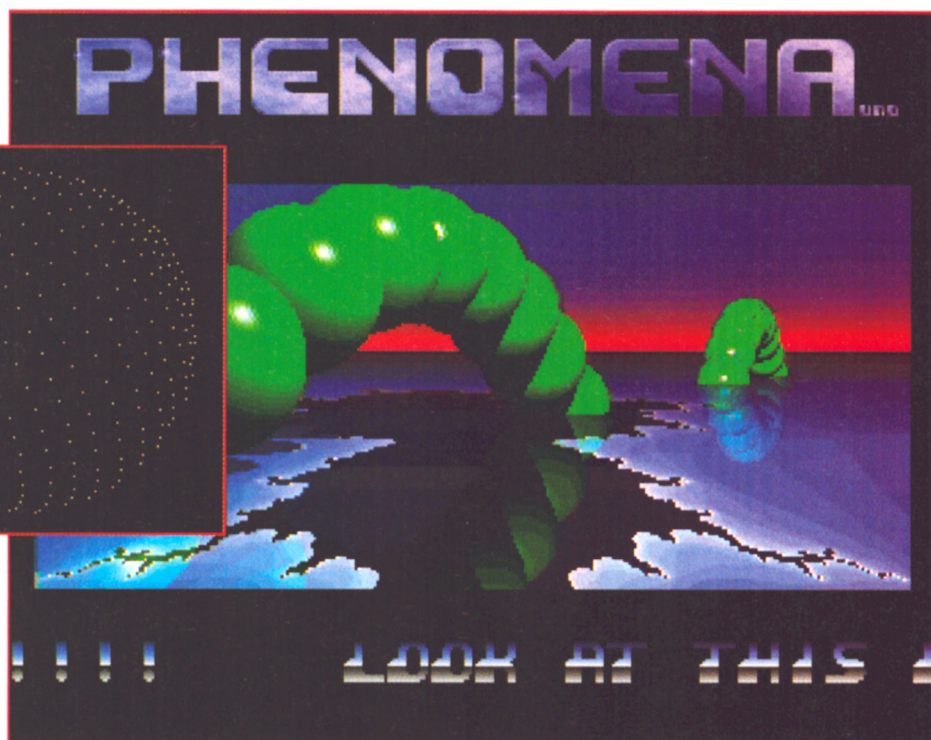
### Demo

Finally, in a total break from tradition I'm actually going to give a demo a mention. This is the first time I've lowered my guard and let one in but there had to be an exception eventually and the Phenomena Mega Demo is certainly that.

It's still just as useless as the rest but even a miserable cynic like me couldn't fail to be impressed. By the time you read this it will no doubt be available everywhere, so if you want to rub an ST owner's nose in it one more time get a copy and start practising your favourite smug smile. Until next month have fun and stay happy....



Finally a demo makes it to the pages of the PD.



### Calling all libraries!

Amiga Computing is a showcase for the very best in the public domain world. Unlike other magazines, we don't insist that libraries advertise with us to get coverage.

All we ask is that they steer away from sending us demos and instead concentrate on the useful face of public domain.

The invitation is open, the challenge is set, all libraries are welcome to send disks to our PD guru Paul Austin for assessment and possible inclusion. Send your jiffy bags to: Paul Austin, Public Domain Submissions, Amiga Computing, Europa House, Adlington Park, Macclesfield, SK10 4NP.



# VIRUS FREE PD

## Amiga Public Domain Software

OVER 1500 PD DISKS AVAILABLE

PD SOFTWARE HELPLINE

THOUSANDS OF SATISFIED CUSTOMERS

OVER 100 DISKS ADDED EVERY MONTH

MOST ORDERS SENT WITHIN 24 HOURS

ALL DISKS DISTRIBUTED VIRUS FREE



## OVER 1500 PD DISKS CATALOGUED.

### PD STARTER PACK 3.

Only £5.00 inc P&P

ESSENTIAL UTILS 1  
THE BAD BART DUB MIX  
FRANTIC FREDDY  
MASTER VIRUS KILLER  
CATALOGUE DISK

### CLIP ART Vol. 2

Another 3 Great disks full.  
Only £5.99 inc

Official  
**AMOS** PD  
Disks  
Now Available.

**AMOS**  
Licenceware.  
£3.50 a disk

- LPD 1. COLOURING BOOK
- LPD 2. ARC ANGELS MATHS
- LPD 4. THINGAMAJIC 1 Meg
- LPD 5. JUNGLE BUNGLE 1 Meg
- LPD 6. PAKADU + SPRITES
- LPD 7. 4 WAY LYNX 1 Meg
- LPD 8. WORK + PLAY 1 Meg
- LPD 9. AMOS ASSEMBLER
- LPD 10. THE WORD FACTORY
- LPD 11. GO GETTER 1 Meg
- LPD 12. HYPNOTIC LANDS 1 Meg
- LDP 13. JIGMANIA 1 Meg
- LPD 14. PLAY IT SAFE 1 Meg

### GAMES GALORE

#### Volume 1-4

Contains over 30 PD games  
spread over 4 disks including

Drip, Amoeba, Chess,  
Yahtzee, Tic-Tac-Toe, Sky  
Fight, Welltrix, Asteroids,  
Ping Pong and loads more.

only £5.00 inc

### OVER 18

- 929. SICK 'N' SEXY
- 615. BEDROOM OLYMPIAD
- 614. SEX VIDEO
- 607. BRA BUSTERS
- 071. PARTY GAMES
- 778. TWISTED DREAMS
- 672. TRIPLE PORN SHOW
- 1045. PORN MOVIES
- 1036. HOT GIRLS
- 1026. BETTA LATEX
- 1023. HOT GIRLS 2
- 1022. TOPLESS GIRLS
- 1008. COMPU PORN
- 1004. EVERY INCH A LADY
- 1080. LIFE'S A BITCH 1 MEG
- 1084. SEXY SLIDES 1
- 1086. GREEN DILDO DEMO
- 1170. SEXY SLIDES 2
- 135. BEAUTIES 1
- 1205. HORNY DOG ANIMS
- 1200. GIRLS GIRLS GIRLS
- 1196. DIRTY PICS 3
- 1367. THE PORN KING
- 1366. PERVERTS DELIGHT
- 1356. STAG PORN ANIMS
- 1354. BLONDE BEAUTIES
- 1350. GON GON GIRLS
- 1345. PORN MOVIES 3
- 1298. INTER VENDETTA

100's MORE AVAILABLE

### Adult disks

100's to choose from  
including Games,  
Slideshows & Anims

### GAMES

- 843. METAGALACTIC LLAMA'S
- 1064. LETTRIX (GREAT)
- 1020. MASTER OF TOWN
- 1204. WET BEAVER TENNIS
- 849. THE HOLY GRAIL
- 850. BREAKOUT CON KIT
- 830. QUIZ MASTER
- 670. MONOPOLY
- 595. CAVE RUNNER
- 1209. WACKO IN WONDERLAND
- 832. AGATRON GAMES
- 1466. RETURN TO EARTH
- 1440. MEGA GAMES Vol. 1 Disk 4
- 1421. BIONIX II
- 1382. TERROR LINES II (18)
- 071. PARTY GAMES (18)
- 531. BLIZZARD
- 530. PACMAN
- 509. PARADROID
- 1207. FRANTIC FREDDY
- 505. DRIP
- 255. FLASCHBIER
- 856. XENON 3 ETC
- 117. MORIA RPG
- 154. TRACK RECORD 1 MEG
- 534. GAMES DISK 1
- 1179. CHESS ETC
- 1184. MASTERMIND ETC

Full details available by request

### BLANK 3.5" DISKS

Only **40p** each.

### UTILITIES

- 659. ESSENTIAL UTILS 1
- 1206. MANDLEBROT MAKER
- 1208. DATABASE WIZARD
- 1078. ESSENTIAL UTILS 2
- 1099. PRO TRACKER 1.1
- 1202. RSI DEMO MAKER
- 1146. ICON MAGIC
- 1151. C-LIGHT
- 1156. DRIVER GENERATOR
- 1368. SPECCY EMULATOR
- 1310. MVK 2.1
- 1469. A BRIDGE
- 1465. SLIDESHOW MAKER
- 1445. CLOUD & FRACTALS
- 1422. DEMO MAKERS
- 1399. SCENE GENERATOR
- 1311. DISK IMMUNE
- 1229. THE RIPPERS GUIDE
- 1165. AUDIO UTILS
- 1162. HOME UTILS
- 1156. DRIVER GENERATOR
- 923. PRINTER DRIVERS
- 901. VIRUSCOPE
- 1470. MED V3.0
- 671. RIM DATABASE
- 613. 202 UTILITIES
- 380. TRS UTILS 10
- 381. TRS UTILS 11
- 334. LE COPIERS

EXCLUSIVE WARE.

### CROSSED SYSTEM

MEGA FAST SHOOT EM UP  
SILKY SMOOTH SCROLLING  
DIGITIZED SFX & SPEECH  
PUZZLES AND MORE.

1 Meg Needed  
EXCLUSIVE TO US  
Only £3.99 inc P&P

Crossed System is NOT PD

### Do the Bart man

A 3 DISK VERSION OF  
THE No.1 HIT SINGLE  
ONLY £3.00 inc P&P

### MASTER VIRUS KILLER 2.1

Can now detect 124  
Viruses/Bootblocks

### ZX SPECTRUM EMULATOR

Now you can run  
Spectrum software  
on the Amiga!



**Catalogue Disk Available at £1.00 sent FREE with all orders**



Send Cheque or Postal Order to:

VIRUS FREE PD (Dept AMC) 23 Elborough Rd, Moredon, Swindon, Wilts, SN2 2LS, England.

Tel: 0793 512321 Fax: 0793 512075

All disks £2.00 each unless stated. Prices include P&P in UK. Minimum order of 3 Disks.

Overseas orders welcome, but please send Euro cheque or Bankers draft with order and add £3.00 towards P&P.



# SCHOOL SOFTWARE LTD.



## THE THREE BEARS (5 - 10)

IBM, ST, CPC, AMIGA.

Superbly reviewed educational adventure. Develops reading and imagination.

## MAGIC MATHS (4 - 8)

IBM, PCW, ST, AMIGA.

Highly rated primary maths programs. Selection of games. Add and Subtract.

## MATHS MANIA (8 - 12)

IBM, PCW, ST, AMIGA.

"The best primary programs I have yet seen." Multiply, Divide, Maths Skills.

## BETTER SPELLING (8 - 18)

IBM, ST, PCW, AMIGA, CPC,

BBC, CBM (D). Highly acclaimed tutor. Received excellent reviews. Challenging.

## BETTER MATHS (12 - 16 GCSE)

IBM, PCW, ST, AMIGA, CPC,

CBM (D). Very comprehensive coverage of all the major aspects of maths for this age group. Excellent.

## JUNIOR TYPIST (4 - 10)

IBM, ST, AMIGA. Keyboard trainer which helps spelling.

## THE BEST IN EDUCATION

### HOW TO ORDER

1. Post your order.
2. Fax your order.
3. Ring credit card number.
4. Ring for advice.
5. Ask your dealer to order.

### Prices:

IBM 5 1/4 or 3 1/2, ST & STE, AMIGA £22.95

CPC, PCW, CBM (disks) £16.95

FREE CATALOGUE

### ORDER DIRECT TO:

School Software Ltd.,  
Tait Business Centre,  
Dominic Street, Limerick, Ireland.

Tel: (U.K.) 010 353-61-45399.

Fax Orders: 010 353-61-44315.

Credit Card Hotline (U.K.):

010 353-61-45399.

Others Tel: 010 353-61-45399.

## AMIGA BOOKS

Amiga for Beginners.....	£12.95	Amiga BASIC Inside & Out.....	£18.95
Amiga Machine Language.....	£14.95	Amiga 3D Graphics in BASIC.....	★ £16.95
Amiga System Prog. Guide.....	★ £29.95	Advanced System Prog Guide.....	★ £29.95
Amiga DOS Inside & Out.....	£16.95	Amiga Disk Drives Inside & Out.....	★ £24.95
Amiga C for Beginners.....	£16.95	Amiga C for Advanced Prog.....	★ £29.95
Amiga Desktop Video Guide.....	£16.95	Amiga Graphics Inside & Out.....	★ £29.95
More Tricks & Tips.....	£14.95	Amiga Printers Inside & Out.....	★ £29.95 (d)
Making Music on the Amiga.....	★ £29.95 (d)	Best of Tricks & Tips.....	★ £24.95 (d)
Amiga Kernal ROM: Libs & Divs.....	£29.95	Amiga Kernal ROM: Includes.....	£28.95
Amiga Hardware Ref. Guide.....	£21.95	Mapping the Amiga.....	★ £19.95
Advanced Amiga BASIC.....	£16.95	Amiga Assembly Language Prog.....	£12.95
AmigaDOS: A Dabhand Guide.....	£14.95	Amiga DOS Quick Reference.....	£8.95
Getting the Most from Amiga.....	£9.95	Becoming an Amiga Artist.....	£16.95
First Book of Amiga.....	£14.95	Second Book of Amiga.....	£14.95
Elementary Amiga BASIC.....	£12.95	Kids & The Amiga.....	£13.95
Amiga Desktop Video Workbook.....	★ £29.95 (d)	Amiga Companion.....	£14.95
Inside Amiga Graphics.....	£14.95	AmigaDOS 2 Companion.....	£22.95
Programming the 68000 (Sybex).....	£22.95	AmigaDOS Ref Guide 3rd Ed.....	£18.95
Leisure Suit Larry Story.....	£11.95	F15 Strike Eagle Handbook.....	£10.95
Jack Nicklaus Computer Golf.....	£10.95	Falcon Air Combat.....	£12.95
Official Book of Kings Quest.....	£9.95	Gunship Academy.....	£10.95

(d) - includes disk Send SAE for our new descriptive catalogue

### ★ Special Offer for Amiga Computing Readers ★

Buy any book marked ★ and you may purchase another book from this advert at £5 discount.  
Offer Ends 30/6/91.

Free delivery in UK and Europe and surface mail worldwide.  
Add 30% for airmail outside Europe. Access & Visa accepted

## DTBS



18 Norwich Avenue, Rochdale, Lancs OL11 5JZ  
Tel/Fax 0706-524304

## AMIGA, ATARI & PC SOFTWARE

### The Tipster

TIPSTER IS THE NO. 1 SELLING HORSE RACING PROGRAM AND CONTINUE TO OUT-PERFORM NOT ONLY ALL OTHER PROGRAMS BUT ALSO THE BOOKIES. USING DATA FROM THE RACING POST, D.MIRROR OR ANY NEWSPAPER. THIS PROGRAM WILL SELECT THE BEST HORSES AND OFFER BETTING ADVICE.

### The Punter

LET YOUR COMPUTER TRY TO MAKE SENSE OF THE AUSTRALIAN POOLS. THIS SOFTWARE CAN BE USED FOR ANY POOLS COUPON. THE BRITISH LEAGUES ARE INCLUDED FOR NEXT SEASON.

### The Dogs

THE DOGS USES DATA FROM THE RACING POST AND MOST NEWSPAPERS TO RATE GREYHOUND RACES OVER FLAT AND HURDLES. THIS PROGRAM IS VERY EASY TO USE. AN IDEAL GIFT FOR THE MAN WHO HAS EVERYTHING.

### League Manager

THIS PROGRAM ENABLES YOU TO MANAGE UP TO 14 TEAMS IN 5 LEAGUES ON ONE DISK. IDEAL FOR SCHOOLS AND ANY SPORT INCLUDING: FOOTBALL, GOLF, SNOOKER, DARTS, BILLIARDS, POOL etc.

### The Bookie

THIS NEW RELEASE CALCULATES THE RETURN FROM MULTIPLE BETS, YANKEE, PATENTS etc. A GRAPH DISPLAYS YOUR DAILY BETTING PATTERN. THIS CAN BE USED TO INCREASE YOUR CHANCES OF WINNING.



£34.95 each, or any 2 for £49.95

SIDMOUTH SOFTWARE  
9 CHURCH ST  
SIDMOUTH  
DEVON EX10 8LY  
TELEPHONE: 0395 577884

Send £9.95  
for a DEMO  
DISK.

## GUIDING LIGHT PRESENT: THEIR NEW INTERACTIVE GAME

# INFERNO

THE ONLY THING WORSE  
THAN GOING TO HELL WHEN YOU'RE DEAD  
IS GOING THERE WHEN YOU'RE STILL ALIVE!

**0898 442 777**

Infernal Puzzles, Fiendish Riddles, Stygian Toads, Demonic Closets, Hot-Air Balloonists and a Diabolical Elvis Impersonator. All this and more when you enter the Inferno!

ESCAPE FROM HELL OR ROT FOR ETERNITY - THE CHOICE IS YOURS!

**£100 PRIZE**

YOU THINK 15 HOURS OF TONY BLACKBURN JOKES IS HELL?  
WAIT UNTIL YOU VISIT: INFERNO

Full details of the competition rules, forthcoming games and all our other services can be obtained by dialling the above number.

PROP: J.Wright, PO Box 54, S W Manchester, M15 4LS

CALLS CHARGED AT 33p Min "Cheap" Rate and 44p Min at all othertimes.



**A**MOS is probably one of the most successful Amiga products of recent times. Not only has it had massive sales, but it is supported widely through the public domain and commercial releases – most of the educational software produced for the Amiga is written in AMOS. Unfortunately, although many of the top software companies on the Continent are using this brilliant language to produce “working demos” of programs before full development has started, the lack of a compiler has been a hindrance in getting AMOS accepted by less open minded UK publishers. That mistake has now been rectified with the arrival of the AMOS Compiler.

Yes, it's here at last, slightly overdue, but nevertheless most definitely here! For those of you not in the “know” a compiler is a program which turns your own creations (in this case AMOS programs) into machine code which will run independently of the AMOS editor. Sounds simple? Well amazingly it is! The compiler is so simple to use it's actually hard to find something to write about, but I've never been one to turn down a challenge so here goes.

There are actually three versions of the compiler; a CLI version (one for the techies) which takes up very little memory; a compiled version (yes it has been used to compile itself!) which runs independently of AMOS but because of the graphical front end requires a little more memory than the first; and finally a version that actually runs from inside AMOS (where is my 8 meg A3000!).

## Lets compile!

The Compiler front end is surprisingly simple, in fact I think it resembles a toddler's toy with big bold buttons that even a short-sighted space alien could spot from Mars. None of this over-complicated stuff usually associated with assemblers and compilers. But don't let that fool you into thinking this product is not up to the same standard as say



The compiler has a very colourful, friendly control panel

# Full throttle AMOS!

SAS 'C' 'cos it is, just keep remembering that this Compiler has been written to allow even non-techies to get the most from it.

To compile a program you select whether you wish to compile from memory to memory, disk to disk, disk

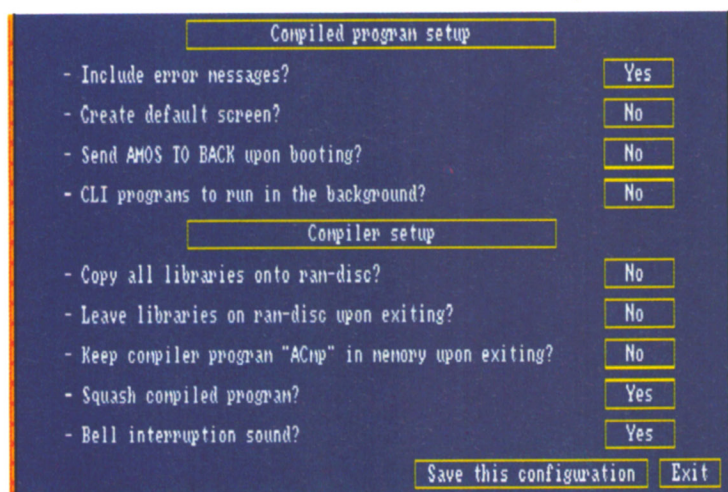
to memory or memory to disk. Obviously the fastest is the memory to memory option giving an average compilation time of about eight seconds per program (no, not eight minutes, eight SECONDS!), but for more details consult the table containing the comparison list. Unfortunately due to the rather late arrival of the product I have not had enough time to amass timings for compiling from a floppy drive, but from previous trials on a very early CLI version of the compiler you can roughly calculate the time by multiplying the hard disk timings by a factor of 10. The dramatic speed decrease is due to the dodgy Amiga floppy disks rather than the AMOS Compiler.

## Size does matter

Many people say size is not important, but in the world of cover disks this is not quite true. Before now, the only way to distribute AMOS programs to people who did not own a copy of AMOS was to use the RAMOS run-time system, a large cumbersome program

As an interpreted language, AMOS is a pretty speedy mover. With the compiler around the corner Kyle Rees goes into overdrive

only slightly smaller than AMOS itself. This obviously meant that the minimum sized AMOS program you could stick on a cover disk was a slightly impractical 150k. This situation has now changed. The AMOS Compiler comes with a feature new to Amiga programming languages – it actually allows you to squash your programs as they are compiled! The speed of the



There is a useful preferences screen



routine is amazing – it's faster than both PowerPacker and Lharc and it can pack 100k down in as little as three seconds, although the compression ratio is not quite as good as Lharc.

## Update

The AMOS Compiler comes with yet another update for AMOS. Version 1.3 (as the new version is called) has a better system for extending AMOS, multi-tasks more smoothly, and incorporates new BOB and SCREEN COPY routines which has been speeded up by about 60 per cent. It's really the old AMOS with go-faster stripes (and I mean go-faster!), which in itself can throw up problems 'cos my programs are running too fast.

Not only does it affect my programs in this way but even when I tested it on the appalling AMOSTERIODS game, the pretty good NUMBER LEAP and the amazing MAGIC FOREST they all needed slowing down! I truly believe that you could write a commercial

game in AMOS without anybody being any the wiser as to its origins. The compiler offers programming advantages other than being able to produce stand-alone code. You can also compile individual procedures and then incorporate them into your code, it is now possible to create a series of lightning fast library routines which you can sell or give to your friends without them being able to nick all of your fabo programming routines. I think this could be another gotsend for cover disks.

## Conclusion

So, what do I think, eh? Well, it's pretty hard to fault the AMOS Compiler – there are a couple of things though. I reckon it could have been made a little bit more optimising when generating the final object code, and I would have liked a switch in order to get rid of the flashing lines that appear on the mouse cursor when a packed program de-crunches, but apart from that I think the product holds up to the AMOS ide-

als and standards very well. In practice with a reasonable Amiga system (1 meg plus hard drive) you can compile a 150k program, crunch it down to about 70k and then load it up all in under a minute – a feat on which I

think the development team (and especially Francois Lionet) should be commended. Which brings a fitting end to this preview of the compiler and straight into a little interview I did with Francois Lionet (creator of AMOS).

## Speed tests

Program name	Source size	Time	Object size	Squashed size
AMOS DEMO II	53424	14 secs	125356	73916
AMOSTERIODS	19694	11 secs	80596	58380
SPRITE EDITOR	78182	15 secs	146944	84608
KEYBOARD DEF.	30822	12 secs	99064	66936
PLANET MATHS	97782	16 secs	172992	102684
GALLEONS	49702	12 secs	112460	68864

All timings were taken on an A2000 with 1 meg chip ram + 2 megs fast.

All compiler libraries, source code and object code were stored on an internal 40 meg hard disk.

Planet Maths can be found on Fun School 3 (written by Pete Hickman!)

Galleons is a Licenceware game available from the Official AMOS PD Library (0942 495 261).

To call Francois Lionet busy would be something of an understatement. I caught the man behind AMOS as he tried, hopelessly, to eat his lunch in peace.

**KR:** What do you think of the programs currently being produced with AMOS?

**FL:** I think it's brilliant, some of the programs are really great! I've also seen some CDTV things which are really amazing.

**KR:** Can you tell me about them?

**FL:** Well, a French guy and a couple of Americans are working with the CDTV using AMOS because it's really designed to do that. But I cannot really tell you about the products. I was really amazed to see over 190 disks in the Official AMOS PD Library.

**KR:** Fantastic isn't it.

**FL:** Well, you open a computer magazine and all you see is AMOS PD, AMOS PD, AMOS PD.

**KR:** Have you seen the latest version of MED (3.00), the one with synthetic instruments?

**FL:** Yes, I must do this for AMOS, when I come back from my holiday.

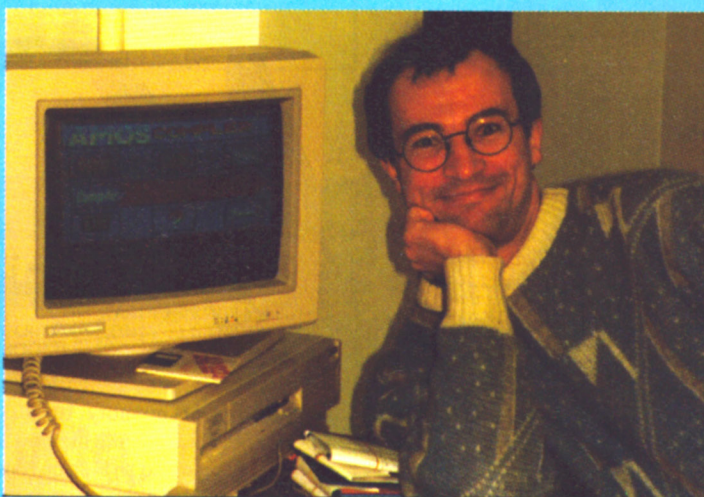
**KR:** What about future AMOS developments?

**FL:** I definitely want to do the new music extension, and then I don't know.....

**KR:** You want some suggestions?

**FL:** Yeah, let's have some.  
(write to Mandarin)

## AMOS – The creator!



**KR:** What do you think of AMOS 3D?

**FL:** I love the editor, and I feel it will revolutionise the world of 3D.

**KR:** What do you think of the success of Fun School 3 and are you looking forward to seeing more products topping the charts that were written using AMOS?

**FL:** Yes, there is a problem. When you tell people it is written in AMOS they say "argghhhh yuk".

**KR:** Do you think people and companies will take AMOS more seriously now?

**FL:** With the compiler? Yes! There will be a big wave of AMOS programs appearing.

**KR:** Have you been playing any games recently?

**FL:** Only Super Mario Bros. on my GameBoy. Nothing on the Amiga. I think the market is splitting into two sections, games for consoles and games for computers, with more and more programmers moving over to consoles.

**KR:** Would you like to write a console product?

**FL:** Oh yes, its sells by zillions with no piracy. The future is very open but I would like to write a game, I am a little fed up with languages.

**KR:** What differences are there between AMOS 1.2 and 1.3?

**FL:** Obviously 1.3 is designed to handle the compiler, but it also respects Commodore's rigid specifications for software so it should run on all future

Amigas. The new version also allows you to have multiple copies of AMOS loaded at one time, if you have enough memory.

**KR:** Can you switch between them?

**FL:** No, when you load another version of AMOS it sends a signal to the previous versions which then freeze until you exit from each version.

**KR:** What does the future hold for AMOS?

**FL:** Well, it is just appearing in French and there are German and American versions coming.

**KR:** Do you think AMOS has a bright future in the U.S.?

**FL:** Yeah, well if there is no more problem with NTSC (chuckle). I think it approaches the American mind of programming, the Americans loved the Atari 800, it's a very tricky machine but AMOS and the Amiga remind me of that machine.

**KR:** What are you doing with your life in general?

**FL:** Well, I have finished the compiler, and when I am programming I just do programming until something is finished. I am really boring.

**KR:** I have always said that computer Programmers were put on the Earth to make accountants look interesting (laugh). Oh well, I think that's all we have time for Francois, I think Richard wants you to get back to programming.

*Thanks for the brief interview.*



# £1.25 **Strictly** £1.25 per disk **P.D.** per disk

OVER 1000 DISKS TO CHOOSE FROM COPIED ONTO SONY BRANDED DISKS

## MEGA GAMES GALORE PACK

Amazing compilation  
of games!

*Othello, Jumpy,  
Cosmo, Mazeman,  
Sky-Flight, Dad, Car,  
Ping Pong, SB, Bally,  
Drip, Tic-tac-toe, Cat  
& Mouse, Asteroids,  
Welltrix, Air Traffic  
Controller, King,  
Mutants, Yahtzee,  
Tiles, Tron, Chess,  
Five-in-line, Egyptian,  
Run, Jackland,  
Amoeba, Orbit 3D,  
Trek Trivia, Raps,  
Step Z, C Robots,  
Larn, Roll-on, Blue  
Moon, MM,  
Wordsearch, SYS,  
Gravattack,  
Backgammon, Mr  
Munk, Death,  
Bouncer, Monopoly,  
Pharoah, Gravity  
Wars, IFF2PCS, Kap-  
Othello, Miniblast,  
Diplomacy and game  
cheats.*

**ALL these for  
£15.00 incl P&P**

## DEMOS

D310 Amos Creator II Demo  
D184 Annie Jones Slideshow  
D245 Batman the Movie Anim  
D253 Billy Connolly (2 Disks)  
D222 Bowie Demo  
D015 Budbrain (2 Disks)  
D173 Budbrain 2 (The Sequel!)  
D211 Bunsen Burner Anim (1 Mb)  
D020 Cebit/Coma/Victory (1Mb)  
D266 Congaman Anim  
D311 D Paint 3 Demo  
D157 Dragons Lair 2  
D035 Elvira  
D185 Elvira Activities Disk  
D132 Enterprise Leaving Dock  
D300 Evil Dead Demo  
D301 Evil Dead Sight & Sound (2 Disks)  
D150 Fillet the Fish  
D309 Fractal Fantasy  
D037 Fractal Flight (1Mb)  
D036 Fraxion Horror  
D170 Girls of Sport Illustrated  
D210 Good Morning Vietnam  
D169 Home and Away  
D224 Horror Demos (Over 18 only)  
D200 Iraq vs USA  
D047 Jarre Docklands Demo  
D154 Jarre Revolutions  
D046 Jasper Carrott  
D192 Jesus Loves Acid (Superb)  
D256 Kickboxer  
D128 Kylie Demo (2 Disks)  
D175 Kylie: Locomotion  
D221 Loadsamoney  
D055 Madonna  
D164 Madonna (2 Disks)  
D146 Madonna 2  
D168 Madonna Cartoon Animation  
D129 Maria Whitaker  
D307 Mars Flight Animation  
D304 Monty Python - Lumberjack  
D188 Napalm Death  
D074 Probe Sequence  
D075 Puggs in Space  
D176 Red Sector Megademo (2 Disks)  
D306 Revenge Horror Show  
D083 Safe Sex Demo  
D130 Sam Fox  
D303 Saucy Postcards  
D249 Sickness Simulator  
D269 Simpsons Slideshow  
D177 Space Bubbles  
D163 Space Chase (1 Mb)  
D121 Star Trek Animations (Agatron 17)  
D089 Star Trek Animations  
D302 Stealthy 1 Animation  
D112 Stealthy 2 (1Mb)  
D174 Technoball Game Demo (New)  
D227 Ugly Mug Goes for a Spin  
D099 Walker Demo 2 (1Mb)

## UTILITIES

U063 Amigazer (Astronomy)  
U074 APDL 71 (3D art etc)  
U085 Art of Virus-Killing  
U071 Biorhythms (1Mb)  
U210 Bootbench  
U054 Business Card Maker  
U073 C-Light (1Mb)  
U007 C Manual (3 Disks)  
U079 Cad 5  
U069 Cartoon Brushes  
U076 Catalogue Creator (2 Disks)  
U060 Champions Total Utilities  
U223 Chaos & Fractal Programmes  
U065 Chet Solace (Over 20 Utis)  
U049 Countach Art Collection (3 Disks)  
U206 Daves Creator Disk  
U207 Digitised Samples Player  
U204 Direct Action  
U056 DTP Clip Art (2 Disks)  
U042 Education 1: German  
U043 Education 2: Learn Geography  
U044 Education 3: Weather/Climate  
U075 Electrocad  
U213 Flexibase  
U068 Font Disks (4 Disks)  
U051 Future Composer  
U224 FX Disk (Fish 403)  
U072 Genealogy (1Mb)  
U215 Grafix Utilities (2 Disks)  
U006 Home Business Pack (3 Disks:  
Wordprocessor, Spreadsheet,  
Database)  
U062 Iconmania  
U205 Icons  
U208 M.A.C. Clip Art  
U202 Mandel Disk  
U066 Mandelbrot Explorer  
U222 Mandelbrot Generator  
U078 MCad  
U057 Med v2.13  
U212 Med v3.0  
U225 Menu Writer (Fish 420)  
U214 Mobed  
U216 Noise Player v3.0  
U019 Pagesetter Clip Art  
U080 Pascal  
U219 Picture Format Convertors  
U203 Professional Demo Maker  
U067 Programming Disk  
U218 Prophecy Fractal Scene  
U217 QED Text Editor  
U209 Red Sector Demo Maker  
U081 Rabid Rita's Utilities 1  
U025 Sid V1.6  
U070 Slideshow Construction Kit  
U221 Spectra Paint  
U211 Spectrum Emulator  
U084 Speech Toy (Let Computer do the  
Talking!)  
U052 Speedbench  
U220 ST Emulator  
U064 Star Chart (Astronomy)  
U201 System Checker  
U200 Ultimate Bootblocker  
U082 Voices  
U061 Workbench Fun!

## MUSIC

M0338 Channel Soundtracker  
M061 808 State Remixes  
M128 Amazing Tunes (3 Disks)  
M105 Another Day in Paradise  
M130 Bach Busters  
M116 Back-2-Base  
M092 Betty Boo  
M200 Bomb the Base  
M137 Crusaders Project Beat  
M135 Debbie Gibson (2 Disks)  
M141 Dirty Dancing  
M101 Feel The Rhythm  
M139 Flesh for Fantasy  
M012 Games Music Creator  
M015 Genesis  
M096 Groove is in The Heart  
M118 Halloween (2 Disks)  
M093 Iron Maiden  
M108 Jamcracker  
M136 Jester Brothers International  
M201 Kylie Made in Heaven  
M100 London Beat  
M097 Madonna: Vogue (4 Disk Set!  
Excellent)  
M018 Miami Vice Remix  
M051 Michael Jackson: Bad  
M120 Original Rips 1 (Best of PD Music)  
M121 Original Rips 2  
M122 Original Rips 3  
M095 Pet Shop Boys 2  
M107 Pet Shop Boys: Suburbia  
M125 Powerpack: Passionate Album 1  
M129 Queen Latifah/De la Soul  
M131 Simpsons: Bartman (3 Disks)  
M054 Sonix House 1  
M109 Synth Music  
M102 Sydney Youngblood (Bass X)  
M124 The Power Remix  
M031 The Wall - Pink Floyd  
M032 Walk this Way  
M123 What Time is it Love? (1 Mb)  
M133 Zee's Hip-Hop Disk

## GAMES

G102 Adventure Disk  
G001 All New Star Trek Game (2 Disks)  
G073 Autobahn 3000  
G205 Back to the Future  
G039 Breakout  
G202 Castle of Doom  
G077 Cave Runner  
G006 Collosus  
G211 Dragons Cave  
G008 Eatmine  
G063 Electric Train Set  
G069 Escape From Jovi  
G051 Frantic Freddie  
G037 Holy Grail  
G210 Intact  
G052 Jeopard (1Mb)  
G206 Killing Game Show  
G078 Lame-ST Ports (Shoot-Em Up)  
G066 Learn and Play 1  
G067 Learn and Play 2  
G075 Lettrix  
G059 Marathon Mine  
G057 Marble-Slide  
G074 Master of the Town  
G072 Mastermind/Name-Game  
G055 Mayhem  
G071 Metagallactic Llamas  
G204 Murder  
G208 Plotting  
G065 Quizmaster  
G200 Rings of Zon  
G070 S.E.U.C.K. Game  
G203 Silkworm 4  
G060 Snakepit  
G064 Star Trek (US) (2 Disks)  
G212 Stone Age  
G201 The Jar  
G076 The Lost Occrest  
G056 The Turn  
G053 Treasure Hunt  
G041 Trek Trivia  
G207 Wild Fire  
G068 Wordsearch  
G209 Yelp

Send a S.A.E. and  
£1.00 for our  
catalogue listing  
over 1000 disks with  
descriptions of all  
disks. The disk also  
contains a Demo, a  
Game and a CLI  
Help File.

Please add 70p for post and packing.  
Add 25p for orders within Europe and 50p for  
orders outside Europe.

Cheques/PO's to:

**STRICTLY P.D.**  
11 York Place, Brandon Hill,  
Bristol BS1 5UT  
0272 250992

### Strictly P.D.'s Top Ten Sales for May '91

- ① M097 Madonna Vogue (4 Disks)
- ② Games Galore Mega Pack
- ③ U006 Business Pack (3 Disks)
- ④ M061 808 State Remix
- ⑤ G001 All New Star Trek (2 Disks 1Mb)
- ⑥ M031 The Wall
- ⑦ U063 Amigazer
- ⑧ G064 Star Trek (US) (2 Disks)
- ⑨ D185 Elvira Activities
- ⑩ D128 Kylie Demo (2 Disks)



# NEED OUTPUT? NEED INPUT?

PROFESSIONAL  
GRAPHICS & DTP  
SERVICES FOR  
THE AMIGA  
USER.

Outputting of your Amiga files to our  
LASER PRINTERS at 300 dpi  
or to our LINOTRONIC 300 at  
1200, 1600 or 2500 dpi,  
onto paper or film.

Scanning of colour photos,  
illustrations, logos, etc.,  
at between 30 and 300dpi,  
and send you an IFF file  
to run in DPAINT, etc., or  
output them as 24 bit files  
on our LINOTRONIC.

We can handle files in most  
Amiga formats including:-  
IFF, HAM, EPSF, ASCII,  
PROPAGE, PRODRAW,  
DPAINT, PAGESTREAM,  
PAGESETTER, etc.

Call for free advice on any  
D.T.P. or GRAPHICS problem  
(Hardware or Software).

the **DTP**  
**BUREAU**

843 WESTERN BOULEVARD  
NOTTINGHAM. NG8 5EG  
TELEPHONE

**0602 420528**

CALL FOR INFORMATION AND DEMO DISK



## 3 1/2" DISKS inc LABELS

These disks are 100% error free and fully  
guaranteed with a 2 for 1 replacement. We're  
sure you will order from us in the future.

KYC SOFTWARE - PHONE FOR DETAILS

P&P: 50 disks & over £2.50. Under 30 disks only £1.50  
All prices include VAT. Send cheques or Postal Orders to:

SHOP NOW  
OPEN

**KYC Disks**

CALLERS  
WELCOME

Dept AMC, 9 Barmouth Road, Wandsworth, London SW18 2DT.  
Tel: 081 877 3738, 081 870 0469 or 0860 763576

Open Mon-Sat from 10am-7pm



## AMIGA CLIP ART

Set 1: Borders (73 clips) **£29.95**  
Set 2: Transport, Road Signs, Maps and Misc (121 clips) **per set**  
Set 3: Wedding Bits, Menus, Shop Signs and Sports (126 clips)

## INK JET TO T-SHIRT

TRANSFERS TO T-SHIRT IN GLORIOUS FULL COLOUR

With our special paper you can transfer your artwork to fabric, caps, ties,  
canvas, even your car  
Simply print and iron on.

4 x A4 SHEETS £7.00 inc. VAT & p.p.

PRINT BUREAU SERVICE AVAILABLE

## THE COMPLETE PALETTE

16 palette screens with all 4096 AMIGA colours for perfect matching of out-  
put to screen £27.45 inc VAT & p.p.

## XEROX 4020 DRIVER

Enhanced driver gives full control over densities, colour correction algorithm  
gives blues instead of purples. £27.45 inc VAT & p.p.

## INKJET INKS

At last, inks at a price you can afford.

Why pay £1000 per litre? Our specially formulated inks have been tested for  
over a year to give superb results  
30ccs £8.50 inc VAT & p.p.

Access, Visa, PO's, Cheques welcome (no cash please)

**RAINBOW**  
**COMPUTERS**

1A HINCKLEY ROAD  
EARL SHILTON  
LEICS. LE9 7NG  
(0455) 840106

# PICTUREWARE© IS HERE!!!

© N.J.N. Williams 1991

CATALOGUE TWO  
OUT NOW!!

ONLY AVAILABLE FROM  
NIK WILLIAMS  
BROADCAST  
COMPUTER  
PICTURE  
LIBRARY

0792 470503

Unbelievable quality  
Amazing value!!  
Incredible fun!!  
Available in  
4096 Colour HAM  
&  
32 Colour IFF  
Please specify  
when ordering  
FOR FULL DETAILS  
PLEASE SEND SAE



5 PICTURES  
PER DISK!!

One disk £4.99  
Two+ disks £4.50 each  
Up to five disks £1P&P  
Six+ disks post free

"Extraordinarily high quality... impressively clear images..." Amiga Shopper  
"Digitization of the pictures is very impressive" New Computer Express

See before you buy!! Catalogue disks are 90p & 50p P&P and form part of  
our 4 disk demo set which is £3.90 post paid. Please specify IFF or HAM  
demonstration disks. Single demo disks also 90p & 50p P&P

On Pictureware© Catalogue Disk Two Are:-

Sunset Disks 1&2	We can accept	Hippos Disk 1&2
Castles Disks 1&2	Access	Rocky Coastlines Disks 1&2
Boats & Marinas Disks 1&2	Visa	Compilation Disks 1&2
Motorbikes Disks 3&4		Cuddly Toys Disks 1&2
Aeroplanes Disks 1&2		Hothouse Plants Disks 1,2&3
Household Objects Disks 1&2	Cheques	
	Postal Orders	

During Pictureware's© development we've created pictures in all sizes and formats.  
We're providing them for your fun and entertainment on SPECIALLY PRE-  
FORMATTED FLOPPIES. £9 for 10 disks, post free! No guarantees on this exceptional  
offer, if you like the pictures use them, if not delete them (much quicker than a disk  
format), and use the disks as blank floppies!!!

**FREE OFFER!!!** With every order of six Pictureware© disks we are giving  
away FIVE FREE SPECIALLY PRE-FORMATTED  
FLOPPIES!!! (Worth 90p each!!) (Offer closes end of  
June 1991)

**"YOUR GRAPHICS WILL NEVER BE THE SAME!!!"**

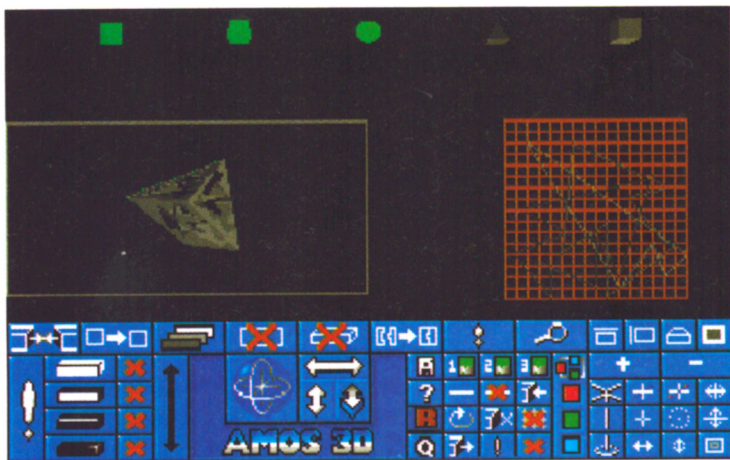
Orders by post to:- Nik Williams Broadcast,  
Aspect House, 21 Brynmill Crescent, Brynmill,  
Swansea, SA2 0AL

Orders normally dispatched same day.  
24 Hr Credit Card Phone/FAX Hotline:  
0792 645946

(When ordering by telephone please wait for FAX  
tone to finish, at which point you'll be connected to  
our telephone system).

**Special Offer- Graphics Starter Pack**  
Deluxe Paint III or DigiPaint 3  
1/2 Meg Exp Board **£159**  
Any 10 Pictureware© disks  
10 Specially Preformatted Floppies With  
add on disk drive **£210**  
**Digi-View & 6 Pictureware© Disks**  
10 Specially Preformatted Floppies **£160**





AMOS 3D: "...a bit like standing on the bridge of the Starship Enterprise and looking at the viewscreen."

# Into a new dimension with AMOS

It has been two years in the making but AMOS 3D is almost with us. As Kyle Rees finds out, it looks like it has been worth the wait

**F**or nearly two years now Mandarin Software has had an exciting project "under construction". Fuelled by the overwhelming need to improve their STOS computer language for the Atari ST they commissioned STOS 3D, an extension to the language which would allow you to manipulate solid objects with the ease of sprites.

Of course this all happened long before the industry got in a tizzy about Virtual Reality, but Mandarin's timing seems to be perfect for it is now almost ready for release.

While the extension was being written for STOS a new language for the Amiga was born - AMOS - and as the natural successor to the STOS empire (I can see all those ST owners rushing out and buying Amigas!) AMOS 3D became reality.

AMOS 3D is not just an extension for AMOS - it comes with an amazing 3D Object Modeller which forms the kingpin of the system. I was fortunate enough to secure a pre-release copy of this program in order to give the readers of *Amiga Computing* an exclusive look into the future of programming...

## Lego land

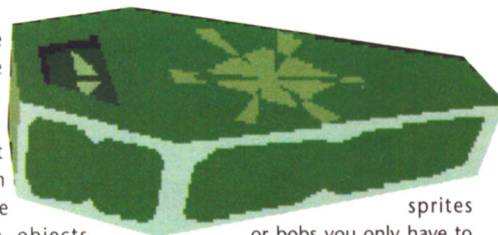
The very nature of 3D makes designing objects quite a daunting task. How would you construct a car, TV set, or intergalactic iguana? The Object Modeller is a stand-alone program (incidentally this was written

in 'C') which approaches the problem by providing the user with a basic set of building blocks consisting of geometric shapes and flat surfaces. All the user then does is stretch, rotate, resize and eventually glue the objects together. In many respects it's a bit like 3D Lego.

The OM program actually lets you select any flat surface, line or point on an object ready for manipulation. You can then move that surface/line/point in relation to the rest of the object. I know this sounds a little complicated but it's very powerful and fantastic fun.

In fact using the tools to change the shape of an object can result in very weird effects. Things that you would usually see in surrealist paintings start to take over your computer screen. Perhaps AMOS 3D could be the next major artform the world has been waiting for!?

It all sounds pretty simple until you start to consider the limitations you are under. For instance the more blocks you make an object from, the longer it will take to be drawn (which is still very quick). The 3D system used requires the programmer to rethink things a little. When using



sprites or bobs you only have to think in terms of moving the object up/down and across the screen - now you can move things in/out of the screen!

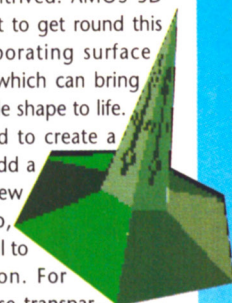
## The final frontier

It's quite daunting at first, but as my old friend Peter Hickman explained to me: "Looking at AMOS 3D through your monitor is a bit like standing on the bridge of the Starship Enterprise and looking at the viewscreen. You literally have an entire universe inside your Amiga and you are looking into it. A 3D object can be positioned anywhere in that universe, in front of you, behind you, even so far away it seems to disappear.

"Of course using the commands provided in AMOS 3D you can move around this 3D universe so if an object did go out of view you could either move it back or follow it!! This obviously opens up tremendous potential for people to write their own versions of games like *Elite*, *Starglider II*, *FOFT*, *Xiphos* etc."

One of the main criticisms of many 3D

games is that the objects look very stark, rigid and contrived. AMOS 3D makes a grand effort to get round this problem by incorporating surface detail onto objects which can bring even the most terrible shape to life. Imagine you wanted to create a house. Would you add a door by gluing a new object onto it? No, you use surface detail to "paint" the door on. For windows you can use transparent surface detail which actually lets you look inside (or see through) an object. Now isn't that amazing?



## Conclusion

So how simple is it to use? Well I started to design a WW1 style bi-plane which seemed pretty simple at first, but unfortunately as my 3D skills are not not up to much the finished object looked like it had appeared on "Those Magnificent Men In Their Flying Machines" rather than at an air show.

Obviously this whole 3D thing is going to take a lot of getting used to, but if the finished product is as slick and professional as this preview copy I can't wait!! Mandarin are even suggesting that disks full of ready made 3D objects may put in an appearance soon after the release, and perhaps even some PD disks containing objects. The future sounds good.





# Vally PD

PO Box 15, Dept AC2, Peterlee,  
Co Durham. SR8 1NZ  
Tel: 091 5871195 9am-6pm.



Now over 1800 disks in stock inc Fred Fish 1-480, Tbag 1-49, the Amos Library & the Amos Licenseware + our own library!  
All priced the same except Amos Licenseware (3.50)

Please note disks are 1.10p each under 10 disks. 10 disks or over 95p. Please add 50p P&P per order. A FREE disk of your own choice with orders over 10 disks. Please make Cheques/POs payable to Vally PD, or phone in your Credit card no (5 disks or over)

## Demos & Animations

001 Juggler & Walking cat!  
004 Vangelis demo: Superb!\*

006 Gymnast demo: Fab!\*

011 Newtons Cradle: Brill!

012 Run anim: Brilliant!\*

015 Cronics demo + Madonna

026 Crusaders Bacteria: Fab!

041 Popeye meets Beachboys!

370 Color cycling: Nice pics!

411 Busy bee anim: Great!\*

487/88 M Python Lumberjack!

518 Crusaders Space deleria +

614 Budbrain 2: Excellent!

654 Evil dead demo: Kill em!

674/5 Laurel & Hardy (2 disks)

705 Crusaders play Genesis!\*

717/8 Mr Food: Hilarious (2)

798 Superwoman animation\*

802 Simpsons demo: Bart +co!

825 Zeus bust anim: Good!\*

865 Beatmaster 808 state!

921-923 Do the Bartman (3)

940 Phenomena Emigma: Fab!

**Music & Music Utils:**

157/8 Soundtracker samples 2

245 Mididisk Synth progs!

246 Fish323 Casio CZ editor!

248 Amiga chart 3: Black box+

317 Fish300 Pitch converter!

534 Dmob3: Superb dance disk

562 Dead dance thrash: Metal!

587 Amigadeus: Mozart great!

599 Audio magic: Strackers!

622 Mag fields chip festival!

642 Banging Raves 2: Good!

854 Digital Debussy: Classical

870 Med v3.0: Latest version!

Fish 403 Kawai K4 editor!

## Business & Serious

057 Chet Solace 26 utilities!

117-20 TV graphics 3.50 (4)

153 Jazzbench: Alt Workbench

271 Rim Database: Good!

272 Flexibase: Easy to use!

273 Home utils: Wordwright +

274 Analyticalc: Spreadsheet!

278 Uedit: Wordprocessor!

286 DBW: Ray trace program!

294 Amigafox: Wordprocessor!

297 FBM: Graphics convertors

303-53 disk full of clipart!

309-11 C manual on 3 disks!

448 Powerpacker 2.3: Cruncher

489 Graphics disk: Useful!

544 Dcopy: Good copy prog!

600 A64: CBM 64 Emulator!

601 Clerk Accounts prog!

615 Cursor v1 Basic Compiler

616 Pascal Compiler!

617 Mcad: Cad design program

636 Clight: Excellent ray tracer!

669 Master virus killer kills 124

677 Amateur Radio: for Hams!

694 Biorythms Starchart etc!

698 Exile fonts: Coloured fonts

720 Electrocad demo: Pebs!

771 Ultimate Icon disk V good

805 North C Compiler V 1.3!

808-814 7 disks clipart. 6.50!

Fish 343 Stockbroker & more!

Fish 366 Print Studio!

Fish 375: Textplus v2.2!

Fish 382: Messydos+Crossdos!

861 ST Emulator + utilities!

862 Spectrum Emulator + utils!

APD 83 Amos Paint: Good!

APD 132 family history dbase\*

APD 176 Database Master!\*

## Games & Leisure:

043 Holy Grail: Text adventure

368/9 Star Trek Brill 2 disks!

424/5 Learn & Play: for kids!

451 Tennis game: good Img\*

582 Castle of doom: Adventure

584 Frantic Freddie: Platform

613 Pacman Retaliator & Sorry!

626/30 Education pack 5, 4, 50

658 Starfleet Shoot em up!

721 Battleforce: Strategy game

800 Yelp: good little game!

APD62 Arcadia: Fab breakout!

APD85 Snakes+ladders/reversi

APD96 Pair it: Match the cards

APD110 Crossfire: kids game!

APD135 Simon + Space maths

APD 153 Missile Command!

APD 175 Frantix/Mutant Pigs\*

APD 182/3 Pixie Kingdom (2)

**Slideshows:**

044 Super ham cars: Stunning!

067 Dynamic Hires: Amazing!

097 Real 3d: Excellent pics!

610 Nik Williams slide: Fab!

775 NW Dynamic hires: Mega!

**Amos Licenseware:**

LPD1 Coloring book for tots!

LPD4 Thingamajig: Jigsaws!

LPD5 Jungle Bungle: good!

LPD7 4 way Lynx: Puzzle!

LPD8 Work+play: 3 to learn!

LPD9 Amos assembler!

LPD10 Word factory: Spelling

LPD11 Go getter game!

LPD12 Hypnotic lands: game

LPD 17 Dogfight II: game\*

LPD 20 Wordy: Wordpro!

LPD 21 Quingo: Quiz game!

# WE MUST BE MAD

Due to massive bulk buying and low cost advertising we can offer you high quality European manufactured disks at these extremely low prices

**3.5" DSDD DISKS 31p INC VAT + LABELS**

250 + @ 29p each; 500 + @ 28p each; 1000 + @ 27p each  
ALL DISKS CERTIFIED 100% ERROR FREE

**SONY 3.5" 38p DSDD BULK**

3.5" DSHD .....65p  
5.25" DSDD .....19p  
5.25" DSHD .....36p

100 Capacity Disc Box ....3.75 50 Capacity Disk Box .....3.25

Mouse Pockets .....1.50 Mouse Mat .....1.75  
Printer Stand .....3.75 Amiga Dust Cover .....2.50  
Posso Box .....15.00 Atari Dust Cover .....2.50

Amiga 512K RAM Expansion with clock .....32.00

Amiga/Atari External Drive .....54.95

**THIS MONTHS 200 3.5" DSDD DISKS SPECIAL OFFER + 2 x 100 CAP BOXES 64.95**

Please add £2.85 p&p/next day £7.50. Cheques/POs to

PLC COMPUTER SUPPLIES (Dept AMC7)  
11 Meakin Avenue, Clayton,  
Newcastle, Staffs ST5 4EY

**TELESALES HOTLINE**  
**0782 212970**



# AMIGA REPAIRS

**Just £44.95 inc**

- ★ Commodore registered repair centre
- ★ Over 10 years experience with Commodore computers
- ★ 20 qualified technician engineers at your disposal
- ★ We will undertake to repair your Amiga 500 computer for just £44.95 including parts, labour, VAT and post & packing
- ★ Most computers will be repaired within 24 hours of booking in
- ★ Prices include full service check, overhaul, soak-test and replacement of power supply unit if necessary
- ★ Repairs to keyboard and disc drive also included. (£25 extra if these units are unrepairable and require complete replacements)
- ★ All repairs covered by a 90 day warranty



Upgrade your Amiga from 512k to 1Mb of memory for just £25

## SPECIAL EXCLUSIVE OFFER:

If you submit your computer to ourselves for repair, enclosing this advert along with just an additional £25, we will supply and fit a 512k memory expansion at no extra cost

- ★ How to take advantage of this exceptional offer: Simply send or hand deliver your machine to the workshop address detailed below, enclosing payment and this advert and we will do the rest. (If possible please include a daytime telephone number and fault description).
- ★ If you require 24 hour courier to your door, please add £5 or else your computer will be sent back by contract parcel post.

(WTS reserve the right to refuse machines that in our opinion are beyond reasonable repair).

**WTS Electronics Ltd, Studio Master House, Chaul End Lane, Luton, Beds. LU4 8EZ**  
**Tel: (0582) 491949 (4 lines)**



AMC







# Cracking the Shell

Stevie Kennedy looks at CLI and Shell and concludes with vive la difference!

**H**ow many of you have been following our CLI tutorials using a copy of the Workbench disk? It's a fair bet that most users of Workbench 1.3 or above have been doing just that and hardly, if ever, noticed whether they are using Shell or CLI.

To most users, the differences between Shell and CLI are either too mysterious for their needs or too trivial to bother with. Neither of these should be the case, however, as the Shell is an extremely useful replacement for the old CLI and can make life a great deal easier for anyone who intends to use AmigaDOS.

The Shell was introduced in Workbench 1.3 as a more flexible command line interpreter along with a number of features and powerful AmigaDOS commands, shoving CLI into the system drawer and replacing it in the Workbench disk's main window. For this reason, most recent Amiga owners may never have used CLI.

With its increased power and flexibility, however, came the Shell's own overheads. It is at the same time more space-consuming, and much more complicated to set up than CLI, and is thus a rare sight on compilation disks,

PD disks, and coverdisks. The first thing to do, then, is to take the mystery out of setting up a Shell.

## Shell Set-up

The first step towards a functioning Shell is a couple of lines in your startup sequence:

```
RESIDENT CLI L:SHELL-SEG SYSTEM PURE ADD
MOUNT NEWCON:
```

You don't particularly have to understand these lines, just make sure that they're in the startup sequence of the disk on which you're trying to set up the Shell.

The first line makes the Shell-Seg

program resident in the System list under the name CLI, and the second MOUNTS the NEWCON: device. Both lines make certain files necessary for a Shell to exist.

First of all, you will need the RESIDENT and MOUNT commands in the C: directory of the intended disk. These will be on your Workbench 1.3 disk and should be transferred to the new system disk using the COPY command.

Next, you will need an L: directory containing the Shell-Seg file. This file in effect is the Shell, and by virtue of being made resident with the name CLI, it is the routine which will be called every time CLI is accessed. For Shell to work, you will also need the Newcon-Handler file in the L: directory and a

mountlist in the DEVS: directory containing an entry for NEWCON: This is because when the MOUNT command is executed it always looks for a corresponding entry in the mountlist, which should look something like

```
NEWCON:
HANDLER = L:NEWCON-HANDLER
PRIORITY = 5
STACKSIZE = 1000
#
```

The NEWCON:HANDLER is the file which gives the Shell its more user-friendly window, as discussed later in this tutorial.

## The icon

Once your startup-sequence, complete with its Shell-specific lines, has taken its course and the Workbench screen has popped up smilingly before you, you will need a Shell icon to click on. Unfortunately, you can't use just any old icon.

To illustrate, click once on the Shell icon in your Workbench disk's main window, then pull down and highlight the INFO function. A panel will appear containing the information contained within the icon file, without which nothing would happen when you double-clicked it.

The 'default tool type' is the tool which the Amiga will look for when the icon is double clicked. If this is empty, it will look for a file called the same as the icon itself.

However, you'll probably have noticed that there isn't actually a file called 'Shell' anywhere on the Workbench disk!

The default tool type should be set to SYS:SYSTEM/CLI, which means that when this icon is double clicked, the Amiga looks to load up a tool called CLI from the system directory of the disk you booted from.

As the Shell-Seg file has already been made resident in the system part of the resident commands list under the name





## Shell editor hot-keys

Apart from the delete and backspace keys, whose functions are self-explanatory, Shell command lines can be edited thus:

Cursor Up-Arrow	Brings up the last command line entered
Cursor Down-Arrow	Brings up the next most recent command line
CTRL-X	Deletes the entire current line
CTRL-K	Deletes forwards from cursor to end of line
CTRL-U	Deletes backwards from cursor to start of line
CTRL-A	Moves cursor to start of line
CTRL-Z	Moves cursor to end of line

There is also a special 'search' option. By typing a command, such as LIST, then pressing CTRL-R or Shift-Up-Arrow, you can jump back to the last use of that command.

## Shell construction kit

Here is a list of the files you will need to set up a Shell, along with the directories in which they are located.

File	Directory	File	Directory
Shell-Seg	L:	RESIDENT	C:
Newcon-Handler	L:	ALIAS	C:
Shell-Startup	S:	MOUNT	C:
(resident CLI)	SYS:SYSTEM	Mountlist	DEVS:
PROMPT	C:	Shell.info (icon)	SYS:

## Shell-Startup

One of the first things Shell does as it loads up is to look in the `$:` directory for a file called `Shell Startup` which normally contains information on the `PROMPT`. If found, this file is executed in much the same way as the main startup-sequence. If no such file exists, Shell loads up with the default prompt.

Shell-Startup is the best place to go if you want to customise the Shell environment.

From here you would normally use the `PROMPT` command to open up with something other than the standard prompt, such as one which displays the full directory path.

The default prompt will simply show the number of the current Shell process and an arrow. To display the current directory, impossible under CLI, use the line

PROMPT %S>

and to include the number of the Shell process, the full standard Shell prompt becomes

PROMPT %N.%S>

Note the use of a full stop to separate the directory from the process number.

## ALIAS and RESIDENT

Further tricks, however, are possible with the Shell-Startup, and it is at this point that the ALIAS and RESIDENT

commands come into their own.

By the judicious use of these commands, the user can tailor his or her Shell to suit particular preferences for commands.

For example, if you intend to make heavy use of the EXECUTE command, your Shell-Startup should include the line

ALIAS EX EXECUTE

or you could replace strings with short aliases such as

ALIAS EDS "ED S:STARTUP-SEQUENCE"

which greatly speed up common operations.

You can even use square brackets within the ALIAS string so that when you type the alias you can supply your own 'parameter'.

For example, if you use the Lharc archiver and are sick of typing the full commands with all the gubbins every time you unarc a download, all you need do is insert in your Shell-Startup a line saying something like

ALIAS EXTRACT LHARC E,X [] RAM:

You'd then only have to type `EXTRACT filename` to start the unarchiving process. The `ALIAS` substitutes the chosen filename in place of the square brackets.

It would also be advantageous to make resident those commands which are going to be used most in whatever your most common AmigaDOS uses are. When a command is made resident, it becomes instantly available to Shell or CLI and saves the time normally spent accessing the system disk in search of the command.

Users should make as great a use of this facility as possible, as it is one of the most useful of the extra features offered by Workbench 1.3 and Shell.

The StartupII file in your Workbench 1.3 disk's S: directory already makes a number of commands resident, so if you are using a copy of this disk, check to see which commands are resident by typing **RESIDENT <RETURN>**.

If you have mounted a Shell, you can type `RESIDENT SYSTEM <RETURN>` to show the commands resident under the system list, which should include `CLI`, the name under which Shell-Seg was made resident.

“The upgrade the average user will find most useful, whether he or she decides to mess about with Shell-Startups or not, is the vastly improved command line itself”

## Erudite editor

Finally, the upgrade the average user will find most immediately useful, whether he or she decides to mess about with Shell-Startups or not, is the vastly improved command line itself.

The Shell has a 'memory' of which commands have been typed in during the present window's history. This means that if you type a long command line with one simple mistake in the spelling or syntax, you can just press the up-arrow cursor key to recall the last command.

Editing it to correct any mistakes is then easy.

In the same way, the down-arrow cursor key can be used to flick forward through a sequence of commands, and can utilise several hot-key combinations, such as CTRL-X to delete an entire command line.

## Next month

In an attempt to dispel some common confusions, we'll cover printers, printer drivers, and how to use them through AmigaDOS.



**FAST  
FRIENDLY  
&  
RELIABLE**

# ULTIMATE P.D.

**Tel: 0222 617201 (9am-9pm)**

**ONLY 99p  
PER DISK**

## DEMOS

D001 WALKER 1 (1 Meg) Classic anim  
D002 WALKER 2 (1 Meg) Brill anim  
D003 WALKER 3 (1 Meg) Nice pair of legs  
D004 COOL COUGAR (1 Meg) Cartoon quality anim  
D005 OBSCENE 5 (2 Disks) Naughty phone calls  
D006 AGATRON SLIDES 1, Good slideshow  
D007 X-WING ANIM (1 Meg) Another good one  
D011 ANTHROX VIOLENCE DEMO, Funny & original demo  
D012 REBELS MEGADEMO, Get this disk  
D014 SPACE ACE DEMO (1 Meg) Cool!  
D015 UGLY MUG GOES FOR A SPIN...  
D016 X-WING 2 (1 Meg) Another good anim  
D017 GHOST POOL (1 Meg) Check it out  
D023 STEALTHY 2 ANIM, Amazing anim  
D024 A.L.F. DEMO, Do the ALF rap  
D028 BUDBRIN MEGADEMO (2 Disks) Totally Fab, get it  
D031 RAIDER OF THE LOST ARK ANIM (1 Meg) Brill  
D032 JUGGETTE ANIM (1 Meg) The Juggler's wife  
D033 OBSCENE 2, More obscene phone calls  
D034 PORSCHE ANIM (1 Meg) Fantastic  
D036 CAR CHASE (1 Meg) Amazing, get it  
D037 GYMNAST ANIM (1 Meg) Very good  
D039 FRACTAL FLIGHT (1 Meg) Wow!!!!!!  
D041 AGATRON SLIDES 10, Amazing artwork  
D045 ARSE WIPE ADVERT, He, he, he, very funny  
D046 GARFIELD SLIDESHOW, Meeowww, good  
D047 RAF MEGADEMO (2 Disks) Amazing Ghostbusters part  
D048 END OF THE CENTURY MEGADEMO 2, A cool disk  
D050 THE X-MAS SONG (2 Disks) (XXX) Hilarious  
D052 WE WANT SOME PUSSY RAP (XXX) No comment, he, he  
D054 FILLET THE FISH, Puggs in space style demo  
D056 SCOOPEX MENTAL HANGOVER, Get this now!!!  
D059 RED SECTOR MEGADEMO (2 Disks) Get this as well!!!!  
D060 EDDIE MURPHY DELIRIOUS (2 Disks) (XXX) Funny!  
D061 EDDIE MURPHY DELIRIOUS 2 (2 Disks) (XXX) Funny!  
D062 RED SECTOR CEBIT 90, Get this one!  
D064 PUGGS IN SPACE, Very good  
D067 LOTUS & UNICYCLE (1 Meg) Now a classic anim  
D069 NIGHTBREED SLIDESHOW, TV quality pictures  
D070 SAFE SEX DEMO, Funny, but harmless  
D074 DREAM PACK, Includes the amazing POI POI demo  
D076 OBSCENE 3, Even more dirty phone calls  
D077 GOOD MORNING VIETNAM, Yippee  
D082 MONTY PYTHON " NUDGE NUDGE" (2 Disks/2 drives req.)  
D086 HARD CRACK GRAPHICS, Nice music & piccs  
D088 SILENTS MEGADEMO, Brill loader, just get it  
D092 GOLDFIRE MEGADEMO, Get this or else!!!!!!  
D095 OUTSIDERS ACID DEMO, One for acid freaks  
D106 SCIENCE 451 MEGADEMO, Very good  
D109 NO BRAIN, NO PAIN (2 Disks) Good  
D111 CRUSADERS BACTERIA, Brill music  
D118 CRIONICS MEGADEMO, Includes famous Madonna demo  
D127 CHUBBY BROWN (XXX) Funny disk  
D129 INTUITION MEGADEMO, Good stuff  
D134 SLIPSTREAM - GARFIELD DEMO, Check it out

D136 PUNK CROC CREW MEGADEMO, Includes NEIGHBOURS  
D138 BRUCE LEE SLIDESHOW (3 Disks) Fans only  
D145 FAST CARS SLIDESHOW, For fans only  
D146 MAGICIAN & RUNNER ANIM (1 Meg) Good stuff  
D147 NEIGHBOURS SLIDESHOW, With captions added, Funny  
D148 VIZ CALENDAR SLIDESHOW, Good  
D150 WINDSURFER ANIMS (1 Meg) (2 Disks) Very cool  
D151 ROBOPOP 2 SLIDESHOW, For fans  
D152 KIM WILDE SLIDESHOW, For fans only  
D153 EPIC GAME DEMO (1 Meg) Brill, Fab, Amazing!!!!  
D154 TOTAL RECALL SLIDESHOW, Fans only  
D158 OPERATION VARK, OPERATION WOLF Look-a-Like  
D160 EXODUS REAL 3D, Amazing 3D pictures  
D163 PROBE SEQUENCE (1 Meg) Been on tele  
D167 KNIGHT ANIM, Good stuff  
D168 HORIZON MEGADEMO, Good  
D169 BUDBRIN MEGADEMO 2, Get it now!!!!!!  
D174 NEWTEK 1 (2 Disks/2 drives req.) Fantastic  
D176 JASPER CARROT, Fans only  
D177 NEWTEK 3 (2 Disks/2 drives req.) Yahoo!  
D178 OBSCENE 1, The first of the series  
D181 NASA PICS, Good slideshow  
D184 DRAGONS LAIR 2 (1 Meg) Check it out  
D185 WRATH OF THE DEMON DEMO (1 Meg)  
D186 TEAM SUZUKI DEMO, Rolling demo of game  
D187 BATMAN THE MOVIE (1 Meg) Good funny anim  
D188 DEMONIAK DEMO (1 Meg) Good stuff  
D189 SIMPLE STUFF, Good demos  
D190 IRAQI DEMO (1 Meg) Very, very good  
D191 COOL CARS, Amazing pictures  
D194 PROLOGIC PARTY TIME, Sit back & be amazed  
D205 WALKER 1 (2 Disks/2 Meg) The big one  
D206 WALKER 2 (2 Disks/2 Meg) Another big one  
D207 EQUAMANIA 2 & DRUNKEN SKULLS, Good  
D209 TRON ANIM (2 Disks/1 Meg) Amazing, Brill  
D217 SLYCATH DEMOS 1, 5 cool demos  
D222 MAGNETIC FIELDS HYSTERESIS, Fantastic  
D223 HAM INVASION, Amazing pictures  
D224 ANARCHY SYSTEM VIOLATER, Mega cool  
D225 SLYCATH DEMO COMP 2, 6 brill demos  
D226 CRIONICS TOTAL DESTRUCTION, Brill  
D228 TOP GUN DEMO (2 Meg/2 Disks) Good

## GAMES

G001 STAR TREK 3 (2 Disks) The Best  
G002 SPACE BLITZ, Cool  
G003 RETURN TO EARTH, Space trading!  
G004 ADVENTURE GAMES, Text Adventures  
G005 YELP, Arcade Game  
G006 BREAKOUT CONSTRUCTION KIT, Good  
G008 BOARD GAMES, Monopoly etc  
G019 MIXED GAMES  
G010 WHEEL OF FORTUNE, Like TV Prog  
G011 YAHZEE, Popular dice game.  
G014 BUCK ROGERS, Shoot-em-up  
G015 STAR TREK (3 Disks/2 Drives Req) Cool  
G016 TENNIS (1 Meg) Includes speech  
G017 PSEUDO COP GAME, ED209  
G019 PARANOID, Breakout game  
G020 TRAIN CONSTRUCTION SET, Good fun

## MUSIC

M002 ROGER RAMJET RAP, Long & good  
M006 HE SWEARS A LITTLE BIT (2 Disks/2 drives req.)  
M011 D-MOB MUSIC 2, Cool music  
M012 D-MOB MUSIC 4 (2 Disks) Good music  
M013 ENEMIES MUSIC 3, Some great music  
M014 REBELS MEGABLAST, Robotic style tunes  
M020 NEWTONS MUSIC DISK, Great equalizers  
M021 KYLIE MINOGUE " MADE IN HEAVEN" (2 Disks)  
M022 AMIGA CHART MIX 3, Good music  
M023 TITAN TRAX 1, Great, beaty music  
M024 CRUSADERS FREEKED OUT, Well and disk  
M025 H.C.C. JARRE SHOW, Get it  
M026 AMIGA CHART MIX 5, More brill music  
M028 COMIC STRIP, Nice silly songs  
M029 D-MOB MUSIC 3, Good stuff  
M030 VISIT TOXTEETH, Take a trip to Toxteth  
M031 POPEYE MEETS THE BEACHBOYS, Funny  
M033 DEREK & CLIVE (2 Disks/XXX) Funny  
M034 TOTAL REMIX (2 Disks) Very funny  
M035 DIGITAL CONCERT 2, Get it now!  
M036 DIGITAL CONCERT 3, Get this as well!  
M037 DIGITAL CONCERT 4, And this!  
M038 DIGITAL CONCERT 5, As above  
M039 DIGITAL CONCERT 6, As above, as above  
M040 RAF MEGA MIX 1, Coooo!!!!  
M042 BAT DANCE REMIX, Nice  
M045 MIAMI VICE REMIX, Good  
M048 SOUND ATAX, Plenty of good tunes  
M049 BEN ELTON, Very funny  
M051 POWER REMIX, Nice disk  
M054 SOUND OF SILENTS, Good stuff  
M055 GET UP, Cool long sample  
M057 D-MOB MUSIC 1, Good  
M061 DEPECHE MODE MUSIC, Fans only  
M062 RAVE BY HACKTRICK (1 Meg) Accedd  
M064 SOUND ATAX 2, 10 cool songs  
M070 SCOOPEX'S BEAST MUSIC, Brill  
M072 H.C.C. MUSIC DISK 1, Very good  
M075 100 GREATEST C-64 TUNES, Brill  
M077 BOMB THE BASS, Well and  
M081 FLAM (2 Disks) by Queen  
M091 4-MAT MUSIC, Cool music by 4 MAT  
M102 DEBBIE GIBSON (2 Disks) Electric Youth Sample  
M105 ALIEN NATION, Aural Ecstasy, Good beatty stuff  
M112 JARRE REVOLUTIONS, Cool Jarre Music.  
M114 BETTY BOO! Just doing the do.  
M116 LAND OF CONFUSION by Genesis  
M120 HEAR THE DRUMMER, Get wicked  
M121 BAND AID 2 (2 Disks) Long sample  
M125 RAF Megamix 2 (2 Disks) Mega Cool  
M126 AMIGA CHARTS 2, Nice music mix.  
M127 AMIGA CHARTS 6, Very Good  
M134 MIAMI VICE THEME (4 Disks), Very long  
M136 LAUREL & HARDY (2 Disks/2 Drives), Fans only  
M138 SIMPSONS - DO THE BART MAN (3 Disks) Cool  
M140 MADONNA, Justify my Love, Good  
M141 DIRTY DANCING, Nice music sample  
M142 AMAZING TUNES 2 (1 Meg/3 Disks) Brill, Get it.  
M143 TWIN PEAKS THEME, Fans only  
M147 JARRE LIVE, 11 cool songs  
M154 DON'T TOUCH IT, Funny song  
M156 POWER OF LOVE (2 Disks) Long sample  
M157 808 STATE REMIX, Good weird music  
M158 STUDIO MUSIC 1, 15 cool tunes  
M159 STUDIO MUSIC 2, 12 cool tunes  
M160 STUDIO MUSIC 3, 11 cool tunes  
M161 STUDIO MUSIC 4, 12 cool tunes  
M162 STUDIO MUSIC 5, 12 cool tunes  
M163 STUDIO MUSIC 6, 17, yes, 17 cool tunes  
M164 STUDIO MUSIC 7, 15 cool tunes  
M165 STUDIO MUSIC 8, 9 cool tunes  
M166 STUDIO MUSIC 9, 15 cool tunes

M167 STUDIO MUSIC 10, 11 cool tunes  
M168 STUDIO MUSIC 11, 14 cool tunes  
M169 STUDIO MUSIC 12, 16 cool tunes  
M170 STUDIO MUSIC 13, 13 cool tunes  
M171 H.C.C. MUSIC Disk 2, Includes ED THE DUCK.  
M173 CRUSADERS DOES GENESIS, Fantastic  
M174 SILENTS - Blues House (2 Disks) Get this Now.

## UTILITIES

U002 U-EDIT WORD PROCESSOR - Good stuff  
U004 SOUNDTRACKER COLLECTION (3 Disks) Brill  
U006 COPY & CRACK TOOLS, Handy  
U008 DARKSTAR UTILS 6, Boots, Copiers & Packers  
U009 DARKSTAR UTILS 5, Rippers, Virus Utilis & More  
U010 GHOSTWRITER & RAINBOW WRITER, Make your own demos  
U012 MEGA UTILS, 175 Utilis & some Docs  
U014 FLEXY BASE, Powerful Database  
U015 GRAPHICS UTILS, Sprite editors & Docs  
U016 C MANUAL (3 Disks) Complete programming language  
U020 DOPE INTRO MAKER, Good stuff  
U021 ULTIMATE ICON DISK, Lots & Lots of Icons & Editors  
U023 WARRIORS CRUNCHER DISK, Loads of packers  
U024 SID CLI UTILITY, Very Very Good  
U025 M CAD, Computer Aided Design  
U029 BACK UP UTILITY, Copier  
U030 GAME MUSIC CREATOR, Soundtracker look-a-like  
U031 SPEEDBENCH, Faster loading Workbench  
U032 FONTS VOL2, Loads of good fonts  
U033 CLIP ART FONTS, Use with your art packages  
U038 ALPHA FLIGHT DEMO MAKER, Needs CLI knowledge  
U039 AMIBASE 3.76, Cool database  
U040 FONTS VOL1, Load of fonts  
U042 FONTS DISK, Even more cool fonts  
U043 R.I.M. DATABASE, Good  
U044 MOBED, MQveable QBJect EDiTOr, Cool  
U047 JAZZBENCH, Better workbench  
U048 VC SPREADSHEET, Good  
U059 CLIP ART, Use with art packages  
U062 ULTIMATE COPY & VIRUS KILLER DISK, the best  
U063 CLIP ART, Animals, carton, people & more  
U064 CLIP ART, Transport, people, buildings & more  
U065 PAGESETTER CLIP ART, B&W art, works with art packs  
U066 C-LIGHT (1 Meg), Ray tracing package  
U069 NORTH 'C' 1.3 (2 Disks), The latest version  
U070 PASCAL, PCQ 1.1  
U071 METALION UTILS, Font designers & more  
U072 RIPPERS DISK, The best rippers disk around  
U073 SAMPLE EDITOR, Good  
U074 SOUNDTRACKER, 8 Channels, Wow!  
U075 TECHNO HIP HOP SAMPLES, Use with Soundtracker  
U076 MASTER VIRUS KILLER 2.1, The latest version

## ADULTS

Details of our Adult Disks are on the Mag Catalogue Disk & Adult Disks are only available to people over 18 years old.

## NEW DISKS

This is only a small section of our range and we have over 100 of the best new PD Disks added to the collection Every Month.

### HOW TO ORDER

The price is 99p per disk. Please add 50p post & packing to the total. Europe please add 50p post & packing per disk. Rest of the World please add 71p postage & packing per disk. Please make all cheques/PO's payable to Ultimate P.D.

Please send all orders to:

Ultimate P.D.  
Dept (ACF)1, 44 Festiniog Road, Gabalfa,  
Cardiff, Wales, CF4 2QS

ULTIMATE P.D. IS THE FASTEST, FRIENDLIEST AND MOST RELIABLE LIBRARY AROUND.

ALL ORDERS ARE BACK IN THE POST ON THE SAME MORNING.  
ULTIMATE P.D. IS THE ONLY P.D. LIBRARY IN THE WORLD THAT IS RECOMMENDED BY THE PENNINE AMIGA CLUB.

ALL ORDERS WILL RECEIVE THE LATEST ISSUE OF THE ULTIMATE P.D. MAG CATALOGUE DISK, TOTALLY FREE.....The Mag Cata Disk always includes an amazing demo and fantastic music.

### \* SPECIAL OFFER \*

BECAUSE AMIGA COMPUTING IS AN AMAZING MAGAZINE, ULTIMATE P.D. WILL GIVE AMIGA COMPUTING READERS 2 FREE DISKS WITH EVERY 10 DISKS ORDERED.  
THIS OFFER IS AVAILABLE TO AMIGA COMPUTING READERS ALL OVER THE WORLD.



PAGE

1

**NEW!**  
Flight of the Intruder Packs

# GORDON HARWOOD

## 'FLIGHT OF THE INTRUDER' 1Mb Packs now available!

FANTASTIC NEW FLIGHT SIMULATOR



**NEW!** 1Mb. Amiga **POWERPLAY**

**INTRUDER PACK 1**



THAT'S RIGHT HARWOODS HAVE PUT TOGETHER THE ULTIMATE  
SCREEN GEMS PACKS YET AGAIN, STARTING WITH 'FLIGHT OF THE INTRUDER'  
PACK 1 AND INCLUDING 15 GREAT GAMES!

**Just look at  
what you get...**

- ★ AMIGA A500 COMPUTER WITH 0.5Mb. UPGRADE TO A FULL 1Mb.
- ★ FLIGHT OF THE INTRUDER
- ★ SHADOW OF THE BEAST II
- ★ DAYS OF THUNDER
- ★ BACK TO THE FUTURE II
- ★ NIGHT BREED
- ★ MICROSWITCHED JOYSTICK
- ★ TAILORED DUST COVER
- ★ MOUSE MAT
- ★ PLUS 10 MORE GREAT GAMES...
- ★ Datastorm
- ★ Dungeon Quest
- ★ E-Motion
- ★ Grand Monster Slam
- ★ RVF Honda
- ★ AND...DELUXE PAINT II
- ★ Drivin Force
- ★ Pipemania
- ★ Rock 'N' Roll
- ★ Skweek
- ★ Tower of Babel



...The pack for any serious Games Enthusiast!

**INTRUDER PACK 1  
PRICED AT AN  
INCREDIBLE...**

**£399**

**INTRUDER**

### Amiga MONITORS

#### THE SUPERB PHILIPS

#### CM 8833/II STEREO COLOUR MONITOR

#### Stereo High Resolution Colour Monitor

The Philips CM 8833 Mk II is the successor to the ever popular CM 8833. This versatile multipurpose 14-inch monitor offers excellent colour graphics performance with a wide range of home and personal computers.

The CM8833/II can also be used as a TV Monitor when connected to either a VCR, Colour or Mono Video Camera or TV tuner (available separately).

Please ask for further details.

- RGB/AT, TTL, Comp. Video & stereo audio inputs
- Can also be used as a TV with VCR or Tuner
- Features retractable foot □ Twin Speakers
- FREE lead for YOUR computer □ Earphone Jack Socket
- FREE 12 Month on site service warranty.



**A MOST VERSATILE STEREO COLOUR  
MONITOR AVAILABLE FOR ONLY...**

**£249.<sup>95</sup>**

#### CBM 1084S STEREO COLOUR MONITOR Commodore's Own Stereo High Resolution Colour Monitor

- RGB/AT/TTL, Comp. Video/Audio Inputs
- Can be used as TV with VCR or tuner
- Twin Speakers for stereo output
- Supplied with cables for A500, CGA PC, C16-64-128

**£269.<sup>95</sup>**



# Amiga 1Mb. POWERPLAY

## INTRUDER PACK 2

HARWOOD'S BRILLIANT AMIGA 1Mb  
FLIGHT OF THE INTRUDER PACK 2

The fantastic Amiga and  
ALL THE EXTRAS  
detailed in Harwoods  
Intruder Pack 1 above,  
AND then you also get...

### THE SUPERB PHILIPS CM8833/II STEREO COLOUR MONITOR

Twin Stereo Speakers, Green  
Screen Switch, Lead to Amiga,  
Free Tailored Dust Cover and  
12 Months on-site warranty  
(See monitor panel for details)



A SPECIAL PACK FROM HARWOOD'S TO LET YOU  
SEE THOSE GAMES WITH SUPERB CLARITY AND  
IN FANTASTIC STEREO FOR ONLY...

**£629.95**

INTRUDER

# Amiga 1Mb. POWERPLAY

## INTRUDER PACK 3

HARWOOD'S BRILLIANT AMIGA 1Mb  
FLIGHT OF THE INTRUDER PACK 3

The fantastic Amiga and ALL THE EXTRAS  
detailed in HARWOOD'S Intruder Pack 1  
above, and then you also get...

### THE SUPERB PHILIPS CM 8833/II STEREO COLOUR MONITOR

With FREE Dust Cover and Cable  
to your Amiga and including a  
12 Months on-site warranty  
(See monitor panel for details)

### THE BRILLIANT STAR LC200 COLOUR PRINTER...

185/40 gps, Full Colour 9 Pin NLQ  
Dot Matrix Printer with FREE Dust  
Cover and cable to your Amiga  
(See printers on page 3 for further details)  
(Or choose an alternative from our range & adjust by the  
difference in price from the listed LC 200 price on page 3)

NOW AVAILABLE WITH THE  
CITIZEN SWIFT 9 COLOUR  
PRINTER AT NO EXTRA COST!!!  
(IN PLACE OF STARS LC 200 COLOUR)

A SPECIAL MONITOR AND  
PRINTER PACKAGE FROM  
HARWOOD'S TO SET YOU  
UP COMPLETELY AND ALL  
AT A PRICE YOU'LL FIND  
HARD TO BEAT!

**£834.95**

INTRUDER

# Amiga 1Mb. POWERtech

## INTRUDER PACK 4

A MORE SERIOUS PACKAGE ASSEMBLED BY  
HARWOOD'S INCLUDING 'CLASS OF THE 90's'  
FIRST STEPS AND ALL  
OF THE FOLLOWING...

- ★ AMIGA A500
- ★ COMPUTER WITH 1Mb
- ★ FLIGHT OF THE INTRUDER
- ★ PRO-WRITE 2.5 (Wordprocessor)
- ★ INFOFILE (Database)
- ★ MUSIC MOUSE (Instrument Program)
- ★ LET'S SPELL AT HOME
- ★ AMIGA LOGO with TALKING TURTLE
- ★ BBC BASIC EMULATOR
- ★ DELUXE PRINT II and DELUXE PAINT II
- ★ FULLY MICROSWITCHED JOYSTICK
- ★ TEN BLANK COMMODORE 3.5" DISKETTES
- ★ MOUSE MAT, PLUS, TEN GREAT GAMES

Datascom, Dungeon Quest, E-Motion, Grand Monster Slam, R/VF Honda,  
Omni Force, Pipemania, Rock 'N' Roll, Swirex, Towers of Babel,

ALSO INCLUDED WITH PACK 4 TO HELP YOU PROGRESS...

FREE A STEP-BY-STEP VIDEO TAPE!

How to set up and get the most from your new...

FREE! NATIONAL CURRICULUM RESOURCE FILE

An explanatory file about applying First Steps software to parents with Primary and Secondary School children

HARWOOD SPECIAL INTRUDER PACK 4 AT A SPECIAL PRICE

**£579.95**

BUILD YOUR OWN PACK...  
PACK 5-As above with CM8833  
PACK 6-As Pack 5 + LC200 Col. Printer  
WE ALSO HAVE OTHER AMIGA EDUCATION PACKS...  
PHONE NOW FOR FULL DETAILS!

# Amiga 1Mb. POWERPRO

## INTRUDER BUSINESS PACK 7

INTRUDER PACK 7 COMES FROM HARWOODS  
AND INCLUDES ALL THE FOLLOWING...  
A PROFESSIONAL PACKAGE PUT TOGETHER  
FOR THE BUSINESS MINDED AMIGA USER



AMIGA A500 WITH 1Mb.  
MEMORY INC. CLOCK  
(See Standard Features List)

+ SUPERB PHILIPS CM 8833/II  
STEREO COLOUR MONITOR

+ STAR LC200 9 PIN NLQ  
FULL COLOUR PRINTER  
(Or choose an alternative from our range  
and adjust by the difference in price)

+ A HOST OF BUSINESS SOFTWARE & ACCESSORIES...  
PEN PAL V1.3 (Word Processor)...1Mb.  
(See page 4 for further details)

SUPERBASE II PERSONAL (Database)  
SUPERPLAN (Spreadsheet)...1Mb.

- ★ TUTORIAL DISK
- ★ DELUXE PAINT II
- ★ DAYS OF THUNDER
- ★ BACK TO THE FUTURE II
- ★ SHADOW OF THE BEAST II
- ★ NIGHT BREED
- ★ JUST COVERS
- ★ AND... FLIGHT OF THE INTRUDER
- ★ MICROSWITCHED JOYSTICK
- ★ 10 BLANK 3.5" DISKS
- ★ DISK LIBRARY CASE
- ★ MOUSE MAT
- ★ 3 TAILORED AMIGA

NOW AVAILABLE WITH THE  
CITIZEN SWIFT 9 COLOUR  
PRINTER AT NO EXTRA COST!!!  
(IN PLACE OF STARS LC 200 COLOUR)

**£899.95**

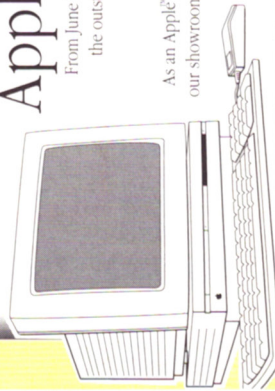
WE MEAN BUSINESS  
AT THE GREAT LOW  
PRICE OF JUST...

INTRUDER

## Apple in Alfreton...

From June Gordon Harwood Computers will be supplying  
the outstanding Apple® Macintosh® range of complete  
Hardware and Software Solutions

As an Apple® Authorised Dealer, systems are available through  
our showroom only. Please visit us for your personal introduction  
to this exceptional range of friendly to use yet  
powerful graphical computers



Apple, the Apple logo, Macintosh and Classic are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. All other trademarks are acknowledged.

Gordon Harwood  
Computers



Authorised Dealer



REMEMBER AFTER YOU'VE BOUGHT FROM  
HARWOODS, WE'LL STILL BE HERE...  
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: You will be given our Exclusive Technical  
Support Phone Number to call should you require any help or advice  
on any aspect of the system you have purchased.

12 MONTH WARRANTY: Items proving faulty within 30 days  
of purchase are replaced with NEW UNITS unless otherwise stated. For  
the whole of the guarantee period, warranty service will be completely  
FREE OF CHARGE and a FAST turnaround is GUARANTEED by our  
OWN ENGINEERS!

COLLECTION FACILITY: Computers, monitors or printers requiring  
warranty service can be collected from your home FREE OF CHARGE  
during the whole guarantee period (UK Mainland only)

PAGE  
2



PAGE  
3

## Amiga STORAGE

### HARWOODS SUPERSLIM 3.5" 2nd DRIVE

- With Long Cable, Disable Switch, Throughport, Access Light, For 500/1000/2000/3000

**£57.95**

### COMMODORE A590 20Mb HARD DISK DRIVE WITH 0.5 Mb. MEMORY

- Autoboot with Kickstart 1.3
- Sockets for up to 2Mb RAM expansion
- DMA access
- External SCSI port
- Complete with 0.5 Mb. Memory FREE!

**£299.95**

### COMMODORE A590 20Mb HARD DRIVE BUT... UPGRADED TO A FULL 1Mb.

As above but with a total of 1Mb memory!

**£319.95**

### COMMODORE A590 20Mb HARD DRIVE BUT... UPGRADED TO A TOTAL OF 2Mb.

As above but with a 2Mb memory!

**£349.95**

Please note that prices for products containing RAM chips may fluctuate from time to time

## PRINTERS

All printers in our range include the following features...

- Standard Centronics parallel port unless otherwise stated for direct connection to Amiga, PCs, ST etc. and come with a...  
FREE CONNECTOR LEAD & TAILORED DUST COVER

### CITIZEN 120D+ - Up to 120/25 cps

- Very reliable low cost printer (please specify interface on order)
- Interchangeable interfaces for Centronics RS 232 or Serial type for IBM 64 etc

**£149.95**

### STAR LC10 - Up to 120/25 cps

- Our most popular Mono Dot-Matrix printer and at a super low price
- Multiple font options easily accessible from front panel
- Interchangeable paper handling facilities

**£159.95**

### CITIZEN 1240 MONO 24 PIN PRINTER

- 360 dpi - 24 Pin MONO
- 8K Buffer - Expandable
- 3 Fonts, Superb letter quality
- Push & Pull Tractor feeds

**£209.95**

### STAR LC 24-10 - Up to 180/60 cps

- 24 Pin version of the Star LC Series with Exceptional letter print quality
- 360 x 360 dpi Graphics

**£214.95**

### STAR LC2000 GREAT COLOUR PRINTER - 185/40 cps

- This is the one in our packs!
- 80 Columns Dot Matrix
- 240 dpi - 9 Pin COLOUR
- 16K Buffer, 8 Resident Fonts
- Front Panel Pitch Selection
- Push/Pull Tractor & rear/bottom feeds

**£214.95**

## AMIGA SOFTWARE, GRAPHICS, SOUND AND BOOKS

### MUSIC 'X' Latest Vers 1.1 with MIDI-INTERFACE & CABLE

Latest Version 1.1 - The ultimate professional midi sequencing packages on any computer...BAR NONE!

**£79.95**

### MASTERSOUND

High quality 'Mono' Sampler. Mono samples are better than stereo when sampling instruments for your own music with soundtracker

**£33.95**

### MIDI INTERFACE (5 PORT)

In, Out, Through + 2 Switchable Through/Out Inc Cable

**£24.95**

### HARWOODS 'PRO-GEN'

NEW HIGH QUALITY GENLOCK AT THE SORT OF PRICE YOU'D EXPECT ONLY FROM GORDON HARWOOD COMPUTERS!!!  
Equivalent specification to Rendales 8802 and compatible with ALL video filling and graphics animation software!...Requires 1Mb. min.

**£119.95**

### VIDI - The Complete Colour Solution

Vidi with RGB Splitter, Frame Grabber and Digitiser

Grabs moving colour video into 16 grey scale frames (up to 16 frames on a 1Mb. Amiga) and digitises from still colour video source in up to 4096 colours in less than 1 second!  
Requires home VCR or video camera for Grabbing  
Requires Video camera or VCR with perfect pause for Digitising

**£179.95**

### COLORPIC...The best colour grabber by far!

Instant colour frame grabbing from moving video. Capture superb digitised video images in a range of resolutions from standard composite video source eg domestic TV video rec. or camera in a 50th of a second.

**£399.95**

### RENDALE 8802 Genlock including Cables

Home/Semi Professional standard Genlock, allows computer display mixes with composite video signals for tiling etc.

**£184.95**

### MODE SWITCHBOX FOR RENDALE 8802/PRO GEN

POOSCAT 12" x 12" Graphics Tablet complete

Supplied with driver s/w, it replaces your mouse and thus works with ALL applications s/w. Also available for IBM PC/Compatibles

**£34.95**

### PROFESSIONAL PAGE Vers 2.0 - Updated release!

Requires 1Mb...Total Publishing Power, c/w quality outline fonts

**£219.95**

**£159.95**

## PEN PAL

### Pen Pal

WORD PROCESSOR/DATABASE

With Pen Pal you can mix text, 4096 colour graphics, & data in ways no other w/p can! It's handling of graphics is unsurpassed! Pen Pal is the only word processor I tested that will automatically wrap text round graphics...

Amiga World, July '90

**£79.95**

PEN PAL Vers 1.3 WITH 512K  
Amiga RAM Expansion **£99.95!**

## ORDERING MADE EASY

Before you choose from whom to purchase, please give us a call. We are always more than happy to discuss your requirements, and answer any queries you may have...

**ORDER BY PHONE:** Phone our Order Hotline with your Access, Visa, Mastercard or Lombard/NASCR Credit Charge Card quoting number & expiry date.

**ORDER BY POST:** Make cheques, bankers building society drafts or postal orders payable to GORDON HARWOOD COMPUTERS. (Personal or business cheques take 7 days to clear from day of receipt whereupon your order will be despatched)

Please send Name, Address, and most importantly if possible, a Daytime Telephone Number along with your order requirements. Please check you are ordering from one of our latest advertisements before posting (phone if you require confirmation). Please remember that for example many September publications appear during August, therefore prices you see may have changed (either up or down).

**FREE POSTAL DELIVERY:** FREE within 14 working days. UK Mainland only.

**OR COURIER SERVICE:** Add £5 per major item for next working day delivery. UK Mainland most regions.

(Goods normally despatched on day of ordering or payment clearance)

**EXPORT ORDERS:** Most items are available at TAX FREE PRICES to non UK residents when visiting us or for export shipment. Please contact us for ordering information.

**REMEMBER AFTER YOU'VE BOUGHT FROM HARWOODS, WE'LL STILL BE HERE...**

**TECHNICAL SUPPORT:** You will be given our Exclusive Technical Support Phone Number to call should you require any help or advice on any aspect of the system you have purchased.

**12 MONTH WARRANTY:** Items proving faulty within 30 days of purchase are replaced with NEW UNITS unless otherwise stated. For the whole guarantee period, warranty service will be completely FREE OF CHARGE and a FAST turnaround is GUARANTEED by our OWN ENGINEERS!

**COLLECTION FACILITY:** Any computer, monitor or printer requiring warranty service can be collected from your home FREE OF CHARGE during the guarantee period (UK Mainland only)

**FULL TESTING PROCEDURE:** All computers are tested prior to dispatch, and all items are supplied with mains plug and leads as required - just connect up and use straight away.

**REMEMBER WE'RE NOT JUST ANOTHER MAIL ORDER COMPANY...**

All listed prices are what YOU PAY, and there are NO HIDDEN EXTRAS. VAT and postage are included, and prices are correct at time of going to press (PACK details may vary from time to time). Offers are subject to availability and to being the latest advertised packs and prices. Our offers are NOT supplied on a trial basis.

E&OE

**\* FINANCE FACILITIES**

Finance tailored to suit your needs. Written details on request.

Gordon Harwood Computers offer facilities to purchase using our budget account scheme. APR 36.8% (Variable). Available to most adults of eighteen years or over, subject to status. Simply phone or write and we will send you written details along with an application form.

Applications, required in advance, available to full time U.K. mainland residents and overseas British forces personnel. Showroom visitors, please ask for details of our in-store "Instant Account". Written quotations on request.

If you are already the holder of a Lombard Credit Charge Card you can use this to purchase from us (subject to your personal card limit)

## VISIT OUR SPACIOUS SHOWROOM

Please pay us a visit where our full range of advertised products, at the SAME COMPETITIVE PRICES, AND MORE, is on sale. 'ALL UNDER ONE ROOF', in pleasant surroundings at our purpose fitted showroom (See note below map). There's plenty of FREE parking close by.

**OPENING TIMES: 9.00 til 5.00 Monday to Saturday**  
9.00 til 1.00 Wednesdays  
Closed on Sundays



### CITIZEN SWIFT 9PIN COLOUR - Up to 160/40cps

- ☐ New super high spec 9Pin colour printer
- ☐ 8K Buffer 4 Fonts
- ☐ Best text quality in our 9Pin range
- ☐ Push and pull tractor built-in
- ☐ 2 Year Citizen warranty

### STAR LC24-200 24 PIN MONO PRINTER - 220/55 cps

- ☐ New Star 24 pin that means business!
- ☐ 80 Column Dot Matrix
- ☐ 360 dpi - 24 Pin MONO
- ☐ 7K Buffer expandable to 39K
- ☐ 10 Resident Fonts
- ☐ Extra font cartridges available
- ☐ Push/pull tractor & rear/bottom feeds
- ☐ Program from front panel. No DIP switches
- ☐ 12 month warranty

### STAR LC24-200 NEW COLOUR PRINTER - 220/55 cps

- ☐ Colour version of the new LC24-200 Mono
- ☐ 80 Column Dot Matrix
- ☐ 360 dpi - 24 Pin COLOUR
- ☐ 30K Buffer expandable to 62K
- ☐ 10 Resident Fonts
- ☐ Front Panel Pitch Selection
- ☐ Push/pull tractor & rear/bottom feeds
- ☐ Reverse paper feed
- ☐ 12 month warranty

### CITIZEN SWIFT 24 PIN COLOUR - Up to 160/50 cps

- ☐ 24 Pin Colour Printer "EUROPEAN PRINTER OF THE YEAR 1990"
- ☐ Push and pull tractor built-in with bottom feed for labels & multi-part stationery
- ☐ 360 x 360 dpi Colour Graphics
- ☐ 2 Year Citizen warranty

### STAR XB PRINTER RANGE Up to 240/80 cps

- ☐ 24-10 COLOUR, OR 24-15 COLOUR
- ☐ Two very fast LC 24Pin Colour Printers
- ☐ (15" Wide Carriage versions 41 exp. to 201K buffer)
- ☐ Exceptional print quality
- ☐ 4 x 48Pin super letter quality fonts
- ☐ 24 x 24Pin near letter quality fonts
- ☐ Huge 27K buffer expandable to 187K
- ☐ 360 x 360 dpi Colour Graphics
- ☐ 12 months on-site warranty (UK Mainland)

### HEWLETT PACKARD PANTJET 44

- ☐ Our best quality full colour printer at a realistic price
- ☐ Parallel/Centronics or Serial RS232C IF (specify with order, MAC option available)
- ☐ For presentation graphics/DTP, CAD and technical/scientific applications
- ☐ A full page of colour graphics in 4 minutes (typical)
- ☐ Non impact printing
- ☐ Virtually silent, 45dba
- ☐ 12 Months on-site warranty (UK Mainland)

### STARSRIPT - 8ppm POSTSCRIPT LASER

- ☐ Up to the minute Laser Printer for PC, Amiga, ST or MAC
- ☐ 800 DPI, 2Mb. Upgradable to 5Mb.
- ☐ Emulations inc: HP Series II, Epson
- ☐ EX800, IBM Proprinter & Diablo 630
- ☐ Every desktop publishers dream

## RIBBONS

Printer Ribbons	SINGLE	6 PACK
STAR LC10 LC10 Colour & LC10 LC10 Black Ribbon	£4.95	£24.95
STAR LC20 LC20 Colour & LC20 LC20 Black Ribbon	£6.90	£34.95
STAR LC24-10 LC24-200 7450x10 & XB24-15 BLACK Ribbon	£6.90	£34.95
STAR XB24-10 LC24-200 & XB24-15 COLOUR Ribbon	£14.95	£74.95
STAR LC20 LC20 Colour & LC20 LC20 Black Ribbon	£7.49	£39.95
CITIZEN 1200/1600 LS1010 & CBM MPS 1200/1600 BLACK Ribbon	£4.95	£26.95
CITIZEN SWIFT 9 BLACK Ribbon (Plates Supply White Ink Inkjet)	£4.95	£26.95
CITIZEN SWIFT 24 BLACK Ribbon	£7.95	£40.95
STAR LC20 LC20 Colour & LC20 LC20 Black Ribbon	£12.95	£69.95
CITIZEN SWIFT 24 Colour Ribbon	£12.95	£69.95

- £12.95** AMIGA FOR BEGINNERS - VOL. 1 ABACUS BOOKS. From unpacking your Amiga to creating your own cards, includes first use of basic and extra disk.
- £18.95** AMIGA BASIC INSIDE AND OUT - VOL. 2 ABACUS BOOKS. The definitive step by step guide to programming your Amiga in basic.
- £18.45** AMIGA MACHINE LANGUAGE - VOL. 4 ABACUS BOOKS. Practical guide to learning 68000 assembler language on the Amiga.
- £18.45** AMIGA DOS INSIDE AND OUT - VOL. 8 ABACUS BOOKS. The complete guide to Amiga DOS and the CLI. NEW Edition inc. DOS vers 2.0
- £23.95** AMIGA PROGRAMMERS HANDBOOK II - SYBEX. In depth reference to device I/O programming for the Amiga series of computers.
- £21.95** AMIGA HARDWARE REFERENCE MANUAL - ADDISON WESLEY. Written by the technical experts at Commodore Amiga this is the book who designed your Amiga. Hardware level machine code prog. at advanced level.

WE ALWAYS CARRY LARGE STOCKS OF THE FULL RANGE OF ABACUS BOOKS...Phone us for details!

### EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE For most age groups!

- £21.95** PRIMARY MATHS COURSE - Ages 3 to 12. Complete 24 Programme Course.
- £21.95** BETTER MATHS - Ages 12 to 16. Higher level to Linear/Quadratic Equations.
- £21.95** MICRO MATHS - 24 easy to use programs for GCSE ('O' Level) revision or self tuition
- £21.95** AMIGA MATHS - A 9 level step by step tuition course. Ideal for mature beginners. A1 Level studies & Micro Maths users
- £21.95** MICRO FRENCH - GCSE French tuition or revision course. Covers both spoken & written French
- £21.95** MICRO ENGLISH - A complete programme of self-tuition up to GCSE standard
- £22.95** THE SPELL BEARS - Ages 5-10. Develops imaginative thought/reading skills.
- £17.95** SPELL BOOK - Ages 4 to 6. Developed with the help of a Primary School Head Teacher to aid spelling skills.
- £18.95** PLAY AND READ - Ages 4 to 9. The complete reading tutor. Part 2 teaches spelling to the beginner at reading.

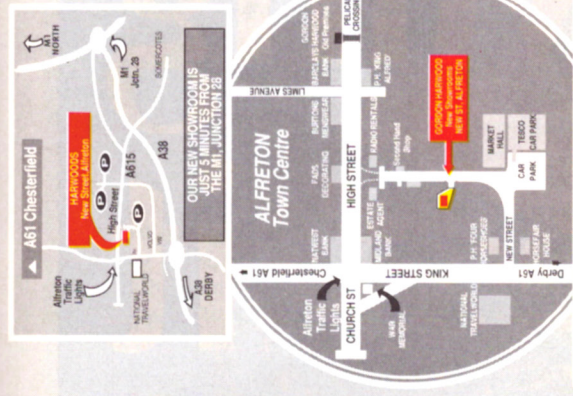
## ACCESSORIES

- £2.99** 3.5" DISK HEAD CLEANER - Essential maintenance for your disk drive. Keep clean and trouble free.
- Only £9.95** BLANK DISKS with labels - 10 Genuine Commodore 3.5" branded
- Only £7.95** 10 Unbranded with library case 3.5" certified
- Only £72.50** 200 Unbranded 3.5" certified
- Only £32.95** HARWOODS PRO RAM PACK - 512K Memory Expansion for the Amiga... simply plugs in! 16 Chip, same configuration as A501 for full compatibility with latest 8327A Amiga 1Mb. Blitter. Enable/Disable Switch and Real Time Battery Backed Clock.

### HARWOODS SUPER PRICE DEALS!

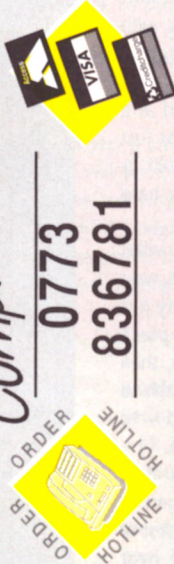
- Only £24.95** NAKSHA MICROS/switched MOUSE Amiga/ST/Amstrad PC
- Only £32.95** GOLDEN IMAGE OPTICAL MOUSE For the Amiga

Shown above is just a small selection from our vast range of serious Software, Books and Accessories...please phone us with YOUR requirements!



We have several specialised systems on permanent display. However, should you require a 'special' specific product demonstration we will be happy to oblige. Just phone us in advance to make the necessary arrangements.

# GORDON HARWOOD HARWOOD HARWOOD Computers



ORDER HOTLINE 0773 836781

GORDON HARWOOD COMPUTERS  
DEPARTMENT AC07D2, NEW STREET  
ALFRETON, DERBYSHIRE, DE5 7BP  
TEL: 0773 836781 FAX: 0773 831040



In the space of little more than a couple of months, the Amiga's graphics capabilities have catapulted forward, bringing it in line with the machines at the leading edge of personal computer graphics. Now, with devices like the Harlequin board and Mimetics frame buffer selling for just under £2000, your Amiga can hold its head up high with such industry hard hitters as Apple, Sun and Apollo.

Good news for the pros, but what about the rest of us? If, like me, you had to sell your granny into slavery just to buy the Amiga in the first place (well, sacrifices had to be made!), then you're probably not going to rush to the phone – Visa card in hand – to order one of these silicon beauties.

This then, is where Black Belt System's HAM-E comes in. Badged as the 'colour display device for the rest of us', HAM-E promises to deliver near photographic images at a price that even your Bank Manager would grudgingly approve of. Most similar devices would set you back at least £1400, but HAM-E can be yours for just £300. Have Black Belt come up with the answer to every Amiga artist's dreams? They certainly seem to think so.

### Box clever

Unlike most 24-bit graphic devices, HAM-E actually lives in its own little box that connects externally to the Amiga via the RGB connector. As a result, it can be used on just about any Amiga, ranging from a basic 512k Amiga A500 to a full blown 16 Mbyte A3000. And, because the Amiga's RGB connector is about the only thing on the Amiga that hasn't changed during its five years of existence, A1000 users can also get in on the act.

The hardware itself comes to you in a rather dull cream metal box about the size of an average modem (that is, assuming you know how large a modem is!). For such a seemingly revolutionary device, it's surprising how boring the box is – there's nothing in the way of fancy designer graphics or

### High res

If you've got an extra £100 to spare, you can buy an enhanced version of the HAM-E hardware that comes complete with an impressive bit of extra circuitry which Black Belt call their 'Anti-Alias Machine'. Put simply, this gadget effectively doubles the resolution of any HAM-E images by smoothing out the jaggies within an image at a video signal level. This basically means that although the images seem to have extra pixels, they are not real in the sense that they can be edited by the Amiga – indeed, as far as the Amiga is concerned, it is still displaying a normal 4-bitplane medium resolution (or high resolution) image.

# HAMing it up

If you'd like to get involved with 24-bit graphics, but can't afford the high asking price, then Black Belt's HAM-E system could be for you. Jason Holborn puts it to the test



adjust the pot until the on-screen image is stable and colour correct.

There are also a couple of extra factory-aligned pots that must not be adjusted – if you do, then you're liable to screw up your HAM-E completely, so leave 'em alone! Once all this fiddling about has been completed, you're ready to enter the world of 24-bit graphics!

### The 24th Bit

The first thing that must be stressed is that although HAM-E is a 24-bit device, this only refers to its colour palette. You

even a little name plate to let the inquisitive know what your new box of tricks is. Even around the back, the three connectors aren't labelled, so you're forced to read the manual to find out how to plug the thing in. Oh well, looks like you'll have to read the manual after all (what a hardship, eh!).

As mentioned earlier, HAM-E sits between the Amiga and an Amiga RGB monitor, although it should also be theoretically possible to use it in conjunction with a TV by plugging the TV modulator into the HAM-E box. I didn't get a chance to test this out, so you may be well advised to check with Checkmate before taking the plunge. That said, I can't see any real reason why it shouldn't work, although you're unlikely to get the full effect from a TV.

Before you can start using your HAM-E, it must first be set up to work with your own particular system. Due to signal level differences between dif-

ferent revisions of the Amiga's Agnus and Denise custom chips, the HAM-E hardware won't work properly until it has been literally 'tuned in' to your system. If you try using it without making the necessary modifications, all you'll get is a fuzzy mess on your monitor screen. However, once the job is done you'll never have to do it again (unless you try using it on another Amiga, of course!).

If all this talk of 'tuning in' hardware has already reduced you to a cold sweat, don't worry – it's not as bad as it sounds. Infact, it's actually a fairly straightforward procedure that can be carried out by just about anyone armed with a phillips screwdriver and a couple of brain cells (oh well, that counts me out!). All you have to do is to open up the HAM-E casing and locate a little blue pot. Once you've found it, you must then load up the test image supplied on the HAM-E program disk and





cannot, as is the case with Harlequin, display an image with 24-bitplanes of colour information, so images of the quality you'd expect from a professional frame buffer are out of the window for a start.

What HAM-E does give you are three new screen modes – a 256 colour mode, a 512 colour mode and, most visually impressive of all, an extended HAM mode that will display a maximum of 262,000 colours on screen at once. And all this on a standard Amiga monitor!

The first two modes are referred to as 'Register' modes. Although they may sound rather limited when compared to the Amiga's current HAM mode (which can display 4096 colours at once), neither suffers from the problems associated with HAM (HAM fringing and bleeding, for example). The other major advantage of these two 'reg' modes is that their colour palettes can be picked from a maximum of 16.2 million colours, so there's no shortage of shades.

They really come into their own when displaying pictures that have a limited range of different colours, but heavily on shading – digitised flesh tones, for example. When you first view a HAM-E image, it's quite hard to spot any real differences between it and a good HAM image. But, try converting the image to HAM mode (I used ASDG's Art Department Professional) and the difference will be more than evident. With all those extra shades available, HAM-E images offer a much smoother transition between colours, creating almost photographic shading effects.

Extended HAM mode works in basi-



cally the same way as normal HAM mode, but there are an extra 2 bitplanes for HAM-E to work with. As a result, Extended HAM mode can display a lot more than the usual 256 (or 512) colours – 262,000 colours, to be precise. As you can probably already appreciate, images displayed in this mode are quite simply breathtaking.

### Image compatibility

Although the HAM-E hardware comes complete with paint software (more on this later), it doesn't really come into its own until it is used in conjunction with either a decent video digitiser (Black Belt recommend NewTek's DigiView) or a ray tracing package. Obviously most of the packages currently available don't directly support HAM-E format images, so their images must first be converted to HAM-E format before they can be displayed in all their glory.

Black Belt have wisely included a powerful 'convert' program that, as that name suggests, will allow you to convert images in a variety of different formats to HAM-E format. The current release can handle images in Turbo Silver 'Impulse' format, Sculpt RAW, NewTek's Dynamic HiRes, SHAM, 24 IFF with CLUT chunks (produced by

## HAM-E: how it works

As already mentioned, the HAM-E hardware doesn't directly interface with the Amiga's hardware. Instead, it works with the video signal output by the Amiga's RGB connector, so the Amiga doesn't actually know that it is displaying images of the quality that HAM-E produces.

When you open a low resolution HAM-E image, the Amiga is actually displaying a 4-bitplane medium resolution image. Not until the video signal is passed to the HAM-E hardware is it converted into the image that you see on your Amiga screen.

The HAM-E hardware differentiates between a 'real' medium resolution screen (like the Workbench) and a HAM-E

screen by looking for 16 pixel code which Black Belt call the 'Magic Cookie'. When you convert an image to HAM-E format, the conversion software automatically places this 'cookie' into the file, so most of this is completely transparent to the user.

If you try to display a HAM-E image without the HAM-E hardware, all you will see is a rather messy medium resolution image. The reason why a medium resolution screen is used is because HAM-E works by actually doubling up two medium resolution pixels, treating the four bits of each as one single 8-bit pixel. In effect, you've now got an 8-bitplane screen. Clever eh!

the Art Department), Targa, GIF, 18-bit ScanLab and a few more besides. These are all converted to Commodore-standard 24-bit IFF files.

A second tool, IP (Image Professional), will then allow you to import this 24-bit IFF file and convert it to HAM-E format. A complicated process, I'm sure you'll agree, but the results are more than worth it.

IP is a pretty stonking image processing program in its own right (although it didn't seem to like my ECS-quipped Amiga, for some unknown reason), but for best results you really do need to get your hands on ASDG's Art Department Professional (see review in last month's issue). With the Art Department, you can directly load and edit images in a variety of formats including HAM-E, but with the kind of speed and power that IP could never hope to match.

Sounds fine so far, but there's one big problem – both Convert and IP do require an awful lot of memory to run. And I mean a lot of memory. Because of the sheer size of 24-bit graphic files, you're really going to need at least a couple of megabytes to do anything useful (3 Mbytes would do the job). Of course, this does depend heavily upon the format of your source image, but even a low resolution 24-bit image will swallow up large gobs of RAM.

Finally, there's the paint software. Problem is though, DPaint it most certainly isn't – to call it creaky would be paying it a compliment. Sure, it's got all the usual painting functions you'd expect, but the user interface is dire and it's a real pig to use. It's a shame more effort hasn't been put into producing a decent HAM-E paint package along the lines of DPaint, but then Black Belt do stress that what they do provide is free, so it

would be unfair to slag off HAM-E because of it. However, if you're feeling a bit adventurous, Black Belt will actually supply you with the source code to their paint package free of charge, therefore allowing you to produce your own HAM-E applications. Let's just hope someone does take up the challenge.

### Conclusion

Harlequin it may not be, but HAM-E is still a damned impressive piece of kit. If Checkmate handle it right, I can see HAM-E becoming a 'must-have' device for anyone even remotely interested in tinkering with graphics. It's particularly useful for ray tracing – with all those shades available, your ray traced images will have never looked better. It's a shame the paint software wasn't up to the same standard as the hardware, but then it is a freebee so you can hardly complain – Let's just hope some enterprising programmer comes up with an alternative.

We'd all like to own a 'true' 24-bit graphics card like the Harlequin, but HAM-E is probably about as close as most of us will ever get. That's not to say it's a poor substitute, however. Far from it. For the price, HAM-E is an absolute bargain that anyone interested in computer graphics cannot afford to pass up. I for one will be placing an order – and there's no better recommendation than that!

**HAM-E**  
£299 (basic) or  
£399 (with Anti-Alias machine)

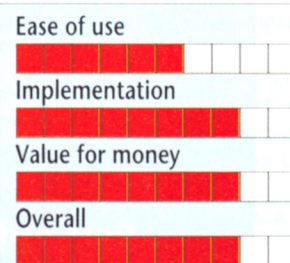
**Checkmate Digital Ltd**  
80 Mildmay Park, London, N1 4PR  
Tel: 071 923 0658



...and here's the same image in normal Amiga HAM mode – make your own mind up.

This Extended HAM image shows the spread of colours available – just think, for every 1 Amiga colour, HAM-E provides almost 4000 shades in between!

**THANKS....** Special thanks go to Brian Larkman for his invaluable assistance during the preparation of this article.





AMIGA

## SOFTMACHINE

AMIGA

## COMMODORE HARDWARE

A500.....Options from £324.99
A500 1Mb Screen Gems.....£384.99
A500 Class of 90's.....£544.99
A500 First Steps.....£544.99
A1500.....£684.99
A1500 3Mb + 52Mb H/D.....£1199.99
A3000 16Mhz + 40Mb HD £2129.99
A3000 25Mhz + 40Mb HD £2554.99
A3000 25Mhz + 105Mb HD £3074.99
A1084S Colour Monitor.....£254.99
A1950 Multisync.....£439.99
A590 20Mb HD.....£289.99
A590 20Mb HD+1Mb Ram £379.99
A1011 1Mb 3.5" Drive.....£79.99
A501 Ram Expansion/Clock £57.99
A520 TV Modulator.....£24.99

## HARDWARE/PERIPHERALS

Philips 8833 MkII.....£244.99
Citizen 120D.....£134.99
Citizen 124D.....£199.99
Citizen Swift 9.....£194.99
Citizen Swift 24.....£289.99
Swift 9/24 Colour Kit.....£34.99
Star LC-10.....£159.99
Star LC24-10.....£209.99
Star LC-200.....£214.99
Star LC24-200.....£254.99
Star LC24 200 Colour.....£299.99
Cumana 1Mb 3.5" Drive.....£64.99
M501s Ram Expansion/Clock £34.99
AT Once.....£179.99
Hitachi Camera & Lens.....£224.99
Digiview.....£89.99
Vidi Amiga.....£95.99
Golden Image Scanner.....£199.99
Type 10 Handy Scanner.....£135.99
Minigen.....£102.99
Genlock + Home Titler.....£139.99
Designer Modem.....£109.99
Linnet Modem.....£161.99
AMAS.....£71.99
Audio Engineer Plus.....£169.99
Mastersound.....£29.99
Perfect Sound.....£49.99
Naksha Mouse.....£19.99
Contra Trackball.....£29.99
Marconi Trackball.....£47.99

Universal Printer Stand.....£6.99
Centronics Printer Cable.....£4.99
RS232 Cable.....£7.99
Scart Cable.....£8.99
3.5" 40 Capacity Box.....£4.99
3.5" 80 Capacity Box.....£6.99
10 x Sony Bulk 3.5".....£5.99
50 x Sony Bulk 3.5".....£24.99
100 x Sony Bulk 3.5".....£44.99
10 x Sony MFD2DD 3.5".....£9.99
10 x TDK MF2DD 3.5".....£9.99

## BOOKS

Advanced Amiga Basic.....£18.95
* Adv Sys Prog Gde.....£32.45
* 3D Graphics Prog.....£18.45
Amiga Applications.....£16.95
Amiga Ass Lang Prog.....£14.45
Amiga Basic In & Out.....£18.95
Amiga C Adv Prog.....£32.45
* C for Beginners.....£18.45
Amiga DOS.....£14.95
Amiga DOS In & Out.....£18.45
Amiga DOS Ref Guide.....£14.95
Amiga Desktop Video.....£18.45
* Desktop Video Gde.....£18.45
* Disk Drives In/Out.....£27.95
Amiga for Beginners.....£12.95
* Graphics In & Out.....£32.45
* Hardware Ref Man.....£21.95
Amiga Mach Lang Gde.....£21.95
Amiga Machine Lang.....£14.95
* Prog Handbook vol 1.....£24.95
* Prog Handbook vol 2.....£23.95
Amiga * Prog Gde.....£17.45
Weber * Prog Gde.....£20.45
* ROM Kernel Man Aut.....£28.95
* ROM Kernel Man Lib.....£29.95
* System Prog Gde.....£32.95
Becoming an * Artist.....£18.45
Beginners Gde to *.....£16.95

Computes 1st Book *.....£16.95
Computes 2nd Book *.....£16.95
Elementary * Basic.....£14.95
Inside * Graphics.....£16.95
Kids & the Amiga.....£15.95
Mapping the Amiga.....£20.95
Maters Amiga DOS 2.....£17.95
Prog Gde to Amiga.....£23.95

* Indicates Amiga in title
68000 Assem Lang Prog.....£21.95
68000 User Guide.....£8.95
Programming the 68000.....£23.95
Teach Yourself 68000.....£8.95
40 Great Flight Sims.....£13.95
40 More Great Flights.....£14.95
40 Great Sub Adv *.....£13.95
F-19 Stealth Air Combat.....£14.95
F-19 Stealth Fighter.....£13.95
Falcon Air Combat.....£14.95
Flight Sim Odyssey.....£14.95
Flying Flight Sim.....£7.95
Gunship Academy.....£14.95
Jet Fighter School.....£11.95
Jet Fighter School II.....£14.95
Learn to Fly Flight Sim.....£14.95
Sub Commander.....£12.95
Take Off Flight Sim.....£15.45
Up & Run Flight Sim.....£8.95

## EDUCATIONAL

Better Maths 12-16 yrs.....£19.95
Better Spelling Over 8.....£19.95
Fun School 2 Under 6.....£14.95
Fun School 2 6-8 years.....£14.95
Fun School 2 Over 8.....£14.95
Fun School 3 Under 5.....£17.95
Fun School 3 5-7 years.....£17.95
Fun School 3 Over 7.....£17.95
Lets Spell at Home.....£14.95
Lets Spell at the Shops.....£14.95
Magis Maths 4-8 yrs.....£19.95
Maths Mania 8-12 yrs.....£19.95

M Beacon Teaches Typing.....£22.95
Mega Maths A-Level.....£20.95
Micro English GCSE.....£20.95
Micro French GCSE.....£20.95
Micro Maths GCSE.....£20.95
Primary Maths 3-12 yrs.....£20.95
Prof Looks at Words.....£19.95
Prof Makes Sentences.....£19.95
Prof Plays a New Game.....£19.95
Spell Book 4-9 years.....£14.95
The Three Bears.....£19.95
Things to do with Numbers.....£14.95
Things to do with Words.....£14.95

## WORD PROCESSORS

Excellence 2.....£84.95
Keywords 2.....£35.95
Pen Pal.....£85.95
Protext v5.....£102.95
Pro Write v3.1.....£102.95
Scribble Platinum.....£42.95
Transwrite.....£31.95
Word Perfect.....£192.95

## DATABASES

K-Data.....£35.95
Prodata.....£55.95
Superbase Personal.....£26.95
Superbase Personal 2.....£64.95
Superbase Professional.....£164.95
Superbase Professional 4E.....£259.95

## SPREADSHEETS

Advantage.....£75.95
DG Calc.....£27.95
K-Spread 2.....£43.95
Superplan.....£64.95

## LANGUAGE/COMPILERS/ETC

AMOS.....£35.95
A-Rexx.....£33.95
Devpac 2.....£41.95
GFA Basic v3.5 Compiler.....£39.95
GFA Basic v3.5 Interpreter.....£39.95
Hisoft Basic.....£54.95

Hisoft Extend.....£14.95
K-Saka Assembler.....£35.95
SAS (Lattice) C V5.01.....£174.95

## DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Gold Disk Type.....each £31.95
Outline Fonts.....£99.95
Pagesetter II.....£46.95
Pagestream v2.1.....£144.95
Proclips.....£21.95
Professional Page v2.....£189.95
Structured Clip Art.....£31.95
Templates.....£34.95

## ACCOUNTS

Cashbook Combo.....£47.95
Cashbook Controller.....£35.95
Final Accounts.....£22.95
Home Accounts.....£20.95
Personal Finance Manager.....£22.95
Small Business Acc. Cash.....£57.95
Small Business Acc. Xtra.....£81.95
System 3.....£35.95

## UTILITIES

B.A.D.....£31.95
Cross Dos.....£21.95
Diskmaster.....£39.95
GB Route.....£27.95
Power windows V2.5.....£54.95
Quarterback.....£39.95
X-Copy Professional.....£35.95

## TITLING/EFFECTS/PRESENTATION

Broadcast Titler 2.....£189.95
Elan Performer 2.....£51.95
Home Titler.....£34.95
HyperBook.....£54.95
Pro Titler.....£126.95
Pro Video Post.....£212.95
Scala.....£189.95
Title Page.....£134.95

TV Show v2.....£56.95
TV Text Professional.....£94.95
Video Effects 3D.....£134.95
Video Titler 3D.....£84.95

## CAD/3D/GRAPHICS/ANIMATION

3D Professional.....£234.95
Amiga Vision.....£95.95
Deluxe Paint III.....£59.95
Deluxe Print II.....£35.95
Deluxe Video III.....£74.95
Disney Animation Studio.....£84.95
Imagine.....£189.95
IntrocAD Plus.....£84.95
Photon Paint 2.....£29.95
Pixmate.....£38.95
Professional Draw v2.....£99.95
Spectracolour.....£58.95
Vista.....£51.95
X-CAD Designer.....£89.95

## COMMUNICATIONS

BBS PC.....£91.95
GP Term.....£47.95
K-Comm 2.....£35.95

## MUSIC/AUDIO

Audiomaster III.....£47.95
Bars and Pipes.....£172.95
DR. T's Copyist App.....£76.95
DR. T's Copyist DTP.....£201.95
Dr T's KCS.....£169.95
Dr T's KCS Level II.....£249.95
Dr T's MRS.....£51.95
Dr T's Tiger Cub.....£84.95
Quartet.....£35.95

## SIMULATIONS/STRATEGY

A10 Tank Killer.....£28.50
F-16 Combat Pilot.....£17.99
F-16 Falcon.....Call
F-19 Stealth Fighter.....£21.50
F-29 Retaliator.....£17.99
Falcon Mission Disks.....Call
Flight Simulator II.....£24.99
Flight Sim Scenery.....£10.99
Gunship.....£17.99
M1 Tank Platoon.....£21.50
Mig 29 Fulcrum.....£24.99
Proflight.....Call
Team Yankee.....£21.50
UMS 11.....£21.50

Please make cheques/postal orders payable to SOFTMACHINE. All items subject to availability.  
All prices include V.A.T. & U.K. Delivery. All prices subject to change without notice. E.&O.E.

SOFTMACHINE

Dept. AMC 7, 20 Bridge House, Bridge Street, Sunderland SR1 1TE. Tel: 091-510 2666/2777 Fax: 091-564 1960

ORBITAL

## PUBLIC DOMAIN

ALL DISKS ARE 99 PENCE

OPD000/ Orbital Catalogue Disk	OPD036/ Demo Music 4 (6 Great tracks) (2)	OPD073/ Darkstar Utility Disk 3	OPD277/ Vision House (Great House tracks)
OPD001/ Horror Demo (X)	OPD038/ Digital Concert 3 (12 mins plus of good House)	OPD075/ Darkstar Utility Disk 2	OPD300/ Coma and Acid Demos (3 very good demos)
OPD002/ Unreal Demo	OPD039/ Digital Concert 4 (The best yet)	OPD078/ Budbrain Megademo (*) (2)	OPD315/ 100 of the best remembered (C64 demos + music)
OPD004/ Nasa Pictures	OPD040/ HCC Ultimate Jarre Docklands Demo (in great demand)	OPD080/ RSI Megademo (One of the best demos) (2)	OPD316/ Disco Fever 1 (More good music)
OPD005/ Puggs in Space	OPD041/ HCC Ultimate Jarre Docklands Demo (in great demand)	OPD099/ Soundtracker 2.5/Noisetacker 2.1 (4)	OPD319/ Saddam Hussein Demo (Iraq v Kuwait)
OPD006/ Scoopex Mental Hangover	OPD042/ Amiga Charts 3	OPD100/ Amiga Chart 5 (Touch Me & Eve of the War)	OPD334/ Orbital Utilis 1 (The best in the latest utils, great)
OPD007/ Sun Slide Show	OPD043/ Debbie Gibson (Electric Youth) (2)	OPD101/ Maddona Spanky (Good)	OPD335/ Bad Boys Present the London Boys (Good music disk)
OPD009/ Predators Megademo (2)	OPD044/ Space Blitz (Space Invaders +3 more games)	OPD112/ P.E. Demolisher Mega Utility Disk (209 utilities)	OPD348/ Orbital P.D. Disk Comp 2 (Rebels, Mirage UK, etc.)
OPD010/ Deathstar Megademo (2)	OPD045/ Breakout Construction Kit (Game including instructions)	OPD114/ D-Copy (Disk copier)	OPD349/ Orbital P.D. Disk Comp 3 (Brill Demo incl Ataxis (Acid mix)
OPD011/ Trilogy Megademo (2)	OPD046/ Bad (Michael Jackson on your Amiga)	OPD115/ Invaders Rippers (Small selection of Rippers)	OPD350/ Robocop 2 Demo (Brill playable demo of the game)
OPD012/ Alcatraz Megademo 4 (3)	OPD048/ Avenger Megademo (Very good, Don't miss it)	OPD116/ Uedit (Public domain word processor)	OPD351/ Turrican II Demo (You must buy this one its brill, playable)
OPD013/ Kefrens Megademo 8 (2)	OPD049/ Genesis (Land of confusion sample)	OPD118/ Walker Demo 1 (Very good animation) (*)	OPD352/ Frog Demo (Great animation + some good sound)
OPD014/ Anarchy Demos	OPD050/ Demo Music 1 (Music Demo)	OPD119/ Walker Demo 2 (Same as above but better)	OPD353/ Timedeco Total Recall Demo (This one is not to be missed)
OPD017/ Blizzard (Commercial quality horizontal Shoot em up)	OPD051/ Vision Music Masters (Good music demo)	OPD200/ Safe Sex Demo (Brilliant samples on this one)	OPD364/ Sample Editor V1.3, Sample Ripper V1.0, Amos Sample Bank
OPD018/ Quiet Riot (Samples from the Halloween team) (2)	OPD052/ Beatmasters Club Mix 2 (Well worth buying)	OPD220/ Star Trek (Game 3) (2)	OPD367/ Addams Family Demo (Brill demo all round)
OPD019/ Powerlords Powermix1(8 tunes) (*)	OPD053/ Crusaders Bacteria (The best yet)	OPD222/ Games Disk (Pac Man etc.)	OPD373/ Talking Colouring Book (Good for kids)
OPD020/ Depeche Mode (Good sounds)	OPD054/ Amiga Music 1 (More good music)	OPD228/ Bionix 2 (Very good shoot em up, very hard)	OPD374/ Sid-The Ultimate CLI Utility
OPD021/ Securitate Muzaks Disk 1 (9 good tunes)	OPD055/ Pet Shop Boys (Always on my mind)	OPD259/ Dope Intro Writer (Intro maker)	OPD375/ RAF Megamix 2 (Long playing music disk, brill) (2)
OPD022/ Kactus & Mahoney (Great demo)	OPD056/ Sonix House 2 (5 good House tracks)	OPD264/ Budbrain Megademo 2 (This will be big this year get it now)	OPD383/ Sunwind By Accession Music Disk (Just in the best music)
OPD023/ Vangelis Demo (Good stuff) (*)	OPD058/ Crusaders Audio X (Good music)	OPD268/ Fillet the Fish (Cartoon demo like Puggs)	
OPD024/ Digital Concert 2 (12 mins 40 secs of House)	OPD059/ Vision Megademo IV (Don't miss this one its great)	OPD272/ Batman the Movie Animation (Good cartoon demo)	
OPD025/ Frantic Freddie (Good game)	OPD064/ Northstar Acid Demo (Very good)	OPD273/ Banging Raves (Great music) (*)	
OPD026/ Computer Conflict (Worth buying)	OPD065/ Sonix House 3 (Beatmasters Hip Hop House)	OPD275/ SAE Amazing Tune 2 (3) (*)	
OPD027/ No Limits Demo Pack	OPD066/ Beatmasters Bat Dance Remix (Very popular)	OPD276/ Maddona Vogue (4 disk, 2 drives, the whole song on) (4)	
OPD028/ Newtec Demo Reels 3 (Very good Demo) (2) (*)	OPD070/ RAF Megademo (A very good megademo) (2)		
OPD033/ Golams Slideshow (Buy it, brilliant)			
OPD034/ The Run (Police chase animation) (*)			

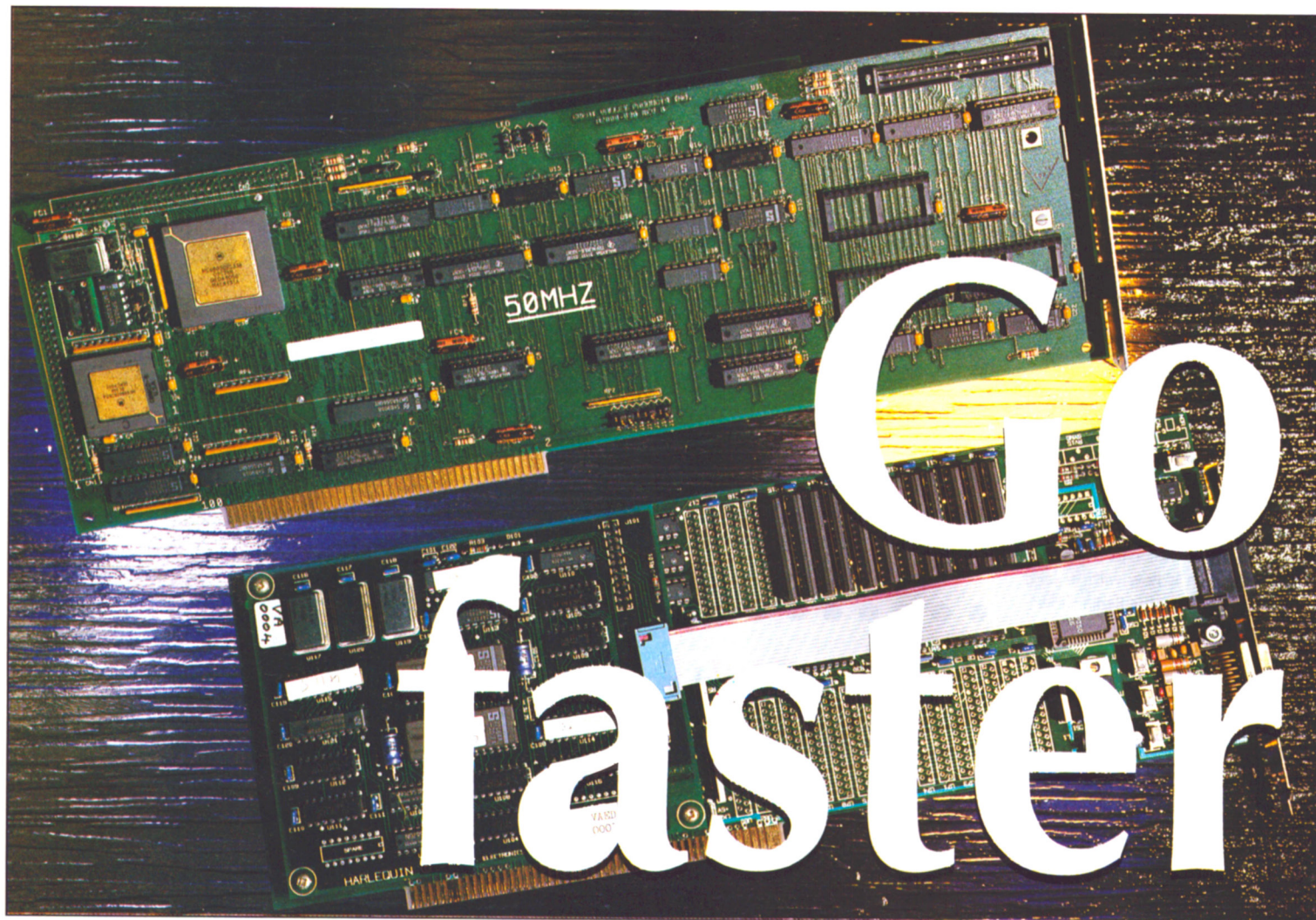
Numbers in ( ) = Number of disks, (\*) = 1 Meg, (X) = 18 years only

All PD disks are 99 pence per disk + 60 pence p&p per order. Cheques/PO payable to Orbital P.D.

Tel/Fax (0273) 401286

Post orders to 5 Green Lane, South Chailey, East Sussex BN8 4BT England.





# Go faster graphics

Stevie Kennedy takes a look at how an A2000 becomes a graphics workstation

If you buy a ray-tracing package worth £300 you might be disappointed to find out that it can take hours to produce a decent rendering. This is because the Amiga has to carry out a complex calculation for each pixel on the screen before deciding what colour it is, how much light it is reflecting, and so on. The amount of mathematics involved is such that even the Amiga's powerful 68000 processor finds the going tough.

Once you've rendered your object, you might then be a little miffed to find that although your ray-tracer can produce 24-bit image data, your machine will only display it, at best, in HAM mode. The difference between a palette of 4096 colours and one with 16.7 million is considerable!

Fortunately for those of us with a penchant for creating chrome balls on chequered landscapes, the solutions to both these problems are available in the shape of the GVP 3001 accelerator board, and the Harlequin 24-bit frame-buffer. Both come as slot-in Zorro II cards for the A1500/2000, and both instantly boost your Amiga's kudos to dizzying heights.

## Come on then!

In order to complete this month's ray-tracing feature, we fitted both boards into one of the ageing A2000s scattered

around the office. From being a shy, retiring old machine with a dull, workhorse appearance, the A2000 was transformed into a growling, spitting, bullish monster which I could have sworn was egging us on. This was a machine that could look after itself.

Just for fun and a bit of practice, we threw a few snippets of rendering its way. Not much, just some simple images from the examples provided with Sculpt 4D. The beast chewed them up and spat them back at us with something akin to contempt, and in an alarmingly short space of time.

OK, we thought, if that's the way it wants to play it, fine by us. We gave the Amiga a series of objects and effects to deal with, building up to images con-

taining several light sources, and even one that simulated a magnifying glass, and it was only on the most complex that the machine began to look a bit pedestrian. On a standard Amiga, we'd have been stumped long before the latter stages.

## GVP genius

The GVP 3001 card has been one of the industry standard accelerator cards for some time now, and is used in thousands of souped-up Amigas. The version we tried was equipped with a 33MHz 68030 main processor and a 33MHz 68882 maths Floating Point Unit (FPU), giving it a speed rating of an impressive 9.6 mips (Million Instructions per

Second) as opposed to just under 1 mip for the standard Amiga.

The latest version of the card has a 50MHz clock speed and would enable an A2000 to blow the supposedly superior A3000 right out of the water. Indeed, the 33MHz version is faster by a fair stretch than the 25MHz A3000, and has the advantage of a 68000 fallback mode so that software incompatibility should pose less of a problem.

In terms of price, the board is one of those 'hang-on-to-your-wallet' items. Our 33MHz board with 4Mb of 32-bit RAM would set you back about £1500, so it's not for your average speed-mad schoolboy. With the 3001 in situ, however, the Amiga becomes one of the



most powerful creatures to lurk on any desktop anywhere in the world, and the large number of professional users wouldn't part with theirs for twice the price.

Look out for the new GVP board with built-in SCSI hard drive interface, which Power Computing expect to be shipping as you read this.

## Coat of many colours

Harlequin is the home-grown product of Amiga Centre Scotland, and was the main subject of our little jaunt to Edinburgh in the February issue. We had a look at Harlequin in its final testing stages and liked what we saw enough to agree wholeheartedly with Martin Lowe, the Centre's director, that a 24-bit revolution was on its way.

That revolution is now with us, and the 24-bit presence at the Berlin show a few weeks back points towards even more developments in the most exciting sector of the Amiga world. Harlequin, however, is no longer a development – it is a commercially available product and has taken an early lead in the framebuffer war by virtue of that fact.

The board is sold as a 32-bit graphics card, the extra eight bits constituting an

'alpha channel' which television studios or video producers can use to program and control the images Harlequin is displaying.

Using linear keying, for example, the board can produce broadcast quality graphics at a maximum resolution of 910 by 576 pixels, then smooth these into an external video source over 256 levels of anti-aliasing.

When you think that the usual anti-aliased image might have no more than four or at most eight shades of anti-aliased edging, it's clear that boards such as Harlequin have the potential to turn Amiga graphics on their heads.

Software control of Harlequin images is carried out via RasterLink, which is bundled free with every board and which can take a variety of input formats, then output them either direct to Harlequin or to disk as a different for-

mat. The board we tried out was the Harlequin 1500, sporting 1.5Mb of video RAM, but without the alpha channel. In this configuration, Harlequin would cost £1395 plus VAT, rising to a daunting £1795 plus VAT for the model with alpha channel and enough VRAM for double buffering.

Not for the hobbyist, but a very attractively priced alternative to established professional graphics machines.

## Conclusion

With such a highly advanced level of add-on boards queuing up to stuff themselves into the Amiga, it is hardly surprising that our beloved machine is fast becoming the only choice for serious video and graphics professionals. More and more, thanks to the likes of GVP, ACS, and the mouth-watering

Video Toaster, the Amiga is finally taking its place as a top-end serious applications machine, confirming what we've all known since 1986.

### Product information

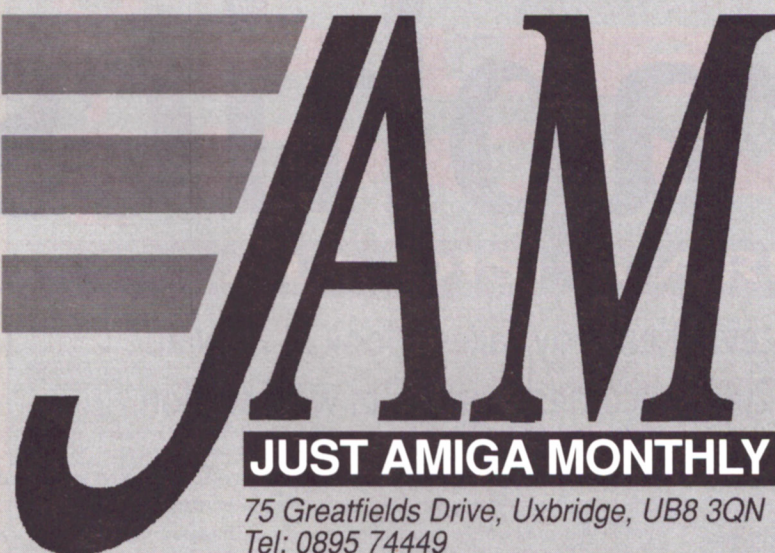
The 3001 accelerator board is a product of Great Valley Products  
Supplier: Power Computing  
(0234) 843388  
Available: Now  
Price: £1500 (for model as tested)

Harlequin is a product of Amiga Centre Scotland  
Available: Now  
Supplier: Amiga Centre Scotland  
(031) 557 4242  
Price: £1395 to £1795 plus VAT

GVP 3001  
Ease-Of-Use 8/10  
Implementation 9/10  
Value-for-money 6/10  
Overall 8/10

Harlequin  
Ease-of-use 7/10  
Implementation 9/10  
Value-for-money 6/10  
Overall 7/10

“our beloved machine is fast becoming the only choice for serious video and graphics professionals”



**JUST AMIGA MONTHLY**  
75 Greatfields Drive, Uxbridge, UB8 3QN  
Tel: 0895 74449

Whether you've just bought your Amiga or whether you're already in training for Guru status, we're sure you'll find **JAM** magazine an informative, entertaining and honest read.

The articles, tutorials, reviews and commentaries in **JAM** are written by your peers – Amiga users with an almost fanatical interest in the machine. And it's also a forum where you can have your own say – a place to get it off your chest, pass on something you've learned, find out what other users think of *your* ideas.

**JAM** is typeset, laid-out and produced on an Amiga 500 and an Amiga B2000 – living proof that the Amiga is ideally suited to serious pursuits other than playing games. **JAM** concentrates on the applications and programming side of the machine, never afraid to go in-depth when the occasion calls for it.

It's a magazine written by Amiga users, for Amiga users.

The subscription rate for **Just Amiga Monthly** is only £19.95 (Europe £29.95) for a years supply – that's less than 40 pence per week.

But don't take our word for how good it is, drop us an order form plus a cheque or postal order for £1.50 (Europe £2.25) and we'll send you an introductory issue to check out. Naturally, there's no obligation to subscribe, but we know you'll be back for more!

**Yes! Rush me...**

SUBSCRIPTION TO JAM		✓
UK	£19.95	
Europe	£29.95	
Overseas	£49.95	
SINGLE ISSUE OF JAM		✓
UK	£1.50	
Europe	£2.25	

NAME.....  
ADDRESS.....

POSTCODE.....  
PHONE.....

Please post this order form (or a copy of it) plus your cheque or postal order made out to JAM to: Just Amiga Monthly (AC), 75 Greatfields Drive, Uxbridge, UB8 3QN



# New Products From Checkmate Digital For All Amigas



## H A M - E

### High quality RGB output for your Amiga

The HAM-E system gives you high resolution **pure RGB** images on your standard 1084 RGB monitor. They are pure RGB, not smeary composite. No other graphics expansion device offers so much performance and costs so little! And all the software to run it is **free**. Even upgrades! There is not enough room to cover all of the advanced features of this system, so here are just a few.

#### System Features :

- \* Paint, Render, cvt ip s/w
- \* 18/24 bit "pure" modes
- \* 256/512 color register modes
- \* RGB pass through
- \* Screen overlay / underlay
- \* Screens pull up / down & go front / back
- \* View with any IFF Viewer
- \* Animate via ANIM or Page Flipping
- \* Works with DigView
- \* Completely blitter-compatible
- \* NTSC encoder compatible
- \* S-VHS encoder compatible
- \* PAL & NTSC compatible
- \* Uses **only** RGB port
- \* FCC Class B, UL Listed
- \* Works w/std Amiga monitors
- \* Does **not** use Amiga power

#### Paint Features:

- \* Custom brushes use blitter
- \* RGB,HSV, HSL,CMY Palettes
- \* RGB and HSV spreads
- \* Extensive AREXX support
- \* 10 colour cycle/glow ranges
- \* Range pong,reverse, stop
- \* smooth zoom, rotate or scale
- \* Area, Edge, outline fill / overfill
- \* Dithered 24 bit fill mixing
- \* Anti-Alias with tool or brush
- \* Loads, shows GIF **exactly**
- \* "C" source code available free
- \* Upgrade From BBS service
- \* Color or 256 greys painting
- \* 256 colour stencils
- \* Matte/colour/anti-alias/cycle draw
- \* Prints via printer device
- \* Auto enhance std IFF palettes
- \* Writes IFF24,GIF HAM-E

#### Image Compatibility:

- \* 24 bit IFF, 24 bit IFF with CLUT chunks;
- \* 2 to 256 colour standard IFF; half-bright, HAM, DKB and QRT trace; RGB8 and RGBN;
- \* Targa ; GIF ; Dynamic Hi-Res ; SHAM, ARZO, ARZ1, AHAM, 18 bit ScanLab; UPB8 brushes; All of the 12 different HAM-E format image file types
- \* Images may be scaled and converted to 24 bit IFF files
- \* Image processing software supplied provides edge enhancement, blur, various convolutions, and much more.
- \* Display images from all 3D paint programs that can render in 24 Bit Planes !! eg. Sculpt.
- \* Above images processed and converted to 24 Bit using HAM-E and Image Processor software supplied.

## BLACK BELT SYSTEMS



**CanDo**

Version 1.5

Now shipping  
only

**£ 125.00**

**Hyper Helpers**

only

**£ 49.00**

Phone Checkmate Digital Today On:-  
Tel +44 (0)71- 923 0658 Fax +44 (0)71-254 1655  
80 Mildmay Park, London, N1 4PR, UK

### New From Checkmate Digital. The Hyper Drive System.

This exciting new system is the optimum upgrade for Amiga A500 owners, satisfying their needs for future expansion. Includes the following:-

* Checkmate A1500 Expansion System.	230.00
* Checkmate 200watt, Surge protected Power Supply.	79.00
* ICD inc ADSCSI 2000 Hard disk controller.	130.00
* Checkmate A2000 adaptor card	68.00
* Fujitsu 45mb High Speed, Auto-Park SCSI Drive.	239.00
* 62mm High Power Fan .	25.00
* Hyper Helpers Software from INOVatronics	49.00
Normal Price	<b>£ 811.00</b>

**Hyper Drive System Price Only £ 699.00 inc VAT & P&P**

You still have room for a second Floppy Drive , Accelerator Card, upto 15 Mb of Ram, and a Flicker Free Video Card. Ring For Details.





Amiga Computing's very own Lemming, Leslie B Bunder built some bridges to Dundee to speak to DMA Design, the team behind the game

# Life after Lemmings

**T**In less than three years, DMA Design has come from nowhere, to the point of being one of the UK's most respected and successful development teams. Who can forget way back in the dark old days of 1988, the first DMA release, Menace, which offered Amiga owners non-stop shoot-'em-up action?

When Psygnosis, one of the UK's premier 16 bit labels, saw it, they realised they were onto a winner and their partnership with DMA became solid.

Over the course of the last three years, the partnership has released some truly great products. In early 1989, Dave Jones, the main man at DMA, wrote Blood Money, a title which had gamers going crazy. During the next 18 months, DMA was busy converting various Psygnosis games onto different formats such as PC, C64 and the PC Engine hand-held.

Shadow of the Beast on the PC Engine is one of DMA's most eagerly awaited projects. The conversion has been a year in the making and the results are quite stunning. The game is a direct Amiga conversion with a number of major improvements. First of all, there's improved sound which will feature a 10 minute intro sequence featuring speech. The game is being released in both Japan and the US, therefore a

different version of speech is being coded for each market.

Earlier this year saw the release of Lemmings. A combination of simple plot and addictive gameplay ensured it became a massive number one hit and winner of a number of major awards and accolades worldwide.

Following the enormous success of the Amiga release of Lemmings, the cutesie dungaree-clad heroes will be invading screens on a huge range of formats including Atari ST, PC, Amstrad CPC, Spectrum, PC Engine, BBC, Apple Mac, Gameboy and Super Famicom. There are even plans to produce a Lemmings coin-op.

## The DMA team

DMA has a great deal going for it. Much of the team's talent rests in the skills and ideas of main man Dave Jones. Dave is a former employee of Timex in Dundee. When made redundant he took his pay off and bought an Amiga to start a computer studies course.

Halfway through the course Dave finished writing Menace and found himself in the position of either carrying on with studies or becoming rich and famous writing games. He chose the later: "Things got much bigger than I thought and I had to choose between

finishing studies or forming a company," Dave recounts. "We now take on quite a few programmers from the college I left, but the deal at the moment is that they say to me: "Please don't take on anymore people until they finish their course!"

One thing that struck me instantly about DMA is the down to earth approach they take. Their Dundee offices are quite unlike most development teams I have seen – spotless, clean and no smell of either alcohol or cigarettes. In fact, one or two programmers are quite heavily into drinking fresh milk!

Despite many previous hits, including the "Beast" series, Lemmings has been the game that set up the Dundee boys as a household name. Dave is still slightly stunned by the scale of the Lemmings success story: "We always thought it would do well but never realised it would be so big."

## Lemmings concept

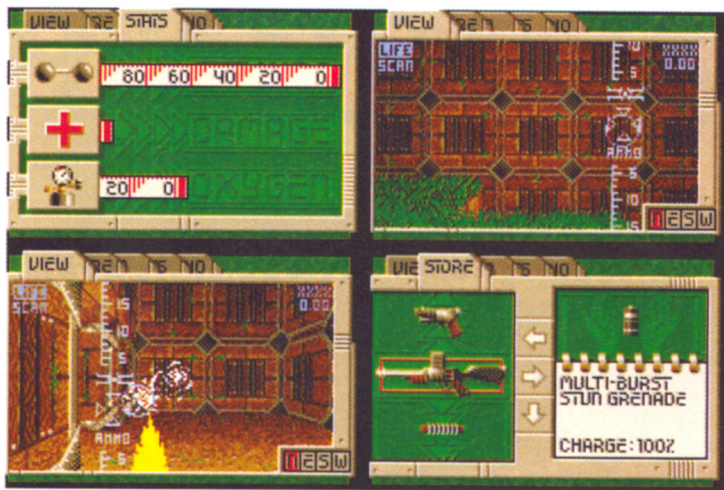
There have been various rumours about how the initial concept of Lemmings was arrived at. Some cynics have suggested that the classic we have come to know and love came about after a 10 hour non-stop drinking session! Dave takes up the story: "The actual truth was that Mike Dailly spent his lunch



hour working on some graphics of characters going up a hill with a gun blasting at them. The routine just cycled and from that we saw a game in the making."

From those initial doodles, DMA spent 18 months working out how the concept could be turned into a proper game. Those involved in the project were sworn to secrecy from the begin-





DMA drop the cutie them with their next major release hired guns



Dave Jones, the man behind a million lemmings

Lemmings PD demo is set to appear: "The whole idea about putting the Lemmings onto the PD scene is to keep the interest going. So we've got a really brilliant demo of the Lemmings as a 5 piece band live in concert!" Dave enthuses: "There's also going to be animation of Lemmings fans fainting in the audience, it's going to be quite wild!"

## Amiga vision

Dave is quite a big fan of the Amiga: "We tend now to do all our development on it, as it's the ideal machine to work on."

One Amiga game Dave would like to do a re-write on is Blood Money: "After Menace which was quite a simple shoot-'em-up, I wanted to do something much tougher. The problem with it was that it was too tough and the levels were too long. With each level you had 50 or 60 screens and it took a long, long time to reach the end. Looking back at games like R-Type the levels are three or four screens and that's how we could have done it."

Dave is very astute, aware of what is going on in the games industry, so which programming teams does he watch out for? "You've got to admire Bullfrog for their originality, not so much the technical side as I don't think they are very technical, but you don't have to be. You've got to admire the Bitmaps, but they are the complete opposite. To me they are not very original but what they do is very polished and nice."

## Piracy purge

If Dave was given a free hand to change anything in the games world, software pirates would be his target. "I would wish to try and stop piracy. As a developer, consoles and CDTV are good news for us because games are very difficult to copy. If there wasn't piracy we would be able to take on more people. Obviously we sell quite a bit, but we would sell more."

So how does Dave envisage his

plans, is it about changing attitudes with people? "I think people copy games because it is so easy. I would also like to see software houses releasing more quality games rather than bad games. Bad games are not good for the industry as people buy a couple of bad games and say: "Why should I buy games again?" You have to have sympathy for people who buy bad games. If someone produces good games, there is no reason why people shouldn't buy them. I think what Nintendo did was right by restricting what software was allowed out."

Quite a few software houses are planning to bring out Amiga games on cartridges. Is this a medium DMA would consider? "It would have been a great idea but it's not really feasible now... If the Amiga was launched as a cut down games machine it would have been ideal and maybe Commodore should still do it."

## The future

One thing which people notice with DMA products is that they are original. Dave explains: "People tend to get bored with doing conversions. Also an original game leads to much more and there's more life in them."

Dave explains what is exciting him at the moment: "It's the CD and multimedia type aspect. Microsoft has defined what multimedia machines are; a 286 VGA, CD and two megs of RAM. To us that's a nice spec, we could do a lot with that. I also like the Intel DDI chip set which gives you real time compression. Put that chip together with a console and you have a great machine."

So what does Dave think makes DMA so successful? "We are very finicky when it comes to writing games and playing games. We have scraped a lot because if we are not happy with them we won't go ahead with it. It's probably a bad idea financially, but we only want to offer high quality games. If we could have a name like Ultimate (Purveyors of fine quality Spectrum games 1984-1987) then I'll be very happy."

Dave recounts a conversion DMA turned down: "If somebody offers us something that is not possible then we say we can't do this. We got offered Golden Axe, which we thought was great as we all enjoyed the arcade game. We were told to do Amiga and ST versions in three months and said if

## Coming soon Walker

Walker is a three stage game combining shoot-'em-up, platform and



unique 3-D parallax sections. Set somewhere in the future, other details are strictly under wraps.

## Hired Guns

Taking RPG into the future with four player option. You play the role of a futuristic bounty hunter taking part in special missions in which you can compete against three other people. With fast action gameplay and interactive scenario this promises to be a monster of a game.

we did it, it would be really crap. We don't want to do anything that will turn out to be bad."

Since the release of Lemmings, the DMA postbag has swelled. "We get people writing in asking how to do various levels. Just recently we had someone send in a Lemmings cuddly toy which was really nice of them." Dave chuckled. "It's amazing the enthusiasm games players show."

## Mission impossible

Most of DMA's game ideas have been huge hits but there have been exceptions. Dave recounts the story of one idea which never saw light of day: "We wanted to do one with Johnny Farparts from Viz. The idea was to base it on a game called Bugaboo Flea on the Spectrum. You had to control the jump of the character by fart power. To kill aliens you bent over and struck a match. We were going to speak to Viz, but Virgin got there first."

Dave is a fan of sixties TV series Mission Impossible. One of his aims is to get the licence to use the Mission Impossible music in a game: "We have made several enquires to gain the rights."

DMA would like to see more support offered by the hardware manufacturers: "It would be nice if they said to us 'We're designing a new machine - what do you feel it's lacking? What do you have problems with?' The manufacturers should try and consult the software developers so we can both get the maximum out of the machines."

What of the future? "We would like to see every home having a console or games machine with the hi-fi and plenty of DMA games to play with it!"

## DMA Designs 1988-1991

Software Releases  
(all on Psygnosis label)

Menace .....	1988
Blood Money.....	1989
Lemmings .....	1991

ning: "Because it was such a simple idea we were careful who we spoke to about it." Dave recounts. DMA are not worried about Lemmings clones: "I don't know of any copies appearing. Years ago when someone had a good idea it was copied, now designers take a different approach." To combat any potential copies appearing, Lemmings 2 is already being coded and a special



# AMIGA 500 MAMMOTH 1/2 MEG UPGRADE

**LATEST DESIGN INCORPORATES 'CHIPMEN' OPTION AT NO EXTRA COST!**

- Increases computer memory from normal 1/2 megabyte to 1 megabyte
- Includes disable switch/incorporates high quality silver coated pin connector
- 16 bit technology
- Fit in minutes
- Direct replacement of Commodore A501 expansion
- Includes "CHIPMEM OPTION" - Phone for details
- 12 month warranty
- In stock now!

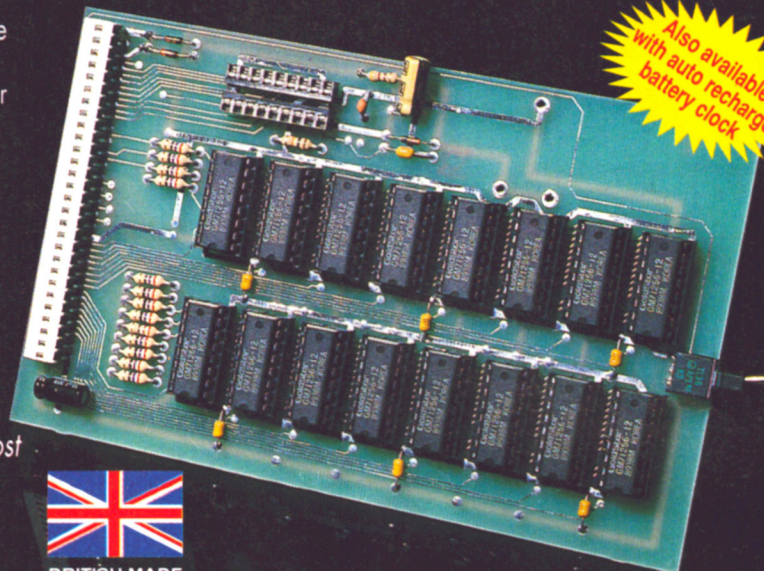
**£29.00**

Price includes VAT and post and packing

**Tel: 0582 491949**



BRITISH MADE



Also available  
with auto recharge  
battery clock

Send order with payment to:

**WTS ELECTRONICS LTD, Chaul End Lane, Luton, Beds LU4 8EZ**

## PCS INTERNATIONAL PD

**THE NORTHWESTS BIGGEST PD LIBRARY**

33 CHAPEL GREEN ROAD

HINDLEY

WIGAN

WN23LL

0942 521577



**FREEPOST**

AMOS LICENSEWARE  
LPD 1 COLOURING BOOK  
LPD 2 ARC ANGLES MATHS  
LPD 4 THINGAMAJIG  
LPD 5 JUNGLE BUNGLE\*  
LPD 6 PUKADU  
LPD 7 4 WAY LYNX  
LPD 8 WORK AND PLAY\*  
LPD 9 AMOS ASSEMBLER  
LPD 10 THE WORD FACTORY  
LPD 11 GO-GETTER  
LPD 12 HYPNOTIC LAND\*  
LPD 13 JIGMANIA\*  
LPD 14 PLAY IT SAFE\*  
LPD 15 SHAPES AND COLOURS  
LPD 16 REVERSI 2  
LPD 17 DOGFIGHT\*  
LPD 18 TOUCHSTONE\*  
LPD 19 X-IT-50  
LPD 20 WORDY  
LPD 21 CRUINGO\*

**BUSINESS**  
PCB 1 AMIBASE 3.76  
PCB 2 QUICKBASE  
PCB 3 TEXT PLUS 2.2  
PCB 4 BANKIN  
PCB 5 VC SPREAD SHEET  
PCB 6 RAM DATABASE  
PCB 7 MED WORDPROCESSOR  
PCB 8 HYPERBASE  
PCB 9 APPOINTMENT CALENDAR  
PCB 10 HOUSEHOLD INVENTORY

**U.K. ORDERS ONLY**

CREDIT CARDS TAKEN  
WITH ORDERS OVER  
£10



**GAMES**  
PCG 1 LEARN AND PLAY (NOT AMOS)  
PCG 3 PIPELINE  
PCG 4 BREAKER CONSTRUCTION SET  
PCG 6 THE COMPUTER CONFLICT  
PCG 7 GAMES COMPILATION  
PCG 9 TENNIS\*  
PCG 11 CASTLE OF DOOM\*  
PCG 12 PSUEDO COP  
PCG 14 BOARD GAMES  
PCG 16 MARBLE SLIDE  
PCG 18 BLIZZARD  
PCG 20 CARD GAMES  
PCG 22 CAR  
PCG 27 MONOPOLY (US VERSION)  
PCG 32 RETURN TO EARTH  
PCG 34 DIPLOMACY  
PCG 38 BUGGY COMMANDO  
PCG 39 THE NEXT GENERATION  
PCG 41 CLUEDO SLIDER, LUNAR LANDING ETC(1)  
PCG 43 STONE AGE  
PCG 44 SNAKEPIT

**SLIDESHOWS**  
PSS 1 AGATRON 2  
PSS 2 AGATRON 3  
PSS 3 AGATRON 4  
PSS 4 AGATRON 7  
PSS 5 AGATRON 5  
PSS 6 AGATRON 25  
PSS 7 AGATRON 28  
PSS 8 AGATRON 29  
PSS 9 AGATRON 30  
PSS 10 AGATRON 32  
PSS 11 AGATRON 33  
PSS 12 AGATRON 34  
PSS 13 KIM WILD  
PSS 14 ORM 64  
PSS 15 KYLIE (2)  
PSS 18 VIZ CALENDAR  
PSS 20 WATERSHIP DOWN  
PSS 21 ELM ST  
PSS 22 ARNIE  
PSS 25 BATMAN  
PSS 26 THE SIMPSONS

**DEMOS**  
PCS 216 THE BARTMAN COLLECTION (5) 6.00  
PCS 231 PHONOMA ENGMA  
PCS 232 ROBOPOL DIGI MOVIE  
PCS 233 WAR OF THE WORLDS  
PCS 236 ELECTRIC YOUTH (2)  
PCS 241 STAR TREKIN (2)  
PCS 300 KILLER (ADAMSKI)  
PCS 301 MC HAMMER MIX  
PCS 302 OFF THE HEAD  
PCS 303 HIGHLANDER  
PCS 304 NOTBOINGAGAIN  
PCS 305 REAL THINGS BIRDS  
PCS 306 WILD COPPER DEMO (2)

**UTILS**  
PCU 105 ANTI VIRUS PAKII  
PCU 118 VIRUS KILLER COLLECTION 1  
PCU 142 LABEL DESIGNER  
PCU 183 COMMS DISK III  
PCU 193 A RENDAR  
PCU 393 ULTIMATE ICON DISC  
PCU 863 BUSINESS CARD MAKER  
PCU 823 PRINTER DRIVERS  
PCU 1001 DISK MASTER V3  
PCU 1045 MASTER VIRUS KILLER (2)  
PCU 1202 RED SECTOR DEMO MAKER  
FF 229 ALARMING CLOCK  
FF 246 NOCLICK V3.6  
FF 396 ROADROUTE  
FF 397 DKBTRACE  
FF 415 BBS (AMATEUR RADIO)  
TBG 3 DISC CATALOGUER  
TBG 4 DIRUTIL 5  
TBG 10 AUTOPIC 2  
TBG 16 CUWIZARD  
TBG 18 BIG  
TBG 20 BRUSH TO ICON  
TBG 30 MYMENU

AVAILABLE NOW

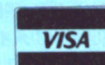
AMOS	1-197
AMOS LICENSEWARE	1-21
AMICUS	1-26
AMIGOS	1-12
FISH	60-470
PCS PD	1-300+
T-BAG	1-49
SD-DISCS	1-40
S.N.A.G.	1-11

(1) DENOTES THE NUMBER OF DISCS  
\* REQUIRES 1MB OR MORE

P.C.S. PRICES FOR PUBLIC  
DOMAIN ARE AS FOLLOWS

UK	
1-5 DISCS	£2.00
6-10 DISCS	£1.75
11-20 DISCS	£1.50
21+ DISCS	£1.25
EUROPE	
1-5 DISCS	£2.50
6-10 DISCS	£2.25
11-20 DISCS	£2.00
21+ DISCS	£1.50
REST OF THE WORLD	
1-5 DISCS	£3.00
6-10 DISCS	£2.75
11-20 DISCS	£2.00
21+ DISCS	£1.75

PCS INTERNATIONAL PD  
FREEPOST WN5157F  
HINDLEY, WIGAN, LANCs WN2 3BR



THIS IS ONLY A SMALL COLLECTION OF OUR VAST RANGE OF PUBLIC DOMAIN SOFTWARE  
IF YOU HAVE ANY PD DISCS THAT WE DO NOT HAVE WE WILL GLADLY SWOP ON A ONE TO ONE BASIS.  
WE HAVE DEMOS, UTILITIES, BUSINESS, COMMS AND ANIMATION.  
IF YOU WANT ANY PD DISC THAT IS NOT ADVERTISED THEN GIVE US A RING ON THE ABOVE NUMBER  
PLEASE NOTE TO ALL OUR CUSTOMERS WE NOW OFFER A FREE POST SERVICE ON ALL ORDERS.  
MODEM USERS YOU CAN E-MAIL US ON PRESTEL 942521577 OR TELECOM GOLD MIK:3311



One of the most annoying things about productivity software is that a package will often appear which has most of the facilities you're looking for, but which lacks just one or two you consider vital. This has most often been the case with wordprocessors, which score highly in most departments only to fall down badly in the rest.

We had a preview of the latest addition to the Amiga productivity scene, Digita's Wordworth, and found a program which comes closer than any other to the elusive formula.

The user interface is of the by now standard point-and-click variety, heavily intuitive and easy for the beginner, with the usual keyboard equivalents for those who've been weaned off WordPerfect. Wordworth, however, is something a bit more special than just more of the same.

## Not so similar

Multiple documents are opened in their own windows in identical fashion to ProWrite and Excellence, there's an abundance of icons for actions such as text reformatting and tab placement, and editing options meet the normal standards. When placed beside its competitors at this level, then, Wordworth offers nothing other than perhaps neater presentation.

Once you begin the process of document creation and output, things begin to look different. The program's eagerness is the first thing which impresses the user, because in simple terms, it is the only Amiga Wordprocessor to rival Protex for speed. Touch typists should find little to worry them on that score.

One niggle is the way things can slow down when the full 16 colours and hi-res (interlace) are used. At this point, Wordworth can become snail-like, but in the sort of modes you would normally use (four colour medium resolution), scrolling and editing functions move along at a much more acceptable pace.

One of Wordworth's most welcome features has to be its spell checker and associated thesaurus. The program uses the Proximity/Collins Linguibase, providing a 110,000 word spell checker



# A writer's dream?

Stevie Kennedy took a lonely wander through Digita's latest release, and came out smelling of daffodils..

with 26,000 word legal and medical supplement, and a 30,000 word thesaurus containing 140,000 cross-references.

This is roughly the same spell-checker as Protex 5, with the added advantage of a thesaurus, which Protex does not have. Checking is reasonably fast, if not as quick as Protex, and the thesaurus is nicely implemented.

Both functions work well, and although the spellchecker could be faster, the thesaurus is a consistently pleasing piece of software, offering sensible and well categorised alternatives

to the most jaded scribe. The importance of these features cannot be understated, as how a document is touched up is almost as vital as how it is written in the first place.

## Felicitous formats

Users of established Amiga wordprocessors might be asking themselves what Wordworth can offer them. For most of us, the period of transition between one program and another can be traumatic and, what's more important, counter-productive.

Wordworth goes some way toward smoothing the bumps through its determined use of the most intuition-based interface, but by far its most generous offer to the upgrader or system-swapper is its ability to load and save documents in a number of different formats.

When the user selects 'Load' from the Project menu, he or she can click on 'Format' and choose between normal Wordworth documents and a number of popular alternatives. Protex, Prowrite, Kindwords, and WordPerfect are all directly supported, as are the options to save or load with line feeds and carriage returns at the end of each line or each paragraph. If you've ever

tried to load a document from one wordprocessor into another, you'll appreciate how essential this sort of facility can be, and if you're attempting to upgrade from, say, Kindwords, you'll find the option to load in all your old documents is indispensable.

In addition, the mailmerge facility can accept address files generated in Superbase or in a custom mode as defined by the user. All the same, I was surprised not to find Prodata, the most common Amiga database, among the formats specifically catered for, especially as Protex is among the supported document formats.

## Painless printing

The program's printing option is a particular pleasure. Printer drivers, print density, graphics mode, and shade type are all selectable from within Wordworth, and as a bonus there is an UltraPrint option.

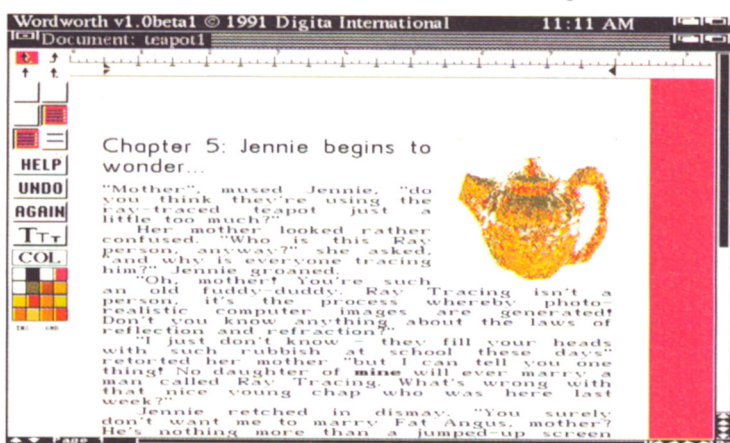
This is similar to the KindWords SuperFonts option in that using four special fonts supplied on the Wordworth Extras disk, the user can achieve a higher quality output than would otherwise be possible on standard dot matrix printers.

Using UltraPrint, you can print at up to four times the screen resolution and, as long as you have the requisite font sizes available, the resulting hard copy is considerably better than normal. The downside is increased printing times, but if you're writing a very important letter you won't be overly concerned about this.

## Conclusion

With a few gripes, such as the lack of column formatting and the slowness with which Wordworth handles large fonts directories (and I've been assured that the latter complaint at least will be addressed in future), I would recommend the program to anyone thinking of buying their first wordprocessor or upgrading from Kindwords. It isn't as appealing to users of established programs such as Protex, but as total solutions go, Wordworth is about the best attempt yet.

Wordworth is a product of  
Digita International  
Available: Beginning June  
Supplier: Digita International  
(0395) 270273  
Price: £129.95



Graphics can be imported even in HAM, and automatically converted

### Ease of use



### Implementation



### Value for money



### Overall







**A1500 from £625!**  
Prices include VAT, delivery & warranty. Please add £15 for overnight delivery. All systems are tested before despatch. On-site maintenance options available.

- Amiga A3000/100, 25MHz 6MB **£2995**
- Amiga A3000/40, 25MHz 3MB **£2795**
- Amiga A1500 latest UK model **£625**
- Amiga A1500 as above plus DPaint3, Works Platinum etc **£699**
- Amiga A1500 with A2088 PC-XT bridge board & 5 1/4" disk drive **£849**
- Amiga A1500 with A2091 40MB Quantum 11ms autoboot hard disk **£999**

■■■■ B2000 + XT Bridge Board + 20MB autoboot hard disk **£1295!**



- A2630 card 25MHz/FPU/4MB **£1295**
- A2286 PC-AT board & 5 1/4" drive **£675**
- A2088 PC-XT board & 5 1/4" drive **£225**
- C2058 8MB Board, 2MB installed **£196**
- RAM for above, per 2MB ... **£92**
- A2232 Multi Port Serial Card **£199**
- Quantum ProDrive 40MB 11ms **£295**
- Quantum ProDrive 100MB 11ms **£495**
- Quantum ProDrive 200MB 11ms **£895**
- A2091 card for ProDrive, 2MB OK **£179**
- RAM for above, per MB (max 2MB) **£44**
- External Drive unit for ProDrive **£95**

- Amiga A500 v1.3 complete ... **£329**
- KCS PC Power Board **£289**
- RAM for A500, per MB ... **£44**
- RAM for A3000, all types ... **Phone**
- Supra Modem 300-2400 baud **£159**
- Supra 2400zi internal modem **£139**
- MultiScan monitor 14" 1024x768 **£395**
- A2320 Display Enhancer for above **£259**
- CBM 1270 inkjet 192 dpi 160 cps **£225**
- Canon BJ10E Bubble Jet 360 dpi **£375**
- Rendale 8802 Genlock **£179**
- Rendale Pro Genlock **£575**
- FrameGrabber 2 all colour modes & overscan, up to 640x400 resolution **£495**
- SuperPic Genlock/Digitiser **£595**
- SketchMaster 18x12 dwg. tablet, 1000 lpi, with stylus & 4-button cursor **£525**

■■■■ B2000 + 40MB Quantum + A2630 4MB Accelerator **£2295!**

Why not enjoy the free Teletext databases with the MicroText Teletext adaptor... Fully programmable, with Fastext facility, instant access to last 16 pages, double page view, telesoftware loader, auto-start/background operation... Pages can be spoken, printed as ASCII or graphics, saved as ASCII or IFF files... And it turns your 1081/1084/8833 monitor into a digital TV! Available now for only **£139!**

■■■■ Amstrad FX9600AT Fax + Printer + Copier + Scanner **£115 off!**



- SuperPlan
- SuperBase Personal 2
- " " Professional v3
- Advantage v1.1
- C64 Emulator v2
- Doctor Ami
- Disk Mechanic
- Excellence 2
- Pagestream 2.1
- Professional Page 2
- Professional Draw 2
- CG Outline Fonts
- Gold Disk Type
- Gold Disk TransWrite
- Pen Pal ... now only ...
- Workal Platinum Edition

- SAS/Lattice C v5.10A **£159.95**
- A/C Fortran **£179.95**
- A/C Basic v1.3 **£109.95**
- APL 68000 Level II v7.30 **£299.95**
- Workbench v1.3 Enhancer **£12.95**
- Dos-2-Dos **£34.95**
- Pro spreadsheet with business graphics, time planner **£39.95**
- Relational database power, without programming! **£39.95**
- "The Rolls-Royce of Amiga databases" (NCE) **£144.95**
- Fastest Amiga spreadsheet with WP & Co-Pro support **£89.95**
- Don't throw your C64 software away! **£49.95**
- Guru stopper... disables bad disk blocks and RAM! **£34.95**
- Tune-up, backup, salvage, plus new CLI commands **£44.95**
- New improved version... Word Perfect with graphics! **£129.95**
- Many major new features incl. Agfa/Adobe fonts **£139.95**
- Now with WP, 24-bit & Pantone colours & more **£174.95**
- Improved version with auto-trace, curved text & more... **£89.95**
- 35 Agfa CG fonts for ProPage, ProDraw 2, PageSetter 2 **£89.95**
- Choice of 4 sets of 3 Agfa CG fonts, per set ... **£39.95**
- £34.95 ■ Pagesetter 2 **£49.95**
- Professional Page Clip Art **£34.95**
- Professional Page Templates **£34.95**

■■■■ PAGESTREAM 2.1 PROFESSIONAL PAGE 2.0 ... in stock now!



- Introcad Plus
- Broadcast Titler 2
- Pro Video Post
- Pro Video font sets
- TV-Text Professional
- TV-Show v2.02
- Video Effects 3D v1.2a
- The Art Department
- Art Department Professional
- 3D Professional

- AmigaVision v1.53G **£79.95**
- Turbo Silver **£89.95**
- Digiview Gold v4.0 **£94.95**
- De Luxe Paint II **£24.95**
- De Luxe Paint III **£59.95**
- PageFlipper + F/X **£29.95**
- Powerful new version of popular CAD program **£69.95**
- Real broadcast quality titling with 4-level anti-aliasing **£174.95**
- The ultimate in video presentation, titling & effects **£184.95**
- Choice of 5 sets of 4 anti-aliased fonts, per set... **£89.95**
- Latest full-feature video titler, includes Zuma fonts **£89.95**
- Video presentation, special effects & transitions **£54.95**
- Smooth playback, unlimited 3D effect combinations **£129.95**
- £54.95 ■ Digipaint 3 **£59.95**
- £129.95 ■ De Luxe Video 3 **£89.95**
- £234.95 ■ Walt Disney Animation Studio **£89.95**

■■■■ IF YOU WANT IT TOMORROW... CALL US TODAY! ON 081-546-7256 ■■■■

Prices are POST FREE & include VAT. Order by phone with your credit card, or send cheque/PO or your credit card number. We welcome official orders. Software sent same-day by 1st Class post, but please allow five days for hardware delivery, unless overnight. Prices subject to availability. Ref. A77

LAKESIDE HOUSE, KINGSTON HILL, SURREY, KT2 7QT. TEL 081-546-7256

## CENTRAL SCOTLAND'S PREMIER P.D. LIBRARY

### GAMES

- G026 Game cheats & tips
- G025 Adventure cheats & tips
- G027 Monopoly
- G039 Star Trek - The Next Generation
- G040 The Next Generation, Trivia Quiz (2)
- G029 Games Pack 2
- G030 Eat Mine
- G031 Flashbier
- G032 Return to Earth
- G033 Quiz Master 2
- G035 Mayheim
- G036 O.C.P.D. Comp
- G024 Property Market Game
- G013 Mechforce
- G001 Learn and Play
- G016 Marble Slide
- G021 P.D. Chess
- G003 Pipeline
- G011 Castle of Doom
- G007 Ten Game Compilation

### U048 C-Light

- U063 R.O.T. Designer
- Half Meg Upgrade with Clock £32.95
- Second Drives with 5 P.D. disks £65

### ANIMATION AND DEMOS

- D029 Budbrain 2
- D030 Hanky Panky
- D031 I've Got The Power
- D027 Good Morning Vietnam
- D033 Intuition Acid Boss
- M009 Acid Force
- D039 Banging Raves
- D040 Groove Is In The Heart
- D041 Crionics Total Destruction
- D042 Goldfire Megademo
- D044 R.A.F. 2 (2)
- S008 Bloodsport Slideshow
- D048 Batman Animation
- D049 Amazing Tunes 2 (3)
- S007 Reichter Slideshow (2)
- D050 Attic P.D. Comp
- M012 Technotronic
- M013 Amigadevs
- M014 Bagpipe Music
- M015 Blues Brothers (3)
- M016 Aliens (2)

\* = 1 Meg

### UTILITIES

- U001 Ultimate Boot Blockers (2)
- U050 Red Sector Demo Maker\*
- U051 Video/TV Graphics (4)
- U053 8 Track Soundtracker
- U059 Sound Tracker Mega System
- U061 Genealogy\*
- U062 Boot Bench
- U017 Razor Toolkit
- U029 Scotia P.D. Comp
- U035 O.C.P.D. Comp
- U009 M - C.A.D.
- U031 Direct Action
- U034 Optimist Utilities
- U036 Icons
- U039 Catalogue Workshop (2)
- U040 Comms Disk
- U041 Digitised Samples Player
- U047 Ghostwriter

**WE ALSO STOCK THE FULL RANGE OF T-BAG AND FISH DISKS**

- 1-9.....£1.50
- 10-19.....£1.25
- 20+.....£1.00

Inc. P&P

TEL: 0236 737901

This is only a small selection of the hundreds of titles available from our constantly expanding library. Free disk catalogue sent with all orders. You can also call into our showroom and pick-up your software. Payment by Access/Visa or make your cheques or P.O.'s payable to

Office Choice:-

Suite 14, Avon House, Town Centre, Cumbernauld G67 1EJ



### PUBLIC DOMAIN LIBRARY

AMIGA BANDITS PDL (Dept AMC)  
Ground Floor, 28 Lemsford Road, St Albans,  
Herts AL1 3PB. Tel: 0727 836049

- No Minimum Order - Still post FREE!
- Order 10-12 Disks: Free Slimpack Library Case
- Order 13-14 Disks: Free Mouse House
- Order 15-17 Disks: 2 Free Slimpack Cases
- Order 18-19 Disks: Free Mouse Mat
- Order 20+ Disks: Free Amiga Dustcover

**FREE POSTAGE FIRST CLASS**

Cheques made payable to: Amiga Bandits PDL

**DISKS NOW 85p**

- U070 D-Copy/Disk Copier
- U001 Ambase V3.76/Excellent database
- U004 Workbench plus/Workbench replacement
- U101 Visicalc/Powerful spreadsheet
- U061 Master Virus Killer/Kills 124 viruses
- U065 M-CAD/Computer Aided Design Utility
- G001 All new Star Trek Game/2 disks 512k or 1 Meg
- G017 Star Trek Game/3 disks 1Meg 2 Drives
- G021 Pacman 87/Pacman game
- G022 Boardgames compilation/Classics - Cluedo etc.
- G023 Return to Earth/Space Trading Game
- G033 Drip/15 Levels of Arcade Action
- G028 Blizzard/Arcade quality Shoot em up
- A008 Star Trek Fleet Manoeuvres/(Animation) T. Richter
- A129 Bruce Lee/2 Superb Animations (1 Meg)
- A075 Probe Sequence/(Animation) Been on TV!
- A254 Budbrain II/Superb gfx & music
- A260 Lost Ark Demo/(Animation) Indy shoots swordsman
- A261 Fraxion horror demo/Gory over 18 demo
- A282 Simpsons Demo/Slideshow & Anim by H.A.C.L.
- M002 Groove is in the Heart/Delightful!
- M025 Digital Concert III/12+ mins of House
- X010 Sabrina - Boys, boys, boys/over 18!
- A279 Iraq Demo/USA vs Iraq!
- A280 Vis Slideshow/Colour Pics from 1990 Calendar!
- X008 Madonna - The Early Days/Over 18!
- G042 2 Player Soccer League
- G041 Psuedo-Cop/Robocop Game
- G044 Chess /Superb Quality - Lots of Features
- M033 808 State Remixes
- M040 Simpsons - Do the Bartman/3 disks

## 512K MEMORY UPGRADE ONLY

**£27.99** POST FREE

### FEATURES:

Top quality PCB, 16 Chip Configuration (Socketed), Enable/Disable switch, Easy fitting Clock version available. (Add £4.50). Price includes postage and packing



Databases are nothing new to the Amiga but in the past the average offering was exactly that – average!

The choice, to say the least, has been limited and if you wanted software to handle corporate applications your best bet was to buy a PC.

It's true that old favourites such as Prodata are still powerful examples of the no nonsense approach to data storage. If, however, you want a graphical user interface that can incorporate scanned images and sound along with a dedicated programmable database plus comms and specialised printing software, the old guard soon start to look very old indeed.

Superbase4 is literally set to redefine the Amiga's place in the business sector. In the past the serious business applications were considered to be purely for the PC with most authors and software companies not bothering to spread any fertiliser from the corporate work horse to other machines.

At first this wasn't too much of a problem but over the years the Amiga has certainly moved on, and so has its applications. If your business has spent thousands on Amiga hardware the last thing you want is a PC forced on you for menial labour.

In business your image and its projection is almost as important as your products. This is obviously very well understood by the authors of Superbase and as a result it's much more than an automated filing system.

It will do everything required of a data management system but thanks to the tried and tested abilities of the Amiga it can do much more than that.

## Sound and Vision

The sound and vision side of Superbase's talents are perhaps the most obvious departure from the norm as far as standard data management is concerned. It's here that the Amiga puts the PC to shame for abilities, quality and of course cost.

## Sound

The sound option is perhaps the silliest part of Superbase. Even if you're a memory bound power user with a hard drive big enough to choke a horse it's



Superbase Professional 4 is about to transform the face of the Amiga in the business world. Paul Austin dons a pin stripe and points out why

# Putting the PC to shame

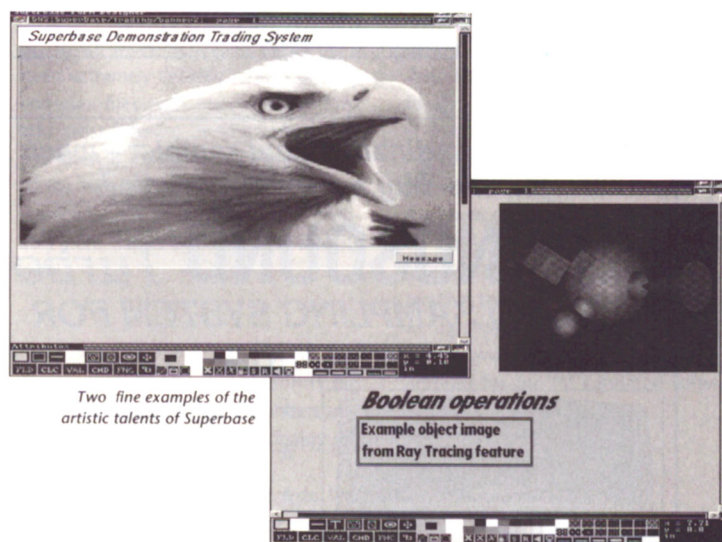
difficult to see why you'd need sound samples in either Raw binary or IFF formats. Nevertheless, it's there if you want it.

The second sound application is the ability to reproduce data in the rather droning tone of the Amiga's familiar robotic voice. Again I doubt this option will be heavily used but sometimes being glued to a monitor can be problem. As a result, filtered data relayed as sound could occasionally be a handy option.

## Vision

The visual side of the package is a much more serious proposition as it allows you to display any digital image whether it be standard IFF or the full 4096 colours of Ham.

As if that's not enough it can also import PCX graphics which are standard on the PC plus CompuServe's GIF format which has become the standard



Two fine examples of the artistic talents of Superbase

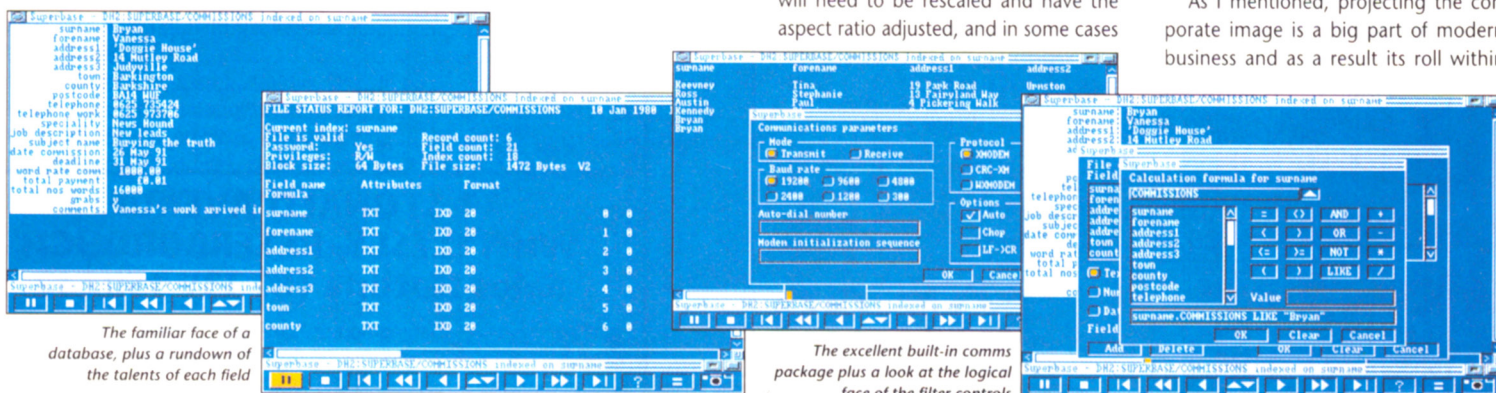
means of graphic transfer in the comms world.

Displaying your imagery is a simple matter of defining its position within a form. Obviously in most cases images will need to be rescaled and have the aspect ratio adjusted, and in some cases

grayscale conversion may be required.

All of these complex changes are a simple matter of selection through one of Superbase's many and varied pop up requesters.

As I mentioned, projecting the corporate image is a big part of modern business and as a result its roll within



The familiar face of a database, plus a rundown of the talents of each field

The excellent built-in comms package plus a look at the logical face of the filter controls



## KCS POWER

INCLUDING  
MS-DOS 4.01 - DOS HELP  
Shell - Manuals  
GW-Basic (No Manual)



## PC BOARD

INCLUDING  
1 Meg On-board Ram Plus  
Half Meg Ram Disk  
Battery-Backed Clock In  
Amiga and PC Mode

<b>SPEED</b>	"Fastest Screen update of any Amiga PC Emulator"	NCE/March 91
	"Faster than many 286 AT's"	A. Format/Oct 90
<b>COMPATIBILITY</b>	"Excellent. All the s/w I tried ran perfectly."	C. Shopper/Feb 91
<b>STABILITY</b>	"20/20. Faultless operation from day 1"	A. Shopper/June 91
<b>CONVENIENCE</b>	"Unbeaten, for a plain plug 'n' go PC emulator there is no competition."	Computer Shopper/Feb 91

### ALL UPGRADES ARE SOFTWARE BASED

NOW SUPPORTING MORE HARD DRIVES - RING FOR DETAILS



ONLY £199.99 Excl Vat. (Postage Incl) (£234.99 Incl)



Bitcon Devices Ltd 88 Bewick Road, Gateshead NE8 1RS. UK.

Tel: 091 490 1919. Fax: 091 490 1918

Trade Enquiries Welcome, UK & Export. See our main Ad next month

## Sagittarian PD

99p per disk (or 59p per disk if you supply a blank). Add 50p P&P per order in either case. Overseas orders please add £2 per order. CATALOGUE disk 70p (including tips on buying video equipment, plus hand drawn portraits and digitised pictures. Overseas please add £1).

**GAM14**-Technoball, playable demo of this TLK games release. A breakout/snooker crossover with 4 bats, corner pockets, and various options.  
**GRA12**-Dr Who digitised slideshow 1. Featuring all 7 doctors.  
**GRA13**-Dr Who digitised slideshow 2. Featuring the 4 most recent doctors.  
**GRA14**-Star Trek: The Next Generation digitised slideshow 1.  
**GRA15**-Star Trek: The Next Generation digitised slideshow 2.  
**GRA17**-Blakes Seven "Stardrive" digitised slideshow from this final series episode.  
**GRA18**-Similar to GRA12 but coloured.  
**GRA23**-Doctor Who Gallifreyan slideshow from the Doctors home planet.  
**UTI31**-Includes ST EMULATOR that runs loads of non

crunched software (needs 2 drives). Powerpacker V2.36. Noisetracker V2.0. Virus X 4.4.  
**FISH 337**-The C Manual (1 disk archived or 3 disks unarchived for single drive users, please state).  
**FISH 344**-ROM Kernel Reference Manual Companion.  
**FISH Disks 95, 110, 143, 161, 295, 328, 340 and 347 also in stock**  
**DEM74**-Cerberos "Copper Scroll" Demo, Scoopex "Glenzvec" Demo, Concept's New Intro, Anarchy's "Shape Change" Demo, Coma "Werks" Demo, Anthrox "Bobby The Ball" Demo with a storyline.  
**DEM75**-Magnetic Fields Hysteresis Demo, Anarchy Madness Demo Part II.  
**UTL26**-(2 Disks) Video Applications. Numerous programs for use with a Genlock.

Tutorial Video - "Getting to Grips with your Amiga" from setting up and plugging in to the CLI, soldering and Genlocking. In production at time of going to press. Phone or write for availability before ordering. May be available on various formats, not just VHS. Price £14.99 (may vary according to tape format) overseas orders please add £4.

Please address mail to: Paul Brown (VHS), 104 Wood St, London, E17 3HX.

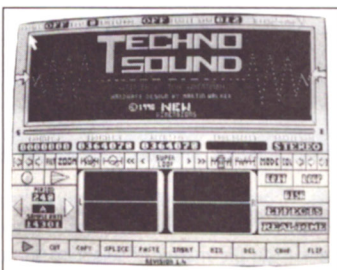
Telephone: 081 509 9656, International +44 8 15 09 96 56

Cheques / POs / Eurocheques / Bankers Drafts payable to P. A. Brown

Why buy an ordinary sound sampler - when you can buy a recording studio?

## TECHNOSOUND Turbo

### SOUND SAMPLING SYSTEM FOR THE AMIGA



- ★ Song sequencer
- ★ Midi sequencer
- ★ Variable digital delay
- ★ Variable cut buffer
- ★ Full multi tasking
- ★ 57 recorded samples

- ★ State of the art true stereo cartridge
- ★ Over 100 interactive functions
- ★ Simple to use tutorial and user guide
- ★ Stunning real time effects include: Echo, Reverb, Hall, Voice Synthesis, Phaser and Vibrato
- ★ Extensive editing and looping facilities

NEW  
DIMENSIONS

Upgrade available to  
existing users for only  
£6.00 + £1.00 p&p



BROOKLANDS HOUSE  
BRYNGWYN  
RAGLAN  
GWENT NP5 2AA  
0291-690933/690901

**£35.99**

+ £1.50 POST AND PACKING

## AMIGA A1500

Genlocks = A8802 + Switch Box - £189

Switch Box + Lead - £43

You name it, we sell it!



with  
**VideoStudio**

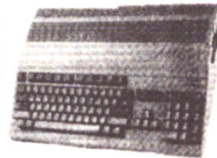
without monitor £685

with monitor £935

**0454 322994**

We will part exchange a 500 for a 1500.  
Second hand 500's for sale. Call for price.

**AMIGA 500**  
**£369**  
with 1 Meg of Ram



## KRT VIDEO

Second hand Super VHS shooting  
kit for sale - Call for Details

WE ONLY SUPPLY THE BEST

## BATTLE AXE P.D.

BATTLE AXE P.D., 125 KINGSWOOD, THORPE MARRIOTT, NORWICH NR8 6UW. TEL: 0603 261060

Home or Office Pack.....	3 disk database, spreadsheet, wordprocessor with spellchecker	C. Manual.....	3 disk all you need to know
TV Graphics.....	2 disk backgrounds & fonts for video enthusiasts etc	Video Applications.....	2 disk video utilities to accompany TV graphs
Sid.....	CLI is a blast with this one	Disk Salv.....	Much much better than Diskdoctor on W.B.
Icon Maker.....	The top icon maker and editor with some icons	Printer Driver Generator.....	You want a printer you need a driver
Master Virus Killer v2.0.....	Finds 'em, kills 'em dead!	Mash Boot Disk.....	Loads of Boot utils etc.
D.K.B. Trace.....	Excellent Ray Trace Program	Ghost Writer.....	Make your own intros your music & scroll text
Games Music Creator.....	This will do it	Med. V3.88.....	The best music creator raved about
808 State Re-mixes.....	Great rave sounds demo	The Spice Music Demo.....	Cool graphix and sound
Iraq Demo.....	Very funny	Budbrain.....	2 disks, great but x-rated
System Violation Demo.....	Wicked!	Learn & Play.....	2 disk good younger tutor
Clip Art A.B.C.....	3 disk best IFF pics for DTP etc.	Kefrens Magic Powermenu & Font Designers.....	Excellent kit

DISKS £2.00 EACH  
10+ £1.75 EACH  
20+ £1.68 EACH

CHEQUES & P.O's TO:

BATTLE AXE P.D.,  
125 KINGSWOOD,  
THORPE MARRIOTT,  
NORWICH NR8 6UW

NO POSTAGE U.K. ONLY  
DESPATCHED BY 1ST CLASS POST ON DAY OF RECEIPT

## HART MICRO

### COMPUTER CONSUMABLE SPECIALIST

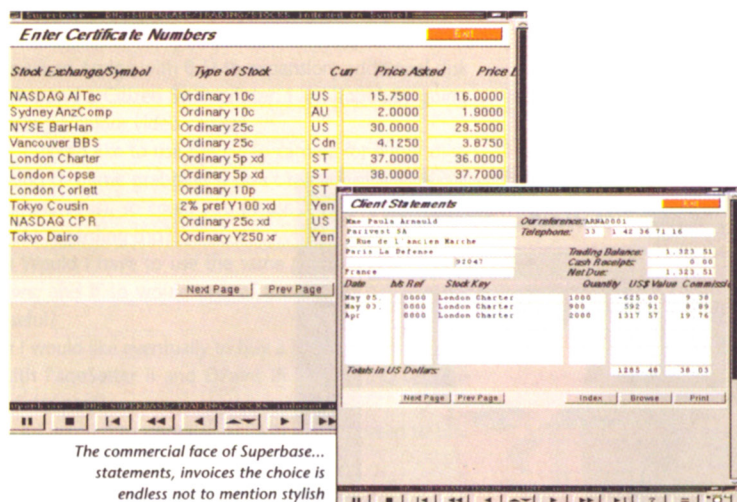
3.5 Bulk DS DD Disks .....	35p
3.5 Bulk HD Disks .....	80p
50 3.5 Disk Labels .....	99p
3.5 Disk Cleaner .....	£1.99
3.5 40 Cap. Lockable Disk Box .....	£4.50
3.5 80 Cap. Lockable Disk Box .....	£5.50
3.5 100 Cap. Lockable Disk Box .....	£5.99
3.5 80 Cap. Stackable Banx.....	£10.95
Naksha Upgrade Mouse .....	£23.99
Cumana CAX 354 External Drive .....	£69.99
Mouse Pad .....	£2.95
Mouse Pocket.....	£1.95
4 Player Games Lead .....	£4.95
Joy/Mouse Ext Lead .....	£4.95
Joystick Ext Lead 3M .....	£4.95
Joystick Splitter Lead.....	£4.95
Monitor Plinth.....	£23.95
Dust Cover .....	£3.95
Quickshot Python Turbo III .....	£9.99
Quickshot Maverick.....	£14.99
Quickshot Flightgrip.....	£7.99

**11 STONALD AVENUE,  
WHITTLESEY, PETERBOROUGH**  
**Sales Hotline (0733) 350242**

Opening hours: 7am-7pm / 7 days  
All prices include postage & packing







► Superbase is taken very seriously. The form designer, for example, is a completely separate program which is loaded on request and runs in tandem with the main program. Isn't multi-tasking marvellous!

## Stylish displays

The designer is in effect a dedicated paint package which allows many elements, whether they be sound, graphics or data, to combine on a single stylish page.

Up to 16 colours can be employed along with various fonts and tools, and all in interlace if you want it.

My only minor complaint would be the slight difficulty I encountered when deleting boxes and the occasional less than attractive imported graphic which, to be fair, could usually be rectified with a little tweaking and the odd reload.

## Information exchange

Due to the Amiga's relative isolation as a business machine, good communication with other formats is an essential. As a result, Superbase is well versed in the art of talking to other formats.

If, for example, you have an existing database produced with such well known names as Lotus 1-2-3, Excel or Microsoft to name a few, they can all be imported into Superbase and used directly.

Even Ashton-Tate's corporate classic DBase III and its predecessor DBaseII can be drawn into the fold. Neither of the DBase series can be used directly but their data can form the basis for a new Superbase file.

If you've ever tried to transfer files from one format to another you'll be familiar with the problems that usually accompany the process. Fortunately Precision have noticed the problem and as a result have added an extremely useful comms option which allows data to be transferred from the RS232 port of another machine direct into Superbase.

Perhaps the most pleasing part of Superbase is the Intuition style front

end which offers the familiar Amiga pull downs plus a huge range of easy to use yes/no requesters. A fine example of the ease of use approach is the tape deck control system which allows you to browse with ease through your files.

The best of these push button controls has to be the Filter requester which is represented by the = sign. This brings up a well designed logical control pad which makes complex filtering a simple matter of writing a simple and/or command.

For example you could create a filter which looked through the database for everyone with a name **LIKE** "Smith" **OR** "Jones" **AND** both of whom happen to have an interest in "train spotting". The only real problem is the program's insistence on full names. Shortening field names is the kiss of death to any filtering operation but it's a small price to pay for the power.

The filtering of data doesn't stop there. If you want to squeeze the most from your market research the **Query** option allows you to sort, filter and display information in any manner you could need.

Once again this appears as a separate requester and has numerous options for the output whether it be to the screen, printer, disk or even as speech.

Another pleasant element of the program is its readiness for change. In

most packages, once the database and accompanying indexes have been designed and data added alterations can, to say the least, be difficult and in some cases impossible. Superbase however is more than happy to accept extra fields and alterations without complaint.

One of the main reasons for this flexibility is the program's use of the multi-file system which allows each element of the database to be stored as a separate file. This not only makes the database easy to adjust but it also means that the cross referencing of files means that duplication of data is kept to a minimum. By using the link option, formerly huge repetitive data files take up a fraction of their previous disk space.

## DML

If filters aren't enough when querying the database, then the Database Management Language is just what you'll need. The language itself isn't a million miles away from basic and as a result it's quite easy to use.

The only real question is whether you'd ever need to. The already excellent filter and query options can go very deep into your data and as a result will more than match the needs of the average user.

DML is strictly aimed at the experts or, to be more accurate, those who need extremely detailed reports on very complex files with heavy calculations and cross filtering. If that sounds like you then it's perfect. As I mentioned earlier networking is a definite area of application for Superbase and it's probably here that DML will come into its own.

## Heavy reading

To say that the documentation is big would be something of an understatement. In fact huge would probably still be a little conservative.

I'm not complaining but I do feel that the manuals are more of an attempt to ease Precision's conscience

for the frightening asking price rather than being essential reading for the user.

Having said that you'd be well advised to give them a good read as blindly stumbling through the program without them will probably end in tears.

The manuals take the form of a guide to the database, which is ideal for the beginner, and a more advanced reference manual for features such as the form designer and DML.

Both volumes are very well presented and give an excellent introduction to all the available features. A word of warning – always remember to wear safety shoes when reading them, after all accidents do happen.

You can't fail to have noticed my reluctance to mention the price. This section will no doubt give you a good idea why. Superbase weighs in at a frightening £349 plus vat. As I said, this isn't aimed at the home market, and for business software it's considered cheap! The same package on the PC, for example, would add an extra £200 to the bill.

## Upgrades

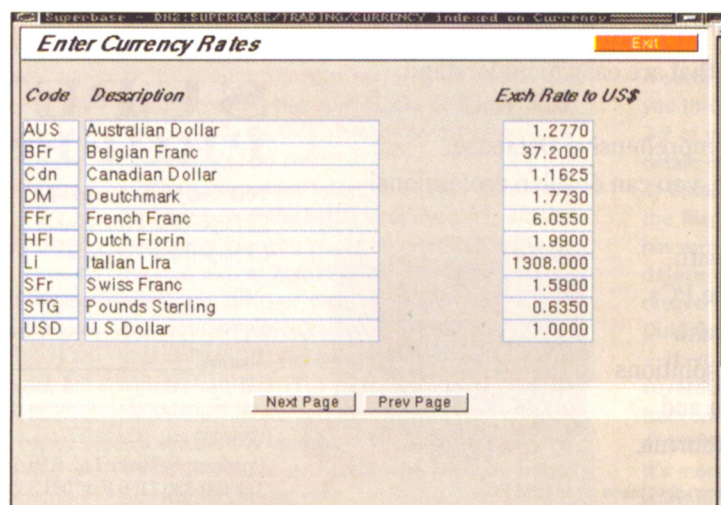
It's not all doom and gloom, and if you're a Superbase user of old a whole range of upgrades are on offer. For example, if you send your original Superbase Personal disks back to Precision they'll send you Superbase III for £150, plus vat of course.

Exchanging Superbase Personal 2 will take it down to £125 and owners of old versions of Superbase Pro can make the change for a paltry £75. It's easy to be blasé about cost when you're using a review copy but it's worth remembering that to get a system to do the same as Superbase Pro4 would cost the price of a powerful PC plus a considerable amount for the PC's inflated software price.

## On the record

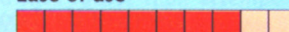
Yes, it must be said, Superbase is expensive but it's also very powerful and extremely flexible.

For personal use a cheaper alternative like Prodata would be more than adequate. If, however, you're using the Amiga in business, Superbase Pro4 is the only real option, and if you want organisation and efficiency with a touch of class, it's a must.

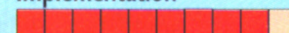


If you're working with figures like these the asking price of Superbase is soon put into perspective

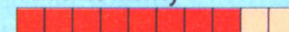
### Ease of use



### Implementation



### Value for money



### Overall







# If your database looks like this, you're ready to face the future.

Given the chance to gaze at the future of database computing, what would you see?

Graphical applications that are intuitive and yet incredibly powerful, supporting sound samples and even pictures.

Applications like Superbase 4 Amiga.



Unique features like the VCR panel mean browsing and reporting on data have never been simpler.

Superbase's WYSIWYG Form Designer lets you draw and design forms that are easy to understand and use.

And, with its own comprehensive Database Management Language, you can develop professional applications.

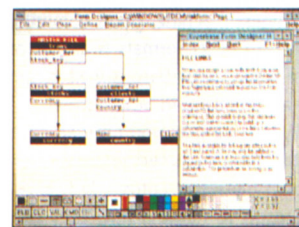
You can share data with users of IBM-compatible PCs, while developers can make sophisticated database solutions available on both Amiga and Microsoft Windows platforms.



All trademarks acknowledged. Screen shot taken on an IBM PC.

Superbase 4 Amiga also supports import/export of dBase, Lotus 1-2-3 and Microsoft Excel files.

So, for your future's sake, clip the coupon, send us your business card or call us on **081 330 7166** to find out more about Superbase 4 Amiga. After all, the benefits are staring you in the face.



Denote the relational links between the files referenced in your form.

## SUPERBASE<sup>®</sup> 4 PROFESSIONAL

I currently own a copy of:

- ☐ Superbase Professional    ☐ Superbase Personal 2  
☐ Superbase Personal    ☐ Neither

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Job Title \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

Postcode \_\_\_\_\_ Tel \_\_\_\_\_

Precision Software Ltd. 6 Park Terrace, Worcester Park, Surrey KT4 7JZ.  
Tel: 081 330 7166 Fax: 081 330 2089



## Video Solutions

I own an Amiga with 0.5Mb expansion, additional disk drive and a Citizen Swift printer. I am hopefully going to buy a colour video camera.

I would like to use the video camera for either digitising or frame grabbing (I don't really know what the difference is), so could you please answer a few questions regarding this?

● Would I have to use the same port that the printer uses, and if so would one of those data switches be useful?

● I would like eventually to buy a hand scanner for use with PageSetter II and DPaint III. Would this use the printer port?

● If I wanted to upgrade to 2Mb would I need to buy an upgraded PSU?

I would be grateful for any recommendations you may make regarding the above queries. I am not a techie, so I would greatly value your comments.

P J Mallon, Witney

Digitising is a general term for the process of converting a real-life or analogue signal, image, or sound sample, into the series of ones and zeros that are all a computer can understand.

Frame-grabbing is just a particular type of digitising, and is one of the most common ways of transferring images from video tapes to a computer screen.

As for data switching boxes, you'll probably need to use one if you intend having the frame grabber plugged in all the time. In this case, it would gobble up your printer port, making a data switch essential if you want to avoid wear and tear on the port.

There's a growing list of quality hand scanners available for the Amiga, so look out for our round-up in next month's issue. As long as you don't insist on full colour graphics, you should be able to find a hand scanner which operates at up to 400dpi (dots per inch) from PML, Naksha, or Golden Image to name but three.

If you upgrade to 2Mb (essential for serious DTP work), it's a good idea to go for an upgraded power supply as well. The Amiga will continue to function with a bigger RAM board, but the increased power demands will result in a higher number of crashes and gurus.

We do hear from time to time of terrifying reliability problems with the popular 1.5Mb upgrade boards. If your budget is tight, they are an inviting option, but if you have a bit more cash you should go for one of the bigger systems, such as the ICD



**Printer out of puff?  
Computer cracking up?  
We're here to help!**

Write to Amiga Computing,  
Europa House, Adlington Park, Macclesfield SK10 4NP

AdRAM or Cortex 8Mb expansion. These are generally of a much higher quality and price than the smaller boards, but then you pay for what you gets.

## Disk-gusting errors

I received a copy of Amiga Computing from the UK, together with coverdisk, but before I could make a backup copy, someone (come on, own up – Ed) inserted the disk into df1: where it developed a read/write error. I would like to know:

- 1) What causes read/write errors?
- 2) When I re-insert the disk, I get the system request "Disk structure corrupt. Use DISKDOCTOR to correct it." Is DISKDOCTOR software that I will have to acquire, or is it something Workbench 1.3 can do? I have seen it in the C: directory.
- 3) After using DISKDOCTOR is it possible to recover

information from a disk that has been 'cured'?

I have enjoyed using the Amiga at home since May 1990 and this is the only dark shadow in an otherwise bright experience. An even brighter experience would be a subscription to your magazine.

On a final note, how do you print out text from MicroEMACS on the Extras disk? I used Notepad for this letter.

Erick Njoka, Nairobi, Kenya

**Notepad? You're a braver man than I! Here goes:**

1) Read/write errors are caused by scratches or dirt on the magnetic surface of the disk itself ('hard errors'), or by the data becoming corrupted through magnetic means ('soft errors').

If you keep your disks in a disk box away from strong electromagnetic sources, and handle them properly (don't try to remove them while the drive is accessing, in other words!), they should be reasonably safe from read/write errors.

To use DISKDOCTOR, open CLI then type

```
DISKDOCTOR DRIVE <drive number> <RETURN>
```

A succession of onscreen prompts will then guide you through the process of curing a disk. See page 2-9 of your Enhancer Software manual for further details of DISKDOCTOR.

3) Unfortunately it is often impossible to recover all the files from a damaged disk after DISKDOCTOR has carried out its crude surgery. The program will delete corrupted files rather than attempt to recover them, and so is inferior to programs like DiskSalv and FixDisk.

If you missed the wonderful March 1991 coverdisk, you can get FixDisk on Fish Disk 403 from Softville PD (overseas ring (+44) 705 266509).

4) MEMACS doesn't include a print option as such. It's more of a text editor for programmers than a word-processor style utility, and I'd advise you to stick with Notepad for letters until you get hold of

## Hard Virus

I've been told that viruses on hard drives are more damaging than they are on floppies. Is this true and is there any way to prevent them getting on to a hard drive?

Also, does the 'initialise' on Workbench erase viruses?

J Dawson, Middlesex

Viruses on hard drives are indeed more damaging than on floppies because they can do much more damage. I mean, one floppy disk full of files is an annoying enough loss if corrupted by a virus, but imagine the gnashing and wailing of teeth that would be provoked if 20Mb of data went pop!

Apart from this, most viruses are equally at home on hard drives and floppies. Remember

that although the vast majority of viruses are transmitted on the boot-blocks of floppy disks, they actually do their damage by attacking a file in memory or on disk.

You can prevent infection of your hard drive by using one of the better virus checkers, and as a hard drive user you would be most advised to go for one such as ZeroVirus III which allows you to check any drive or directory for viruses. In this way you can periodically 'sweep' your hard drive, especially the DEVS:, S:, and C: drawers where file viruses can lurk. The 'initialise' option on the Workbench menu and the INSTALL command in CLI will destroy boot-block viruses by writing over them. This crude method of virus killing is useless against file viruses.



a decent PD wordprocessor, such as QED on our Workstation disk, or one of the many commercial programs we've reviewed over the past few months.

## Fools!

Regarding the April coverdisk program Bench 2.0 by Olof Lapri (or should that be April Fool!). Now come on! You can do better than that, although I'm sure a few people were caught out (try taking our phone calls! - Ed) by the fact that the mag was actually on sale in early March.

Anyway, for those who simply like the way Workbench 2.0 looks, here's a small startup-sequence so that you can fool a few people into thinking that you've already got it.

```
OnlyPal1
Tbar 5555 aaaa 5555 aaaa 5555 aaaa 5555 aaaa
WINSIZE 0 10 640 220
OPENLOOK
Sys:system/SETMAP gb
NewLoadWB
```

OnlyPal1 and WINSIZE are on April's coverdisk, and the rest can be found on the August 1990 coverdisk. All you have to do now is change your Workbench colours to pale grey, white, black, and pale blue, and there you have it.

Now, what I want to know is how many types of Agnus chip are there and how can I tell them apart? I'd like to upgrade to 1Mb chip RAM, or 2Mb if that's possible.

Anon

Thanks for the tip, though we'd have liked to have known your name!

The agnus chips, along with the amount of chip RAM they can access, are Fat Agnus (0.5Mb), Fatter Agnus (1Mb), and Super Agnus (2Mb). Fat Agnus has 8370 or 8371 on its top, Fatter Agnus has 8372A, and Super Agnus is labelled 8372B. There are several PD programs which will identify your Agnus for you without having to open the Amiga,

but if you bought a new Amiga in the last 12 months, it will almost certainly have a Fatter Agnus installed, so there's no need to go to the trouble.

If you have an A500 and Fatter Agnus, you can upgrade by purchasing one of the larger RAM boards which have a 1Mb chip RAM option (most of those discussed above in Video Solutions do) and carrying out a simple soldering job. If you don't have a Fatter Agnus, you'll have to buy one. These are available from many of our advertisers, and shouldn't cost more than £60.

A2000 owners who'd like to use 2Mb chip RAM can get in touch with Bytes 'n Pieces (0253 734218) who will be marketing MegaChip 2000. This third party add-on will contain a super Agnus and extra RAM and will allow the graphics-grabbing 2000 owner to keep up with the A3000.

## Bubble-Jet Blues

By a happy coincidence (my boss just bought one) I find I have access to a Canon bubblejet printer, but the printer driver I am using isn't very good.

On certain pages, especially when printing graphics, it has a tendency to print a funny pixel aspect ratio. Can you tell me why?

J Frapham, Corby

It sounds like either you're using the wrong driver or one which doesn't fully support graphics printing on the Canon printers. Luckily, there is a good-quality shareware printer driver specifically for the Canon. You'll find CanonBJ on Fish Disk 446.

## Earth calling Amiga

I am writing to your magazine to tell you about the project that I am undertaking with my Amiga, and to ask through your pages for help in completing it.

Over the past three months I have been working on linking my modem to a walkie-talkie and transmitting the data to my friend who lives about a mile away. He downloads it via the second walkie talkie and modem,

and the data is saved to disk using normal comms software. The problems that I face are very slow speeds (typically 300 baud), software incompatibility, and interference.

If any company or fellow Amigan with experience in this field would care to contact me, I would be very grateful for any information that they could send me with regard to both hardware and software.

Duncan Webster, RAF North Luffham, Oakham

Can't say I've any experience of what you're attempting to do. I can only assume that your friend's suffering from a quarantining condition if you're forced into communicating in this fashion over a distance of a mere mile!

Seriously, though, I can only suggest that you use the best protocol possible to combat the effects of atmospheric interference. As for 'software incompatibility', you should be able to use a PD comms package as long as you've rigged up the radio-to-modem link. Any suggestions will be passed on, so get your telecoms heads on, readers!

## Battered Amiga

I have an A500 with the usual extras, a 12V portable colour TV and a boat. What I would love to be able to do is use the Amiga afloat using the battery, and not have to resort to inverters to supply a small amount of power very noisily.

How can I make the Amiga run on 12V? Don't be shy in putting forward possible answers/suggestions as the machine is well out of warranty and I'm willing to have a go!

T Tavinor, Truro

Your A500 would be well out of life expectancy, never mind warranty, if you tried to hook it up to a 12V car battery, as you seem to be suggesting. Apart from the fact that an Amiga works on an AC supply rather than the DC current from a battery, you'd soon be engulfed in plastic-smelling smoke if you tried to pass 4 amps directly through an A500's motherboard.

If anyone out there can give us details of such a set-up he or she has actually *tried* with success, we'd be willing to pass it on.

## Sussed Sounds

I have recently bought an A500 which I use mainly for writing music. Up until now I have been content with my lowly TV speakers, but now I want a bit more power and sound quality.

In your magazine I have seen adverts for speakers for the Amiga but these are only about 5 watts and I want a more powerful set. Can't I just go to my local electrical store and buy a good pair?

Also on the subject of sound, if I did buy a pair of speakers could I buy a CDTV and just plug in the speakers and use it as a CD player when I wanted to?

David Calder, Buckie

Boosting the Amiga's sound through external speakers is a relatively easy task as Commodore provide left and right stereo output channels via standard phono connectors. You can treat this output in the same way you'd treat any hi-fi source, and can route it through any normal amplifier.

A basic amplifier from Tandy, for instance, will cost you about £30, and any hi-fi speakers will be a vast improvement over a TV set. If you have a hi-fi system at home, you can play your Amiga's sound output through it so long as it has a line in.

## Same old story ...

A local shop recently sold my younger brother (aged 10) a selection of disks, all of which were pirate copies.

The reason I write is that one of them seems to have damaged my external drive. The disk in question, copied using Action Replay Amiga, did something weird. Halfway through booting, it sent my drive completely mad, making a strange high-pitched buzz and tapping noise.

What I want to know is what is it trying to do? I suspect the program booting was attempting to force the drive to look for too many tracks.

The drive is now unusable. When I insert a disk, the system responds with "not a DOS disk in df1:." Is it possible to have the drive repaired or would it be cheaper to replace?

P.S: I have already contacted FAST over this matter.

Rupert Pepper, London

Congratulations on taking the correct measures regarding pirates who'd sell their wares to unsuspecting ten-year-olds. Let's hope FAST give them a good pasting.

I would advise you to buy a new second drive rather than have it repaired, as the minimum cost of repair will probably be about £45 and you can pick up a new drive for about £60. If you paid a lot

for the drive, and would rather salvage it, you'll find an article on repairs in the June issue of *Amiga Computing* along with the names and phone numbers of the main repair centres. If you don't fancy sending the unit through the post, your local dealer should be able to do it for you, but be prepared to pay for the convenience.

It's not too hard to guess at the cause of the damage. If you were trying to load a heavily copy protected game which had been badly pirated, it would exhibit symptoms exactly like those you report. There'd be a lot of nasty noises and the drive would complain in a very audible fashion.

A good idea would be to check the pirate copies for viruses. Although it is highly unlikely, there's just a chance that you have run foul of a virus such as the Gadaffi strain, which attempts to play a tune with your drive, much to the embarrassment and physical distress of the unit in question. Unlikely, but possible.

One last course of action would be to take the drive to the shop which sold your brother the games, and demand that they pay for a new one. If you remind them that it was a collection of *pirate* software they knowingly supplied which caused the problem, they might be inclined to supply a replacement.



# MASTER S.O.U.N.D

Sound sampling Hardware and SOFTWARE for the AMIGA

## WHAT IS MASTER SOUND?

MASTER SOUND is a low cost, high quality sound sampler for the AMIGA range of computers featuring advanced Sampling/Editing/Sequencing software. MASTER SOUND enables you to record sounds from devices such as Personal Cassette or Compact Disc players into the AMIGA. When in the Computer, MASTER SOUND'S unique editor will enable you to edit the sound in practically any way you can imagine. Once you have the sample how you want it, you may incorporate it into your own Demo's or programs or use MASTER SOUND'S own BUILT IN sample sequencer to play back the sample along with a number of others too!

## THE MASTER SOUND EDITOR

incorporates the following facilities:

- |           |            |              |              |
|-----------|------------|--------------|--------------|
| ★ SAMPLE  | ★ PLAY     | ★ PREVIEW    | ★ LOOP       |
| ★ CUT     | ★ COPY     | ★ OVERLAY    | ★ WIPE       |
| ★ FADE IN | ★ FADE OUT | ★ VOLUME     | ★ REVERSE    |
| ★ SHRINK  | ★ FILTER   | ★ MAGNIFY    | ★ TRIGGER    |
| ★ LOAD    | ★ SAVE     | ★ RAW FORMAT | ★ IFF FORMAT |
| ★ SCOPE   | ★ FFT      | ★ VU METER   | ★ SEQUENCER  |

The impressive realtime Spectrum Analyser and Oscilloscope enable the user to monitor frequency content and volume with ease and help you to ensure that the sample quality is at its best.

## THE MASTER SOUND SEQUENCER\*

Allows you to play back samples in a sequence. Multiple samples can be held in memory at once and sequences are as simple to record as tapping keys on the computer's keyboard. Once recorded, the Sequencer can save the samples and sequence file out onto disc so that the files can be used in your own demo's.

## THE MASTER SOUND DEMO

Allows you to play back your own sequenced sounds from the sequencer while displaying IFF picture files. This is great for creating your own public domain demo discs without having to be a computer programmer!



**MASTER SOUND EDITOR**

**microdeal**

© MICRODEAL 1990  
ALL RIGHTS RESERVED

## MASTER SOUND ORDER FORM

Master Sound is £39.95 post & packing £1 (all prices inc V.A.T.)



**BY PHONE  
WITH  
CREDIT CARDS**

**(0726) 68020**



**BY POST:** with Cheque · Postal Order · or Credit Card

Name .....

Address .....

Post Code .....

Credit Card Type ..... Expiry Date .....

Number .....



Please allow 28 days for delivery

Send to: Microdeal · PO Box 68 · St Austell · Cornwall · England · PL25 4YB





## GASTEINER MOUSE

Essential kit for all aspiring desktop publishers, graphics artists, spreadsheet operators and anyone who takes their computing seriously.

● The Gasteiner mouse is a top quality precision product that we're making available at an unbeatable price.

**Yours for only  
£19.95**

~~RRP  
£26.95~~



**Capture any sound you hear and replay it in seconds**

## Master Sound

It's so easy to use: Simply connect the sampler to your Amiga, load the software and immediately you have the ability to capture sounds with amazing accuracy.

Connect your compact disc player or personal stereo and digitise sounds to incorporate into your own games and tunes.

The supplied software provides complete control over the sampled sounds: Cut and paste them, flip and fade them and you're still only using a tiny fraction of the sound processing tools available.

Best of all, the comprehensive instructions will soon have you creating your own public domain demo disks complete with IFF picture files.

It's the perfect sound sampling package for beginners and experts alike.

Master Sound is a complete hardware and software sampling system for only £34.95

**"Is it real or is it Master Sound?"**

— Amiga Computing, May 1990



**Passing an exam . . .  
applying for a job . . .  
whatever you want to do in life you need to be  
able to SPELL!**

There's mounting alarm about the appalling standards of spelling among Britain's schoolchildren. MPs, teachers, parents and employers are all stressing the vital importance of being able to spell correctly.

Yet most homes have what could be the ideal means of teaching spelling — the computer.

Instead of zapping aliens it could be turned into the best weapon of all to deal a body blow to bad spelling. With the help of a brilliant new software package that not only

makes practising spelling painless but also loads of fun as well.

SPELL! is unique. It lets the user learn at his or her own pace. They can take as long as they like — or take on the computer in a high-speed challenge!

And this one package is ideal for everyone — with the lowest age group suitable for under-5s, while the more advanced words will stretch even the most able students.

It includes five different tests, each making use of more than 5,000 words — so much variety that you'll never get bored.



- 5 DIFFERENT TESTS
- OVER 5,000 WORDS
- FOR AGES 5 TO 15

**SPELL! only costs £8.95. It is now available on disc and tape for six of the most popular home computers**

### FIVE ways to improve your spelling

**In a Flash:** Read the word as it flashes on the screen, then type it in. For practice runs, the word is left on the screen as it is typed.

**Rocket:** Hidden words have to be discovered in this hi-tech version of the old favourite Hangman. If they are guessed correctly the rocket will blast-off. Fail and all that's left is a load of scrap.

**Lunar Buggy:** Type fast for fun. The aim is to key in the word as it's pulled across the screen by the buggy. It has to be completed before the letters drop down a crater.

**All Mixed Up:** Jumbled letters have to be sorted out to find the scrambled word. To help beginners — and anyone else who is stuck — clues can be obtained at the press of a key.

**Conveyor Belt:** Words pass by on the screen and have to be remembered. Then they must be typed in — spelt correctly. This is a challenging test of both spelling and memory.

**All the programs have several options for extra flexibility — like a timer with on/off option to**

In addition to using the 5,000 words provided, parents — or children — can create their own word lists for using with SPELL! This makes the package ideal for practising those hard-to-learn words, or for "Learn these spellings" homework.



# amiga almanac



## DTV .....143

Jason Holborn continues his look into affordable Desktop Video. Break into Hollywood without breaking the bank!



## MACHINE CODE.....145

Select a joystick from our buyer's guide and join our machine code expert Margaret Stanger for a scroll and a blast



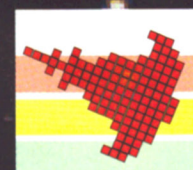
## MUSIC .....147

Sample the latest in audio technology with Jason Holborn. As he reveals, Sunrize could be a new dawn for music on the Amiga



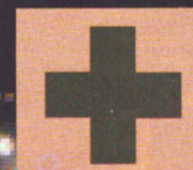
## COMMUNICATIONS .....149

Eddie McKendrick gets knee deep in the American spirit with a look at mom, apple pie and CompuServe



## AMOS.....151

Peter Hickman gets in a spin about rotation in our regular monthly guide exploring how to make the most of AMOS



## CODE CLINIC .....153

Margaret Stanger interchanges her file formats with interesting results. Join her ongoing graphics adventure



## DTP.....155

With a name like Barnaby Page you would expect our DTP expert to know a thing or two, and he does. Learn the basics from him





# THIRD COAST TECHNOLOGIES

Unit 8, Bradley Hall Trading Estate,  
Standish, Wigan, Lancashire,  
WN6 0XQ  
Tel: (0257) 472444 Fax: (0257) 426577

## Hard Drives For The A500 & A2000

### Xetec A500

- Xetec hard drives offer the ultimate in terms of performance for the Amiga A500
- Faster than any other competitor
- Transfer rates of up to 800K/S
- Supports tape backup & networking under SCSI
- Support of up to 8Mbytes of auto-configuring ram
- Compact host adapter with 1 metre connection cable
- Comes complete with 40 management utilities & manual

### Xetec A500 Hard Drive & Ram Pricing

Xetec 50MB 10 Milli Head Park	£499.99	Xetec Ram	£99.99
Xetec 65MB 25 Milli Head Park	£549.99	Xetec 1.5MB	£199.99
Xetec 85MB 25 Milli Head Park	£599.99	Xetec 2MB	£249.99
Xetec 106MB 15 Milli Head Park	£649.99	Xetec 4MB	£349.99
		Xetec 8MB	£549.99

### IVS Trumpcard

- Supports all embedded hard drives
- Supports up to 4Mbytes of fast ram
- 2-3 times faster than the A590
- Autoboot roms as standard, uses fastfile
- Compact design clips into side of Amiga A500
- Memory expandable in 512K, 1MB, 2MB steps
- Unique design allows controller & drive to be used with an Amiga 2000 should you ever upgrade

32 MB Trumpcard 25 Milli Auto Park A500	£349.99	Trumpcard Kit	£199.99
50 MB Trumpcard 10 Milli Auto Park A500	£399.99	Meta 4 -2MB	£249.99
80 MB Trumpcard 25 Milli Auto Park A500	£529.99	Meta 4 -4MB	£349.99
106 MB Trumpcard 25 Milli Auto Park A500	£599.99		

### Ram Expansions

### ICD AdRAM A500

ICD AdRAM for the A500 offers memory expansion from 512K to 1MB then by adding 4 chips it expands to 1.5MB etc. The board comes supplied with comprehensive manual and clock. It takes only minutes to install & requires no soldering. Available in any configuration. Plugs in A501 expansion slot.

AdRAM 540 unpopulated	£79.99	AdRAM 540 with 2MB	£169.99
AdRAM 540 with 1/2MB	£99.99	AdRAM 540 with 4MB	£244.99
AdRAM 540 with 1MB	£134.99	AdRAM 540 with 6MB	£484.99
AdRAM 540 with 1.5MB	£149.99		

### CP10 Pal Encoder



Price £129.99  
Broadcast quality Pal encoding on the Amiga, PC and Atari allows you to get on your recording what you see on the screen without loss of quality. Supports S-VHS and also RUB & Audio in on Scart. Audio, Video and Y/c out. Supplied with comprehensive manual & PSU.

### D640 Automatic Colour Splitter



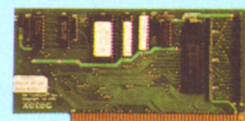
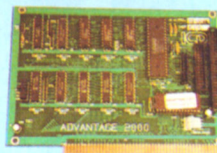
Price £129.99  
Allows images to be digitised in full colour from camera or recorder. Offers Pal in and also S-VHS in full brightness, contrast and colour controls. Fully Automatic without the need for manual switching between Red, Green and Blue. Fully compatible with all Amiga digitiser, supplied with comprehensive manual & PSU.



Faster Than any other Competitor "Amiga Computing"

### ICD ADV 2000 Hard Drives

Advantage 2000 SCSI performance hard drive controller. Supports transfer rate of up to 900K/S. Fully autobooting supporting all embedded SCSI drives & SCSI/ST506 controllers. The ADV controller also supports optical drives, tape streamers & removable media drives. Cache buffering & 20 nanosecond GAL logic make this the fastest controller commercially available for the Amiga 2000 series. Programmable memory cache buffering is also available. ADV will support a drive in the landing bay or on the side of the card.



ADV 2000 Controller £129.99

Xetec minicard £99.99

### ICD ADV 2000 Hard Drive Pricing

32MB 25M/S auto head park & lock	£349.99	65MB 25M/S auto head park & lock	£449.99
50MB 10M/S auto head park & lock	£399.99	106MB 15M/S auto head park & lock	£579.99
85MB 25M/S auto head park & lock	£449.99	ST506 controller (MFM & RLL)	£99.99
330MB 15M/S auto head park & lock	£1999.99		

### Amiga Floppy Drives

Internal floppy drive requires no case modification  
external 84 track slimline drive with cable & switch



External Floppy £69.99

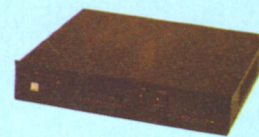


No case mods  
Internal Floppy £59.99

### Graphics

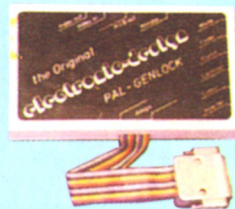
#### Pro Genlock

£299.99  
Pro-Genlocks offering video in & out, RGB & PAL out. Built in fader. External colour and contrast controls. Supplied with manual and features that leave the Rendale standing. + RGB splitter.



#### GST Gold Genlock

Pro-Genlock with built in PSU, built in RGB splitter. Video in & out also RGB & PAL out. Built in key inverter. Allows digitised results to be stored and overlayed onto any VHS recorder. Title and animate any video. S-VHS + Fader £549.99



#### ICD Adspeed



- 14MHz replacement processor
- 7MHz fallback software selectable
- On-board RAM cache
- No soldering required

Only £159.99



# Cheap and cheerful

If you're feeling the effects of the recession, then chances are the old coffers are a little empty at the moment, especially if you've only recently forked out for all the equipment necessary to get your desktop video setup up and running.

Trouble is, your desktop video setup is only as good as the software you use, so all that expensive hardware could go to waste unless you're running the right packages.

However, with even the most basic of presentation packages costing anything from £50 upwards, your software could easily set you back more than the price of your machine and genlock combined! As is often the case, the answer lies elsewhere. To be more precise, public domain.

Everyone knows that the PD libraries are great for picking up the odd game, a Mandelbrot generator or even an obscure (and usually half finished!) programming language or two, but they can also be a great source of desktop video software. Here's a look at two PD packs aimed squarely at the video enthusiast.

## TV graphics

George Bailey's TV Graphics pack is a two disk collection of useful video-orientated graphic files.

The pack doesn't include any programs itself. Instead, the materials provided must be used in conjunction with an existing paint package such as Deluxe Paint – think of it as a desktop video clip art disk if you wish.

Ok, it doesn't sound particularly Earth-shattering stuff, but the TV Graphics collection will prove to be an invaluable collection of disks if you're a little lacking in the old artistic talents department.

The pack contains several different types of clips, ranging from complete backgrounds, to frames and 'parts'. Frames are basically small sections of border which can be continuously pasted down, flipped and rotated within a paint package to produce frames around text etc.

Parts are small graphic elements that can be manipulated to produce a variety of different background screens. A couple of bit-mapped Amiga fonts are also included, but they are really nothing special.

As an example of what is possible, a couple of demo screens are included. The one shown elsewhere on this page was created within DPaint by



It looks pretty dull here, but that black area will be replaced with the incoming video signal when you connect up a genlock.

Looking for some decent video software but can't afford the prices of commercial products?  
Jason Holborn surveys the options available.



Here's one I prepared earlier . . . sMovie could be the answer to your video titling dreams!

first loading in some chrome frames and then flipping to the spare screen.

The second file (BRICKS background) was then loaded into the second screen. Going back to the spare screen, one of the frames was picked up as a brush and then moved to the bricks screen.

In this particular example, a drop shadow was first added and then the frame was moved to the upper left and dropped in place. The shadow area was then re-worked with a darker colour mixture for a more realistic look.

Finally, to allow your Genlock to mix in an external video source, the inside of the frame was painted black with colour 0.

As you can probably appreciate from the example, the TV Graphics collection has only one drawback that has nothing to do with the actual files themselves.

To achieve even half decent results, you have to have a pretty thorough working knowledge of your chosen paint package. If your knowledge of DPaint doesn't go any further than the freehand draw function, then you're unlikely to get a great deal out of this pack. If, on the other hand, you're a bit of a dab-hand with DPaint, then TV Graphics is well worth the asking price.

## Video applications

In total contrast to the TV Graphics collection, the Video Applications pack is literally crammed full of useful video-related utilities.

This two disk set comprises over fourteen separate utilities, some useful, some not so useful. Not only that, but it comes complete with two KARA colour fonts and a selection of standard Amiga mono bitmapped fonts. Once again, though, the mono fonts are nothing special.

Undoubtedly the best program of all is sMovie, a dedicated video text scroller that is an

ideal alternative to commercial scrollers. What it lacks in cosmetic features it more than makes up for in terms of raw titling power.

The program can use any standard Amiga bitmapped font, so there's no restriction on the size or style of text that you use within your presentation. All you have to do is prepare an ASCII text file that contains the text to be scrolled and a few control commands that tell sMovie how to display your text. It can also automatically centre lines of text, therefore keeping things as tidy as possible.

Scrolling is controllable from within your text files, but you can over-ride this with the mouse. Simply by dragging the mouse forwards across the desktop, you can speed up, slow down or even stop scrolling all together.

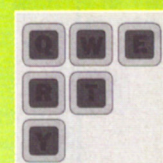
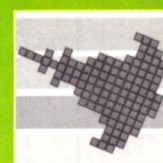
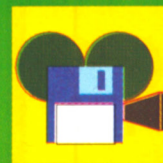
sMovie is a great little utility that could show quite a few commercial packages a thing or two. Indeed, I actually use it myself extensively in preference to packages costing hundreds of pounds. As the old saying goes, the simplest of packages are often the best. Definitely highly recommended.

Another handy titling tool is SportsText, which allows you to generate and display up to 100 pages of video titles. Version 1.01 of SportsText allows you to use up to eight different fonts within your presentation, add any one of three different drop shadow effects to text and alter the depth of drop shadows.

Most of the other utilities are rather vague in their use and will perhaps be of limited interest to most amateur video enthusiasts.

However, it really is worth buying the Video Applications pack just for sMovie, a utility which you'll swear by after little more than a few hours use (and I don't mean from frustration!).

And besides, you may even find a use for the rest of the programs!





# SOUNDBLASTER

Boost your computer's sound with an  
Amiga SOUNDBLASTER

Make the most of your Amiga's superb sound capabilities by connecting Soundblaster's high quality stereo amplifier and speakers.

Using the latest microchip technology, the specially designed amplifier can deliver an ear-shattering five watts of music power, with twin controls providing complete control over volume and balance.

RRP £59.95  
**ONLY  
£47.95**

The fifty watt speakers consist of a woofer, a mid-range and a tweeter for the highest possible sound quality. Thumping bass, crisp trebles: You'll hear them all with incredible clarity.

Amiga Soundblaster comes complete with mains adaptor and full instructions. No alterations to your computer are required – just plug in and switch on to re-discover sound on your Amiga.



# Reader offers

Please use the Order Form on Page 154

## AMIGADOS: A Dabhand Guide

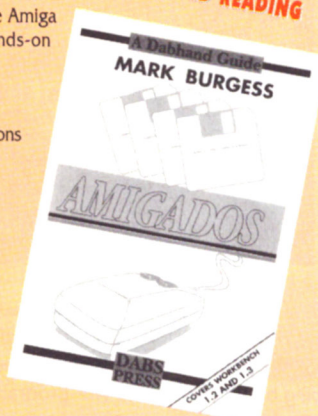
is a comprehensive guide to the Commodore Amiga's Disc Operating System (Version 1.2 and 1.3). It provides a unique perspective on this powerful system in a way which will be welcomed by the beginner and the expert user alike.

Rather than simply reiterating the Amiga manual, this book takes a genuinely different approach to understanding and using the Amiga and contains a wealth of practical hands-on advice, hints and tips.

The many features of this book include:

- Full coverage of Amiga DOS 1.3 functions
- Filing with and without workbench
- The Amiga's hierarchical filing system
- Pathnames and Device names
- The Amiga's multitasking capabilities
- The AmigaDOS screen editor
- AmigaDOS commands
- Batch processing
- Amiga Error code descriptions
- How to create new systems discs
- Use of the RAM discs
- Using AmigaDOS with C

**£14.95**  
AMIGA COMPUTING  
APPROVED READING



WHY LET YOUR FINANCES BE A WORRY?

## Personal Finance Manager

FOR THE AMIGA

Personal Finance Manager provides an easy way of looking after your bank account, building society account, credit cards and so on. Its WORKBENCH interface allows transactions to be entered or altered as easily as filling out a form

Full mouse control of PFM's window environment means a really user friendly program. PFM for the Amiga appears and runs exactly the same as our top selling PFM program for the Atari ST.

Automatic Standing Orders means that regular payments are never forgotten, whilst the graphic display will help you manage your account more effectively. Personal Finance Manager will even attempt to match your statements by automatically identifying transactions that haven't yet been cleared.

- The number of entries is limited only by the size of the memory
- Full Workbench interface
- Account entries are automatically placed in date order
- Selectable date formats
- Automatic standing orders
- Auto balancing against statement
- Graphic analysis including: Balance plot Budget comparison. Spend pie charts
- Windows are moveable and re-sizeable
- Graphics are self-scaling to fit windows
- All windows can be displayed at the same time
- Account print option
- Full multi tasking – allows multiple account access

RRP PRICE  
**£29.95**  
INC. VAT

OUR PRICE  
**£24.95**



**MichTron**



## A VIDI SPECIAL OFFER

**SAVE  
£28**

Thanks to a breakthrough by Rombo Productions in frame-grabbing technology, you can now produce good colour images quickly and cheaply with Vidi-Amiga and the VidiChrome colour software.

- Take snapshots in 16 shades live from video
- Multiple frame store
- Dynamic cut and paste
- Full palette control
- Hardware and software control of brightness and contrast
- Compatible with all video standards

FULL PAL  
SCREENS

"Also available – Vidi-RGB Colour Splitter. The splitter is an electronic filter which takes a colour video signal and separates it into the three primary colours, allowing each to be digitised. Replaces the need for a conventional filter set and ideal for use with Vidi Amiga and VidiChrome Amiga".

Vidi Colour Splitter

RRP £79.95\*

**OUR PRICE  
£61.95**

**SAVE £18**

Vidi-Amiga/  
VidiChrome Amiga

RRP £129.95\*

**OUR PRICE  
£119.95**

\* Includes colour  
upgrade worth  
£19.95

"Vidi must be one of the most exciting peripherals you can buy for your Amiga" – Amiga Computing, March 1990





# The joy of sticks

## Get your joystick ready as Margaret Stanger starts to assemble a scroll routine

**T**his month's program can be fully controlled by the touch of a joystick. My previous machine code programs tended to ignore the user in a rather unfriendly way.

The display scrolls in every direction, and can even be switched off at the whim of the user. No more waiting for timeout!

The registers are read directly for both gameports, setting appropriate flags and encouraging diagonal movement.

### Tech talk

The register JOY0DAT can be read directly for the movement of the joystick in game port 0. If the joystick has been moved to the right, bit 1 is set.

When it has been moved to the left, bit 9 is set. Backward and forward movements are a little more complex. If the joystick has been moved backward, bit 0 has a different value from bit 1. If the joystick has been moved forward, bit 8 has a different value from bit 9.

```
move.w $dff00a,d0
;move JOY0DAT to d0 (game port 0)
btst #1,d0
;test bit 1 for joystick right
beq left
move.w #1,xmove
left:
btst #9,d0
;test bit 9 for joystick left
beq down
move.w #-1,xmove
down:
move.w d0,d1
;copy d0 to d1
lsr.w #1,d1
;move bit 1 to bit 0, and bit 9 to bit 8
eor.w d0,d1
;exclusive OR d0 and d1
btst #0,d1
;test bit 0 for joystick down
beq up
move.w #1,ymove
up:
btst #8,d1
;test bit 8 for joystick up
beq jfire
move.w #-1,ymove
```

If gameport 0 fire button has been pressed, bit 6 of CIA-A parallel port A is set, otherwise the bit is clear.

```
jfire:
move.b $bfe001,d1
;CIA-A parallel port A
btst #6,d1
;test bit 6 for game port 0 fire button
bne skip
move.w #1,fire
```

The movement information from gameport 1 is evaluated in a similar way, using register

JOY1DAT (\$dff00c). Gameport 1 fire button is tested using bit 7 of CIA-A parallel port A (\$bfe001).

### The scroll

Each viewport has a RasInfo structure containing a pointer to the bitmap with the bitplane information. If the viewport has dual playfields, the first RasInfo contains a pointer to the next RasInfo, which has a pointer to the second bitmap.

The picture in memory can be larger than the screen image, when the bitmap is larger than the viewport area. The RasInfo structure has the offsets for the relative position of the display to the complete picture.

In the example program the bitplanes (640 x 400) are larger than the viewport (320 x 200), and the offsets are 100 to start with. If the x and y offsets are changed, the viewport displays a different part of the bitplane. (See last month's Code Clinic for all the gory details).

```
rired:
;RasInfo structure for viewport
dc.l 0
;no next RasInfo
dc.l BMred
;pointer to bitmap
dc.w 100
;x offset
dc.w 100
;y offset
```

A very smooth scroll can be produced by increasing or decreasing these offsets up to four pixels at a time, and updating the display instructions.

Every time the RasInfo offsets are changed the display needs to be updated using the com-



Control that scroll with your favourite stick

mands MakeVPort, MrgCop and LoadView. The command MakeVPort asks the system to make a set of display instructions (or copper list) from the structures in the viewport.

The command MrgCop merges these copper lists into a single instruction list. LoadView turns on direct memory access (DMA) and the display will be shown on the screen. Any flicker can be reduced by waiting for the beam to reach the top of the frame.

```
remakedisplay:
lea myview,a0
;set up the copper list for each viewport
lea viewport,a1
jsr _LVOMakeVPort(a6)
lea myview,a1
;merge these copper lists
jsr _LVOMrgCop(a6)
jsr _LVOWaitTOF(a6)
;wait for the top of the frame
lea myview,a1
;load the new view
jsr _LVOLoadView(a6)
rts
```

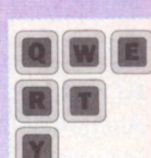
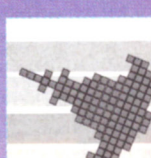
### Theory into practice

The program on the support disk saves the address of the old view using the gb\_ActiView offset from the graphicsbase. The view is initialised with one screen(ish) size viewport.

The drawing routines have been used to produce a series of tasteful red vertical and horizontal stripes. The joystick movement is used to control the scroll, but if the mouse is connected to one of the gameports some movement information is picked up from it, making the scroll a bit wobbly.

```
scroll:
add.w xmove,d6
add.w ymove2,d6
;add the horizontal joystick movement
;to the horizontal offset
cmp.w #320,d6
bge vertical
tst.w d6
blt vertical
;test for screen limits
lea rired,a5
move.w d6,r1_RxOffset(a5)
;update the RasInfo x offset
vertical:
add.w ymove,d5
add.w ymove2,d5
;add the vertical joystick movement
;to the vertical offset
cmp.w #200,d5
bge scrollout
tst.w d5
blt scrollout
;test for screen limits
lea rired,a5
move.w d5,r1_RyOffset(a5)
;update the RasInfo y offset
scrollout:
jsr remakedisplay
rts
```

The program finally releases the allocated memory, replaces the old view and exits. The source code on the support disk is now compatible with Metacomco, Lattice (sorry - SAS/Lattice) and the Public Domain Assembler A68k.





# The WORKSTATION is here!

**Are you confused by CLI?  
Baffled by backups?  
Frustrated by files?  
Now your problems are over.**

It's no secret that the Amiga is the most powerful home computer of them all. What has remained a mystery for most newcomers is how to make the most of its immense potential. Now **Amiga Computing** has produced a floppy disk that is packed with everything you need to take the hassle out of harnessing the inbuilt power of your Amiga.

Many months of research and testing have resulted in a **simple-to-use**, single disk replacement for Commodore's Workbench which we're calling The WorkStation.

This indispensable collection of utilities, including some outstanding shareware never before assembled together on one disk, is now available for just £3.50.

**It's too good to miss!**

Got a faulty floppy? When vital disks get damaged, you'll now have the chance to try the seemingly impossible mission of recovering all your work. Workbench's geriatric DiskDoctor can be sent into retirement by this super utility!

The ability to design custom icons as standard is virtually unique to computers in the Amiga's class. The WorkStation turns your Amiga into a comprehensive design studio, providing a wide range of graphic tools that can make icon creation child's play.

Heart of The WorkStation is a powerful shareware package called SID. When you use it you can say goodbye to faceless blank screens and complex commands. Instead your mouse takes full control. Fiddle with files, display text and graphics, sample sounds, uncrunch archives... all this and more with just a click of a mouse button.

Aspiring artists: Here's the package you've been waiting for! Using nothing more than your trusty mouse you can now freeze and store any Amiga screen that runs under Workbench. Grab screens from your favourite PD game and "edit" those high scores using any popular paint package.

Putting print to paper? The WorkStation disk includes a superb text editor. This powerful package has an unashamedly no-frills approach to producing and formatting professional looking text that would be envied by many of the more expensive commercial products.

The WorkStation has a fully configured dynamic recoverable ram drive which acts like an extra invisible drive to your Amiga. It's a vast improvement on the standard Amiga drive because it is very flexible and goes easy on memory.

## **PLUS! PLUS! PLUS!**

As well as all these superb features The Amiga Computing WorkStation also includes a wide range of programs designed to make life with your Amiga a whole lot easier. There are simple solutions to everyday problems, such as mouse utilities which display screen co-ordinates and give your rodent a much needed speed boost.

- You can even define extra pulldown Workbench menus that cut out the familiar icon clutter and let you really get down to business.
- In addition to all of these valuable new features all traditional CLI commands have been retained – for the old hands among you!

All this  
– and much,  
much more for just

**£3.50**

Including fully detailed,  
easy-to-understand  
manual

**To order, please use the form on Page 161**



# SunRize soundcards

**T**here's no doubting the sophistication of sampling on the Amiga. With such powerful products as RamScan's Audio Engineer and MicroDeal's AMAS defining the standards of Amiga audio, the Amiga has become the ultimate platform for sampling freaks and musicians on a budget.

In the case of RamScan's excellent (if rather expensive) sampler, the quality of samples that are obtainable go far beyond the kind of quality that we've come to expect from the aged 8-bit sampler.

However, despite this sophistication, there's no escaping the fact that 8-bit samplers can no longer cut it in the professional music scene.

Even the quality of Audio Engineer leaves an awful lot to be desired when compared to such professional kit as the Akai S1100, Roland's S750 or even the 'super samplers', the Synclavier and Fairlight CMI.

These days, professional musos are used to working with samplers that are 'CD quality'. Indeed, many top recording studios now use powerful digital mastering systems for the production of master tapes.

These powerful systems are capable of recording entire tracks in CD quality direct to hard disk,

## If you thought 8-bit samplers were the biz, then Jason Holborn has a few surprises for you

more powerful sampler will follow in a matter of weeks.

Available now is the AD1012 sampling card which plugs internally inside any machine with Zorro II (or Zorro III, in the case of the A3000) slots. The AD1012 is a powerful 12-bit sampling card that will allow you to record and play back one channel of digital audio with a 12-bit resolution (the same as the Akai S950!) at sampling rates of up to 100 KHz!

### Signal processor

To quote SunRize's own specification sheets, the AD1012 features two eighth order linear phase anti-aliasing filters (one for the audio input and one for the output) which can be adjusted to cut off frequencies from 2.6 KHz to 33.3 KHz.

Also included is Analog Devices' ADSP2105 digital signal processor which allows the AD1012 to perform digital effects in realtime. These include graphic equalization, digital filtering,

the AD1016 to perform the same digital effects as present on the AD1012, but at studio quality 16-bit resolution. Like the AD1012, the AD1016 also offers SMPTE support, but this is also backed up by a full MIDI implementation.

Instead of restricting themselves by the amount free RAM available within the host machine (a maximum of 16 Mbytes on the A3000, 9 Mbytes on the 2000), both samplers record, edit and play back samples direct from hard disk.

This obviously means that they are of little use without a hard disk, but the advantage of this approach is that your samples are limited in length only by the size of your drive. With multi-gigabyte drives now becoming available, it's possible to sample an entire track directly to hard disk.

And, because the AD1016 can connect direct to DAT, this data can then be streamed to DAT tape to produce professional quality master tapes.

Both samplers come complete with SunRize's own Studio16 sample editing software which offers comprehensive cutting, copying, pasting and mixing of samples direct from hard disk.

Studio 16 also includes an ARExx port, which will allow it to be controlled by other programs including Commodore's own multimedia authoring system AmigaVision. As a result, Amiga multimedia applications can now draw upon CD quality audio as well as digital video.

### Direct support

SunRize are currently working closely with a number of music software vendors to build direct support for the AD1016 into their wares. Already SunRize have announced that both Blue Ribbon Bakery (they of 'Bars and Pipes' fame) and Dr.T's Music Software (KCS, Tiger Cub etc) will be supporting the AD1016 in future software products. With this kind of impressive fore-thought, we can look forward to some quite amazing products.

However, the specs aren't the only thing that make SunRize's sampling cards impressive – the prices themselves virtually ensure their success. The AD1012 will be sold in the States for just \$500 (probably about £350 over here) whilst the AD1016 will be sold for just \$2,000 (about £1,400). Professional samplers with this kind of spec would have previously set you back as much as £4,000!

I'll be bringing you a comprehensive review of the AD1012 as soon as my review model arrives, but if you can't wait to get your mitts on one yourself, phone SunRize direct on 0101 408 374 4962.

Oh, and don't forget to tell them *Amiga Computing* sent you!



Could SunRize's forthcoming sampling cards spell the end for such dedicated samplers as the Akai S1100?

making both editing and duplication of music far easier.

And, because everything is entirely digital, quality is retained no matter how many times the data is transferred between digital media.

Over the past two years or so, computers have started to challenge the supremacy of such dedicated hardware samplers. One of the first companies was DigiDesign with their powerful 'Sound Tools' system for the Mac (and (dare I say it) the ST).

Sound Tools is now generally regarded as something of an industry standard, with many recording studios choosing it in preference to dedicated sampling hardware.

It looks like the Amiga, too, will be getting in on the act very soon with the announcement from California-based SunRize Industries of the forthcoming release of two high quality sampling cards for the Amiga 2000 upwards.

The first should be shipping by the time you read this (Indeed, I should have received my review model – stay tuned for more), but another

echos, reverb and noise reduction to name but a few.

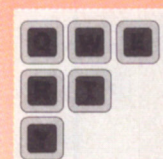
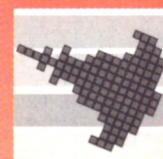
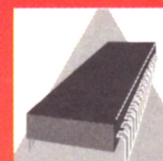
Finally (and most importantly for the professional market), the AD1012 comes as standard with a SMPTE time code reader which makes it ideal for both music and video post production.

More exciting still is the AD1016 sampling card which is a 16-bit sampler that offers CD quality stereo recording at sampling rates of up to 48 KHz. Once again the card connects internally to the Amiga 2000 upwards, but its features match just about anything professional sampler vendors have yet come up with.

For starters, the AD1016 allows direct digital connection to both CD and DAT (Digital Audio Tape) players, therefore ensuring the highest possible results.

The card boasts 8-times oversampling digital anti-aliasing filters and the powerful Motorola DSP56001 digital signal 'sound accelerator' processing chip.

Rated at an impressive 12.5 MIPS (million instructions per second), this DSP circuitry allows







# AMIGANUTS UNITED

169 DALE VALLEY ROAD, HOLLYBROOK, SOUTHAMPTON SO1 6QX. MON-FRI 10am to 6pm TEL: 0703 785680

AMIGANUTS ARE THE OFFICIAL UK DISTRIBUTORS OF THE T.BAG DISKS AND THE LATEST ISSUES ARE ALWAYS AVAILABLE FROM US FIRST. ISSUE 49



AMIGANUTS ARE PROUD TO INTRODUCE THE EXCELLENT EIGHT CHANNEL MIDI COMPATIBLE Octamed

NOTE THAT AMIGANUTS UNITED HOLD THE WORLDWIDE COPYRIGHT TO THIS PROGRAM AND IT WILL NOT BE AVAILABLE THROUGH ANY OTHER SOURCE.



THE PROGRAM IS OF SUCH HIGH QUALITY THAT WE COULD EASILY HAVE PUT IT ON SALE FOR £50 OR MORE!

However, Amiganuts and the author, Teijo Kinnunen, want it to be within the reach of all Amiga enthusiasts, so we are keeping the price down. You can purchase this great program for only £10.00, within Europe (£15.00 rest of the world). The price includes return post and packing. Payment in pounds sterling only, if ordering from overseas, send a bankers order/Eurocheque etc. (Credit card orders will not be accepted). Because of the exceptionally low price, it comes without any glossy packaging and one page of printed documentation. (Instructions on the disk). Please note that you are advised not to purchase this program if you only have the basic half meg as it does hog a lot of memory. A full instruction manual for this program may become available later, but due to the high costs involved, it will be quite expensive!

## ★★★★ THE LISTING BELOW IS FROM OUR LICENSEWARE PROGRAMS ★★★★★ THEY ARE ONLY AVAILABLE FROM AMIGANUTS ★★★★★

NEED A QUALITY DATABASE PROGRAM? THEN AMIBASE PROFESSIONAL II MAY BE JUST WHAT YOU ARE LOOKING FOR!  
1036: AMIBASE PROFESSIONAL II NOW AVAILABLE. THE ADDITIONS TO THIS DATABASE PROGRAM MAKE IT A MUST HAVE, INCLUDES PICTURE FACILITY (1 MEG).....£3.50  
876: QUIZMASTER THINK YOU KNOW IT ALL? WELL NOW YOU CAN PROVE IT. SAVE AND RE-LOAD FACILITY. For 1-4 players EXCELLENT!.....£3.00  
877: 1 ACROSS 2 DOWN A fully fledged crossword program. It comes on two disks for only £5.00. Data Disks 2 & 3.....Now ready at £2.00 each  
INTO CODING? - WANT TO LEARN? THE AMIGA CODERS CLUB IS FOR YOU! ACC 1/4 COMPRESSED ISSUES OF AN EXCELLENT SERIES FOR CODERS, EVEN IF YOU ARE NEW TO THE AMY, GET THIS IF YOU WANT TO LEARN ASSEMBLY, USING DEVPAK ETC. A GREAT INTRODUCTION TO THE WORLD OF ASSEMBLY.....ONLY £1.50  
THE AMIGA CODERS CLUB DISKS ARE PACKED WITH SOURCE, HINTS, TIPS, ADVICE FROM MANY OF THE WELL KNOWN CODERS THAT ARE ON THE AMIGA SCENE TODAY.  
ISSUES 5-6-7-8-9-10-11 NOW AVAILABLE. PLEASE NOTE, EXCLUDING THE COMPRESSED INTRODUCTORY DISK, AMIGA CODERS CLUB DISKS ARE £3.00 PER ISSUE.  
ACC ISSUE 12 IS OUR BIRTHDAY ISSUE, (AVAILABLE 12th May). It is a 2 Disk set and for the next two months you can buy both disks for.....£3.00  
1038: SUPER AMIDASH. REMEMBER THAT GOOD OLD COMMODORE 64 GAME BOULDERDASH? WELL HERE IS YOUR CHANCE TO HAVE THAT FUN AGAIN. 1 MEG.....£3.00  
1069: MOD PROCESSOR V1.9 MAKE PICTURE and/or MUSIC PROGS, ADJUST PIC HEIGHT/WIDTH. This version will load 8 Channel Octamed Music.....£3.50

## THE FOLLOWING IS A VERY SMALL SELECTION FROM THE PUBLIC DOMAIN/SHAREWARE COLLECTION THAT WE HAVE COLLATED OVER THE PAST FIVE YEARS

MED/Octamed SAMPLES PACK: six disks that are packed with SAMPLES for use with this excellent music utility. (note one is VERY RUDE).....£8.00  
MED V3.10 Not comparable to Octamed (See Above), if only you simply want to tinker with the keyboard, it will satisfy (1 Meg is advised).....£3.00  
1047: TEXTPLUS V3 GEN is here! The extra facilities on this new version are unbelievable and would take half a page to describe!.....£3.00  
1067: UEDIT V2.6e. The very latest version of this very popular text/editor prog by Rick Stiles. The new features are very good.....£3.00  
214: LIKE A VIRGIN. Pics of Madonna's Modelling Days (Adult).....£1.50  
265: HOW I CAUGHT AND DESTROYED A VIRUS (animation). 1 Meg.....£1.50  
326: POWERPACKER by Nino Francois. Excellent crunch util.....£1.50  
933: A-GENE Genealogy. THE VERY LATEST V3.125. 1 Meg.....£2.50  
728: UTILS The Famous BOOT-SHOP, BOOT-KIT + others.....£2.50  
950: THE EVIL DEAD BY POSSESSED. CAN YOU KILL THE ZOMBIES.....£1.50  
1018: THINKAHEAD A REAL MIND BOGGLING GAME FROM THE CLONES.....£2.00  
1034: AREXX PROGRAMMERS TUTORIAL DISK FROM THE S.W.A.G. GROUP.....£1.50  
1040: BALLOONACY AN EXCELLENT GAME FOR THE CHILDREN 1 Meg.....£2.00  
1061: DRACKPACK. "THE CYBORG" DEMO. IT'S A MUST HAVE 1 Meg.....£1.50  
971: THE MASTER VIRUS KILLER. IT RECOGNISES AND KILLS OVER 100 OF THE PESTS + OTHER EXCELLENT FEATURES (INCLUDES HARD DRIVE PROTECT).....£2.50  
990: AMIGA CLUB MANUAL V2. Is now ready. Loads more info, source and help from Anders Bjerrin. Now Auto-Booting and on four disks.....£6.00  
996: THE LATEST AND EASIEST SETKEYS PROG TO RE-DEFINE YOUR KEYPADS. PLUS A HOST OF OTHER UTILITIES, (ICON DESIGN, ICONLAB, CLIPIT ETC).....£2.00  
1028: STAR TREK MEGADEMO. Another well presented two disk set from Tobias Richter, combining pictures, animation and music. 1 Meg.....£3.00  
1031: GAME COMPILATION SPACEPOKER, A good version of the Poker-Bandit. Plus Running the Snakepit, Both with full game editing.....£2.00

FREE DISKS + FREE PROGS + FREE MEMBERSHIP - OVER A THOUSAND DETAILED PROGS PLUS SOME GAMES TO PLAY, ON THE MAIN CATALOGUE DISK. ONLY £1.00. MAIN CATALOGUE DISK SENT "FREE" WITH ORDERS ABOVE £15.00 - PLEASE REMEMBER TO ASK FOR YOUR FREE COPY IF YOU SEND IN AN ORDER ABOVE £15.00. PRICES QUOTED INCLUDE RETURN POST AND PACKING - MAKE CHEQUES ETC, PAYABLE TO:

## AMIGANUTS UNITED

WE DO NOT ACCEPT CREDIT CARD ORDERS

THE THIRD 1991 UPDATE TO OUR MAIN CATALOGUE IS NOW READY FOR £1.00 (The update contains only the LATEST additions to the library)  
(NOTE) AFTER IT'S INITIAL PURCHASE, THE 1991 UPDATED CATALOGUE WILL BE RE-COPIED, FREE! IF YOU RETURN IT WITH AN ORDER FOR £15 OR MORE

## MAKE YOUR AMIGA EARN!

Yes making money with your Amiga becomes incidental when you know how. Your micro is, if only you knew it, a gold mine. The size and make is irrelevant. Make the initial effort. **NOW** by starting your own

### HOME BASED BUSINESS.

*This may be the most important move you will ever make!*

REMEMBER: You'll never get rich by digging someone else's "ditch". Anyone in the country, including YOU, can become very rich in a relatively short period of time just by doing a few basic things! It's more rewarding than playing games. The benefits are many and varied, Full or part time. For FREE details send S.A.E. to:



## HOME BASED BUSINESS

31 PILTON PLACE (AM26)  
KING AND QUEEN STREET  
WALWORTH, LONDON SE17 1DR

# AMPlot

PostScript  
Graph plotting  
for the Amiga  
£75.00 Inclusive

SciTech Software  
23 Stag Leys  
Ashted  
Surrey  
England  
KT21 2TD  
(0372)275775

Information available on request. Dealer enquiries welcome.



LET'S COMPUTE! EUROPA HOUSE,  
ADUNTON PARK, MACCLESFIELD SK10 4NP



# At your CompuService

**T**he first thing that hits home about CompuServe is the sheer scale of its international operation. The service has in excess of 640,000 subscribers worldwide accessing more than 1,400 different online information services.

CompuServe is America's biggest dial-up information service and as such it provides a fascinating window on what is going on over the pond. The service acts as a global forum for information dissipation and discussion related to thousands of diverse topics.

Like most similar services, the dominant discussion force is micro-computing. Virtually every main computer manufacturer and software supplier in the States has a CompuServe mailbox. How immediately useful this would be to you depends on your requirements.

A single assembly of so many key companies is a godsend to people in the computer business. For example, we at Amiga Computing make extensive use of our CompuServe account to track down new USA hardware and keep in touch with what is going down Stateside. Having said that, CompuServe isn't generally the sort of environment where you can just log on for a friendly natter. The system core consists of three key elements: Mail, News and Forums.

## Mail

The mail service is a fairly standard affair by today's hi-tech standards. Obviously it is possible to send your thoughts to any of the other 640,000 members. Beyond this files can be transmitted and special pre-formatted greetings and Telex messages can be dispatched.

Each CompuServe user has access to an address book facility for storing commonly used account numbers. This is no small boon considering the huge numbers involved with mailing anyone on the service. (You can contact us at Amiga Computing on 70007,4734)

## News

CompuServe's news (and there is a lot of it) takes quite a while to wade through. The core of the service is domestic USA news and financial data.

Quite a few of the specialist news services have tariffs a good deal over and above the basic connect charges. What must be borne in mind is up-to-the-minute financial data could be the difference



## A rather big comms service from over there is starting to push hard for subscribers over here. Eddie McKendrick has a nice day with CompuServe

between making and losing millions in the right hands. The backbone of CompuServe comprises a web of anonymous forums spread around the system. I say anonymous because these potential gold mines are usually accessed via cryptic keywords or less than obvious multiple menu selections.

CompuServe goes some way to making life easier by providing an online "Find" facility. This allows subscribers to type in a topic, and have all relevant forums displayed on a multiple choice menu. For example, typing "FIND AMIGA" will display the dedicated Amiga forums alongside the Commodore Inc. forums.

Forums are split into four sub-areas. These are news, messages, files and conferencing.

Forum news provides the latest details on the subject of interest. This usually consists of details of new services added to the forum or up and coming conferences.

The messages section is similar to a conventional bulletin board with rambles from forum members on various issues of the day.

## Conferences

The file area provides hundreds of downloads on anything related to the forum. One point of interest, and considerable annoyance, is that CompuServe does not support Zmodem. The best you can hope for is Xmodem unless you have a comms package designed for use exclusively with CompuServe. Such a package would allow use of the "Quick" range of propriety protocols. These are claimed to be slightly faster than Zmodem.

Finally, and of most interest, is the forum Conference facility.

This is nothing more than a well implemented chat facility which allows users from literally all over the world to exchange views in real time. The bulk of CompuServe's vast membership is American.

If you want to have anyone to actually chat to it is best to take time differences into account. Midday here in the UK is the early hours for most of the CompuServe clan.

The chatting facility extends beyond conferencing and into the acclaimed CompuServe "CB Simulator". As the name suggests,

this is a facility which allows members to get together in real time using a chat facility within CompuServe which is split into different channels. Each channel has a different topic of discussion and it is possible to switch freely between them, jumping from conversation to conversation.

## Well Connected

Your bank manager will be relieved to learn that a telephone call to the States is not required to get online to CompuServe. Instead the network is accessed via BT's PSS Dialplus network.

Dialplus is a local call away from most people in the UK but there is a catch. In order to pay for the honour of using BT's PSS network CompuServe levy a connection surcharge. This currently amounts to a fairly substantial \$8.50 per hour prime time and \$4.50 off peak.

There is also a usage charge of \$12.50 per hour, bringing the daytime charges total to \$21.00 per hour. An interesting point is that as CompuServe is an American company, it does charge in dollars and not sterling. The normal way to pay is via direct debit from a credit card account. This means that you are at the mercy of the credit card company as far as exchange rates are concerned.

## Paying respect

Now, \$21.00 an hour (around £10.00) could never be disguised as the bargain of the century. At the same time the service is not over-priced.

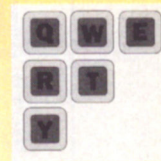
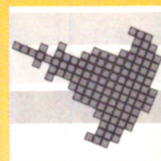
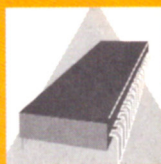
CompuServe can be considered very reasonable value for what is on offer, depending on your particular day-to-day requirements. For example, it is often easier to track people down in the States via CompuServe than telephoning them or sending conventional "snail mail".

If you are of modest means and only want to dabble in comms strictly for fun, CompuServe isn't really for you. On the other hand, if you want to broaden your horizons and have the world at your fingertips, CompuServe is just the gateway you have been waiting for.

Full details of the CompuServe information service are available by calling 0800 289 458.

## Micronet Monthly!

Starting next month, Ant "Bassline" Purvis brings us the first of his looks at the quirky world of Micronet. It's all part of the new look comms section.





**MHK**  
PRODUCTIONS

## GAMES FOR YOUR AMIGA

A-10 Tank Killer .....	£26.99	Last Ninja 2 .....	£7.90
Colossus Chess 4 .....	£19.99	Lemmings .....	£19.99
Eagles Riders .....	£19.99	Line of Fire .....	£18.99
ECO Phantoms .....	£19.99	M1 Tank Platoon .....	£23.99
Eliminator .....	£4.99	Mig-29 .....	£26.99
Epic .....	£18.99	North and South .....	£16.90
F-16 Falcon .....	£23.99	Pang .....	£17.99
F-19 Stealth .....	£23.95	Predator 2 .....	£18.99
F-29 Retaliator .....	£19.99	Powermonger .....	£19.70
Ferrari Formula 1 .....	£10.99	Pro Tennis Tour .....	£16.99
Flight Command .....	£23.99	Rick Dangerous 2 .....	£16.99
Flight Sim 2 .....	£26.99	Robocop 2 .....	£18.70
Fruit Machine .....	£6.99	Sherman M4 .....	£16.90
Future Tank .....	£4.99	Speedball 2 .....	£16.75
Gladiators .....	£4.99	Strider 2 .....	£16.90
Golden Axe .....	£18.90	Super Off Road .....	£18.85
Gold of the Aztecs .....	£18.99	Team Suzuki .....	£16.99
Horror Zombies .....	£18.99	Teenage Turtles .....	£19.99
Italia 1990 .....	£4.99	Tennis Cup .....	£16.99
Karate Kid 2 .....	£3.99	Total Recall .....	£19.99
Kick Off 2 .....	£17.99	Tournament Golf .....	£16.99
Kings Quest III Pack .....	£36.99	Turrican 2 .....	£18.99

This list is just a selection. Please ask for more details.  
P&P inc UK on orders over £5. Europe add £2 per item.

Please send Cheque/PO to:  
**MHK PRODUCTIONS**  
3 FURLONG ROAD, LONDON N7 8LA  
Tel: 071-607 0884

## WHO ELSE CAN OFFER YOU THESE PRICES?

### COMPUTER ACCESSORIES

Mouse Mats 8mm .....	£1.95
Mouse Pockets/House .....	£1.75
3.5" Disc Labels .....	£7.95
Universal Printer Stands .....	£6.95
3.5"/5.25" Lib Cases .....	£0.95
3.5"/5.25" Cleaning Kits .....	£1.95
PC AT Dust Cover .....	£4.95
PC XT Dust Cover .....	£4.95
80 Col. Printer Cover .....	£2.95
132 Col. Printer Cover .....	£2.95

### HIGH QUALITY RIBBONS

Amstrad PCW 8512 .....	£3.20	Epson LX400/LX800 .....	£2.85
Amstrad PCW 9512 .....	£2.50	Epson LX80/86 .....	£2.00
Amstrad DMP 4000 .....	£3.85	Panasonic KXP1081 .....	£2.96
Brother M1009/M1109 .....	£2.50	Panasonic KXP1124 .....	£2.96
Brother HR15HR20 .....	£2.95	Star LC10 .....	£2.36
Canon 1080 .....	£3.50	If the ribbon you require is not listed please call: 0273 890022 for prices	
Citizen 1200 .....	£2.95		
Citizen Swift 24 .....	£3.50		

### LOCKABLE DISK BOXES

3.5"x40 Capacity .....	£3.50
3.5"x80 Capacity .....	£4.25
3.5"x100 Capacity .....	£5.95
3.5"x120 Capacity .....	£6.50
5.25"x50 Capacity .....	£3.75
5.25"x100 Capacity .....	£4.75
All above boxes contain two keys and dividers	

### COMPUTER PAPER/LABELS/SPECIAL OFFERS

***Computer Paper***	3 1/2 x 15 1/8 .....	£2.75
11 x 9.5 60gsm PLAIN/MPERFS .....	4 x 15 1/8 .....	£5.50
Exact A4 80gsm PLAIN/MPERFS .....	2 ACROSS THE WEB .....	
Above prices are per box of 2000 sheets	3 1/2 x 15 1/8 .....	£2.95
A4 Photo Copier Paper 80gsm White	3 1/2 x 17 1/8 .....	£3.40
500 Sheets per ream .....	2 1/4 x 17 1/8 .....	£3.20
***Computer Labels***	4 x 17 1/8 .....	£3.95
1 ACROSS THE WEB .....	5 x 15 1/8 .....	£3.50
2 1/4 x 17 1/8 .....	Above prices are per 1,000	
3 1/2 x 15 1/8 .....	Labels. Minimum Order 1 Box.	

***SPECIAL OFFERS***	Per Box	Per Box
Amiga 512K Upgrade without clock .....	£26.99	
Amiga 512K Upgrade with clock .....	£29.99	
Amiga External Drive .....		
Rotec 880K .....	£69.99	
Amiga Dust Cover .....	£3.00	

### ALL ABOVE PRICES INCLUDE

VAT @ 17.5%  
Delivery charges: 3-5 Day £3.95  
Next Day £7.95  
Computer Paper & Labels £4.95  
E&OE All goods subject to availability. All prices subject to change without notice.

### HOW TO ORDER

Cheque PO to:  
**ABBCO (Sussex) LTD**  
Unit 2, Park Farm, Hundred Acre Lane, Wivelsfield Green,  
Nr Haywards Heath, West Sussex RH16 7RU.  
Tel: 0273 890022 (24 hour Order Line)  
Fax: 0273 890981 Credit Cards: 0273 890022

## FREE PD? RING FOR FREE INFO PACK! WHAT HAVE YOU GOT TO LOSE?

FREEPHONE 0800 252 623  
Or (051-924 0200)  
(24 HOURS)



Or Post Free To:  
**UNBEATABLE PRICES,  
FREEPOST, LIVERPOOL, L23 0XH**

*California P.D.*

Free Gift with  
Every Order

Public Domain	Commercial
Seven Tiles (Brilliant Game)	Swiv £16.49
Pac Man (Game)	Lemmings £16.49
Silents-Blueshouse (2 Disks)	Speedball 2 £16.49
Crusaders-does-Genesis (1 Meg)	Gods £16.49
Phenomena Enigma (1 Meg)	
Real-Time-Monitor (Agnus Tester)	Quality blank disks only 42p each!
Disk Master V3 (Utility)	

All P.D. ONLY 99p PER DISK. Please add 50p P&P. Make cheques, P/O's payable to California P.D. Catalogue disk 75p or free with every order.

26 Milldown Avenue, Goring-on-Thames, Nr Reading, Berks, RG8 0AS.

ANALOGIC  
ANALOGIC  
ANALOGIC

ANALOGIC COMPUTERS (UK) LTD  
152 Latchmere Road  
Kingston-upon-Thames  
Surrey KT2 5TU  
Tel: (9am-9pm) 081-546 9575 Tel/Fax: 081-541 4671



### COMPUTERS

Amiga 500 1 Meg Screen Gems Pack .....	£309.95
Amiga 500 Base Pack .....	£259.95
Amiga 500 1 Meg Class of the 90's Pack .....	£459.95

### DRIVES

1 Meg 3.5" Internal .....	£49.95
1 Meg 3.5" External .....	£54.95

### ACCESSORIES

512k Ram & Clock .....	£29.95
Amiga/Atari Mouse .....	£24.95

### PHILIPS 15" TV/MONITORS

Model 2331 Medium Resolution Colour Monitor & Remote Control Teletext TV & Cable .....	£224.95
Model 3332 Medium Resolution Colour Monitor & Remote Control TV & Cable .....	£199.95

### AMIGA 500 REPAIRS

\* Prices Exclude VAT and Delivery \*

**NEW! SCANNER DISK MAGAZINE NEW!**

**A MUST FOR THE DISCERNING AMIGA PD USER!**

**GAMES** ..... Train Set - Nightworks - Welltrix - 15 Puzzle Game

**UTILS** ..... Diskmaster 3 (Superb Disk Utility)  
D-Copy (As Good As X-Copy)  
Both with full Docs

**DEMOS** ..... Crusaders A90 - Cave Slow Vector

**PLUS** PD News  
Scene  
Reviews

ISSUE ONE OUT NOW AT ONLY **£3** INC

**GO ON TREAT YOURSELF!**  
Please make cheques/PO payable to N. Jordan.  
Telescan, Handsworth Road, Blackpool N.S. FY1 2RF



# The rotation angle

**H**ands up all of you who spotted the late April fool by Stevie Kennedy – yup, that's right, there were no AMOS bits on the cover disk.

Actually I must take full responsibility for it 'cos I kind of got carried away with the programs and there just wasn't room for them on the disk. Anyway, sorry to all you who missed the little beauties – they are on this month's cover disk instead!

By the way, Mandarin have moved. Actually they are moving as I write this (and they still haven't given me the new address!!! Is this a subtle hint I ask myself?).

For this month's programs I am going to make you work! I have a machine code add-on for AMOS which can rotate part of a screen at any angle (Deluxe Paint style). The program was written by Gary Symons, the guy responsible for the AMOS Assembler (quick plug – available for £3.50 from the AMOS PDL, phone 0942 495 261 for more details) and the advanced compression routines which you get with the AMOS compiler.

Before I can explain how it works and how to use it you must type in this little program (and they are not on the cover disk so don't look!).

So how does this little thing work, you ask? Well, first we must load in the "Rotate.Abk" bank (on the cover disk) which contains the machine code routine to do the rotating. After that you must switch into degree mode otherwise the calculations for the COS/SIN will be screwy.

Load "Rotate.Abk"  
Degree

Ok that was simple enough wasn't it? Next we have to open the source and destination screens for the rotator to work on. You will notice that in the first screen (screen zero) I have printed the word "AMOS". This is the thing we are going to rotate around 360°. The second screen (screen one) has been opened to handle the destination image

```
Screen Open 0,320,200,2,Lowres
Autoback 0
Curs Off
Flash Off
Cls 0
Paper 0
Print At(0,0);"AMOS"
Screen Open 1,320,200,2,Lowres
Autoback 0
Colour 1,$FFF
Curs Off
Flash Off
Cls 0
```

## Peter Hickman gets in a spin with perspective

Ok, now the good bit. We set up a loop going from 5 to 360 (72 rotations) and then we call the procedure ROTATE. Don't worry about the contents of this procedure too much (I wrote it to protect all you innocent AMOS owners from the nightmare complexities of machine code) or the BITMAP procedure.

All you have to do to get it to work is pass various parameters to the ROTATE procedure. These are (in the order listed):

Source screen number  
(standard AMOS screen number)  
Destination screen number  
X centre of the area to be rotated (source screen)  
Y centre of the area to be rotated (source screen)  
X width of the area to be rotated/2  
Y width of the area to be rotated/2  
X position on the destination screen

Y position on the destination screen  
Angle of the rotation (in degrees)  
Screen resolution (standard AMOS Lowres or Hires)

Ok, I know it sounds complicated – so let's do an example. The most complicated thing to understand about the program is that it rotates an area from X centre-X width to the X centre+X width so that if you told it to rotate an area 16 pixels wide starting at X position 100 it would actually rotate the area from 84 to 116 (which is 32 pixels wide).

In my loop I am rotating an area which is only 8 pixels high but 32 pixels wide. If you look at the appropriate command you will notice that I am setting the X/Y centre to 16,4. This puts it directly in the middle of the word "AMOS".

Next I tell the procedure that I want to rotate an area 16 pixels in width and 16 pixels in height, remembering that the program will actually grab and rotate an image from our X centre-16 to X centre+16. Try changing the X width and

the Y width to 8 or 4 to see how they affect the image when it is rotated.

```
For ANGLE=5 To 360 Step 5
  ROTATE(0,1,16,4,16,16,160,128,ANGLE,Lowres)
Next ANGLE

Procedure BITMAP[BITMAP_ADDRESS]
P=0
L=8
While Logbase(P)<>0
  Loke BITMAP_ADDRESS+L,Logbase(P)
  Add L,4
  Inc P
Wend
Doke BITMAP_ADDRESS,Screen Width/8
Doke BITMAP_ADDRESS+2,Screen Height
Doke BITMAP_ADDRESS+4,P
Doke BITMAP_ADDRESS+6,0
End Proc

Procedure ROTATE[SCR,D_SCR,SX,SY,W,H,DX,DY,ANG,RES]
E2=2^14
Screen S_SCR
Reserve As Work 16,100
BMP0=Start(16)
BITMAP[BMP0]
Screen D_SCR
BMP1=Start(16)+50
BITMAP[BMP1]
Areg(0)=BMP0
Dreg(0)=SX
Dreg(1)=SY
Areg(1)=BMP1
Dreg(2)=DX
Dreg(3)=DY
Dreg(4)=W
Dreg(5)=H
Dreg(6)=Cos(ANG)*E2
Dreg(7)=Sin(ANG)*E2
Areg(2)=RES
Call 8
Erase 16
End Proc
```

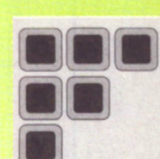
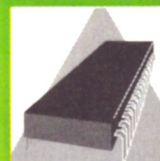
What do you think, neat huh? Imagine the potential uses for it. If you had a car racing game where you needed to store a sprite at 32 different angles it could take up quite a lot of disk space.

With the rotator you store it at one angle, rotate it once the program has loaded and then use the GET BOB command to store them in the sprite bank!

You could also use the routine as part of an art package (perhaps one good enough to appear on the Amiga Computing cover disk – Deluxe Paint eat your heart out!).

Oh, I've just had a phone call from Richard Vanner at Mandarin. The phone numbers will stay the same and the address is slightly different. Apparently they are only moving next door! Here it is anyway.

Europress Software  
Triton House  
Adlington Park  
Macclesfield SK10 4NP





## Music Matrix

The Matrix is a source of data for the computer musician. Musicians can access text, score, coloured graphics, musical performance and NEW INSTRUMENTS for their SYNTH from their computer. We currently support the following instruments – KORG M1, KAWAI K1/r/m, Roland 'D' Series, Yamaha FB-01, PSS Series, Casio CZ & CT and supply new voices, editors & librarians for many others.

**NEW Korg M1 Data Disk** – 500+ voices **WITH** software that lets you transmit & receive **ALL DATA** from M1 to disk only £30.

**ALSO Kawai K1/r/m Data Disk** – as above for £30. *Amiga or ST.* Amiga Matrix issues 1-4 are available now. Issue 1 has Korg M1 SAMPLES in IFF format + 8VST software. Issue 2 has 250+ voices for Roland D5/10/20. Issue 3 has FB-01 Editor. From Issue 2 Music-X sequences and Oktalyzer. Songs are included

The Matrix is available for the ST & AMIGA for £10 per issue. Or you may buy **ANY FOUR ISSUES** for £35.

Prices include P&P costs **WORLDWIDE**. Please specify computer when ordering. Music Matrix 14 Main Street East Wemyss SCOTLAND KY1 4RU

**VISA**

**PHONE (24hrs) 0592 714887**

**ACCESS**

## HORSE-RACING



### COMPUTE-A-RACE+

(As advertised in *The Sporting Life*)

If you enjoy a flutter on the horses, and own an Amiga, then Compute-A-Race PLUS is an essential purchase. Written specifically to predict Horse-Racing results, CR+ not only tips horses, summarises races, weighs up form and evaluates odds; but also calculates bets, notes horses worth following and keeps a record of its own fore-casting performance. Featuring on-screen instructions and user-friendly menus, CR+ provides a range of information and advice. Latest version includes updated Flat and National Hunt statistics. Shorten your odds of beating the bookies! Still the best value around for only £9.99 (for a limited period only). (Amiga Only).

**Only £9.99**

**CHEQUES/PO PAYABLE TO HANDISOFT**

HANDISOFT, 37 Hearsall Lane, Spon End, COVENTRY CV5 6HF

## AMIGA REPAIRS & SPARES

### SPARES:

8371 Fat Agnus.....	£49.00	Rom V1.3 .....	£32.00
8372 Fatter Agnus.....	£62.00	8520 CIA .....	£17.00
5719 Gary .....	£24.00	5721 Buster.....	£16.00
8364 Paula .....	£40.00	68000 MPU .....	£24.00
MSM 6242 Clock.....	£12.00	41256 RAM .....	£3.00
6570-036 .....	£19.00	LF347 .....	£2.50
Rom V1.2 .....	£32.00	8362 Denise .....	£29.00
		41256 RAM .....	£7.50
		8373 Denise .....	£39.00

### Many other spares available

### ACCESSORIES:

Amiga A500 Screen Gems Pack.....	£370.00	A500 Internal Drive .....	£75.00
Cumana CAX354 3.5" .....	£80.00	512K Ram .....	£30.00
External Drive 3.5" .....	£70.00	512K Ram Plus Clock .....	£33.00
		A500 PSU .....	£50.00
		Amiga Mouse .....	£35.00

All prices include postage and packing  
Fixed Amiga Repairs £40.00 - (Does not cover keyboard or drive faults)  
3 months warranty, 1 week turnaround

**ACE Repairs, Dept AC, Outways Farm, Pelynt, Looe, Cornwall PL13 2NW**  
☎ (0503) 20282

## HILL PD.

DISKS COST £1.10 EACH,  
80p IF YOU SUPPLY THE DISK.  
ALL PRICES INCLUDE P&P

ALL DISKS MARKED WITH '★' NEED 1 MEG.

G2 COOL COUGAR★	G40 TRIP TO MARS	M4 KEFRENS JUKEBOX
G17 CREEP SHOW	G42 LUXO TEENAGER★	M5 VANGELIS DEMO★
G18 AGATRON 14★	G52 JUGGETTE DEMO	M14 JARRE DEMO (Docklands)
G19 AGATRON 28★	G54 DIGI-WHEELS	M22 WE WANT SOME PUSSY RAP
G21 SPACE ACE DEMO	G59 SPACE BUBBLES	M23 POPEYE MEETS THE BEACH
G22 MILLER LITE AD	G62 FILLET THE FISH	BOYS
G26 GHOSTPOOL★	U7 PASCAL (FISH 339)	M28 DIGITAL CONCERT 6
G27 FRACTAL FLIGHT★	U8 C. COMPLETE LANGUAGE	GM1 HOLY GRAIL ADVENTURE★
G30 WALKER DEMO★	U9 PASCAL TO C-CONVERTER	GM11 PSEUDO COP
G31 WALKER II DEMO★	U20 8 TRACK SOUNDTRACKER	GM13 WELLTRIX
G36 PHOTOMONTAGE I	U25 SEEK & DESTROY (Virus Killer)	GM14 DRIP

### WHY NOT SEND FOR A LIST

Send cheques and PO's to:

**23 OAKFIELD, NEWTON AYCLIFFE, CO. DURHAM DL5 7AS**

# ADVERTISERS' INDEX

17 Bit Software .....	61	FMG .....	IBC	PCS .....	130
ABBCO .....	150	Golden Image .....	60	PD Rebels .....	78
Ace Repairs .....	152	Goldstar .....	103	Precision .....	136
Akore .....	65	Gordon Harwood.15, 118, 119, 120, 121		Rainbow .....	112
Alternative Image .....	25	Guiding Light .....	108	RC Simulations.....	89
Amiga Bandits .....	132	Hallam .....	8	Rombo .....	OBC
Amiganuts .....	148	Handisoft .....	152	Sagittarian .....	134
Analogic.....	150	Hart.....	134	School Software .....	108
Appleby .....	25	Hi Soft.....	97	SCS .....	91
Applied Research Kernel.....	89	Hill PD .....	152	Seitech .....	148
Ashcom .....	29	Home based Business .....	148	Senlac .....	105
Audition .....	56	Inpholink .....	91	Sidmouth Software .....	108
Battleaxe PD .....	134	Intraset .....	64	Silica Shop .....	11
Bitcon .....	134	Jam.....	126	SK Marketing.....	53, 156
Bondwell .....	94	JCL Business .....	42	Softmachine .....	124
Byteback.....	44	Kosmos .....	86	Solid State Leisure .....	7
Calco .....	132	KRT Video .....	134	Special Reserve .....	2, 3
California PD .....	150	KYC Disks .....	112	Star Printing.....	89
Care .....	78	MD Office.....	30	Strictly PD .....	111
Castle .....	70	Media Direct.....16, 19, 20, 21 114, 156		Telescan .....	150
Checkmate Digital .....	127	MHK .....	150	Third Coast.....	142
Computa Shop .....	157	Microdeal.....	12, 100, 139	Trilogic .....	156
Computerwise .....	157	MJC .....	156, 81	Ultimate PD.....	117
Datel .....	49, 50, 51	Music Matrix .....	152	Unbeatable Prices .....	150
Delta Pi .....	86	New Dimensions .....	134	Valley PD .....	114
Diamond .....	72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77	Nick Williams .....	112	Virgo Developments .....	162
Digicom .....	38, 39	Office Choice .....	132	Virus Free PD.....	107
Digita .....	40	Orbital PD .....	124	Voltmace.....	91
DTBS.....	108	Original Media .....	26, 156	Waterfront Design .....	112
Europress Software .....	6	Pandaal .....	86	WTS.....	114, 130
Evesham .....	32, 33	Pazaz .....	157		



# Chunky graphics!

**P**reviously in Code Clinic, a custom screen and primitive graphics view were set up, using a bitmap structure with information about its bitplanes.

It is possible to set up another of these bitmap structures elsewhere in memory as long as there is room for all its bitplanes.

This backup set of bitplanes could contain some off screen images that could be copied to the display screen as and when needed.

There is a useful graphics library command `BltBitMap` to copy a rectangle from one bitmap to another. It is necessary to specify:

- the address of the source bitmap
- the x offset of the source rectangle
- the y offset of the source rectangle
- the address of the destination bitmap
- the x offset of the destination
- the y offset of the destination
- the horizontal size in pixels
- the vertical size in pixels
- the minterm or logic function
- the mask or combination of planes to be transferred
- the buffer used to hold information if source and destination overlap

The minterm variable can be found by using logic equations on a source and destination:

**Minterm 0x80:** There is only output where there is a source bit and destination bit

**Minterm 0x40:** Only put a bit from source where there is no bit in the destination

**Minterm 0x20:** Put a bit from destination where there is no source bit (useful for masking)

**Minterm 0x10:** Put a bit only where there is no bit in either source or destination

This gives rise to combinations

**Minterm 0xc0:** Vanilla copy source to destination

**Minterm 0x30:** Invert source to destination

**Minterm 0x60:** Put source where there is no destination, destination where there is no source – useful for putting an image on a background after first putting on the image mask with a minterm of 0x20.

The next question is how to get a DPaint masterpiece from disk onto your waiting bitplanes. Many pictures are stored on a standard file format to make life a little easier.

## Decidedly IFF'y

Interchange Format Files (or IFF) are a convenient way of storing data in a way that any program can recognise. Usually the file starts with a group header. This has a group ID of four ASCII letters, the total file length, and then the ID of the type of file.

The picture files that I have come across are usually ILBM (interleaved bitmap) or ACBM (contiguous bitmap) but there could be others as well as files for music or text data.

The file would consist of a series of chunks,

## Margaret Stanger interchanges her file formats with more tips for graphics gurus

starting with a chunk ID and chunk length followed by the chunk data.

Typical chunks on picture files would be:

### BMHD

The bitmap header has the depth, width and height of the picture and the screen it came from, and a flag to indicate whether the data was compressed.

```
rLen = Read(fHandle,&mybuf[0],icLen);
scrWidth = mybuf[1] + 256*mybuf[0];
scrHeight = mybuf[3] + 256*mybuf[2];
iDepth = mybuf[8];
iCompr = mybuf[10];
iWidth = mybuf[17] + 256*mybuf[16];
iHeight = mybuf[19] + 256*mybuf[18];
iRowBytes = iWidth/8;
scrRowBytes = scrWidth/8;
nColors = power(2,iDepth);
```

### CMAP

This chunk contains the colour information

```
readcmap()
{
  rLen = Read(fHandle,&mybuf[0],icLen);
  for (i = 0; i < nColors; i++)
  {
    red = mybuf[i*3];
    gre = mybuf[i*3 + 1];
    blu = mybuf[i*3 + 2];
    colormap[i] = 16*red + gre + blu/16;
  }
  LoadRGB4(WVP,&colormap[0],nColors);
  return(0);
}
```

### ABIT

This is the main data for an ACBM picture. The information is stored for a complete bit plane at a time.

### BODY

Data for an ILBM file. The data for all the bitplanes of the first screen row is followed by similar data for the other rows. If there are a lot of bytes of the same colour the data may be compressed to save disk space.

```
readbody()
{
  tempbuffer=(char *)AllocMem(icLen,65539);
  rLen = Read(fHandle,tempbuffer,icLen);
  if (iCompr>1)
    printf("Unknown Compression Algorithm \n");
  if (iCompr==0) plainread();
  if (iCompr==1) decode();
  FreeMem(tempbuffer,icLen);
  return(0);
}
```

The usual algorithm is to use a flag to indicate whether the next few bytes are to be read individually or cloned.

```
decode()
{
  USHORT rows,planes,columns;
  UBYTE bCnt,inCode,inByte;
  UBYTE *place;
  UBYTE *scrRow;
  place = tempbuffer;
  for (rows=0;rows<iHeight;rows++)
  {
    for (planes=0;planes<iDepth;planes++)
    {
```

```
scrRow=PicBitMap.Planes[planes]
+ (rows*scrRowBytes);
bCnt=0;
while(bCnt<iRowBytes)
{inCode=*(place);
place++;
if (inCode<128)
{for
(columns=0;columns<inCode+1;columns++)
*(scrRow+bCnt+columns)=*(place++);
bCnt=bCnt+inCode+1;
}
else if (inCode>128)
{
inByte = *(place);
for
(columns=0;columns<257-inCode;columns++)
*(scrRow+bCnt+columns)=inByte;
bCnt=bCnt+257-inCode;
place++;
}
}
}
return(0);
}
```

## The file reader

This IFF file reader was inspired by `ReadILBM-SaveACBM` on the Basic Extras disc. The program starts by opening a lo res full size screen with default colours. I used one of the pictures from `FunSchool2` but any lo-res file would do.

The Sozobon C compatible source code (iff.c), the final program (iff), and the picture (piccy) are on the CODECLINIC directory of the support disk.

The file header is read in and the program exits if the file is not ILBM or ACBM. Information is used from the BMHD chunk to set up a bitmap structure and planes the same size as the picture on the file. The CMAP chunk gives us our colours and CRNG,CCRT and DPPV chunks are ignored by this program.

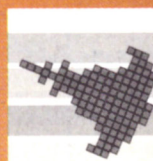
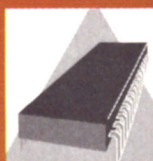
The BODY chunk is read into a buffer, as it is quicker to read it all in and sort it out later. As it happens the data was not compressed but I have tested the program on compressed files from DPaint.

When all the chunks have been read in, the full picture is copied on to the screen bitmap from its own bitmap. The program waits for a mouse button to be pressed before it cleans up and exits.

## Where to from here?

The program could be adapted to recognise other chunks, especially colour cycling or perspective, instead of just skipping them. Adaptations could be made to read in brushes as well as full size pictures.

When memory is short, the BODY data could be read in a bit at a time into a smaller buffer, or the program could arrange to reuse the memory buffer after it is finished with.





Offers subject  
to availability

## Back Issues

January 1991	£3.10	9731	<input type="checkbox"/>
February 1991	£3.10	9732	<input type="checkbox"/>
March 1991	£3.10	9733	<input type="checkbox"/>
April 1991	£3.10	9734	<input type="checkbox"/>
May 1991	£3.10	9735	<input type="checkbox"/>
June 1991	£3.10	9736	<input type="checkbox"/>

All these back issues include cover disk.

## Bargain bundle

Six issues of Amiga Computing (Jan-June)	£17.00	9992	<input type="checkbox"/>
--	--------	------	--------------------------

Add £3 Europe & Eire/£12 Overseas

## Rombo Vidi - See Page 144

**NEW**

Vidichrome plus Colour upgrade	£119.95	9891	<input type="checkbox"/>
RGB Splitter	£61.95	9964	<input type="checkbox"/>

## Spell - See Page 140

Compact/Arch/Elec 3.5	£8.95	3612	<input type="checkbox"/>
BBC 5.25 40T	£8.95	3610	<input type="checkbox"/>
BBC 5.25 80T	£8.95	3611	<input type="checkbox"/>
BBC/Elec Tape	£8.95	3617	<input type="checkbox"/>
Amiga	£8.95	3614	<input type="checkbox"/>
ST	£8.95	3613	<input type="checkbox"/>
PC 3.5in	£8.95	3616	<input type="checkbox"/>
PC 5.25in	£8.95	3615	<input type="checkbox"/>

## Photon Paint 2

Paint in 4096 Colours	£39.95	9945	<input type="checkbox"/>
-----------------------	--------	------	--------------------------

## Personal Stereo System

£19.95	9993	<input type="checkbox"/>
--------	------	--------------------------

## Rolling Ruler

£6.50	9965	<input type="checkbox"/>
-------	------	--------------------------

## Amiga Music

Soundblaster	£47.95	9959	<input type="checkbox"/>
Quartet	£39.95	9913	<input type="checkbox"/>
Master Sound	£34.95	9914	<input type="checkbox"/>
Package of all three	£104.95	9960	<input type="checkbox"/>

## Amiga DABhand Guide - See Page 144

A comprehensive guide to the Amiga's disk operating system (version 1.2 and 1.3)	£14.95	9866	<input type="checkbox"/>
--	--------	------	--------------------------

## Mail Order offers

Publishers Choice	£79.99	9867	<input type="checkbox"/>
Home Accounts/Day by Day	£34.90	9851	<input type="checkbox"/>
Flight Simulator	£35.95	9868	<input type="checkbox"/>
Pair of Scenery Disks	£31.90	9872	<input type="checkbox"/>
Lotus Esprit	£19.95	9946	<input type="checkbox"/>
James Pond	£19.95	9947	<input type="checkbox"/>
Jane Seymour	£19.95	9948	<input type="checkbox"/>

## Amiga Computing Cover Disks (Misc. selection)

Extra disks (set of 5)	£7.50	9887	<input type="checkbox"/>
Extra disks (set of 20)	£20.00	9888	<input type="checkbox"/>

## Workstation - See Page 146

£3.50	9958	<input type="checkbox"/>
-------	------	--------------------------

## Argasm

**OFFER OF THE MONTH!**

£39.95	9925	<input type="checkbox"/>
--------	------	--------------------------

## Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing

RRP £29.95	Our Price £22.95	9953	<input type="checkbox"/>
------------	------------------	------	--------------------------

## Personal Finance Manager - See Page 144

£24.95	9942	<input type="checkbox"/>
--------	------	--------------------------

## Joysticks & Mouse

Comp Pro Glo Green	£14.95	9954	<input type="checkbox"/>
Comp Pro Extra Joystick	£13.95	9955	<input type="checkbox"/>
Gasteiner Mouse	£19.95	9956	<input type="checkbox"/>

**NEW**

## Dust covers

£4.95	9507	<input type="checkbox"/>
-------	------	--------------------------

## Mouse mats

£4.95	9508	<input type="checkbox"/>
-------	------	--------------------------

## Binders

£5.95	9509	<input type="checkbox"/>
-------	------	--------------------------

## Disc boxes

£4.95	9860	<input type="checkbox"/>
-------	------	--------------------------

Addition for postage: Europe & Eire add £3  
Overseas add £5  
Unless otherwise indicated



**TOTAL**

**Send to: Europress Direct, FREEPOST,  
Ellesmere Port, South Wirral L65 3EB**

(No stamp needed if posted in UK)

Products are normally despatched within 48 hours of receipt  
but delivery of certain items could take up to 28 days

**ORDER at any  
time of the  
day or night**

By phone: 051-357 1275

By Fax: 051-357 2813

Don't forget to give your name,  
address and credit card number

General Enquiries: 051-357 2961

Payment: Please indicate method (✓)



☐ Cheque/Eurocheque made payable to **Europress Direct**

Expiry Date: /

☐ Access/Mastercard/Eurocard/Barclaycard/Visa/Connect

No.

Name ..... Signed.....

Address.....

Post Code .....

Daytime telephone number in case of queries.....

AMC7



# The cats eyes

**A**s every schoolboy knows, DTP is a tool, not an end in itself. The last thing you want is for readers to spend their time admiring your Professional Page skills rather than reading the text. How do you prevent a document from looking glaringly "DTP'd"?

Well, you could try setting the odd line of type slightly off-kilter and putting inexplicable spaces between paragraphs to emulate the old days of hasty paste-up, but that might be going a bit far. Instead, here's a set of four principles to watch out for – and because this is computing, we have to have an acronym, so let's call it CATS (Consistency, Assertiveness, Tradition, Simplicity).

## Consistency

You can tell that The Guardian is not The Sun without looking at a single word, because each paper has its own 'house style' – a set of rules that everyone must follow when designing pages and writing text. The presence of a house style in any publication ensures that all pages are recognisably part of the same whole, and that readers soon become comfortable with the design: they're not shocked on each new page by wildly varying typefaces, column widths or length of articles.

The first decision on house style is the grid, which John Walker covered in this column last month. Make up a grid, and stick to it 99% of the time – then, when you do decide to depart from the norm for a special effect, it will be all the more startling. Beware of making up a grid that is so abstruse only you can understand it (for instance, games articles set over 12 picas, modem reviews over 14.5, programming tips over 7.8...).

I know you've been harangued about this a dozen times before, but choose your typefaces as if each one takes a year off your life. One serif and one sans-serif face is nearly always enough, especially when they're available in different weights (bold, medium, light etc) and can be condensed and expanded for variety. But don't feel limited to boring old Times and Helvetica: if you have a couple of more unusual faces available, say Garamond and Futura, use them. Your publication will feel fresher.

At this point make detailed decisions about how you're going to cope with text that needs highlighting – for instance, intros, bylines, subheads, foreign words or the titles of software packages. Many publications use italics when they refer to titles within text, but this must depend on your subject matter: if you're going to say 'PageStream' four times in each paragraph, the

## Barnaby Page introduces DTP as a means to an end in part one of his in-depth guide

plethora of italics will distract the reader. Avoid underlining text, even at knife-point – this device is a hangover from typewriting, when no better form of emphasis was available.

Keep a sense of proportion. Headlines should be bigger than subheads, subheads bigger than body text, body text probably bigger than footnotes. Give a moment's thought to acronyms, too. Capitals are generally harder to read than upper-and-lower-case text, so if your text is going to be full of ROM, RAM, NATO and AIDS, consider writing them as Rom, Ram etc, or using small capitals. (These are capitals the height of a lower-case letter such as 'm'; they aren't available in all DTP software but they can often be faked.) Creating a house style also means making decisions on spelling (microcomputer or micro-computer) and punctuation ('Hi!', he said – or "Hi!", he said).

## Assertiveness

The rules, however, are there to be broken. If 90% of your pages conform to a rigid grid and a house style for typography, you can make a terrific impact by stepping over the boundaries in the other 10% of pages. Try running a headline right down the left-hand side of a page, for instance; or using a single word set very large in capitals.

Pictures are most powerful when they're used sparingly, but BIG. If you can, crop them so that the item of most interest comes right up to the

edge of the image – don't waste space on a man's arms and his St Michael suit if the face is expressive.

Give special consideration to the bottom of the page. Don't let the page deteriorate from a bold headline at the top to wimpy footnotes at the foot; put a box there, perhaps, or a powerful pull-quote, to reinforce the rectangularity (Pseud's Corner here we come...). Look at the way newspapers do this, with what they call an 'anchor story'.

Don't forget the end of a publication, either. Magazine research has proved that many people leaf through things backwards.

## Tradition

As John Walker suggested, look to other publications for design ideas. There is a good reason for most people using column widths between seven and 20 picas, and body text between 8pt and 12pt, and that is that it works. True, occasionally a design has changed the ground rules – The Face and Smash Hits did so in their time. But if you or I try something too novel, we run the risk of confusing readers.

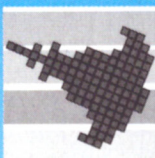
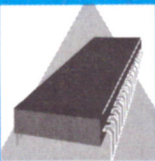
Recently I was designing logos and stationery for a friend's new shop, and in these cases I normally knock together six or a dozen ideas, see what they like best, and then work from that. It was no surprise that everyone who saw the examples went for a variation on a traditional theme, rather than Something Completely Different: people respond best to designs that are essentially familiar, with just a touch of unexpectedness.

## Simplicity

Or perhaps the S should stand for Summing-Up. Probably the worst thing anyone can say about a publication is that it's over-designed: that implies that the designer has had a good time messing around on his or her Amiga without a thought for the reader or, ultimately, the success of the publication.

Before you even turn the machine on, think about what you want the finished product to look like. Sketch it out. Don't even consider what your DTP program is and isn't capable of: compromises can come later. Write down your rules, stick to them, and within those you can let creativity run free.

Barnaby Page is editor of PrePress magazine and a DTP consultant. He can be reached on CIX as 'prepress'.





# THE AMIGA COMPUTING GUIDE

## HERTFORDSHIRE

### MJC SUPPLIES

STOCKISTS OF A500/A1500 COMPUTERS,  
ACCESSORIES, PERIPHERALS AND SOFTWARE.  
FOR FULL RANGE OF AMIGAS, ALL AT DISCOUNT PRICES

**FOR FULL DETAILS SEE OUR  
ADVERT ON PAGE 81**

OPEN 9.30am TO 5.00pm MONDAY TO SATURDAY, CALLERS WELCOME AT:

**2, The Arches, Icknield Way,  
Letchworth, Herts SG6 1UJ**

**Tel: (0462) 481166 Fax: (0462) 670301**

## WEST YORKSHIRE

YOU'RE ALWAYS  
BETTER OFF  
BUYING  
DIRECT  
FROM

**TRILOGIC  
AMIGA  
Supermarket**



Open 9am-6pm Mon-Fri.  
8am-4pm Sat.

STOCKISTS OF AMIGAS, SOFTWARE,  
HARDWARE, PERIPHERALS ETC

AND NOW THE AMAZING

★ **COMMODORE CDTV** ★

PHONE OR CALL FOR FREE CATALOGUE

ENQUIRIES ► 0274 678062  
SALES ► 0274 691115

**UNIT 1, 253 NEW WORKS ROAD,  
BRADFORD, BD12 0QP.**

## STAFFORDSHIRE

### ★ MEDIA DIRECT ★

#### HOW TO ORDER

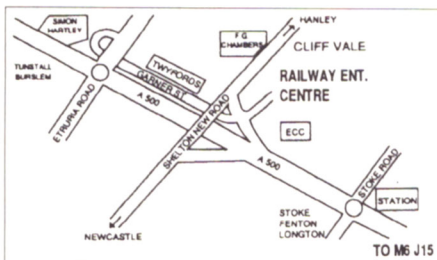
BY PHONE  
**0782 208228**

BY FAX  
**0782 281506**

BY POST  
COMPUTER SUPPLIES LTD  
UNIT 3, RAILWAY ENT.  
CENTRE, SHELTON NEW  
ROAD, STOKE ON TRENT,  
ST4 7SH

ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT

£2.95 P&P PER ORDER  
£9.00 NEXT DAY  
(UK MAINLAND ONLY)



DISTRIBUTORS OF:-

**KAO**

**ATHANA**  
*QuickShot*  
by Bondwell

## LEICESTERSHIRE

### THE ORIGINAL MEDIA COMPANY

THE AMIGA SPECIALISTS IN  
HARDWARE & SOFTWARE

**SEND OR PHONE FOR  
FREE CATALOGUE**



Tel: 0530 813591 8 Lines, Fax: 0530 813595  
**SEE OUR MAIN AD ON PAGE 26**

**The Original Media Company Limited**  
Media House, 14 Ashby Road, Coalville, Leics LE6 2LA

## LONDON

### ▼▼▼ SK MARKETING ▼▼▼

Specialists in Commodore Amiga, Atari ST, and PC hardware and software.

Our Fulham branch can provide technical assistance on almost any subject. Call Nick on **071 381 6619** for further details.

Our sales Hotline is at Rickmansworth where current software and books can be ordered with a credit card. Call Peter on **0923 896969** for more information.

Both showrooms can be visited at any time between 9.30am and 5.00pm, Monday to Saturday.

10 Fulham Broadway, London, SW6 1AA.  
13 Moneyhill Parade, Uxbridge Road, Rickmansworth, Herts, WD3 2BE.

## BRIGHTON



### COMPUTERWISE BRIGHTON

If you live near Brighton you should visit the shop with knowledgeable and friendly staff.

A large range of software, hardware and peripherals, most at discounted prices, and with a comprehensive stock you will find what you are looking for... probably. We are the only dedicated 16 bit computer shop in the south unless you know different.

We are open 10am to 5.30 pm Monday to Saturday at

**44 George Street, Kempdown,  
Brighton, East Sussex**

Phone: Brighton (0273) 674626



# TO ADVERTISE IN THIS SECTION CALL



# TO LOCAL DEALERS

## SCOTLAND

### PAZAZ

THE ONE STOP AMIGA SHOP IN SCOTLAND

FOR ALL YOUR AMIGA  
REQUIREMENTS

14 Douglas St, Dunfermline, Fife,  
Scotland, KY12 7EB  
Tel/Fax: 0383 620102



## EAST SUSSEX

79 HIGH ST,  
UCKFIELD  
E. SUSSEX

### COMPUTA SHOP

18 BROAD ST  
SEAFORD  
E. SUSSEX  
BN25 1PN

Specialists for Amiga  
Products in the East  
Sussex Area.

## 0323 491 352

## LANCASHIRE

### K & M COMPUTERS

★ ★ THE BEST GAMES ★ ★ THE BEST SERVICE ★ ★

YOUR LOCAL AMIGA SPECIALISTS  
PHONE: 0695 29046/50673

K & M COMPUTERS (AMC7)  
140 SANDY LANE CENTRE,  
SKELMERSDALE  
LANCASHIRE WN8 8LH



This dealer guide will help you to  
locate your nearest specialist.

If your area is not listed here,  
please contact us on the number  
below and we will endeavour to  
provide you with your nearest  
dealer.



## SIMON LEES NOW ON 0625 878888



## Free Plug

It has been mentioned before, with reference to the CoverDisk, but I feel that all "free" items supplied with the best Amiga magazine should be mentioned on the cover. So, I've never missed a cover disk, but didn't even know that I was supposed to receive a copy of Games-X with the May edition, until reading a certain news article on page eleven. This is not such a life and death case as missing the disk but hopefully this request will make sure that the cover designers mention such things in future so that either myself or any other reader should not miss out.

David Fairweather, Blackburn, Lancs.

The problem is that if we mentioned everything we give away on the cover, there wouldn't be any room to highlight the features inside! Your copy of Amiga Computing should have had a plastic 'band' plastered with the Games-X logo. Maybe that went missing at the same time as the magazine did.

## Satisfied Customer

Just recently I have noticed quite a few letters bemoaning mail order, and would therefore like to use your pages to thank three companies for their amazing performance. So thanks to Hisoft, 17bit and DTBS. I posted three cheques on the Monday at 2.45pm. I received the order from 17bit and Hisoft at 8.30am on the following Wednesday and DTBS's at 8.30am on the Thursday, so it's not all doom and gloom on the mail order front.

Also to all those discerning enough to upgrade to WB1.3.2 may I recommend ARP 1.3, full installation from 17bit disk 466. The benefits of this are manifold, not least using the reduced startup-sequence WB1.3 will load in under 50 seconds instead of the usual 1m15s it normally takes.

Chris Cannon, Romford, Essex

Living proof that not all mail order companies are bad news.

## COBOL compatible?

Over the past two years, I have been programming in COBOL (Common Business Oriented Language), and am soon to take my exam.

I have been using my mate's IBM-Compatible PC to work from home, although I would be grateful if you could tell me if it is possible to program COBOL on the Commodore Amiga A500. It would really help me out if this is possible, although I have asked around and people say that it can't be done. I would be grateful if you could put the record straight and tell me. If yes, then what Software would be appropriate and where would I get hold of it?

If not, then if there are any programming houses out there why don't you produce a COBOL Compiler

## Ezra online

Ezra Surf can be contacted on a whole host of bulletin boards and conferencing systems.

If you have anything to say, get it off your chest online!

Service	Mail him on
Prestel	022213425
Telecom Gold	74:MIK911
CIX	amigacomputing
CompuServe	70007,4373
The Direct Connection	uad1132
01 For Amiga	Amiga Computing



for the Amiga?. Alright, the language COBOL is more an all-business language, but what with the new Amiga A3000 out now, Amigas are popping up in some small and large business nowadays.

Neil Mansell, Canvey Island, Essex

A very quick check round some of the bigger PD libraries didn't reveal any instant results, I am afraid Neil. Does anyone know if COBOL is available anywhere?

## Kiwi PD

Greetings to you at Amiga Computing. This letter comes to you from the hot and steamy (political and environmental) jungle that is New Zealand. As an incredibly out of pocket young (14 years) Kiwi I spend most of my money obtaining PD software. It's relatively cheap (I have to order it from England hence relatively) and the quality of some programs rival commercial releases. For this reason I have set up a New Zealand PD library, and I was kind of wondering if you could print this letter and my full address, as at the moment I can't quite afford full adverts and your magazine is widely read here.

In setting up my library I hope to offer a service which I believe may eventually do a little bit towards combating piracy, something which I am very much against. Why pirate a copy of Music X when you can have a perfectly great copy of MED 3 for barely nothing and a clean conscience to boot?

Why does Amiga Computing indent paragraphs? I thought in these days of the wordprocessor that just missing a line was accepted. Is this for space saving or something?

I have seen Deluxe Paint III being demonstrated in various places and I noticed that the Interlace and even Hi-res mode flicker a lot more than they should. I have many Public Domain picture showers and slideshows where the only way I can tell if they are interlace or not is by studying the pixel shape. Is this lazy programming or what?

I have noticed sometimes upon loading up different

Got something to say through the pages of Amiga Computing?

Ezra Surf is our mailman, dedicated to sitting in a corner reading your letters and selecting the most interesting for publication.

Ezra's favourite letters get rewarded with prizes of software goodies from the Amiga Computing magic cupboard.

Drop him a line at: Ezra Surf's Postbag, Amiga Computing, Europa House, Adlington Park, Macclesfield, SK10 4NP

programs that the computer seems to give me a shorter screen length than I should have. Is it confusing itself and thinking I have a NTSC screen or something?

Thomas Scovell, Brick Bay Drive, RD2, Warkworth, New Zealand

OK, your full address is above, as requested. Good luck with your PD library, I hope that last month's feature has given you some pointers on where to start with your venture.

Hi-Res and Interlace modes do flicker on an Amiga without a flicker fixer and multisync monitor. It is possible to reduce the flicker by using dull colour combinations. Yes, you are right, when your Amiga only displays a partial screen it is because you have booted up in NTSC mode. As for indenting paragraphs, it's because they look better that way!

## Get it write!

Wrong! QuickWrite is not the first cheap wordprocessor to hit these shores from America. Wrong! Neither is it the cheapest. Transwrite is. A damn sight cheaper at circa 32 quids, and all on one disc, and with an 80000 word, real time spell checker!

Wrong! You cannot 'ring any time of day or night' to order the new Amiga Computing Workstation disk. Well, you can ring, but you won't get any reply!

Now a request for the best British Amiga mag on



the market to get something right. You are always on about expanding the famous machine, but only do it piecemeal. Why not give us potential computer yuppies the benefit of knowing exactly what the word 'expanded' means?

Do an article on what the Amiga user with the mostest would have, assuming he had the millions! You might even start a column on the new CDTV/drive before it comes out – just copy the American mags and steal a march on your rivals.

James Howley, Burnley, Lancs

You would be surprised how few of our readers don't have 'millions' to blow on expensive hardware! Over two previous issues, we took a look at the affordable side of expansion, which I hope was of some interest to you.

As for stealing a march on our rivals, we are not always first to hype up new products before they are available to readers, but then again, we are not second best.

## A ripping yarn

Congratulations on issue number 36, especially the CoverDisk. 'TANX' is one of the few Amiga games that I enjoyed the first time I played it. Unfortunately I had some difficulty with The Graphics Ripper. Everything went well until I tried save pictures, when a system message appeared ("Software Error Task Held...").

I have tried switching off my memory expansion, and unplugging the second disk drive, but this did not help.

I bought my Amiga 500 at Christmas so it has Amigdos 1.3.

I was running TGR from a bootable disk created using Auto Script. After TGR crashed I found an empty file called TGRFILE1.

Am I doing something wrong? I would really appreciate any help you could give me on this, as I was looking forward to using this extremely interesting program.

Keep up the good work.

Dennis Jacobs, Moseley, Birmingham

Try running the ripper from CLI. The author of the program forgot to tell us before we complied the documentation for the CoverDisk. Stevie Kennedy being a hardened hack runs most things from CLI, so he didn't notice the glitch.

## 1000s wouldn't?

I write with reference to a letter entitled 'First Time Moaners' by Oliver Prill in Issue No.35.

I agree wholeheartedly with Oliver's sentiments about the Amiga 1000. I too have been the proud owner of an Amiga 1000 for some time and have never had a problem. Basically I do not understand how you can justify your claims that most copy protected software would not work, nor would hardware addons. I too have yet to come across a single program that would not work. From time to time a programme has failed to work on a given version of Kickstart. This of course would cause immediate problems to owners of the A500 and A2000. To the owner of an A1000 the solution is simple: turn off the machine and reboot with alternative version of Kickstart.

I suppose this brings me to my second point which is that getting the A1000 up and running is by no means the long and laborious task many seem to claim: Kickstart only takes around 10 seconds to boot and remains present after reset. As far as I am concerned the additional wait is well worth the benefits, i.e. the ability to run all software but that which is intended for Kickstart Version 2.0.

Also, The Amiga 1000 has comparatively few prob-

# Surf's secrets

Could you give me an inkling of an idea of whether or not the infamous Commodore 512K Ram upgrade will be reduced to a reasonable purchase price in line with third party suppliers – seeing as Commodore are starting to ship the 500 with one intact at no extra cost.

Another thing I would like to inquire about is how do readers' letters appear in your magazine. Do you scan the letters directly into the computer and edit them in this way – or do you get typists to type from the source?

Again in issue 36, a letter from a Mr Ian Simllan of Sheffield entitled TROJAN TRAUMA? states that he thinks that your CoverDisks have a good chance of harbouring a virus – more so than the software that he receives from PD libraries.

I would like to defend your magazine on this matter. I would just like to say that I have never had any virus problems from your particular publication and that I personally would not trust any disk at first. I always check all bootblocks and executable files before adding them to my collection. Oh, by the way, KDVIII is brilliant – as is your cover disk. Your mag's a

great read, so much more serious than the rest in my opinion.

I thought I'd write in for the first time and give a few of my thoughts on the day before my 24th birthday. (It's not supposed to soften you up and award me a prize – honest!)

Oh, one more thing, who on earth do we – the letter writers – get our letter edited by, surely their name's not Ezra?

Tom Haslam, Birstall, Leicester

When I receive mail through the post as hard copy, it gets manually keyed by one of my elves, then I do this dark ramble at the bottom.

Ideally I would prefer to receive letters as ASCII files on Amiga disks. They stand a much better chance of getting published that way.

I asked around the Amiga Computing office – three people think my name is Ezra and the fourth didn't have any idea. So Ezra it is.

Commodore couldn't comment on what is going to happen with the price of the A501 ram expansion.

lems on the hardware addons side. Indeed, in some respects the situation is better than that of the A500. For example, a certain mail order firm informed me of an A1000 specific add on board, 'Quickstart', which incorporates Version 1.3 and Version 2.0 of Kickstart on ROM. Although I was not told in so many words this board would leave free the 256K of RAM previously occupied by the operating system.

Finally, I must say that I am a regular reader of your magazine, and in my opinion you produce the best Amiga specific magazine available.

Rupert Pepper, London

Yours is one of many letters we are still receiving from Amiga 1000 owners passionate about their machines. Eddie McKendrick wrote the original paragraph that generated so much emotion from the 1000 user base.

Despite the death threats, he refuses to climb down and still reckons that the Amiga 500 is a better bet these days. You can't teach an old dog new tricks. I won't be running any more letters about that article now, Eddie hasn't bought me a coffee for weeks as it is...

## DPaint Dilemma

When I bought my AMIGA I received DPaintII free, now due to some carelessness on my behalf, it has several R/W errors.

I don't fully understand the 1988 copyright act so is it legal or illegal for me to get a new copy from my friend who also got DPaintII free with his A500?

Surely this does not contravene any laws because we both have legitimate copies of the aforementioned program!

If it is against the law, then the 1988 copyright act is a farce, isn't it?

P.S. The MAY issue had a HORRIBLE kiddies cover, somewhat embarrassing seeing as I'm 23!

Michael Heyes, Nelson, Lancs

Technically, you are not permitted to duplicate any software covered by the copyright act. The best thing you can do is send your corrupt disk back to Electronic Arts with a short letter explaining the problem.

All of the big kiddies at the Amiga Computing

office thought that the Count Duckula cover was one of the best ever. Look out for more of the same!

## Mono-colour

I am a student on a limited budget and am finding it difficult to justify the expense of such equipment as over priced video cameras. I am therefore writing to your magazine hoping that you can advise me as to whether the cheaper security-type video cameras provide a suitable signal for use in either the Vidi-Chrome or Digi-View digitisers. An idea as to their effectiveness would also be appreciated.

I realise that this type of camera produces a monochrome output, but I am hoping that this may be a more cost-effective means of getting into the video-graphical area of the Amiga via a 'colour wheel'.

I was going to creep about how great your magazine is....but then you know that already.

D.J. Plumb, Poole, Dorset

Any camera which provides a mono-video output will be ideal for use with digitising packages. You would also be well advised to take a look at 'The Complete Solution' from Rombo. There is a chance to win one elsewhere in this issue.

## Getting the boot

Please tell me...

- How to make a self-booting disk that boots to workbench (like your CoverDisk) with only my internal drive.

- How to make doc files.

Please help me, I have been trying for a long time and I am having no luck.

Peter Rimmer, Fallowfield, Manchester

The easiest way to produce a self booting disk is to make a copy of one of our CoverDisks and delete all the programs from it. If you don't want to be left with an open command line after the disk boots, simply edit the STARTUP-SEQUENCE in the S: directory and add a new line at the end with the command ENDCLI.

As for making DOC files, just use a text editor (like ED, supplied with your Amiga).



# HOW'S THIS FOR A

For UK subscribers who would prefer free games software to the Personal Sound System (see opposite page) we are giving away TWO brilliant Infogrames award-winners which have impressed reviewers worldwide. Normal rrp for the package of these two games is £29.95

## SIM CITY

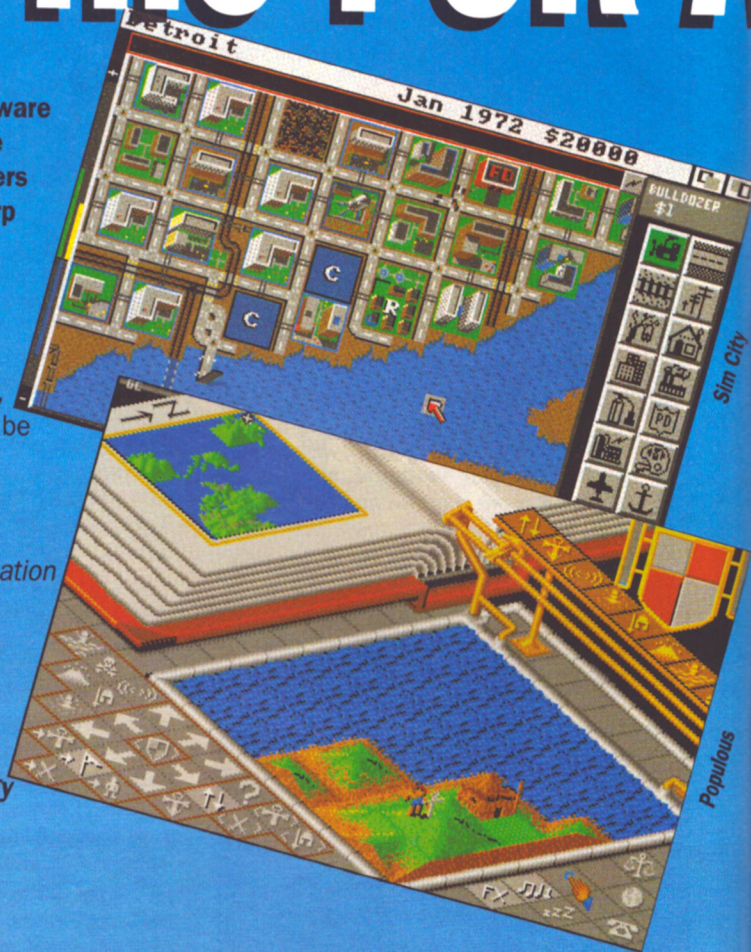
Take the destiny of the world's greatest cities or the city of your dreams in hand . . . build factories, houses, airports . . . fight crime and pollution. Will you prove to be a good Mayor?

🏆 **Entertainment Program of the Year, Educational Program of the Year, Best Simulation of the Year**  
—USA Software Publishers Association

## POPULOUS

Create the world . . . govern the people . . . unleash natural disasters on your enemies . . . change the geography of mighty planets.

🏆 **Game of the Year, Most Original Game, Best Strategy Game** — European Computer Leisure Awards



Not one but  
**2**  
free games!

## REAL VALUE FOR MONEY!

Subscribe now, and receive either the Personal Sound System or the two games absolutely FREE! You will receive 12 issues of Amiga Computing at £2.99 each (£35.88) plus your gift worth £29.95 – that's a total value of £65.83 for only £34.95!

## SUBSCRIPTION ORDER FORM (including FREE monthly disk)

Please tick the appropriate box

**12 months' Subscription (including monthly cover disc)**

UK	£34.95
Europe/Eire	£39.95
Rest of World – Airmail	£54.95

New	Renewal
9505 <input type="checkbox"/>	9506 <input type="checkbox"/>
9598 <input type="checkbox"/>	9599 <input type="checkbox"/>
9500 <input type="checkbox"/>	9501 <input type="checkbox"/>

Subscription orders received before June 17 will commence with the Aug issue

Payment: please indicate method (✓)

☐ Cheque/Eurocheque made payable to Europress Publications Ltd

☐ Access/Mastercard/Eurocard/Barclaycard/Visa/Connect

Expiry Date



### MY CHOICE OF FREE GIFT (UK subscribers ONLY)

Personal Sound System	9507 <input type="checkbox"/>
Sim City/Populous Compilation	9508 <input type="checkbox"/>

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Signed \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

Post Code \_\_\_\_\_

Daytime telephone number in case of queries \_\_\_\_\_

Send to: Europress Direct, FREEPOST, Ellesmere Port, South Wirral L65 3EB (No stamp needed if posted in UK)

**Order at any time of the day or night**

Don't forget to give your name, address and credit card number

By phone: 051-357 1275

By fax: 051-357 2813

General queries: 051-357 2961



# SOUND IDEA?

It's a  
great offer from  
**AMIGA**  
COMPUTING

Subscribing now to Amiga Computing brings you not only 12 months of the best in Amiga news, features and special interest coverage.

You also get, **ABSOLUTELY FREE**, the Amiga Computing Personal Sound System – RRP £29.95.

Lose yourself in a new dimension. Experience all the fun and excitement of your favourite games, music packages, etc – without disturbing the rest of the household!

Worth £29.95 – but  
completely **FREE** if  
you subscribe now!

## The Personal Sound System comprises:

- ★ A cleverly designed interface and the latest high-velocity lightweight headphones
- ★ Crystal clear stereo sound reproduction
- ★ Can be used in three different ways: headphones sound only, monitor sound only, sound on both headphones and monitor
- ★ Interface features a tough plastic case with volume control
- ★ You can also use the headphones with your personal stereo or hi-fi system
- ★ Full instructions supplied to help you get the most out of this superb accessory

Make sure you get  
the best in sound  
quality with the  
maximum of privacy  
and convenience –  
by taking advantage  
of this superb offer  
today!

Available to UK subscribers only



# ROCK LOBSTER

The Amiga Computing team  
chill out...

## Seasons in the sun

There isn't much to be stunningly trivial about in this month's Rock Lobster. The summer is traditionally a sleepy time in Amigaland and this year isn't going to break any moulds.

We have had tons of entries for the Lemmings competition and some lucky winners should be getting cutsie freebies through the letterbox any day now. No more entries please!

Last month's "Caught in the act" caption competition has had something of a mixed response. We can't print the entries we like and the ones we can

print are dismal! If I was doing the whole thing again I would have banned any references to Virtual Reality.

## Wide boys

We hope you enjoy the new wider format Amiga Computing as much as we enjoy writing the extra words to fill it!

Your new value packed AC has an extra 60cm<sup>2</sup> of surface area on each and every fact packed page (it says here)

We thought long and hard about changing over to our new size and only

## Caught in the act!

In the DMA Design profile featured elsewhere in this issue, we described Leslie Bunder as "our very own Lemming" I bet you think we were being cruel! Now you have seen the man for yourself, send your witty captions to:

Caught in the act,  
Rock Lobster,  
Amiga Computing,  
Europa House,  
Adlington Park,  
Macclesfield SK10 4NP

There might even be a prize or two.



took the plunge after we were totally happy with the look and feel of the bigger issues.

You would hardly expect Britain's longest running monthly Amiga magazine to dive in with a "never mind the quality - feel the width" approach.

We would be interested to know what you think of our new look, send your comments to the usual address.



## Upgrade your Amiga 500

### 512K extension with clock

- \* Top-quality PCB and connector for total reliability
- \* Latest 1 meg D RAMs for low power consumption
- \* Auto-recharging battery-backed real-time clock
- \* Memory enable/disable
- \* Compact design
- \* Easily fitted in seconds. No risk to your warranty

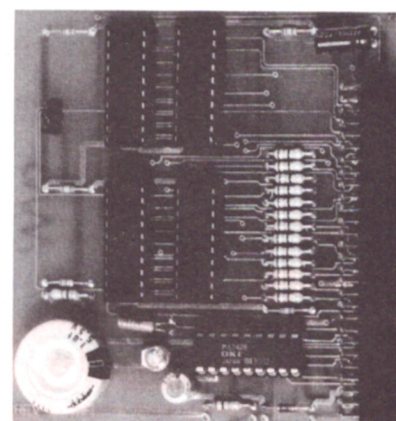


MADE IN U.K.

No frills or gimmicks. Just a quality product at the best price you'll find.

#### Also available:

* 512K extension without clock	£25.99	* RAM chips per 1/2 meg set	£16.65
* Half meg card with clock (no RAMs)	£15.50	* 1 1/2 meg extension with clock	£79.95
* Half meg card (no RAMs or clock)	£11.50	* 1 1/2 meg card with clock (no RAMs)	£30.00



**£29.95**  
inc VAT P&P

Credit card hotline  
24 - hour service

**0734 890588**

Same day dispatch  
12 - month guarantee



Virgo Developments Ltd, Sapphire House, Fishponds Road,  
Wokingham, Berkshire, RG11 2QJ.





# Amiga Repairs

If something is wrong with your Amiga 500 or C64, who better to turn to than the FMG National Repair Centre.

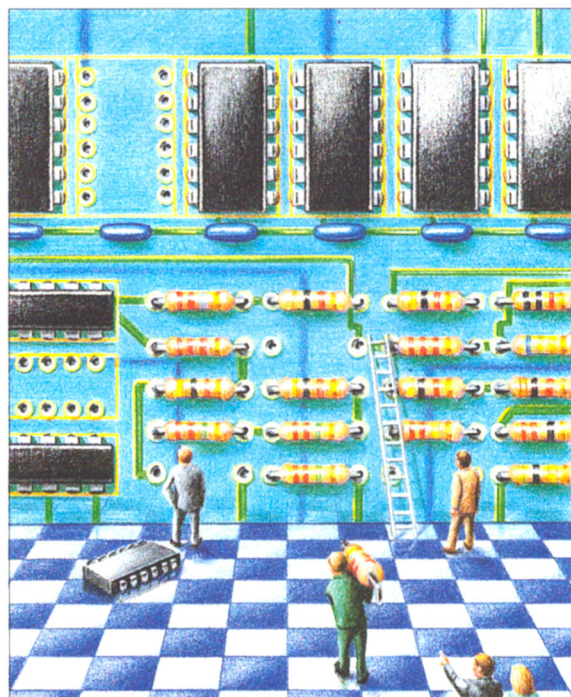
For all repairs to your computer, one low payment covers diagnosis, repair (including parts and labour) and delivery back to you.

The experience and expertise of our technicians ensures that your computer is repaired to a high standard at a low cost. And each repair will be carried out within 12 working days!

To schedule a repair call Michelle or Audrey on 0733 391234.

Please be ready to give your name, address, computer type, serial number and the type of fault.

The cost is £57.45 for an Amiga 500 and £47.45 for a C64. Payment can be made by cheque, postal order or credit card.



AMIGA REPAIRS



**0 7 3 3 3 9 1 2 3 4**

FMG House  
Newcombe Way, Orton Southgate  
Peterborough PE2 0SF

**£57.45  
COVERS  
ANY  
REPAIRS**



NEW

# THE COMPLETE COLOUR SOLUTION

Visit us at:  
The 16 Bit Show  
12th-14th July  
Stand 101.

£179

Vidi ... No 1 in UK & Europe (Leading the way forward)



Get the most out of your Amiga by adding:

## "The Complete Colour Solution"

The Worlds ultimate creative leisure product for your Amiga. Capture dynamic high resolution images into your Amiga in less than one second.

## And Look No Filters

Images can now be grabbed from either colour video camera, home VCR or in fact any still video source. The traditional method of holding three colour filters in front of your video camera is certainly a thing of the past. Because Vidi splits the RGB colours electronically there are no focussing or movement problems experienced by some of our slower competitors. Lighting is also less of an issue as light is not being shut out by lens filters. Put all this together with an already proven Vidi-Amiga/VidiChrome combination and achieve what is probably the most consistant and accurate high quality 4096 colour images ever seen on the Amiga.

The colour solution is fully compatible with all Amiga's from a standard A500 to the ultimate A3000. No additional RAM is required to get up and running.

You will see from independant review comments that we are undoubtedly their first choice and that was before the complete solution was launched. If you have just purchased your Amiga and are not sure what to buy next, then just read the comments or send for full review and demo disk.



\* Actual unretouched digitised screenshot \*

## Features ...

- Grab mono images from any video source
- Capture colour images from any still video source.
- Digitise up to 16 mono frames on a 1meg Amiga.
- Animate 16 shade images at different speeds.
- Create windows in both mono & colour.
- Cut & Paste areas from one frame to another.
- Hardware and software brightness & contrast control.
- Choice of capture resolutions standard & Dynamic interlace.
- Full Palette control.
- Add text or draw within art package.

**Amiga Computing:** The best Amiga digitiser has had the technicolour treatment. Vidi must be one of the most exciting peripherals you can buy for your Amiga.

**Micro Mart:** When I first saw Vidi "in the flesh" as it were, at the CES show last September it looked to be the answer to a frustrated Digi View owner's dreams - in fact to see pictures appearing on screen without the customary two minutes wait seemed almost too good to be true. I have consistently produced more good quality pictures in the short time I have had Vidi than I ever did with Digiview.

**Zero:** Now under normal circumstances cheap usually means poor quality but this is not the case with Rombo. Why? cos Vidi-Amiga is the best digitiser for under £500 and I've tried them all.

**Amiga Format:** Where quality is concerned, Vidi produces some of the best results I've seen on any digitiser at any price.

**Amiga User International:** The latest addition to the Rombokit is called Vidi-RGB and brings this already impressive package to the realms of totally amazing. CONCLUSION: Who will find Vidi-Amiga useful? The answer to this is almost anyone with a video recorder or camera and a passing interest in graphics.



\*\*Full colour demonstration disk available for only £1.95 to cover P&P.\*\*

6 Fairbairn Road, Livingston, EH54 6TS. Tel: 0506-414631 Fax: 0506-414634

ROMBO  
Limited



July 1997 Issue 38 Archives 01/07/01